GEBERIT

VALID FROM 1 APRIL 2023

GEBERIT SANITARY AND BATHROOM CATALOGUE 2023/2024

KNOW HOW INSTALLED

Geberit Kombifix	7
Geberit Duofix	29
Geberit GIS	91
Concealed Cisterns	125
Exposed Cisterns	135
Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems	149
Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls	159
Urinal Flush Controls	233
Taps	261
Showers	299
Waste Fittings	323
Floor Drainage Systems	381
Geberit ONE	397
Geberit Citterio	453
Geberit Xeno²	477
Geberit Acanto	505
Geberit iCon	537
Geberit Smyle	605
Geberit Selnova	639
Geberit Selnova Square	669
Geberit Selnova Compact	697
Geberit Selnova Comfort	703
Geberit Bastia	717
Geberit Senya	729
Geberit VariForm	739
Geberit Option	761
Geberit Publica	773
Geberit Bambini	783
Urinals and Urinal Divisions	819
Geberit AquaClean	863
Geberit Monolith	893
Showers	909
Bathtubs	919
Additional product solutions	929
Appendix	959



GEBERIT AND FSC™

The Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) promotes responsible and environmentally friendly forest management worldwide. Geberit uses FSC™ (C134279) certified wood in its bathroom furniture. Look out for products with the FSC label.

Responsibility for FSC™ C134279 certified products

Geberit International AG | Schachenstrasse 77 | CH-8645 Jona | Switzerland


GEBERIT



Geberit Kombifix

Installation elements **8**

Elements for WCs 8
Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs 8
Elements for washbasins 20
Elements for bidets 20
Elements for urinals 21
Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals 21
Elements for showers 25

Accessories **26**

For fastenings 26

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs

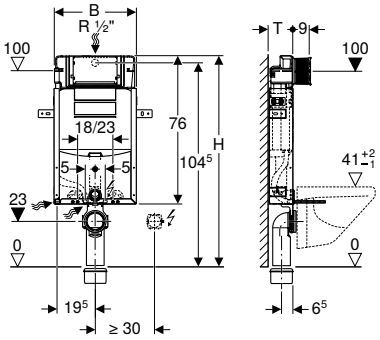
Geberit International Sales, version: January 2023

	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Actuator plates of the Omega series	Actuator plates of the Alpha series	Geberit Kombifix set of leg supports	Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate
					
	→ p. 162	→ p. 181	→ p. 185	→ p. 26	→ p. 27
110.350.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓			✓	✓
110.340.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports	✓				✓
110.792.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	✓			✓	✓
110.020.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓
110.001.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓
110.011.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓		✓	✓
110.174.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, with leg supports			✓		✓
110.175.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm			✓	✓	✓
110.212.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm			✓	✓	✓
110.231.00.2 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports			✓		✓
110.233.00.2 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm			✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.350.00.5	42	108	12

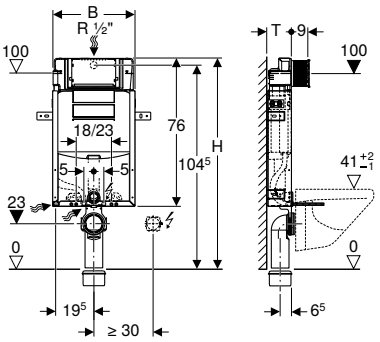
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 8

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 feet
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.340.00.5	42	108	12

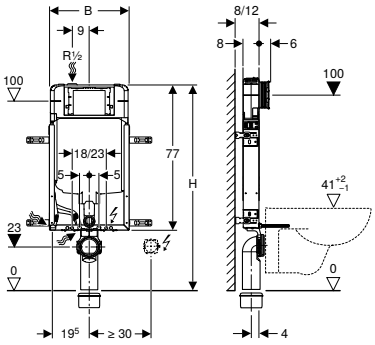
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 8

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Range 2016
- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.792.00.1	42	109	8

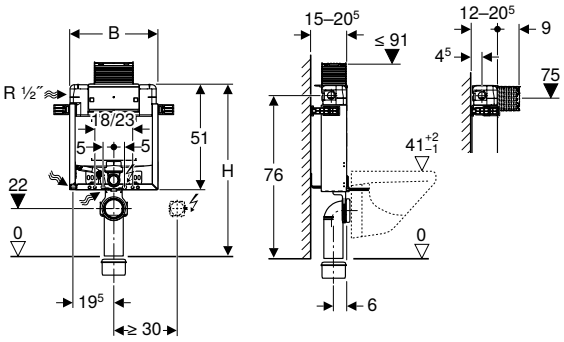
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 8

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.001.00.1	42	82	12

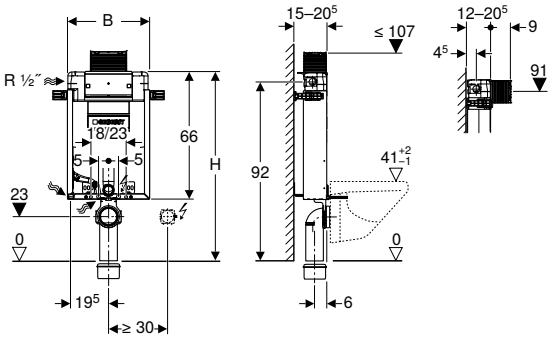
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 8

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.011.00.1	42	98	12

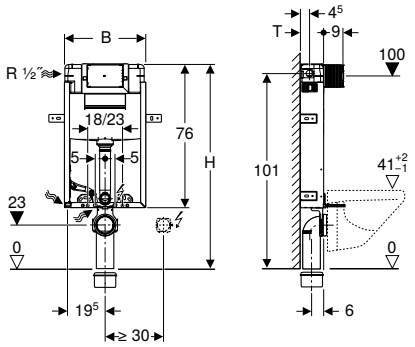
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 8

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- Sound insulation set
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
110.020.00.1	42	106	12

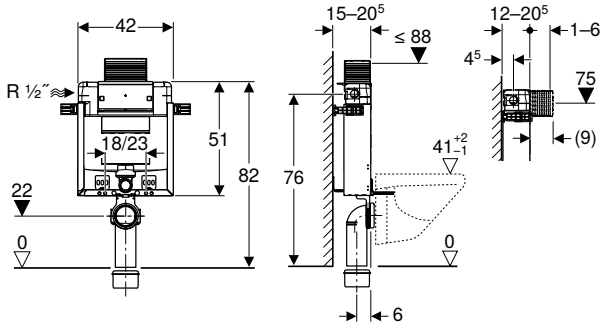
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 8

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.212.00.1

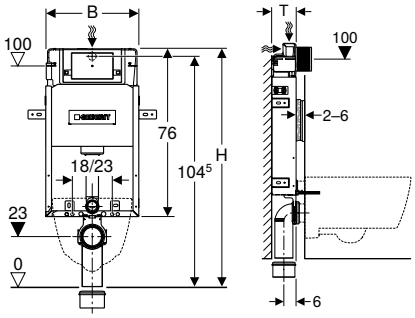
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 8

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Angle stop valve R 1/2", compatible with MF, with adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.233.00.2

Available as of April 2023

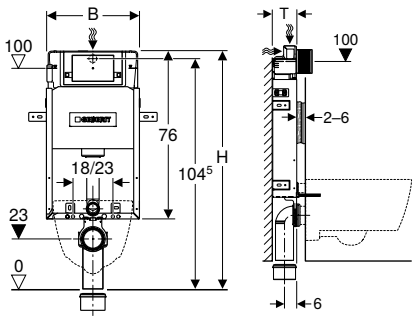
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 8

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 110.233.00.1

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Angle stop valve R 1/2", compatible with MF, with adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 feet
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.231.00.2

Available as of April 2023

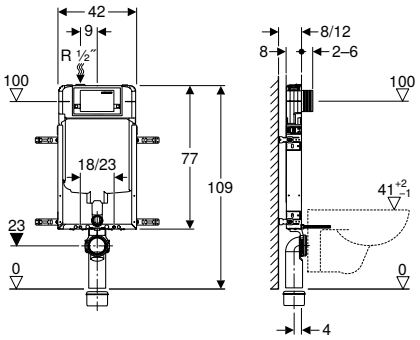
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 8

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 110.231.00.1

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.175.00.1

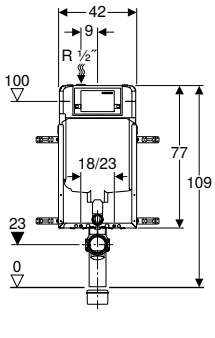
Accessories

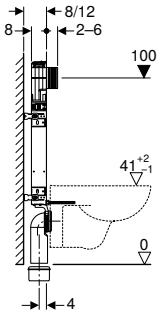
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 8

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, with leg supports







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Set of leg supports
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.174.00.1

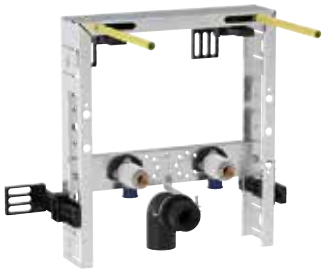
Accessories

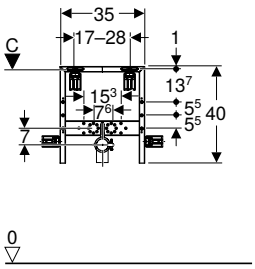
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 8

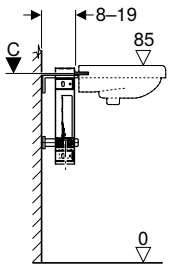
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Elements for washbasins

Geberit Kombifix element for washbasin, deck-mounted tap







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 8–19 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

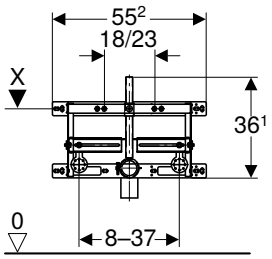
Art. no.

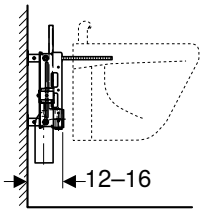
457.430.00.1

Elements for bidets

Geberit Kombifix element for bidet, universal







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–16 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

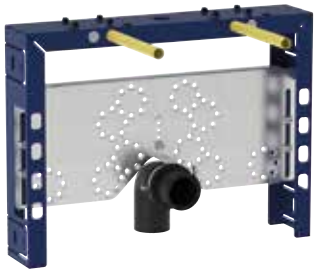
Art. no.

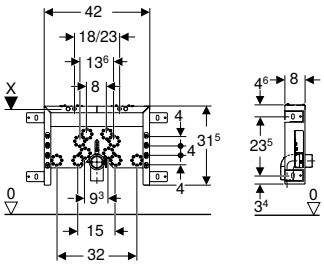
457.893.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2"

Geberit Kombifix element for bidet





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Installation depth 8 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 40 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.608.00.5

Accessories

- Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2"

Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals

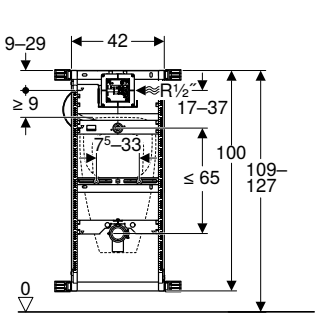
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

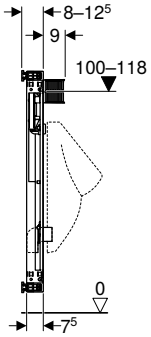
	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head	Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate
				→ p. 249	→ p. 250	→ p. 83	→ p. 27
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control						✓	✓
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve				✓	✓		✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal







Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

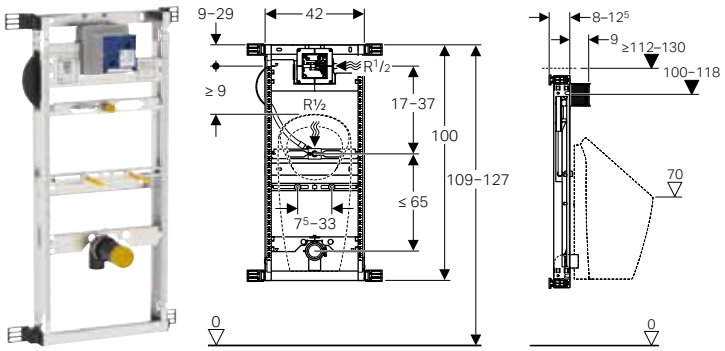
457.611.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 21

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

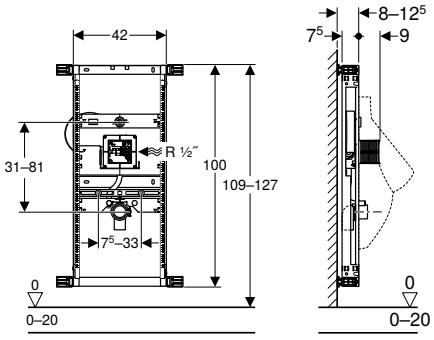
457.606.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 21

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.

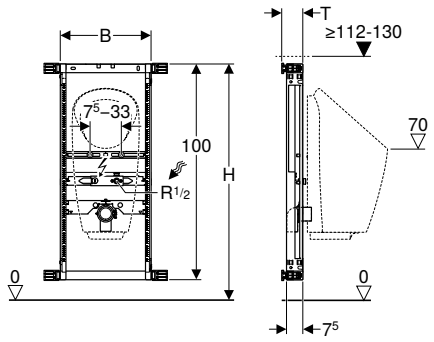
457.689.00.1

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 21

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For exposed flushing valves

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Sealing washer
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

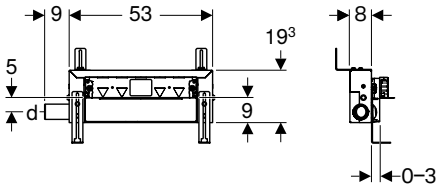
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
457.686.00.1	42	109–127	8–12.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 21

Elements for showers

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	T [cm]
457.534.00.1	50	50	19.3

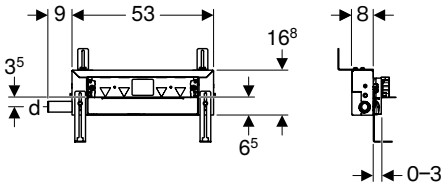
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 321
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 321

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	T [cm]
457.536.00.1	40	40	16.8

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

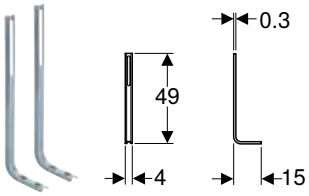
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 321
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 321

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories

For fastenings

Geberit Kombifix set of leg supports



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For freestanding positioning of Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC or bidet
- For floor constructions 0–12 cm

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

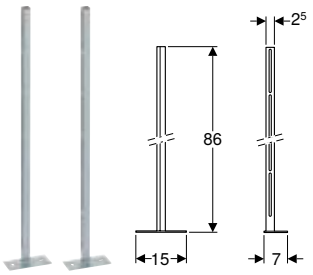
Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

457.888.26.1

Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate



Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For freestanding positioning of Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm

Technical data

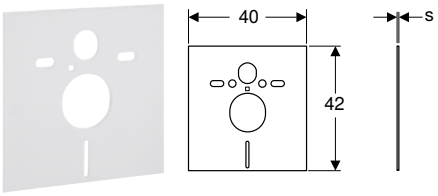
Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 studs with foot plate
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

Art. no.
457.872.26.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Technical data

Product material	PE-E

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6


GEBERIT

Geberit Duofix



System walls **30**

Support systems 30
Panellings 32

Installation elements **34**

Elements for WCs 34
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs 35
Elements for washbasins 46
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins 47
Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture 48
Elements for bidets 58
Elements for urinals 60
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals 61
Elements for showers with wall drain 67
Elements for showers and bathtubs 70
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs 70
Elements for taps 71
Elements for loads 73

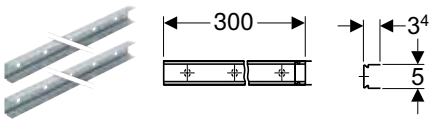
Accessories **77**

For system walls 77
For installation elements 78
For supply systems 86

System walls

Support systems

Geberit Duofix set of system rails



Application purposes
- For fabricating room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For creating part-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

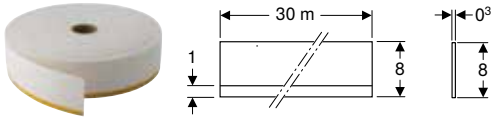
Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With fastening material

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.878.00.1	300	3.4	5

Geberit Duofix sound insulation tape

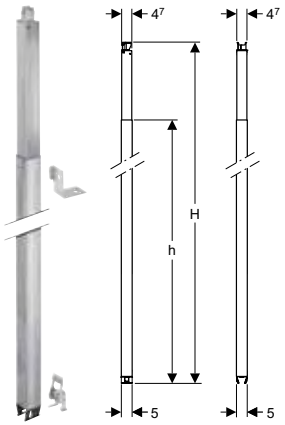


Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

Characteristics
- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.
111.889.00.1

Geberit Duofix stud, room-height



Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit Duofix system rails
- For room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements and crossbars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For roof pitch of up to 50°

Technical data

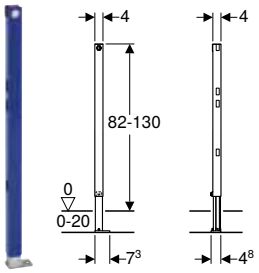
Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Zinc-plated
- Height-adjustable
- No connection to rear wall or stud
- Connection of Geberit Duofix installation elements with fixing bracket and rail clip

Scope of delivery
- Fixing bracket
- Rail clip
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	T [cm]
111.871.00.1	5	220–280	211	5
111.872.00.1	5	260–320	251	5
111.873.00.1	5	300–360	291	5
111.874.00.1	5	340–400	331	5

Geberit Duofix stud, part-height, 82–130 cm



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

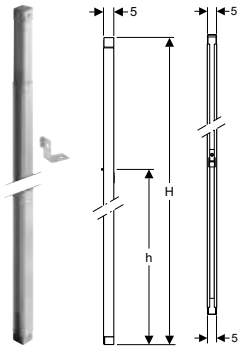
Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Powder-coated

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.825.00.1	4	82	7.3

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 78
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 79

Geberit Duofix stud for drywall construction, room-height



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements and crossbars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For installation in U-profiles UW 50

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Height-adjustable
- Connection of Geberit Duofix installation elements with fixing bracket
- No connection to rear wall or stud
- Can be installed without tools

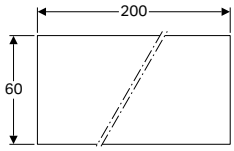
Scope of delivery
- Fixing bracket
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	h [cm]	T [cm]
111.826.00.1	5	220	280	214	5
111.827.00.1	5	260	320	254	5

Panellings

Geberit Duofix panel





Application purposes

- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For horizontal panelling
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Non-combustible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Weight	18.7 kg
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

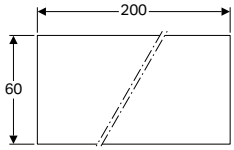
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.808.00.1	200	60	1.8

Accessories

- Geberit filler → p. 33
- Geberit panel screw → p. 33
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 33

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit Duofix aqua panel Pro



Application purposes

- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For horizontal panelling
- For areas exposed to high and very high water action
- For use in all four water action classes W0-I, W1-I, W2-I and W3-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Cement-bonded mineral structural panel
- Water-resistant
- Resistant against mould
- Building material class A1, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Self-supporting
- Dimensionally stable
- Can be processed with woodworking tools as saws and drilling machines
- Circumferential chamfered edges 45°

Technical data

Weight	20.74 kg
Compressive strength	9.3 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	T [cm]
111.578.00.1	60	10

Accessories

- Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro → p. 33
- Geberit panel screw → p. 33
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 33

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit panel screw



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Art. no.

461.030.00.1

Geberit panel screw, in magazine



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Art. no.

461.031.00.1

Geberit filler



Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Art. no.

464.015.00.1

Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro



Application purposes
- For filling Geberit aqua panels Pro in areas exposed to high and very high water action

Characteristics
- Environmentally compatible
- Water-resistant
- Powdery

Art. no.

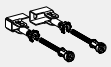
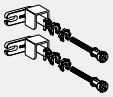
464.044.00.1

Installation elements

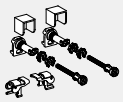
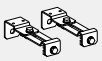
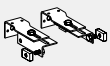
Elements for WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs

Geberit International Sales, version: January 2023

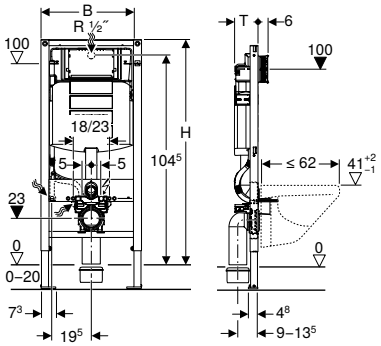
	Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	
				
	→ p. 84	→ p. 79	→ p. 78	
Actuator plates of the Sigma series				
111.300.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
111.900.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	✓	✓	✓	
111.350.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free	✓	✓	✓	
111.796.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm		✓		
Actuator plates of the Omega series				
111.060.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
111.030.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
111.003.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓	✓	
Actuator plates of the Alpha series				
458.212.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres	✓			
458.233.00.2 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres	✓			

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 and 98 cm	Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation	Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall
						
	→ p. 79	→ p. 80	→ p. 80	→ p. 79	→ p. 83	→ p. 84
	✓			✓	✓	✓
	✓			✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓
	✓			✓	✓	
	✓				✓	✓
	✓					✓
	✓					✓
		✓				
			✓			

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for fire protection sets for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Power & Connect Box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover for Power & Connect box
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Prepared for installation of a 12 V power supply unit behind the WC ceramic appliance
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.900.00.5	50	112	12

To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

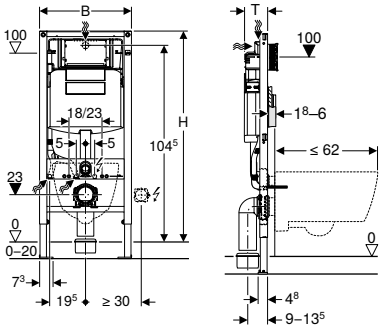
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 35

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Power & Connect Box mountable

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.300.00.5	50	112	12

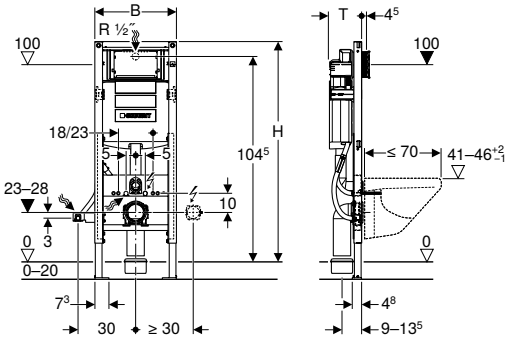
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 35

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Frame width reduced for placement of support handles next to the element
- Adjustable installation height of WC during the installation phase, 41–46 cm
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Power & Connect Box mountable

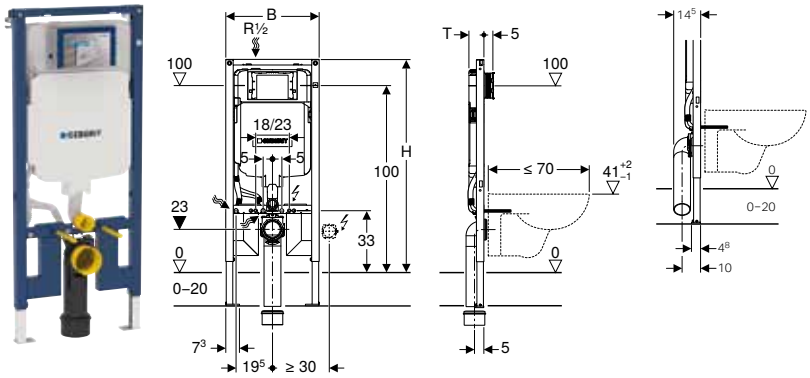
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.350.00.5	42.5	112	17

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 35

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- When using the Power & Connect box, it is not possible to combine an electronic WC flush control with Geberit AquaClean

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Range 2016
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame suitable for ceramic WC appliances with small contact surface (with pressure-resistant wall covering)
- Galvanized feet
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Non-slip leg supports
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be installed without tools at different depths
- Connection bend can be mounted vertically with front flush
- Waste connector bend, extended, for connection in floor
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.796.00.1	50	114	8

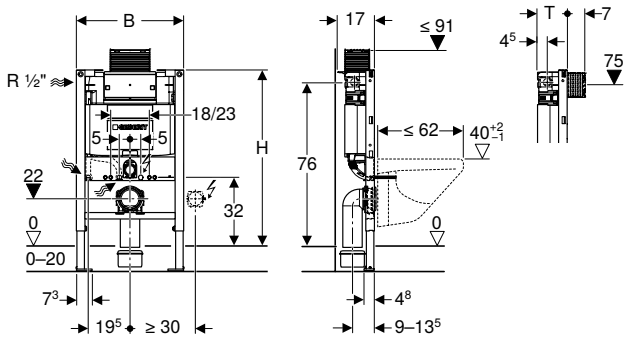
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 35

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Power & Connect Box mountable

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.003.00.1	50	82	14

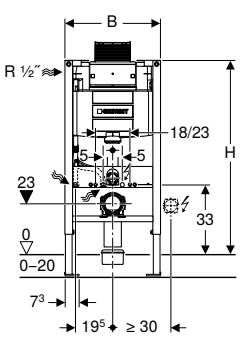
Accessories

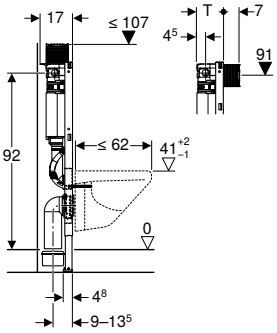
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 35

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Power & Connect Box mountable

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.030.00.1	50	98	14

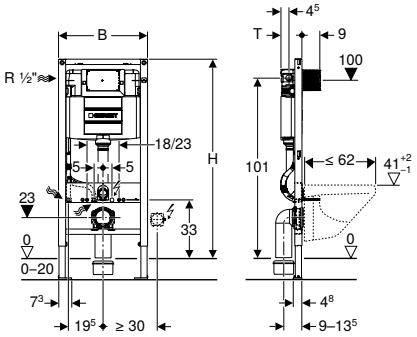
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 35

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Power & Connect Box mountable

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.060.00.1	50	112	12

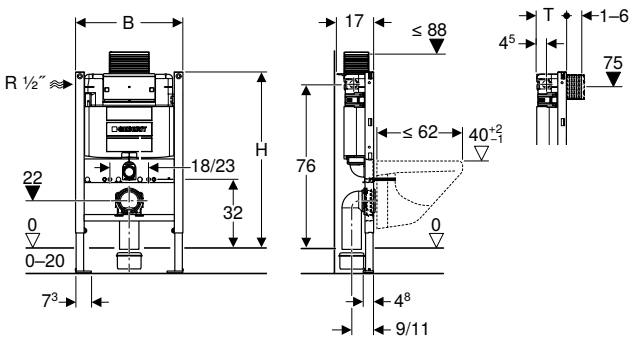
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 35

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

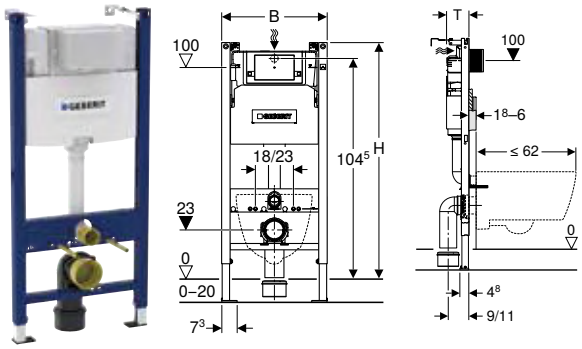
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
458.212.00.1	50	82	14

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 35

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Angle stop valve R 1/2", compatible with MF, with adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
458.233.00.2	50	112	12
Available as of April 2023			

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 35

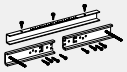
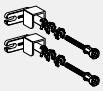
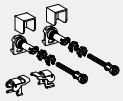
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 458.233.00.1



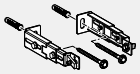
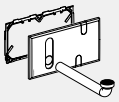
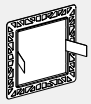
Elements for washbasins

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

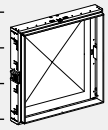
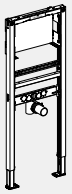
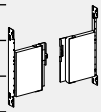
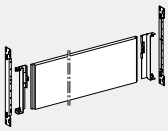
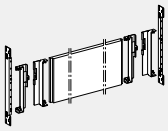
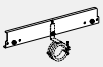
	Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap	Geberit Duofix fastening for wash-basins with fastening distance 38–58 cm	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	
					
	→ p. 80	→ p. 84	→ p. 78	→ p. 79	
111.434.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap		✓	✓	✓	
111.266.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap			✓	✓	
111.490.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap		✓	✓	✓	
111.274.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed			✓	✓	
111.480.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.489.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap	✓	✓	✓	✓	
111.553.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	
111.563.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap			✓	✓	
111.560.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	
111.562.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap			✓	✓	
111.069.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	
111.271.00.1 Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution			✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm	Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box	Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap	Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for washbasin taps with concealed function box	Geberit sealing set for electronic washbasin tap, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
						
	→ p. 84	→ p. 83	→ p. 294	→ p. 294	→ p. 295	→ p. 296
	✓	✓				
	✓					
	✓	✓				
	✓					
	✓	✓				
	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓			
	✓	✓		✓		
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
	✓	✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture

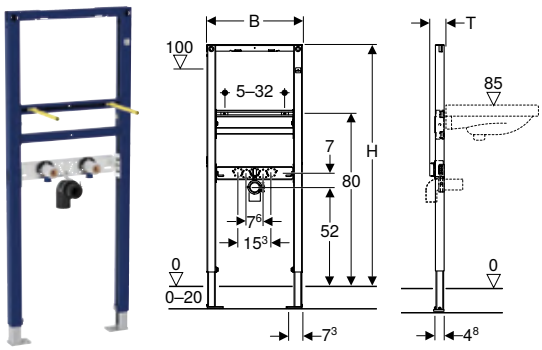
Geberit International Sales, October 2022

Mirror cabinet / washbasin / double washbasin / furniture cabinet	Nominal width in cm			60	75	90	105	120	135
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm	111.941.00.1			✓					
	111.942.00.1				✓				
	111.943.00.1					✓			
	111.944.00.1						✓		
	111.945.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm	111.041.00.1			✓					
	111.042.00.1				✓				
	111.043.00.1					✓			
	111.044.00.1						✓		
	111.045.00.1							✓	
	111.046.00.1								✓
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap	111.266.00.1		**Element width 44 cm**	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed	111.274.00.1		**Element width 44 cm**	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Assortment for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model			**Element width 50 cm**	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓3)1)	✓3)1)
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with cabinet and outlet tap concentric	111.951.00.1			✓2)					
	111.952.00.1				✓				
	111.953.00.1					✓			
	111.954.00.1						✓		
	111.955.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with cabinet and outlet tap eccentric	111.055.00.1					✓	✓		
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with cabinet and two outlet taps	111.056.00.1							✓	✓
Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin	111.027.00.1							✓	✓

Compatible with series Geberit ONE and Geberit iCon - for other series and third-party products, the effective detail connection dimension of the products must be checked before the final selection

[1] When using Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model with width 50 cm, there are limited positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element, slim design with 44 cm width
[2] Suitable for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, slim design, with width 44 cm
[3] Use of two Duofix installation elements for two outlet taps

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Allows more positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element with 50 cm width
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance washbasin 5–32 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

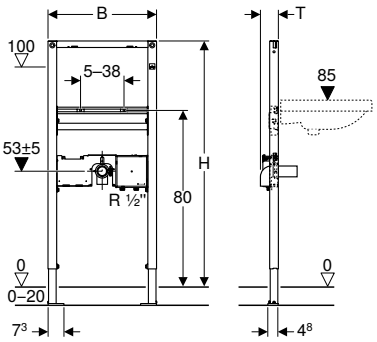
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.266.00.1	44	112	7.5

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 47

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

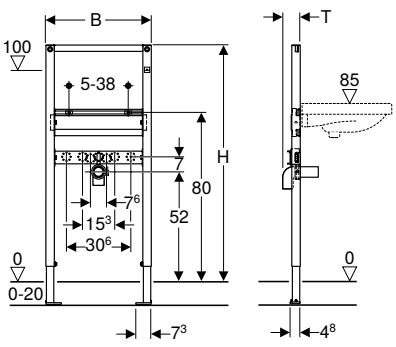
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.553.00.1	50	112	7.5

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 47

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

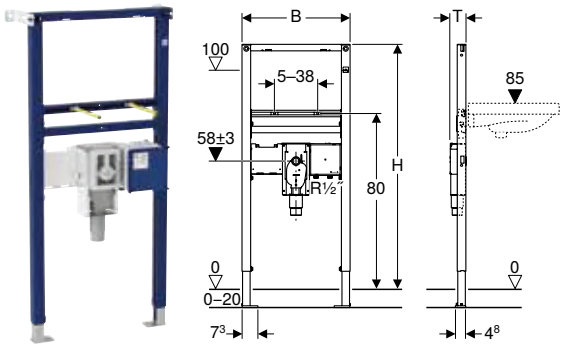
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.434.00.1	50	112	7.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 47

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

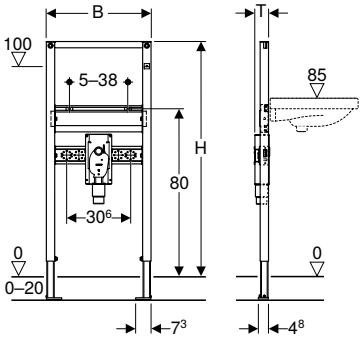
Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.563.00.1	50	112	7.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 47

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

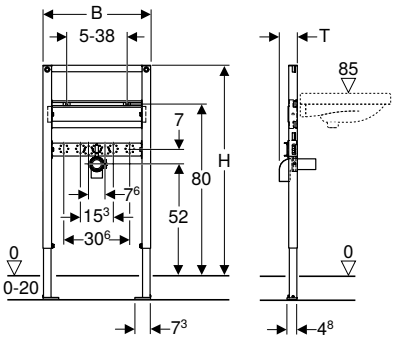
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.480.00.1	50	112	7.5

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 47

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

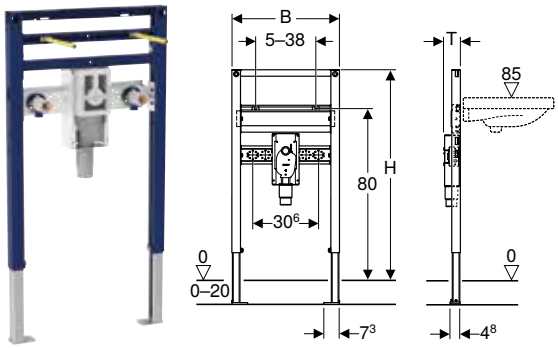
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.490.00.1	50	82–98	7.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 47

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

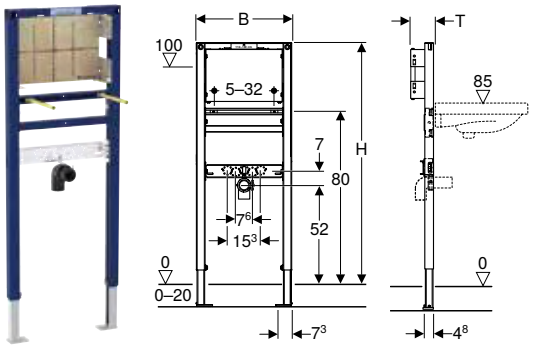
Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.489.00.1	50	82–98	7.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 47

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For concealed taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics

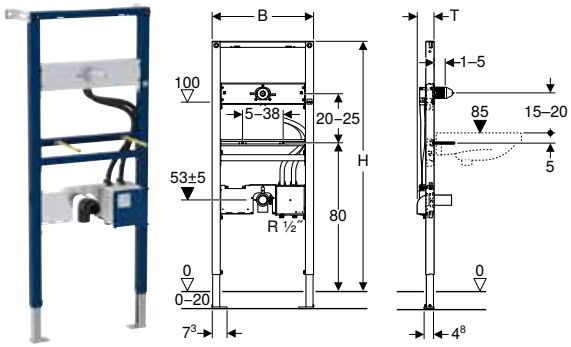
- Allows more positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element with 50 cm width
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance washbasin 5–32 cm
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.274.00.1	44	112–130	11

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 47

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

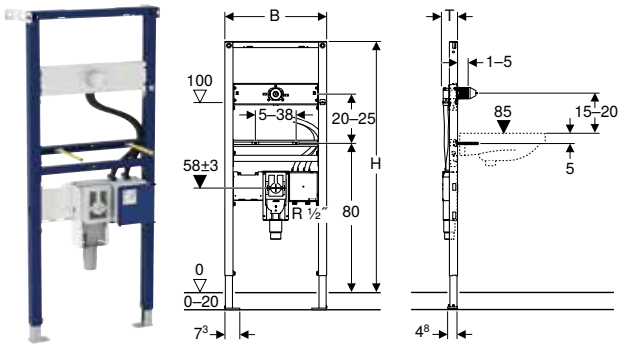
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.560.00.1	50	130	7.5

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 47

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

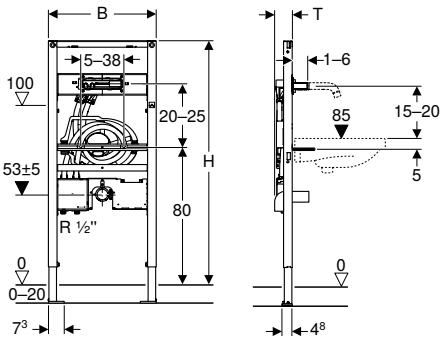
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.562.00.1	50	130	7.4

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 47

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit ONE washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit ONE washbasin tap, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.069.00.1	50	112–130	7.5

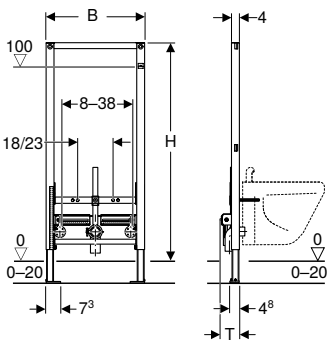
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 47

Elements for bidets

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 112 cm, universal





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

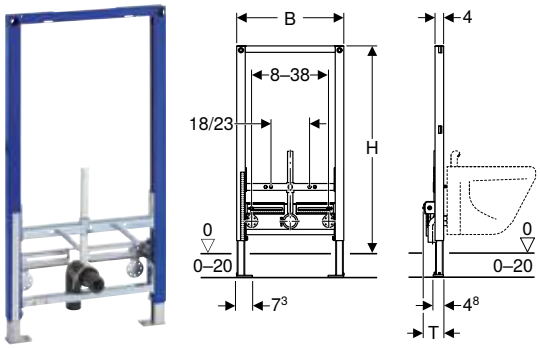
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.520.00.1	50	112	10

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 98 cm, universal



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

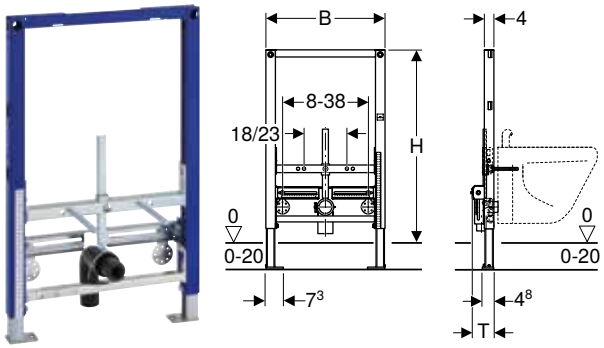
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.539.00.1	50	98	10

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 82 cm, universal



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

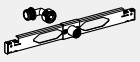
Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Rotatable foot plates
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.524.00.1	50	82	10

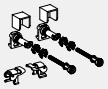
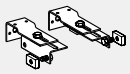
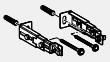
Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

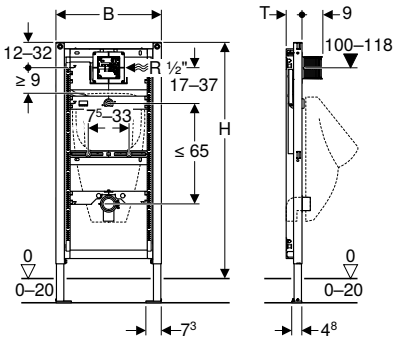
	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head	
				
	→ p. 249	→ p. 250	→ p. 83	
111.616.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal			✓	
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head			✓	
111.689.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓	
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓		
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic				

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, with crossbar, clip-on	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm
						
	→ p. 78	→ p. 79	→ p. 80	→ p. 83	→ p. 84	→ p. 83
	✓	✓			✓	✓
	✓	✓			✓	✓
	✓	✓			✓	✓
	✓	✓			✓	✓
			✓	✓		

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.616.00.1	50	112–130	7.5

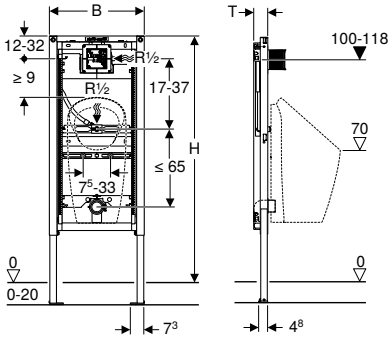
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 61

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

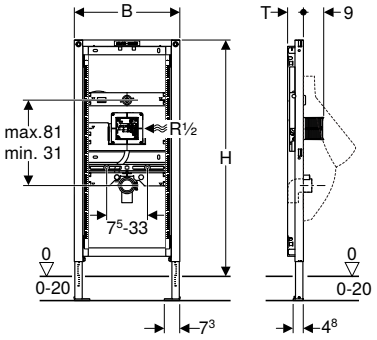
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.676.00.1	50	112–130	7.5

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 61

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.689.00.1	50	112–130	7.5

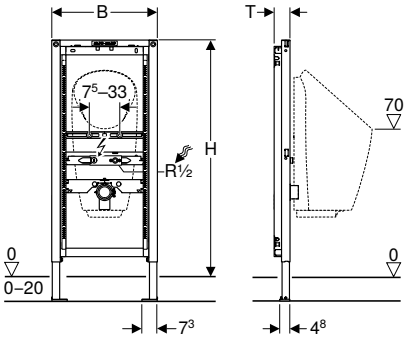
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 61

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Scope of delivery

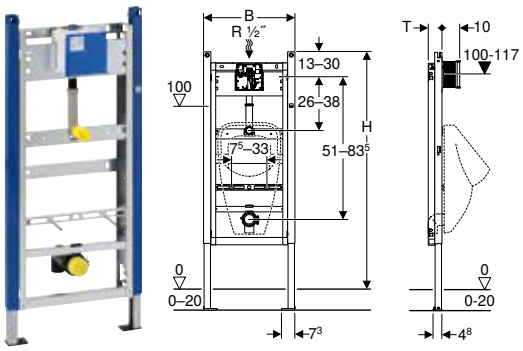
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.686.00.1	50	112–130	7.5

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 61

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- Not suitable for urinals with spray head

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Protection box for service opening 13.5 x 13.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.665.00.5	50	130	7.5

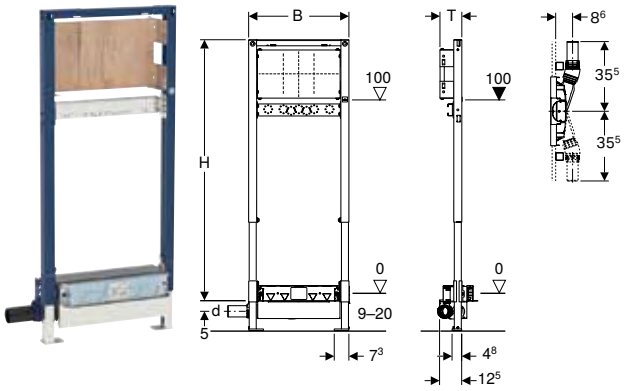
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 61

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

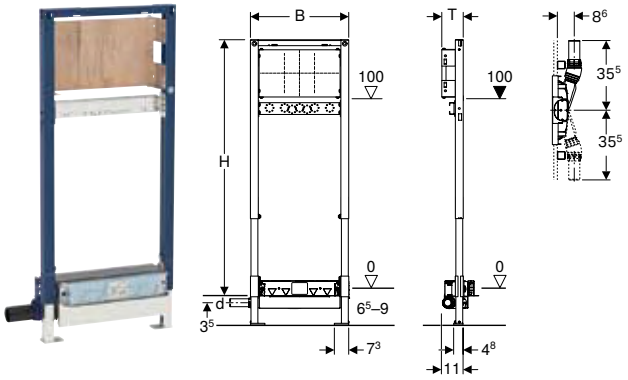
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.580.00.1	50	50	50	130	11

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.581.00.1	40	40	50	130	11

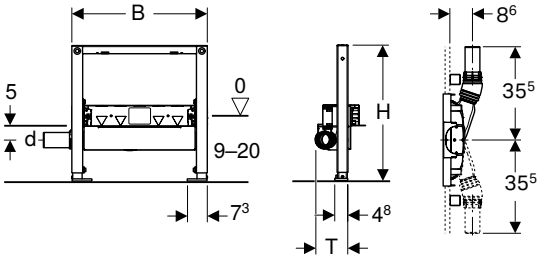
To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.591.00.1	50	50	50	50	12.5

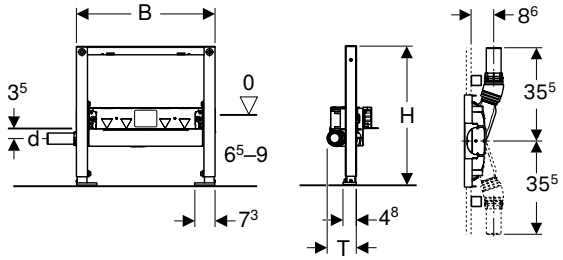
To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.593.00.1	40	40	50	50	11

To order additionally

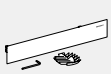
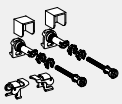
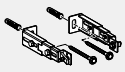
- Ready-to-fit set

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for showers and bathtubs

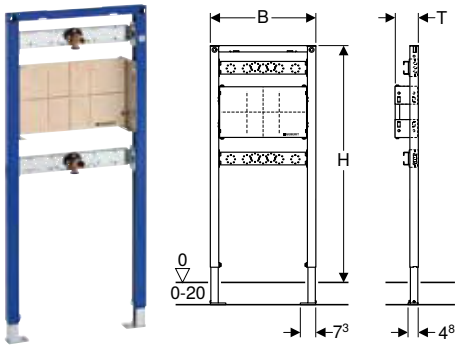
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

	Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation	Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm
					
	→ p. 320	→ p. 78	→ p. 79	→ p. 84	→ p. 83
111.780.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower and bathtub, 98–112 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed		✓	✓	✓	✓
111.580.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm		✓	✓	✓	✓
111.581.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.591.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm		✓	✓	✓	✓
111.593.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Duofix element for shower and bathtub, 98–112 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For concealed taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Elbow tap connector Rp 3/4" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening material

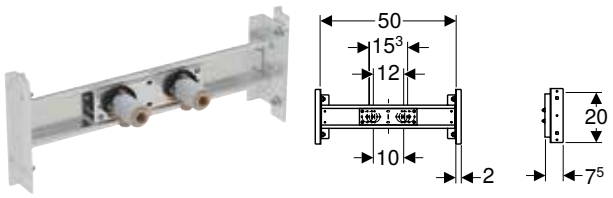
Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.780.00.1	50	98–112	10.9

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 70

Elements for taps

Geberit Duofix crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, variable tap position



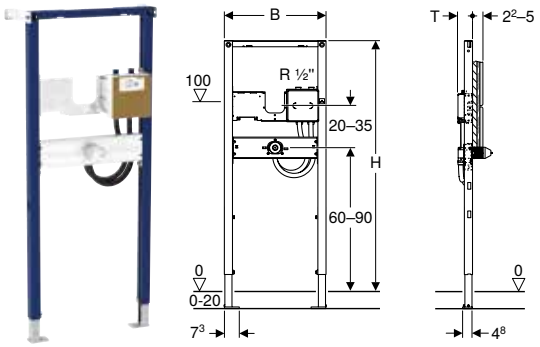
Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For surface-mounted taps

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar, width-adjustable
- Horizontal water supply connections infinitely variable

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening material

Art. no.
111.787.00.1

Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation inside of ablution areas in mosques
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the top of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.271.00.1	50	130	7

To order additionally

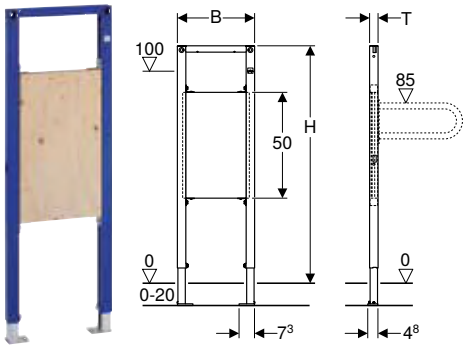
- Geberit sealing set for electronic washbasin tap, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 296
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for washbasin taps with concealed function box → p. 295

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 47

Elements for loads

Geberit Duofix element for support handles, 112 cm, barrier-free



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

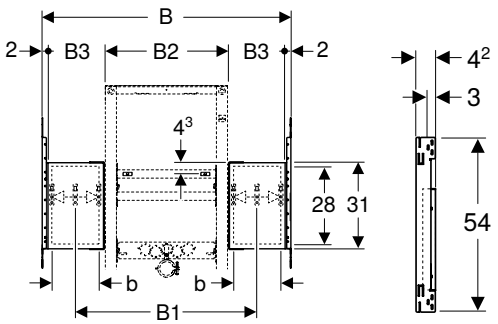
Characteristics
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate height-adjustable
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.790.00.1	36.5	112	4

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 78
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 79

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with cabinet and outlet tap concentric





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with concentric outlet tap

Characteristics

- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width 44 or 50 cm
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Technical data

Product material	Wood

Scope of delivery

- 2 mounting plates with fixing brackets
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	b [cm]
111.951.00.1	60	65	47–58	44	8.5	5.5
111.952.00.1	75	80	53–73	50	13	10
111.953.00.1	90	95	53–88	50	20.5	17.5
111.954.00.1	105	110	53–103	50	28	25
111.955.00.1	120	125	53–118	50	35.5	32.5

To order additionally

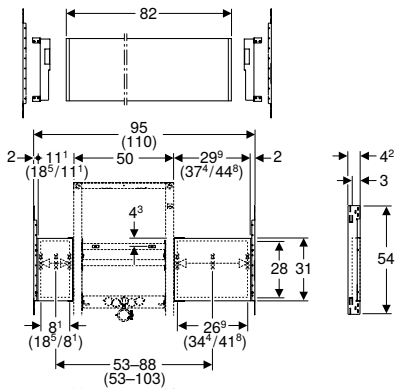
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 82

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with cabinet and outlet tap eccentric





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with eccentric outlet tap

Characteristics

- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (90–105 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Technical data

Product material	Wood

Scope of delivery
- Mounting plate
- 4 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]
111.055.00.1	90–105

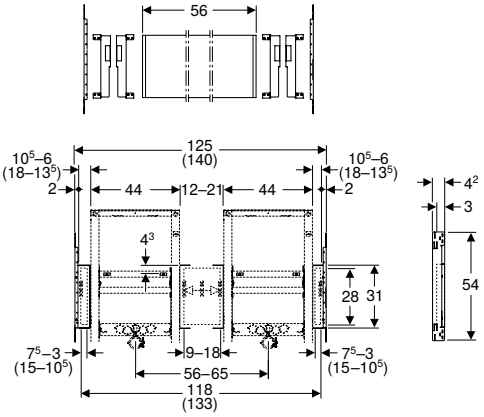
To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 82

- The possible nominal widths of 90 cm and (105 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening.
- The element can be moved 9.4 cm to the left or right (or 9.4 / 16.8 cm in the case of a nominal width of 105 cm)

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with cabinet and two outlet taps





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between 2 Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with 2 outlet taps

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (120–135 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into three smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Technical data

Product material	Wood

Scope of delivery
- Mounting plate
- 6 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]
111.056.00.1	120–135

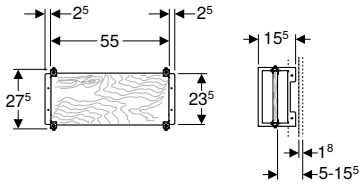
To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 82
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin → p. 82

- The possible nominal widths of 120 cm and (135 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening
- The dimension specifications relate to the installation of 2 elements for washbasin with width 44 cm

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal, concealed





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of concealed taps and fans, hygiene flush units and other built-in devices

Technical data

Product material	Wood

Characteristics

- Mounting plate adjustable in depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Scope of delivery

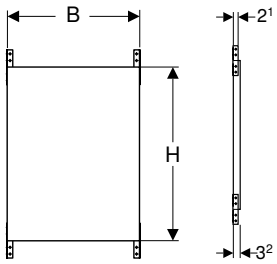
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.788.00.1

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Wood

Characteristics

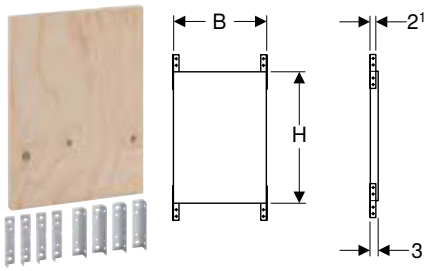
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates

Scope of delivery

- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]
111.858.00.1	50	65

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets

Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates

Scope of delivery
- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Technical data

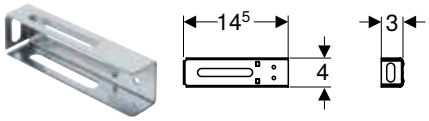
Product material	Wood

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]
111.859.00.1	35	50

Accessories

For system walls

Geberit Duofix clip for pipe fixation



Application purposes
- For fastening pipe brackets and pipelines to Geberit Duofix studs

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.
111.891.00.1

Geberit Duofix corner bracket



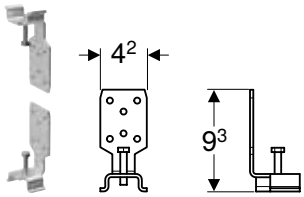
Application purposes
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For bracing inside corner elbows
- For creating 90° angles with Geberit Duofix system walls

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.
111.841.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of twist-in fastening brackets



Application purposes
- For securing the precise position of Geberit Duofix studs, room-height in the system rails

Technical data

Product material	Steel

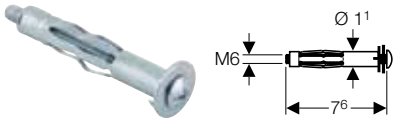
Characteristics
- Can be turned later into Geberit Duofix system rail
- Screwable to Geberit Duofix stud, room-height
- Zinc-plated
- Fixing bracket specific for left and right turning

Scope of delivery
- 2 twist-in fastening brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.029.00.1

Geberit void dowel made of metal



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

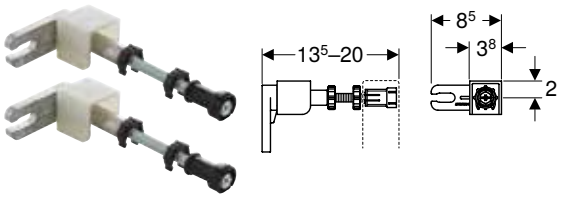
Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

Art. no.

465.029.00.1

For installation elements

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Technical data

Product material	Die-cast zinc / steel/plastic

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

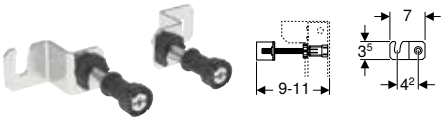
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.815.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 81

Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel / plastic

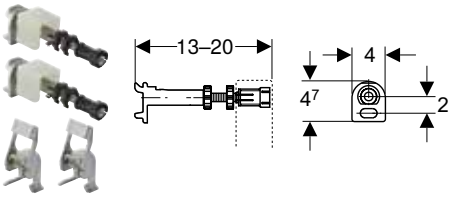
Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.013.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For tool-free fastening of Geberit Duofix installation elements to Duofix system rails
- For fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Technical data

Product material	Die-cast zinc / steel/plastic

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

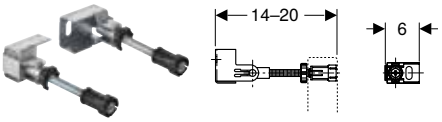
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.844.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 81

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Technical data

Product material	Die-cast zinc / steel/plastic

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Integrated panelling support
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

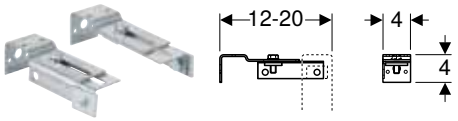
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.835.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 81

Geberit DuofixBasic set of wall anchors for single installation



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with frame top open

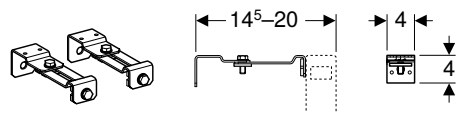
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

Art. no.

111.839.00.1

Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 and 98 cm



Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm
- For Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls

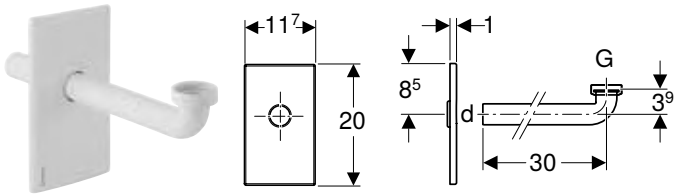
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

Art. no.

458.023.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap



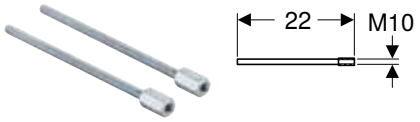
Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for washbasins, with concealed trap
- Not suitable for Geberit in-wall cabinets

Characteristics
- Cover plate can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- Rotatable cover plate
- Fastening without screws

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Flat gasket
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	Material designation
115.416.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	Plastic
115.416.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	Plastic

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions



Application purposes
- For extending Geberit Duofix wall anchors by 20 cm
- For Geberit Duofix wall anchors with threaded rod M10

Characteristics
- Can be shortened
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

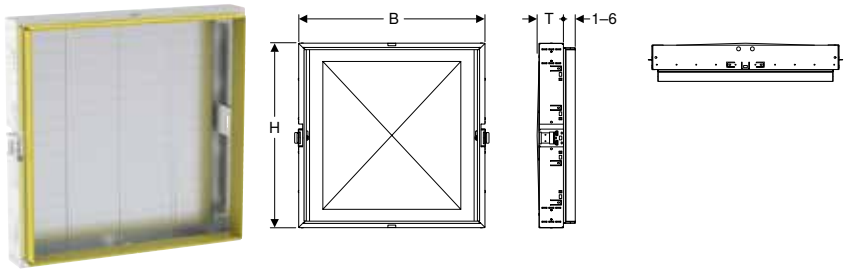
Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.887.00.1

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

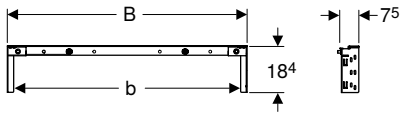
Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 82

Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm





Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting between studs, room height, for nominal widths 60, 75, 90, 105, 120 or 135 cm
- For creating niches for example for concealed mirror cabinets
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs
- Necessary if fastening the washbasin element to the rear wall with wall anchors is not possible

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated
- Nominal width 60 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 75 cm to 120 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 50 cm
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for double washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material for element for washbasin
- Fastening material

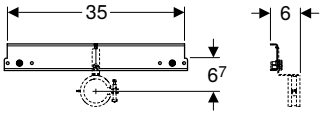
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]
111.041.00.1	60	65	60
111.042.00.1	75	80	75
111.043.00.1	90	95	90
111.044.00.1	105	110	105
111.045.00.1	120	125	120
111.046.00.1	135	140	135

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with cabinet and outlet tap concentric → p. 74
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with cabinet and outlet tap eccentric → p. 74
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with cabinet and two outlet taps → p. 75
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin → p. 82

Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin





Application purposes

- For large washbasins with central drain and two outlet taps
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins, slim design
- For fastening pipe brackets from the Geberit Duofix element for washbasins

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.
111.027.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, with crossbar, clip-on



Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For panelling supports with part-height prewall installations
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with frame top open
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements measuring < 112 cm in height

Characteristics
- Crossbar for panelling support can be mounted by pushing it on

Scope of delivery
- 2 wall anchors
- Crossbar for panelling support
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.813.00.1

Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head



Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with flexible connection
- For Laufen Caprino Plus 4106.5 / 4106.6 urinals
- For connecting urinals with spray head

Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Inlet Rp 1/2"
- Sideways adjustable inlet

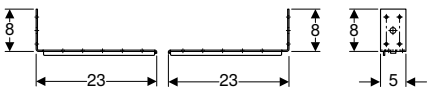
Scope of delivery
- Connecting nipple
- Protection plug
- Crossbar

Art. no.

242.042.00.1

Geberit Duofix fastening material for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs at a distance of 50–57.5 cm
- For mounting between room-height Geberit Duofix studs with distance 50 cm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Technical data

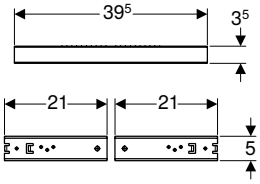
Product material	Steel

Art. no.

111.869.00.1

Geberit Duofix fastening for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm





Application purposes
- For fastening washbasins with a fastening distance > 38 cm to Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin

Technical data

Product material	Steel

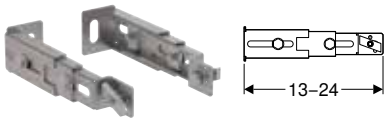
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Fastening distance for threaded rods 38–58 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 cavity profiles
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Reinforcing profile
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.868.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall



Application purposes
- For alternative foot fastening of the Geberit Duofix elements to the rear wall

Technical data

Product material	Steel

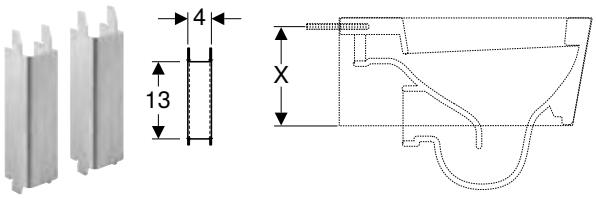
Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.064.00.1

Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces



Application purposes
- For additional support of WC ceramic appliances with contact surface X < 17 cm (contact surface X = dimension of the lower edge of the WC ceramic appliance to the middle of the fastening hole in the WC ceramic appliance)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC with intended retainers

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- U-profile

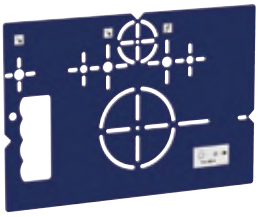
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

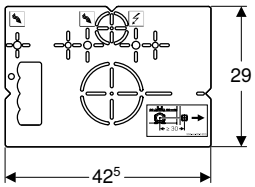
Art. no.

111.847.00.1

- It is known that the supports must be fitted on the following WC ceramic appliances: 1) Manufacturer: Flaminia (www.ceramicaflaminia.it), type: Link 5051 and Mini Link 5064 2) Manufacturer: Globo (www.ceramicaglobo.com), type: GLOBOconcept SAS02 and SAS03

Geberit drilling template for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean





Application purposes
- For marking the panelling cutouts for Geberit elements for wall-hung WC
- For marking the connection positions of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Characteristics
- Powder-coated

Technical data

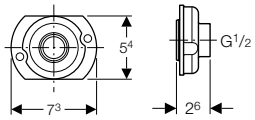
Product material	Steel

Art. no.

111.747.00.1

Geberit retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2", urinal



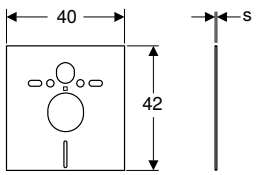


Application purposes
- For retrofitting installed Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control with cover plate 13 x 13 cm, with inlet ø 32 mm, to inlet Rp 1/2"
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control Basic, with cover plate 16 x 16 cm

Art. no.

242.309.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

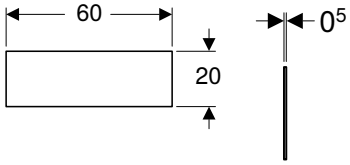
Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Technical data

Product material	PE-E

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Technical data

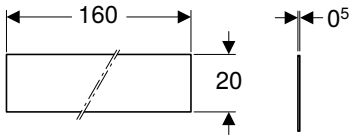
Product material	PE-E

Scope of delivery
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.

156.051.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin, large



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Technical data

Product material	PE-E

Scope of delivery
- 4 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

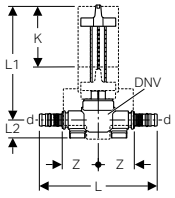
Art. no.

156.054.00.1

For supply systems

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening





Application purposes
- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Characteristics
- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Scope of delivery
- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

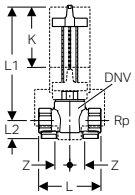
Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
602.003.00.1	15	15	20	14.2	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10
603.003.00.1	20	20	26	15	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 88
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 87

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening





Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

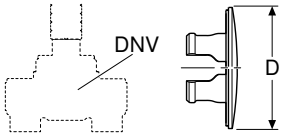
Art. no.	DN	DNV	Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	16
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	16

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 88
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 87

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve





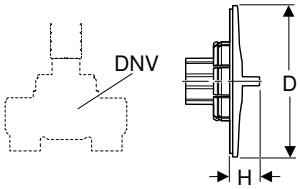
Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve





Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5




GEBERIT

Geberit GIS

System walls **92**

Support systems 92
Accessories for prefabrication 93
Accessories for sound insulation 95
Panellings 96

Installation elements **100**

Elements for WCs 100
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs 100
Elements for washbasins 104
Elements for bidets 106
Elements for urinals 106
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals 106
Elements for showers with wall drain 110
Elements for taps and devices 112
Elements for washing machines and dishwashers 114
Elements for loads 114
Accessories 115

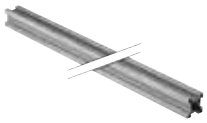
Accessories **118**

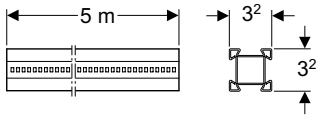
For system walls 118
For supply systems 120
For drainage systems 122

System walls

Support systems

Geberit GIS profile





Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

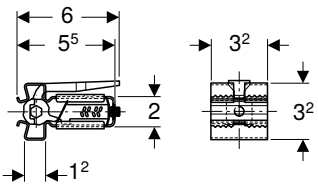
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
461.000.25.1	500	3.2	3.2

Geberit GIS profile connector





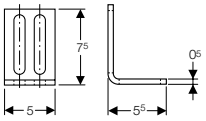
Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles at right angles without tools

Characteristics
- Maximum insertion depth marked
- Clip made of spring steel, protected against corrosion
- Lengths can be compensated up to 1 cm per profile side
- Lever for manual actuation made of die-cast zinc
- Prelocking function

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.200.00.1	3.2	3.2	6

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 7.5 x 5.5 cm





Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each

Scope of delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

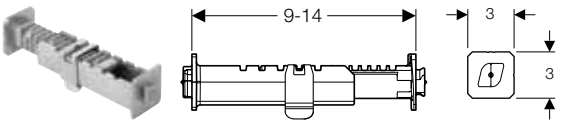
Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.002.00.1	5	7.5	5.5

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 95

Geberit GIS connecting piece



Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For making Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

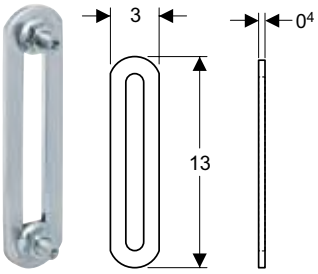
Technical data

Product material	Die-cast zinc

Characteristics
- Two die-cast parts, can be turned 90° relative to one another
- Clip made of spring steel
- Adjustable in depth without tools, 5-mm grid
- Insertion direction marked
- Can be shortened to 3 cm

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.003.00.1	3	3	9

Geberit GIS connecting strap



Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles near horizontal joints of panelling
- For right-angled or oblique wall inlets

Technical data

Product material	Steel

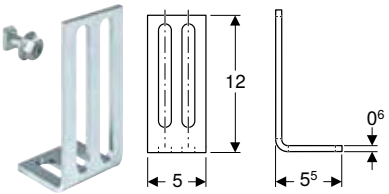
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With oblong hole

Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.022.00.1	3	13	0.4

Accessories for prefabrication

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 12 cm x 5.5 cm



Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences
- For aligning prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems with the building structure

Technical data

Product material	Steel

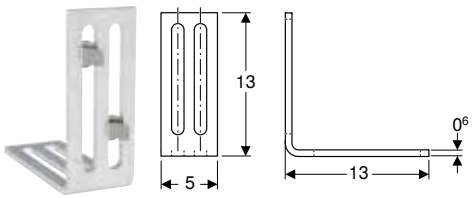
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each
- Distance of Geberit GIS profile to building structure adjustable, top edge of Geberit GIS profile 5–12 cm

Scope of delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.
461.140.00.1

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 95

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 13 cm x 13 cm



Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences
- For aligning prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems with the building structure

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Legs with two oblong holes each
- Distance of Geberit GIS profile to building structure adjustable, top edge of Geberit GIS profile 5–13 cm

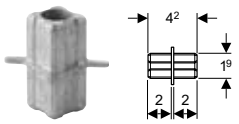
Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.185.00.1

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 95

Geberit GIS profile guide



Application purposes
- For precisely connecting two Geberit GIS support systems on the same level

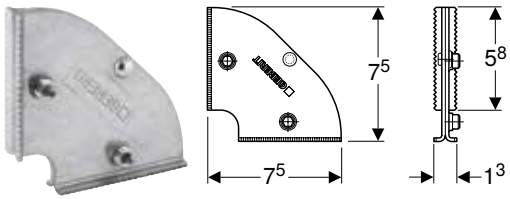
Technical data

Product material	Die-cast zinc

Art. no.

461.064.00.1

Geberit GIS corner stiffener for transport



Application purposes
- For making prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Technical data

Product material	Steel

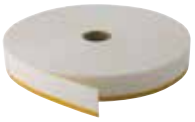
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

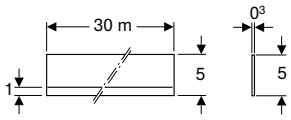
Art. no.

461.089.00.1

Accessories for sound insulation

Geberit GIS sound insulation tape





Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

Characteristics

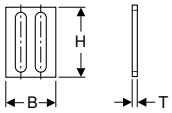
- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.

461.036.00.1

Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket





Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound decoupling between Geberit GIS support systems and the building structure

Characteristics

- Self-adhesive

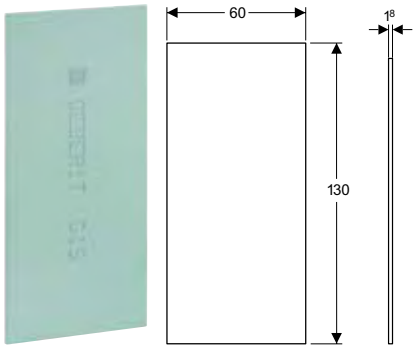
Technical data

Product material	Cork

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.014.00.1	5	7	0.5
461.194.00.1	5	12	0.5

Panellings

Geberit GIS panel



Application purposes

- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Weight	12.56 kg
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

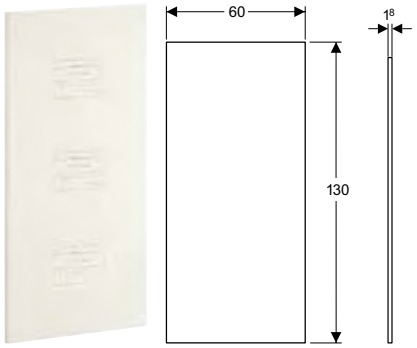
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.025.00.1	60	130	1.8

Accessories

- Geberit filler → p. 33
- Geberit panel screw → p. 33
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 33

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS aqua panel Pro



Application purposes

- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For areas exposed to high and very high water action
- For use in all four water action classes W0-I, W1-I, W2-I and W3-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Cement-bonded mineral structural panel
- Water-resistant
- Resistant against mould
- Building material class A1, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Self-supporting
- Dimensionally stable
- Can be processed with woodworking tools as saws and drilling machines
- Circumferential chamfered edges 45°

Technical data

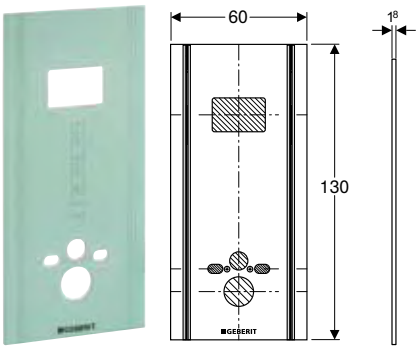
Weight	13.48 kg
Compressive strength	9.3 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.163.00.5	60	130	1.8

Accessories
- Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro → p. 33
- Geberit panel screw → p. 33
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 33

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS panel for wall-hung WC, for Sigma concealed cisterns



Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on finished floors
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Predrilled for wall-mounted WC connections
- Cut-out available for service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

Technical data

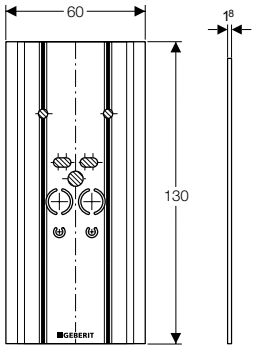
Product material	Plasterboard
Weight	12 kg
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.058.00.1	60	130	1.8

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS panel for washbasin





Application purposes

- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for washbasin in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on unfinished floors
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Non-combustible
- Predrilled for washbasin connections

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	T [cm]
461.074.00.1	60	10

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit panel screw



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics

- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Art. no.
461.030.00.1

Geberit panel screw, in magazine



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics

- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Art. no.
461.031.00.1

Geberit filler



Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Art. no.

464.015.00.1

Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro



Application purposes
- For filling Geberit aqua panels Pro in areas exposed to high and very high water action

Characteristics
- Environmentally compatible
- Water-resistant
- Powdery

Art. no.

464.044.00.1

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs

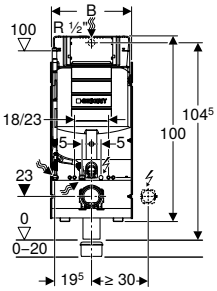
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

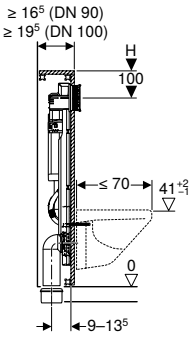
	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Actuator plates of the Omega series	Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces	Geberit drilling template for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean
				
	→ p. 162	→ p. 181	→ p. 84	→ p. 85
461.311.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓		✓	✓
461.301.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	✓		✓	✓
461.141.00.1 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 87 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm		✓	✓	✓
461.206.00.1 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC with exposed cistern, close-coupled, 95 cm			✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm







Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Power & Connect Box mountable

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.311.00.5	42.4	114	16.5	19.5

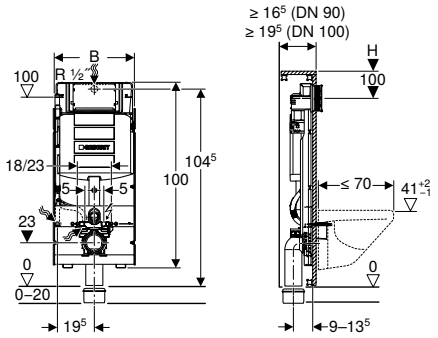
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 100

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Power & Connect Box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover for Power & Connect box
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Prepared for installation of a 12 V power supply unit behind the WC ceramic appliance
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.301.00.5	42.4	114	16.5	19.5

To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

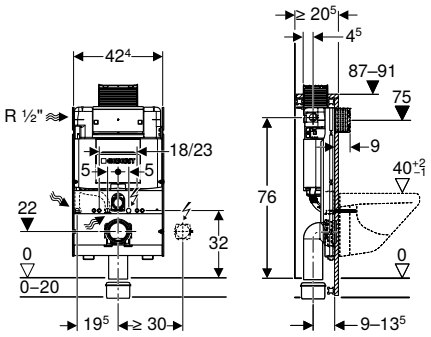
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 100

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 87 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for part-height prewall or freestanding wall
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Power & Connect Box mountable

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.141.00.1	42.4	87–91	20.5

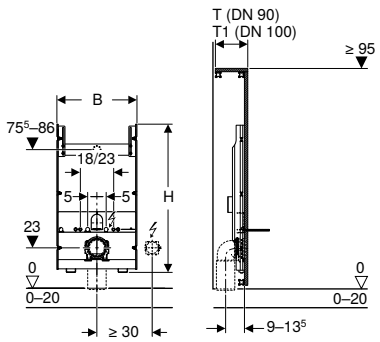
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 100

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC with exposed cistern, close-coupled, 95 cm





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For mounting of close-coupled WCs
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.206.00.1	42.4	80.2	16.5	18.5

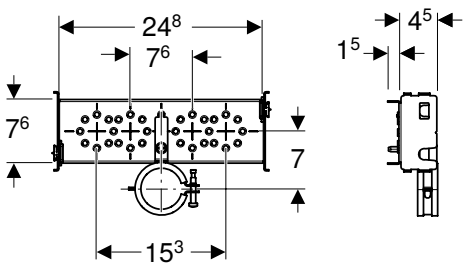
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 100

Elements for washbasins

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Technical data

Product material	Steel

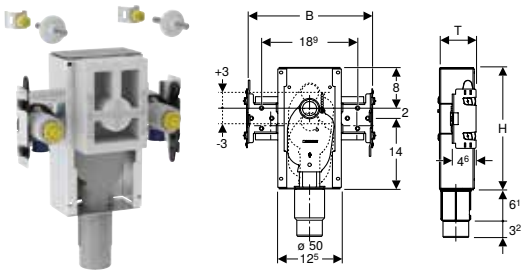
Characteristics

- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors R 1/2"
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 5 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, extended
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.
461.430.00.1

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap



Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

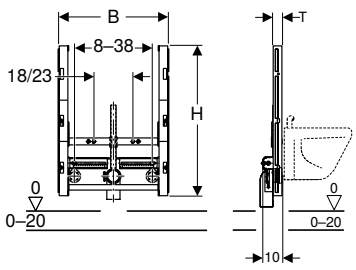
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.435.00.1	24.8	23.9	7

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap → p. 80

Elements for bidets

Geberit GIS element for bidet, universal





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Scope of delivery

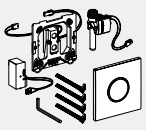
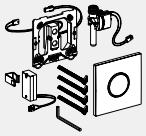
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.530.00.1	50	69	4

Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals

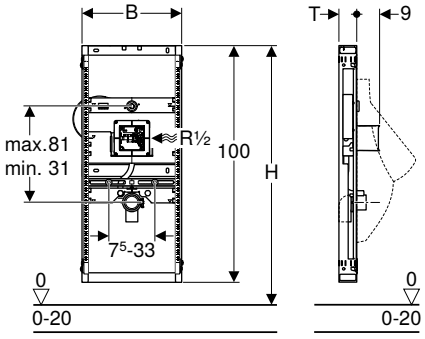
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head
							
					→ p. 249	→ p. 250	→ p. 83
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓				✓
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓				✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓			✓
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve					✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Protective cap
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.689.00.1	42	109–127	7.5

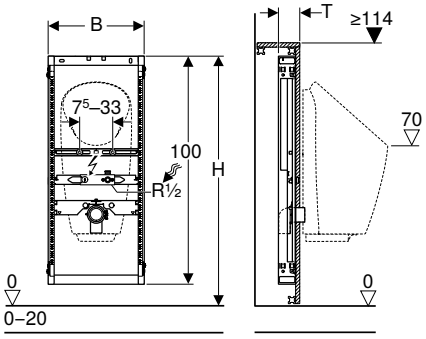
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 106

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

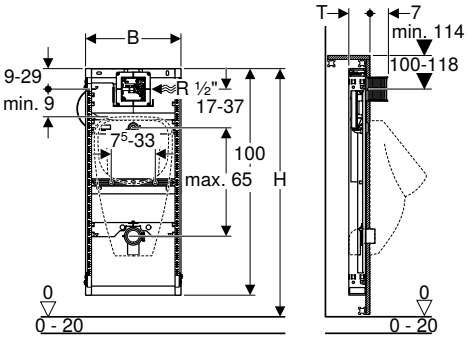
Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.686.00.1	42	109–127	10

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

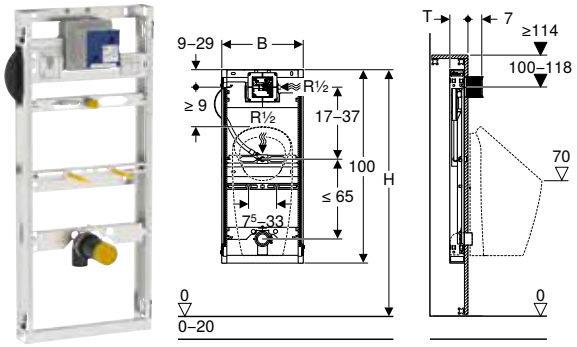
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.621.00.1	42	109–127	10

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 106

- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

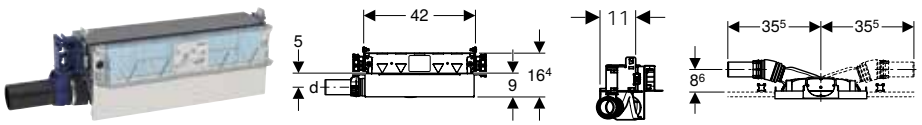
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.606.00.1	42	109–127	10

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 106

Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

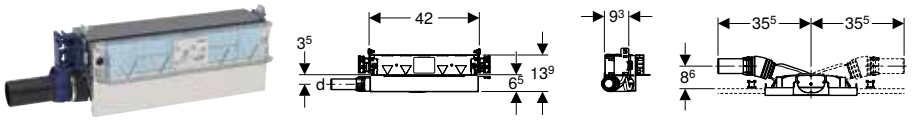
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.734.00.1	50	50	60.5	18.8	20.4

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 321
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 321
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 321

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.736.00.1	40	40	60.5	18.7	16.3

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

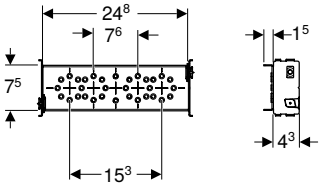
Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 321
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 321
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 321

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for taps and devices

Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, 153 mm, for two water supply connections





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For connecting surface-mounted taps with gauge for bore holes 15.3 cm
- For connecting surface-mounted taps with gauge for bore holes 7.6 cm

Technical data

Product material	Zinc-plated steel

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners

Scope of delivery

- 2 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- Fastening material

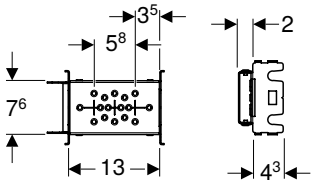
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.038.00.1	24.8	7.5	4.3

Accessories

- Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2"

Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, with one water supply connection





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For connecting surface-mounted taps
- For connecting block taps

Technical data

Product material	Zinc-plated steel

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Two elbow tap connectors can be mounted

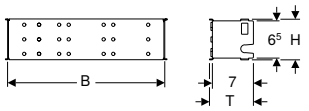
Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.742.00.1	13	7.6	4.3

Geberit GIS mounting plate for concealed stop valves, 270 mm





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For fastening Geberit concealed ball valves with fastening
- For fastening concealed stop valves JRG LegioStop®

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners

Technical data

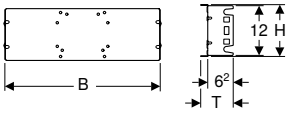
Product material	Zinc-plated steel

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.149.00.1	27	7	7.5

Accessories
- Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 86
- Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 87

Geberit GIS mounting plate for concealed base unit





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of concealed base units HANSABLUEBOX
- For installation of concealed base units HANSAVAROX with integrated shut-off valve and iBox

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

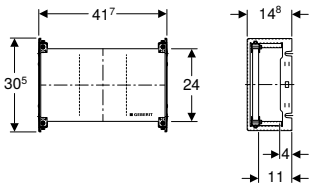
Technical data

Product material	Zinc-plated steel

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.178.00.2	37	12.5	7.9

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 24 x 42 cm, concealed installation





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of concealed taps and fans, hygiene flush units and other built-in devices

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Mounting plate adjustable in height, width and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Mounting plate can be cut to size
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Technical data

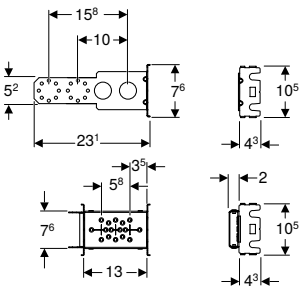
Product material	Wood

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.173.00.1	41.7	30.5	14.8

Elements for washing machines and dishwashers

Geberit GIS crossbar for washing machine and dishwasher





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For tumble dryers, washing machines or dishwashers

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Elbow tap connector and concealed trap can be mounted individually or together

Scope of delivery
- Concealed trap
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm, chrome-plated
- Wall collar, chrome-plated
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Sealing washer
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening material

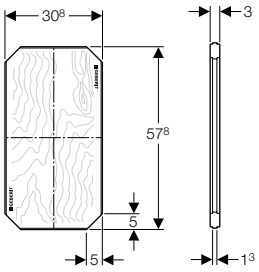
Art. no.

461.445.00.1

Elements for loads

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 31 x 58 cm





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Wood

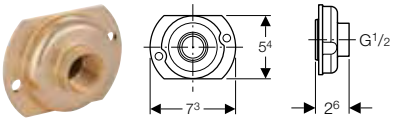
Characteristics
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Circumferential cutout suitable for Geberit GIS profile

Art. no.

461.035.00.1

Accessories

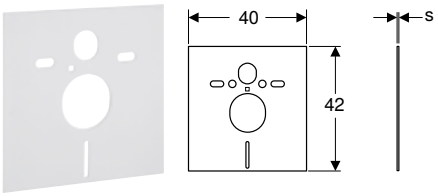
Geberit retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2", urinal



Application purposes
- For retrofitting installed Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control with cover plate 13 x 13 cm, with inlet ø 32 mm, to inlet Rp 1/2"
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, with urinal flush control Basic, with cover plate 16 x 16 cm

Art. no.
242.309.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

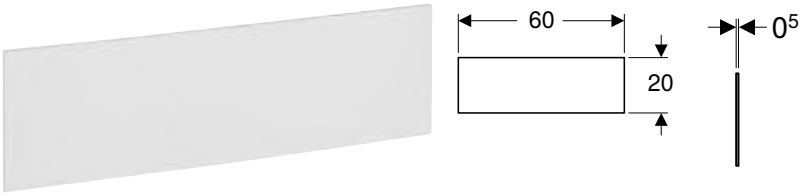
Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Technical data

Product material	PE-E

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

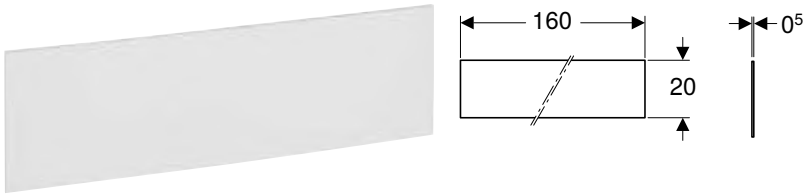
Scope of delivery
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Technical data

Product material	PE-E

Art. no.
156.051.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for washbasin, large



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of washbasins

Technical data

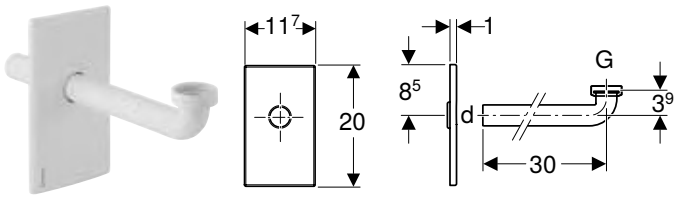
Product material	PE-E

Scope of delivery
- 4 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.

156.054.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap



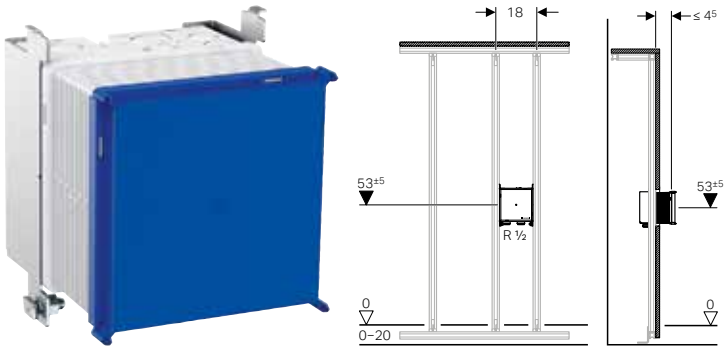
Application purposes
- For Geberit installation elements for washbasins, with concealed trap
- Not suitable for Geberit in-wall cabinets

Characteristics
- Cover plate can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- Rotatable cover plate
- Fastening without screws

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Flat gasket
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	Material designation
115.416.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	Plastic
115.416.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	Plastic

Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box



Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

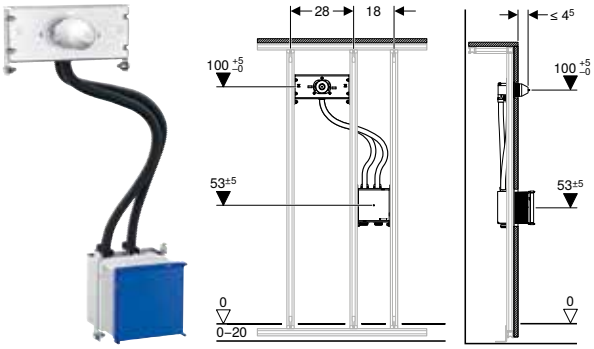
Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.

461.145.00.1

Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

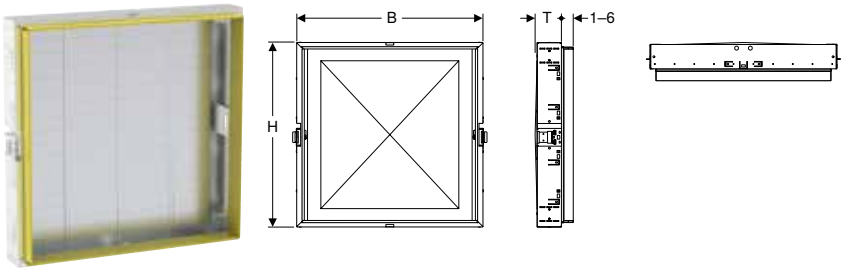
Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap

Characteristics
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.

461.146.00.1

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm



Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

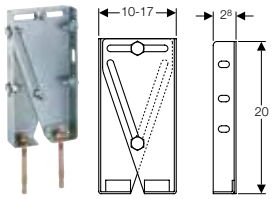
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 82

Accessories

For system walls

Geberit GIS installation kit for freestanding system wall



Application purposes
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Technical data

Product material	Steel

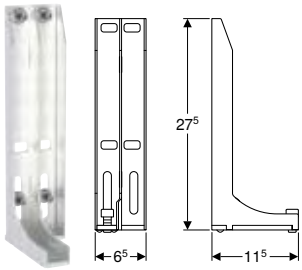
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 support brackets, premounted, zinc-plated
- 2 heavy-duty dowels
- 4 ratchet pins
- 2 screws M8
- 6 nuts M8

Art. no.

461.660.00.1

Geberit GIS feet for freestanding system wall



Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For part-height or room-height Geberit GIS room dividers
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Technical data

Product material	Steel

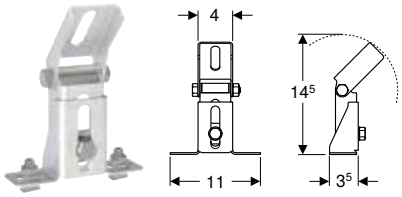
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With adjusting screw

Scope of delivery
- Leg supports
- 3 ratchet pins
- 3 nuts M8
- Heavy-duty dowel

Art. no.

461.190.00.1

Geberit GIS fixing bracket, adjustable, for roof pitch



Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems on roof pitches

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Angle infinitely adjustable up to 90°
- Fastening bracket can be extended with Geberit GIS profile
- Oblong holes

Technical data

Product material	Steel

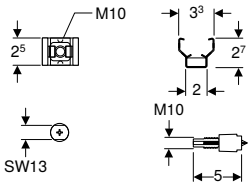
Scope of delivery
- Roof pitch fixing bracket with fixing bracket retainer, premounted
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.191.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting clip





Application purposes
- For fastening threaded rods to Geberit GIS profiles
- For fastening installation parts and sanitary appliances to Geberit GIS profiles

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M10

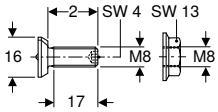
Scope of delivery
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening screw

Art. no.

461.004.00.1

Geberit GIS ratchet pin





Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS installation elements on the structure
- For creating additional fastenings on Geberit GIS profiles

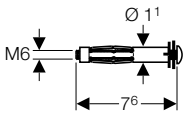
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M8

Art. no.

461.006.00.1

Geberit void dowel made of metal





Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

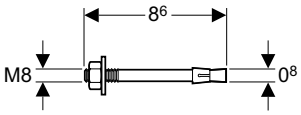
Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

Art. no.

465.029.00.1

Geberit heavy-duty dowel





Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets and GIS installation kits for freestanding GIS walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit GIS feet for freestanding GIS system walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements with large, reinforced foot plates to the unfinished building structure (concrete)

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

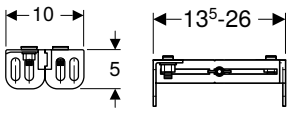
Product material	Steel

Art. no.

461.037.26.1

Geberit GIS wall fixation





Application purposes
- For bracing and fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure

Characteristics
- Premounted parts made of die-cast zinc
- With two ratchet pins
- Infinitely variable hand adjustment

Technical data

Product material	Die-cast zinc

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.

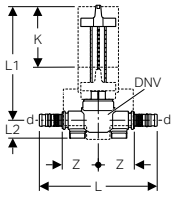
461.015.00.1

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 95

For supply systems

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening





Application purposes
- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics
- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Technical data

Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

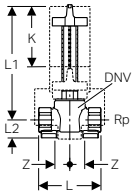
Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
602.003.00.1	15	15	20	14.2	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10
603.003.00.1	20	20	26	15	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 88
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 87

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening





Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

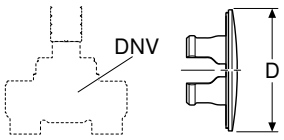
Art. no.	DN	DNV	Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	16
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	16

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 88
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 87

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve



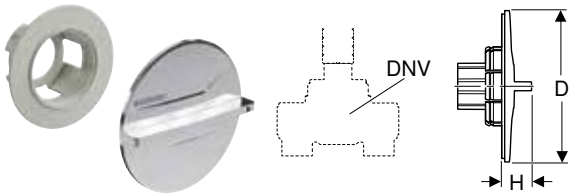


Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve

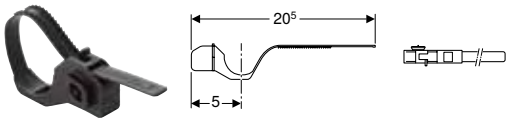


Characteristics
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

Geberit GIS pipe clip for supply pipes



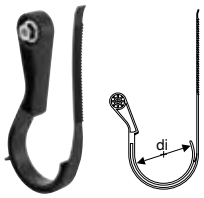
Application purposes
- For fastening supply pipes to Geberit GIS support systems
- For Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML, ø 16–32 mm

Characteristics
- Adjustable, ø 16–40 mm

Art. no.
461.070.00.1

For drainage systems

Geberit GIS pipe bracket for discharge pipe



Application purposes
- For fastening discharge pipes made of plastic to the Geberit GIS support system

Art. no.	DN	di, ø [mm]
363.050.00.1	50 / 56	50–56
364.052.00.1	60	63
365.050.00.1	70	75
366.050.00.1	90	90
367.050.00.1	100	110




GEBERIT

Concealed Cisterns



Sigma concealed cisterns 126

Omega concealed cisterns 127

Alpha concealed cisterns 129

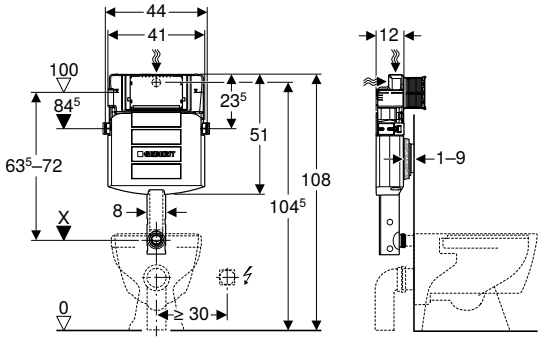
Flush pipes 131

Accessories 132

Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

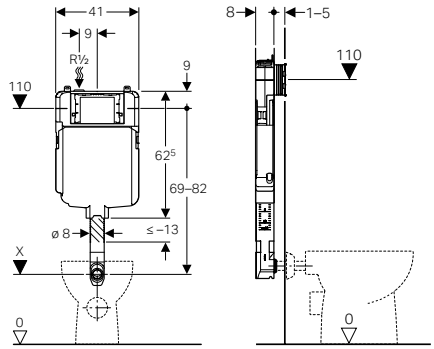
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.300.00.5	41	51	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, 6 / 3 litres





Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Range 2016
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

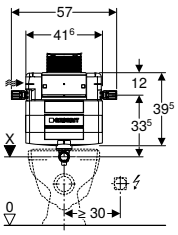
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.791.00.1	41	62.5	8

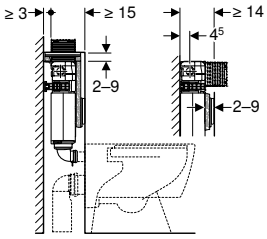
- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Omega concealed cisterns

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm







Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

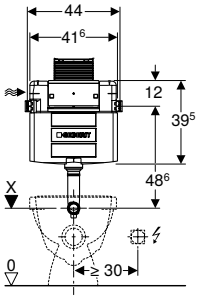
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

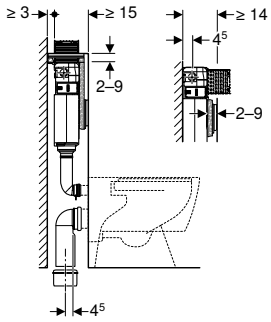
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.043.00.1	44	39.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 98 cm







Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

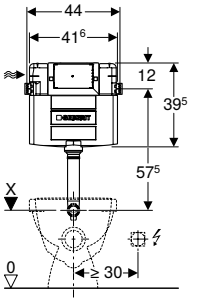
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend,ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

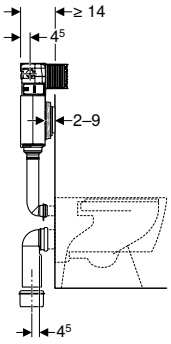
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.050.00.1	44	39.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 106 cm







Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend,ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

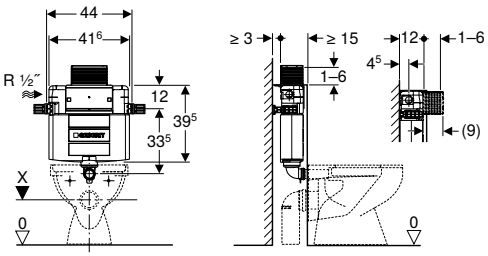
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.060.00.1	44	39.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Alpha concealed cisterns

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm





Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

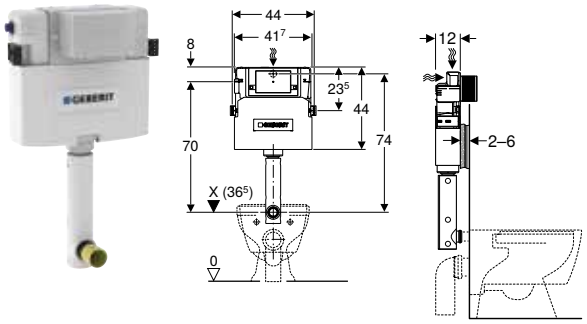
Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.212.00.1	44	39.5	12

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 109 cm



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

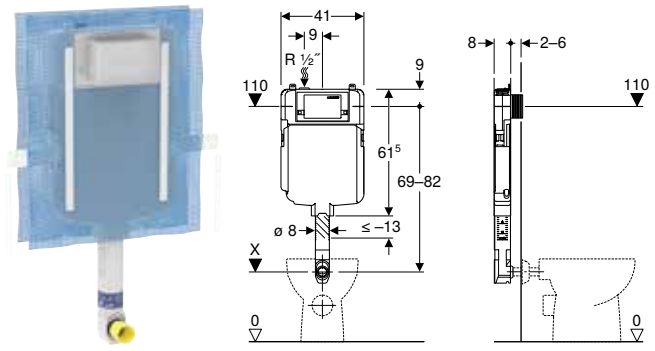
Scope of delivery

- Angle stop valve R 1/2", compatible with MF, with adapter ring
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.233.00.2	44	39.5	12
Available as of April 2023			

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately
- Replacement for art. no. 109.233.00.1

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, 6 / 3 litres



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For dual flush

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 mounting shoes
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Water supply connection on the top left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Technical data

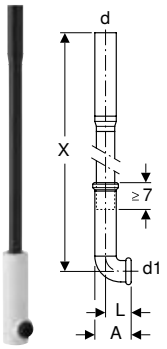
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 4.5 / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.175.00.1	41	61.5	8

- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Flush pipes

Geberit flush bend set 90°, telescopic



Application purposes
- For connecting concealed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

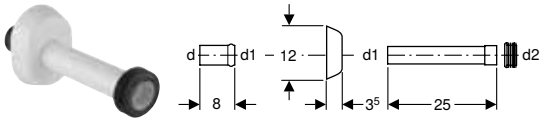
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Can be pulled out

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe
- Recess shells
- Protection plug

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	L [cm]	X [cm]
119.698.16.1	56	45	9.5	6.5	112

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



Application purposes
- For height adjustment of flush pipe connections (2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards)
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Technical data

Product material	ASA

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Collar, oval
- Ring seal socket
- Flush pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]
118.221.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44
118.221.21.1	bright chrome-plated	45	40	44

Accessories

Geberit damming device for concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 1999)



Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- Not suitable for Alpha concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.

240.476.00.1

Geberit throttle for flush bend



Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For installation in flush bend
- For calming the flow rate

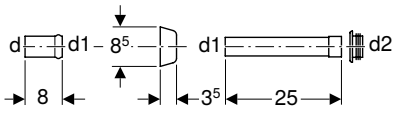
Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.

243.905.00.1

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar





Application purposes
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery
- Ring seal socket
- Collar
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm

Technical data

Product material	ASA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]
118.026.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44
118.026.21.1	bright chrome-plated	45	40	44





Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic 136

Close-coupled 136
High-level 137
Low and half-high level 138

Flush pipes for exposed cisterns 142

High-level 142
Low-level and half-high level. 144

Accessories 146

Connections 146
Angle stop valves 146
Sleeves 146

With pneumatic flush actuation 147

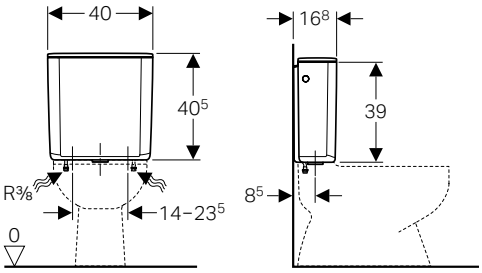


Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic

Close-coupled

Geberit AP128 exposed cistern, dual flush, bottom left or right water supply connection





Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small	4 l
Product material	ASA

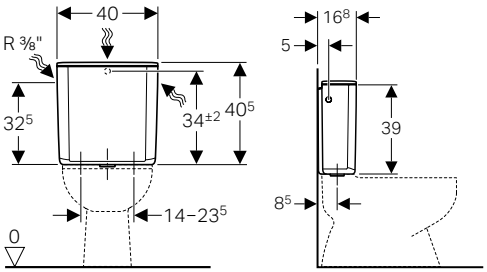
Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection 3/8"
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery
- Seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
128.309.11.5	white alpine	40	40.5	16.8

Geberit AP128 exposed cistern, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection





Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 and 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small	4 l
Product material	ASA

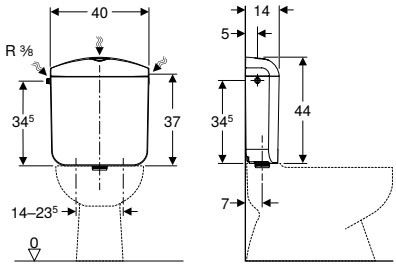
Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2", chrome-plated
- Seal made of EPDM
- Connecting bend made of copper, chrome-plated
- Collar, chrome-plated
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
128.300.11.5	white alpine	40	40.5	16.8

Geberit AP117 exposed cistern, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection





Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	ASA

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre
- Water supply connection 3/8"

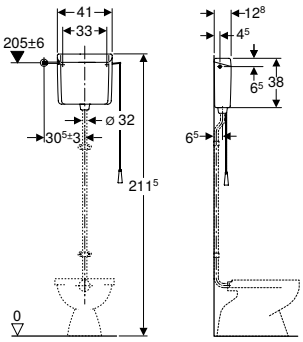
Scope of delivery
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.535.11.1	white alpine	40	44	14

High-level

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, single flush, with pull chain





Application purposes
- For high-level installation
- For mechanical remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"

Scope of delivery
- Draw chain
- Damming device
- Fastening material

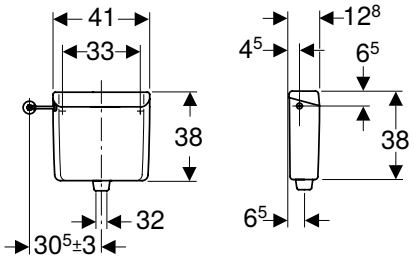
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.700.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.8

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend 90°

- For flush pipes for exposed installation see art. no. 119.503.11.1 and 118.026.xx.1
- For flush pipes for concealed installation see art. no. 119.610.11.1, 119.611.16.1 and 242.018.00.1

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, single flush, for remote flush actuation





Application purposes
- For high-level installation
- For flush actuations with remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be refitted for mechanical flush actuation
- Can be refitted for pneumatic flush actuation
- Can be refitted for electronic flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8”

Scope of delivery
- Damming device
- Fastening material

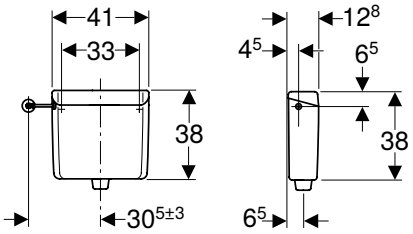
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.701.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.5

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend 90°
- Remote flush actuation

Low and half-high level

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, stop-and-go flush





Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l
Product material	ABS

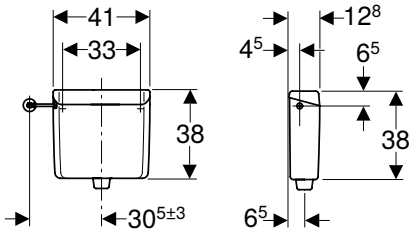
Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Stop-and-go flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8”
- Can be refitted for water supply connection on the rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.105.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.5

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, stop-and-go flush, for remote flush actuation





Application purposes
- For low level installation
- For bathroom furniture or for installation behind the wall
- For thin walls of max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor-standing WCs
- For flush actuations with pneumatic remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be refitted for pneumatic flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"

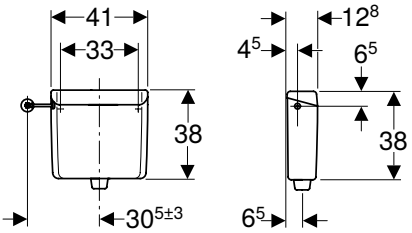
Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 44 mm, 38 x 5.2 cm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.136.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.5

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Pneumatic actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device

Geberit AP123 exposed cistern, stop-and-go flush, for remote flush actuation





Application purposes
- For low level installation
- For bathroom furniture or for installation behind the wall
- For thin walls of max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor-standing WCs
- For flush actuations with pneumatic remote flush actuation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be refitted for pneumatic flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection 3/8"

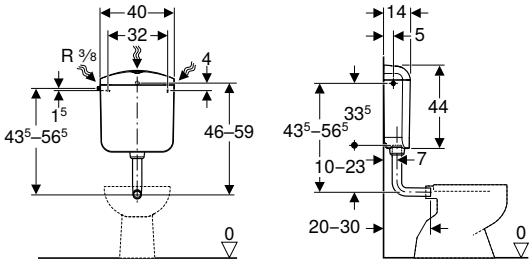
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
123.135.11.1	white alpine	41	38	12.5

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set
- Pneumatic actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Flush bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 44 mm, 38 x 5.2 cm
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm

Geberit AP117 exposed cistern, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection





Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	ASA

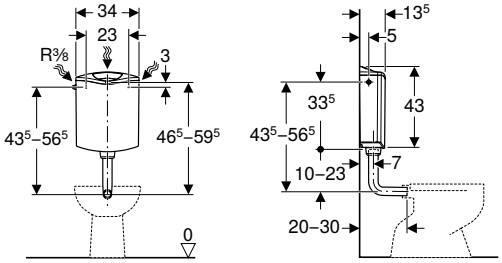
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.530.11.1	white alpine	40	44	14

Geberit AP116plus exposed cistern, dual flush, with insert for in-cistern block





Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Product material	ABS

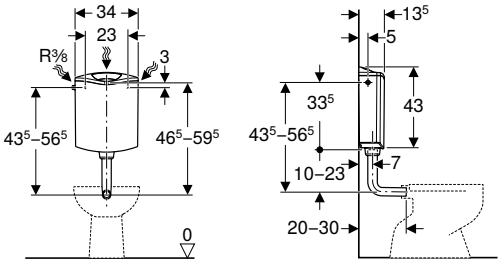
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Hinged flush plate for insertion of in-cistern blocks
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Receptacle for in-cistern block
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.444.11.1	white alpine	34	43	13.5

Geberit AP116 exposed cistern, dual flush





Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Product material	ABS

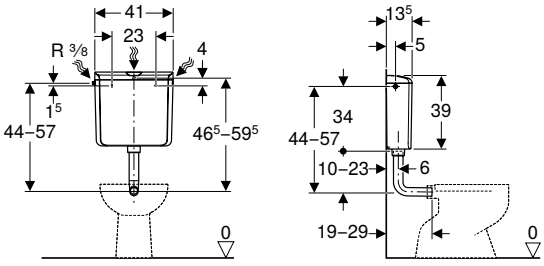
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Copper pipe, bent
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.430.11.1	white alpine	34	43	13.5

Geberit AP110 exposed cistern, stop-and-go flush





Application purposes
- For low level installation

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	9 l
Flush volume, adjustement range	6 / 9 l
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Low-noise
- Stop-and-go flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

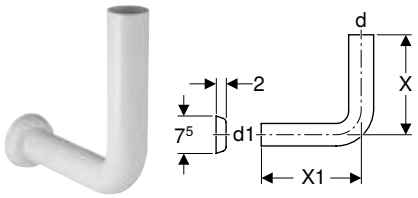
Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, ø 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.610.11.1	white alpine	41	39	13.5

Flush pipes for exposed cisterns

High-level

Geberit flush bend 90°, high-level, with collar



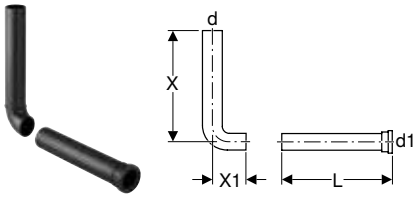
Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a concealed flush bend

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]
119.610.11.1	white alpine	32	32	24	12

Geberit flush bend 90°, 28 cm, for thick walls



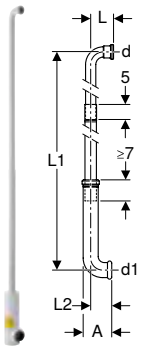
Application purposes
- For connecting WCs to exposed cisterns mounted behind the wall

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]
118.200.16.1	50	45	28	28	4

Geberit flush bend 90° set, telescopic, with recess shells and protection plugs



Application purposes
- For concealed connection of high-level exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

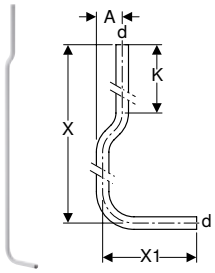
Characteristics
- Three-piece
- Can be pulled out

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend with ring seal socket
- Adhesive
- Recess shells
- 2 protection plugs

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
119.611.16.1	32	45	9.5	7.5	173	7

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend 90° set, 156 x 24 cm, offset



Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

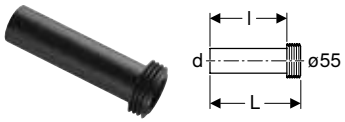
Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90°
- 2 pipe straps

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]
119.504.11.1	white alpine	32	6.5	156	24	27

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16

Geberit flushing water manifold



Application purposes
- For adhering to Geberit flush pipes ø 32 mm

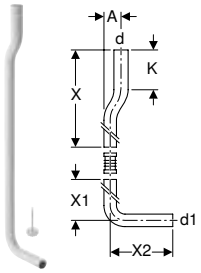
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface
119.696.11.1	white alpine

Low-level and half-high level

Geberit flush bend 90° set, offset



Application purposes

- For connecting half-high level Geberit exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery

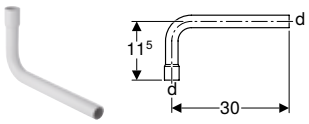
- Flush bend 90°
- Pipe strap
- Compensation pad
- Damming device

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K [cm]
118.100.11.1	white alpine	50	44	6	53	50	22	14

Geberit flush bend extension 90° with ring seal socket



Application purposes

- For extending flush bends on high-level Geberit exposed cisterns

Scope of delivery

- Adhesive

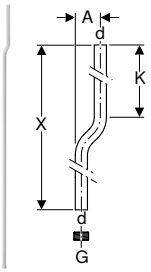
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
119.060.11.1	white alpine	32

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension, offset



Application purposes
- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a squat WC

Scope of delivery
- 2 pipe straps
- Adhesive
- Threaded connector

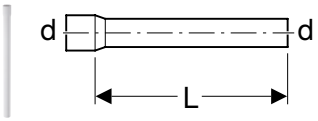
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	A [cm]	X [cm]	K [cm]
119.503.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	6.5	200	27

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension, straight, with ring seal socket



Application purposes
- For extending flush bends on high-level Geberit exposed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Adhesive

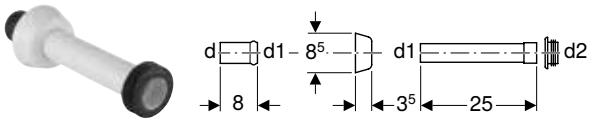
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]
119.063.11.1	white alpine	32	46.5

- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



Application purposes
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery
- Ring seal socket
- Collar
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm

Technical data

Product material	ASA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]
118.026.11.1	white alpine	45	40	44
118.026.21.1	bright chrome-plated	45	40	44

Accessories

Connections

Geberit rear centre water supply connection set



Scope of delivery
- Cone screw fitting
- Copper pipe, bent

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
240.017.00.1	10	3/8

Angle stop valves

Geberit angle stop valve for exposed cistern AP117



Art. no.
238.192.00.2

Sleeves

Geberit sleeve for flush pipe connection



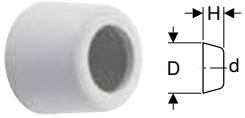
Application purposes
- For sealing between flush pipes and WC ceramic appliances

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]
119.668.00.1	45	6	2.5
119.675.00.1	45	7.5	3.3
242.018.00.1	32	6	2.5

Geberit wall collar, large

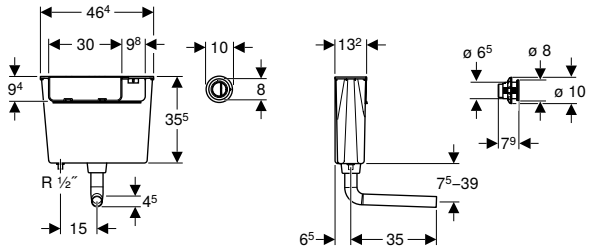


Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit low-height concealed cistern, 6 / 3 litres, remote flush actuation type 01





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For low level installation
- For floor-standing WCs

Characteristics
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Dual flush
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Water supply connection on the bottom left
- Water supply connection 1/2″

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 and 3 l

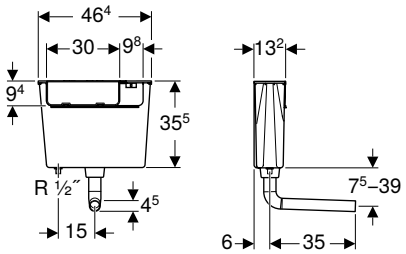
Scope of delivery
- Pneumatic dual-flush actuator
- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening material for flush pipe
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.0 / 2.6 l
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.724.21.2	PO	bright chrome-plated	46.4	35.5	13.2

PO: Phase out as of April 2023

Geberit low-height concealed cistern, 6 litres, pneumatic flush actuation





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For low level installation
- For floor-standing WCs

Characteristics
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Single flush
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Water supply connection on the bottom left
- Water supply connection 1/2″

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	5.8 l

Scope of delivery
- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening for flush bend
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.0 / 2.6 l
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
109.721.00.2	46.4	35.5	13.2


GEBERIT

Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems

Fill valves **150**

Fill valves for concealed cisterns 150
Fill valves for ceramic cisterns 150
Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns 153

Flush valves **154**

Dual flush 154

Mechanisms **155**

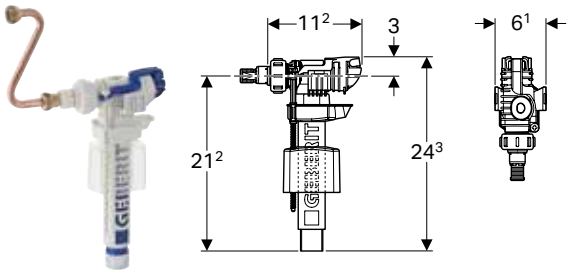
Dual flush 155



Fill valves

Fill valves for concealed cisterns

Geberit Type 380 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For potable water

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Scope of delivery
- Adapter for nipple, for fill valve type 350
- Cone screw fitting
- Connection pipe made of copper

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
240.705.00.1	6.1	24.3	11.2

Fill valves for ceramic cisterns

Geberit Type 380 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2"
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

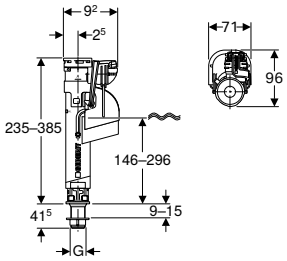
Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Scope of delivery
- Spacer ring set
- Nipple made of brass, R 3/8" and R 1/2"

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.004.00.1	6.1	24.3	11.2

Geberit Type 360 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic





Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2"

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

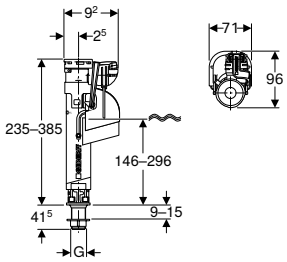
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.	G ["]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.208.00.1	1/2	7.1	23.5	9.6

Geberit Type 360 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic





Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Characteristics

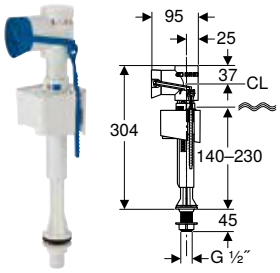
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.	G ["]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.207.00.1	3/8	7.1	23.5	9.6

Geberit Type 340 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic



Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2"

Characteristics

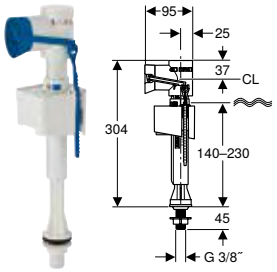
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Threaded nipple made of plastic

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.726.00.1	6.3	30.4	9.5

Geberit Type 340 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Threaded nipple made of plastic

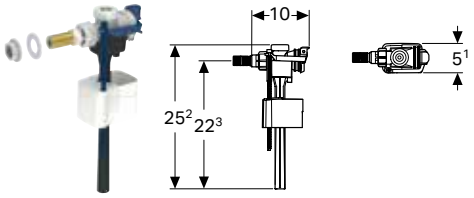
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.725.00.1	6.3	30.4	9.5

Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns

Geberit Type 333 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8"

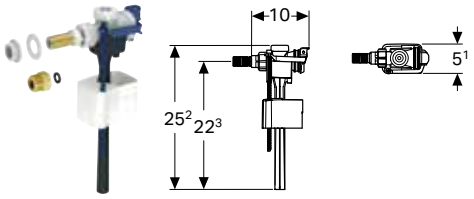
Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.723.00.3	5.1	25.2	10

Geberit Type 333 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8"
- For water supply connections 1/2"

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass

Scope of delivery
- Adapter made of brass, G 3/8" / G 1/2"

Technical data

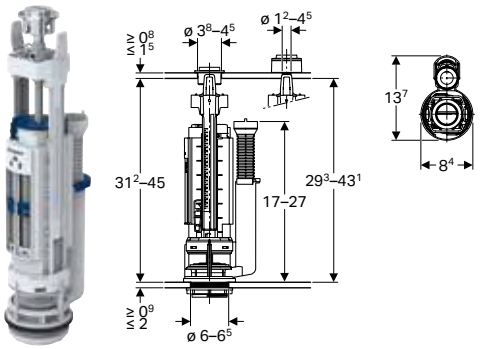
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.724.00.3	5.1	25.2	10

Flush valves

Dual flush

Geberit Type 290 flush valve d40, dual flush



Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns with drilling ø 40 mm
- For potable water
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used

Technical data

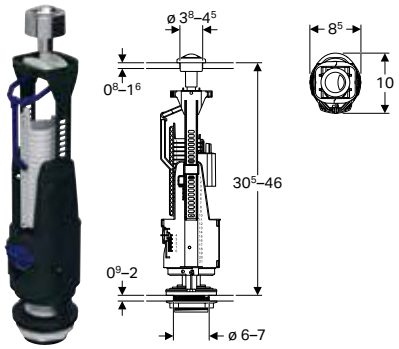
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- With lid attachment
- Suitable for basket, for Type 280 flush valve
- Suitable for basket, for Type 250 flush valve (Twico 1)

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
282.303.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Geberit Type 240 flush valve, dual flush



Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used

Technical data

Flush volume large, adjustment range	6–9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4.5 l
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe can be shortened
- With lid attachment

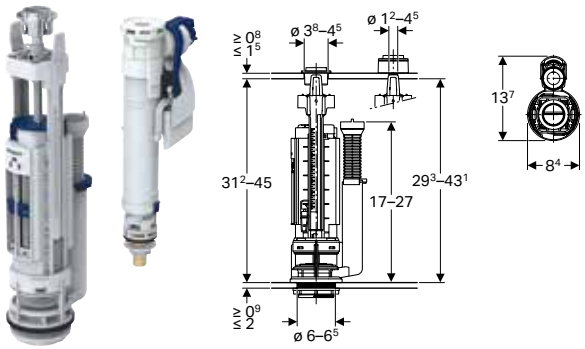
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
136.909.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Mechanisms

Dual flush

Geberit Type 290-360 mechanism, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



Application purposes
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Technical data

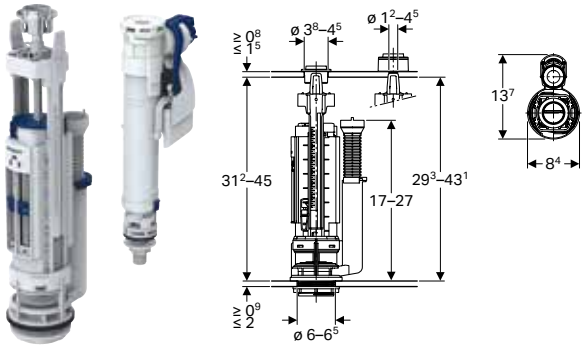
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Actuation force	18 N

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
283.311.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Geberit Type 290-360 mechanism, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



Application purposes
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Actuation force	18 N

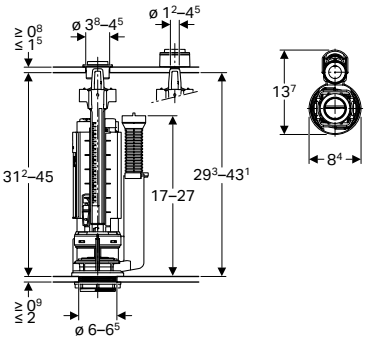
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
273.645.21.2	bright chrome-plated

Geberit Type 290-380 mechanism, dual flush, universal water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass





Application purposes

- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2"
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Actuation force	18 N

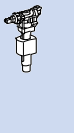
Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
283.313.21.2	bright chrome-plated





Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

Range of colours **160**

Actuator plates **162**

For Sigma concealed cisterns 162
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns 162
For Omega concealed cisterns 181
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns 181
For Alpha concealed cisterns 185
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns 185
Accessories 187

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation **190**

Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless 191
Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual 193
For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 194
For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm 203
For mains operation, for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm 205
For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 207

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation **214**

Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation 214
For dual flush 215
For single flush 223

Accessories for flush controls **228**

Installation sets 228
For WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation 231



Range of colours

Metal / metallic finished



00

stainless steel



14***

black matt / bright chrome



21

bright chrome-plated



45

gold-plated



46

matt chrome-plated



DT

special brass galvanized



FW***

stainless steel brushed



GH

brushed chrome



JQ***

matt chrome / bright chrome



JT***

white matt / bright chrome



KA

bright chrome / matt chrome



KH

bright chrome / matt chrome



KJ

white / bright chrome



KK

white / gold-plated



KM

black / bright chrome



KX

chrome brushed / bright chrome



KY

bright chrome / chrome brushed



QB

red gold/red gold brushed



QD

black chrome/black chrome brushed



QF

brass/brass brushed



SN

stainless steel brushed / polished

Customisable



00**

customised

* The colour and structure of natural products may vary

** The inlay is not supplied by Geberit

*** Easy-to-clean coated

Plastic



01

white matt / white



11

white alpine



16

black matt / black



DW

black



LA

white / yellow / green



LB

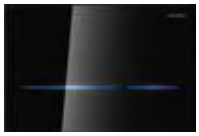
white / blue / red

Glass



SD

smoked glass reflective



SG

black glass



SI

white glass



SJ

black glass



SM

mirrored glass



JK

lava



JL

sand grey

Natural surface



JM*

mustang slate*





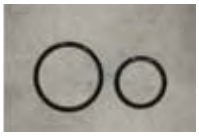




JV*

concrete*









JX*

black walnut*







Actuator plates

For Sigma concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns

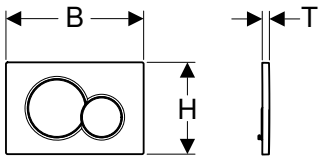
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

		Sigma01	Sigma10	Sigma20	Sigma21	Sigma30, stop-and-go flush	Sigma30, dual flush	Sigma50	Sigma60 (from 2016)	Sigma70	Sigma80, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma80 for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Mambo
													
		→ p. 162	→ p. 163	→ p. 164	→ p. 166	→ p. 169	→ p. 168	→ p. 170	→ p. 174	→ p. 175	→ p. 199	→ p. 203	→ p. 179
Concealed cistern	109.300.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	109.791.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Duofix	111.300.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	111.900.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	111.350.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓
	111.796.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
GIS	461.311.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	461.301.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Kombifix	110.350.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	110.340.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	110.792.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

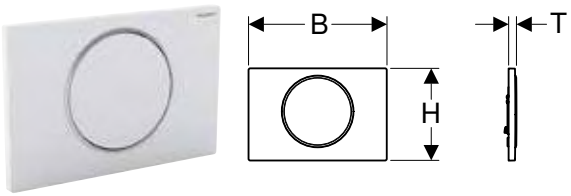
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.770.11.5	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.DT.5	special brass galvanized	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.DW.5	black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.JQ.5	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.KA.5	Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.LA.5	Plate: white Full flush volume button: yellow Partial flush volume button: green	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.LB.5	Plate: white Full flush volume button: blue Partial flush volume button: red	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

Geberit Sigma10 actuator plate for stop-and-go flush



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever

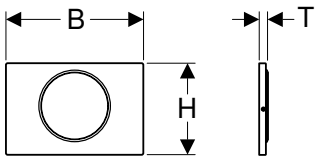
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.758.01.5	N	Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated null	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.14.5		Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.16.5	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.JQ.5		Plate and button: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.JT.5		Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KH.5		Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KJ.5		Plate and button: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KK.5		Plate and button: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.KM.5		Plate and button: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.758.SN.5		Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4

N: New, available as of November 2022

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

Geberit Sigma10 actuator plate for stop-and-go flush, screwable





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

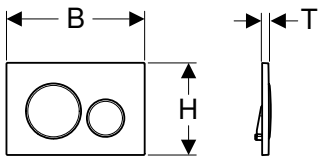
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.787.SN.5	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

Geberit Sigma20 actuator plate for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

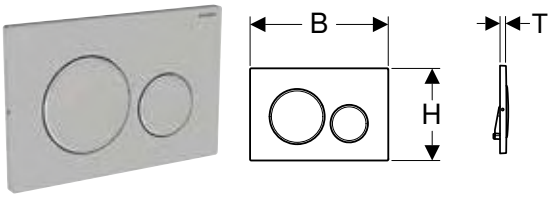
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.882.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: matt white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: matt black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.SN.1	Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

Geberit Sigma20 actuator plate for dual flush, screwable



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Set of bolts

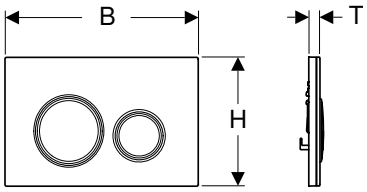
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.889.SN.1	Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

Geberit Sigma21 actuator plate for dual flush, metal colour chrome-plated





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

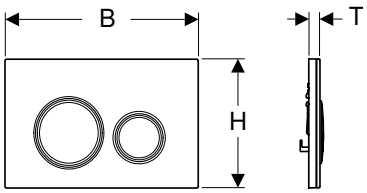
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.884.00.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.884.JK.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: lava	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JL.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: sand grey	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally
- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.884.JV.1 and 115.884.JX.1

Geberit Sigma21 actuator plate for dual flush, metal colour red gold





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

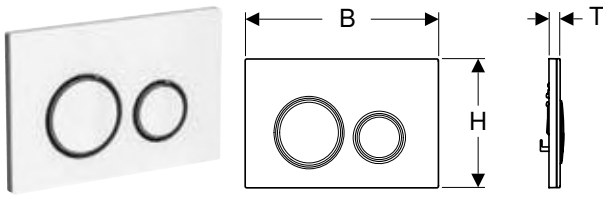
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.650.00.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.650.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma21 actuator plate for dual flush, metal colour black chrome



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.651.00.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.651.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

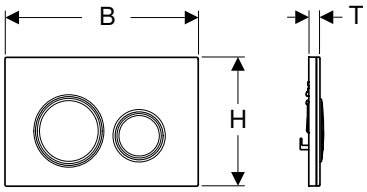
Accessories

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma21 actuator plate for dual flush, metal colour brass





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

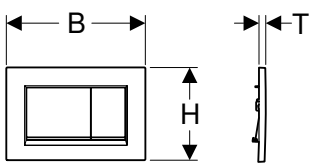
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.652.00.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.652.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma30 actuator plate for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

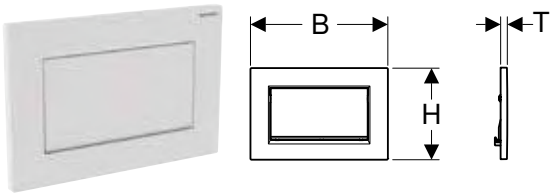
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.883.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: matt white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.883.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: matt black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178

Geberit Sigma30 actuator plate for stop-and-go flush, screwable



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

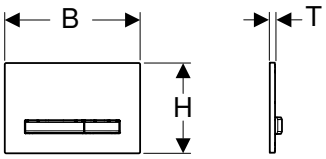
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.893.14.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.45.1	gold-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.JT.1	Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.KJ.1	Plate and button: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.KX.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.893.KY.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, metal colour chrome-plated





Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.788.00.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.788.11.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.788.21.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.788.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.788.GH.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.788.JK.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: lava	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JL.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: sand grey	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.SD.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: smoked glass reflective	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

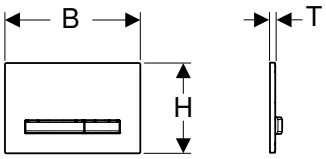
Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.788.JV.2 and 115.788.JX.2

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, metal colour red gold





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.670.00.2		Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.670.11.2		Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.670.DW.2		Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.670.JM.2		Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.JV.2		Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.JX.2		Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.QB.2	N	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: red gold, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

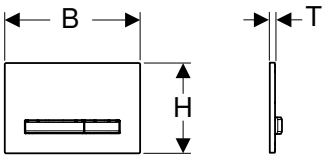
N: New, available as of April 2023

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, metal colour black chrome





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.671.00.2		Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.671.11.2		Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.671.DW.2		Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.671.JM.2		Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.JV.2		Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.JX.2		Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.QD.2	N	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black chrome, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

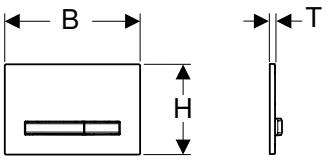
N: New, available as of April 2023

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, metal colour brass





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.672.00.2		Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.672.11.2		Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.672.DW.2		Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.672.JM.2		Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.JV.2		Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.JX.2		Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.QF.2	N	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: brass, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

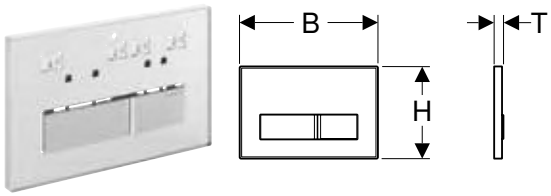
N: New, available as of April 2023

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Lead time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, customer specific



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics

- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

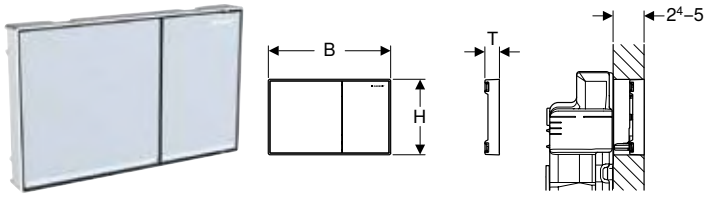
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.788.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm → p. 178

- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

Geberit Sigma60 actuator plate for dual flush, surface-even



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For covering thicknesses 24–50 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, barrier-free

Scope of delivery
- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Protection plate
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Range 2016
- Front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.640.GH.1	Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes and frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	21.4	13.2	2.5
115.640.JK.1	Buttons: lava Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.4	13.2	2.5
115.640.JL.1	Buttons: sand grey Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.4	13.2	2.5
115.640.SI.1	Buttons: white Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.4	13.2	2.5
115.640.SJ.1	Buttons: black Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.4	13.2	2.5

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 174

Accessories
- Geberit cover frame for Sigma60 actuator plate → p. 175

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

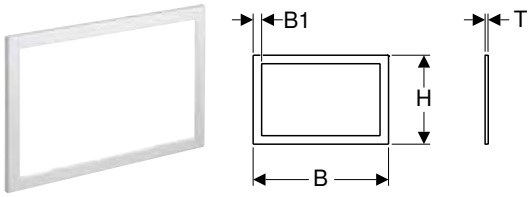
Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets
- 2 brackets
- Protection box

Art. no.
243.168.00.1

Geberit cover frame for Sigma60 actuator plate

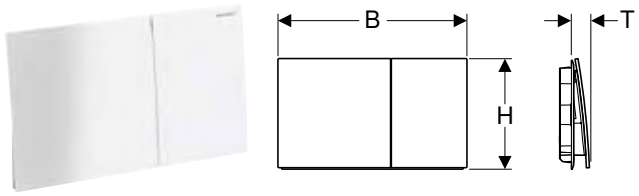


Application purposes
- For Sigma60 actuator plates, range 2016
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.641.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24	1.5	15.7	0.6
115.641.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	24	1.5	15.7	0.6

New

Geberit Sigma70 actuator plate



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.622.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.JK.1	lava	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QF.1	brass / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.SI.1	white	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.SJ.1	black	Glass	25	14.6	2.5

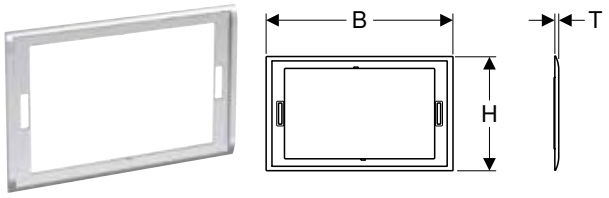
Available as of April 2023

Accessories
- Geberit cover frame for Sigma70 actuator plate → p. 176
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

- Replacement for art. no. 115.620.JK.1, 115.625.JK.1, 115.620.JL.1, 115.625.JL.1, 115.620.SJ.1, 115.625.SJ.1, 115.620.FW.1, 115.625.FW.1, 115.620.SI.1, 115.625.SI.1

New

Geberit cover frame for Sigma70 actuator plate



Application purposes
- For Geberit Sigma70 actuator plates
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.623.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	25.7	15.7	5.5
115.623.QC.1	black chrome / polished	Die-cast zinc	25.7	15.7	5.5

Available as of April 2023

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma21 actuator plates
- For Sigma30 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	III
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	7 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor

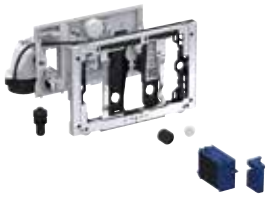
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.980.21.2	bright chrome-plated
115.980.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 188
- Can be combined with
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 179
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 230

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma21 actuator plates
- For Sigma30 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	III
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	7 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.995.21.2	bright chrome-plated
115.995.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016

To order additionally

- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 188
- Can be combined with
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229

Accessories

- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 179
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 230

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma21 actuator plates
- For Sigma30 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	III
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	7 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.981.21.2	bright chrome-plated
115.981.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 188

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 179
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 230

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma21 actuator plates
- For Sigma30 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	III
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	7 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter

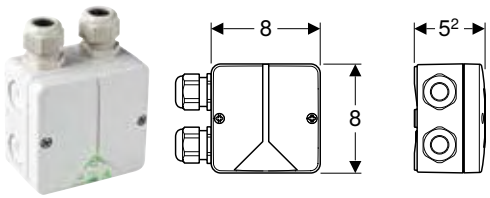
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Plug for conduit pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.996.21.2	bright chrome-plated
115.996.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016

To order additionally
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box → p. 188

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 179
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 230

Geberit combination outlet mounting box



Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

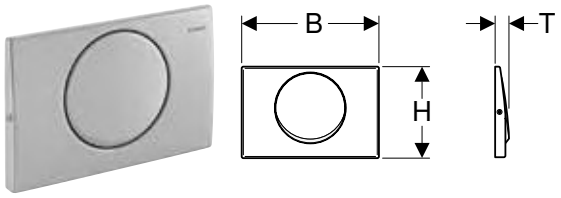
Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 2 grommets
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.

244.120.00.1

Geberit Mambo actuator plate for stop-and-go flush, screwable



Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

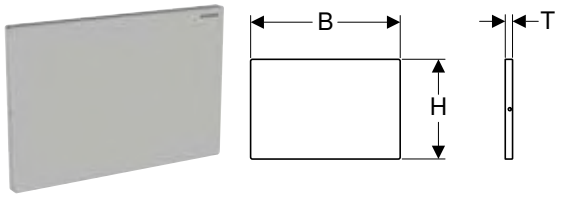
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.751.00.1	brushed	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	2.5

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

Geberit Sigma cover plate, screwable

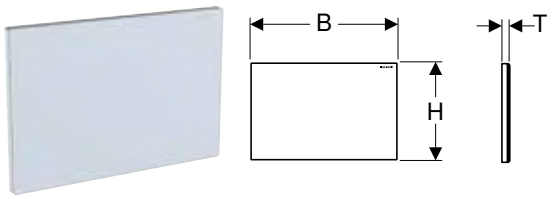


Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.764.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Geberit Sigma cover plate

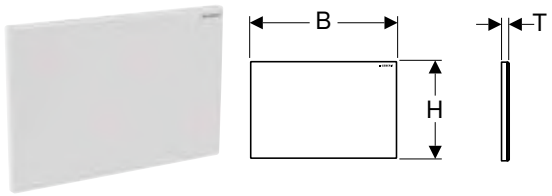


Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.766.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.766.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Geberit Sigma cover plate

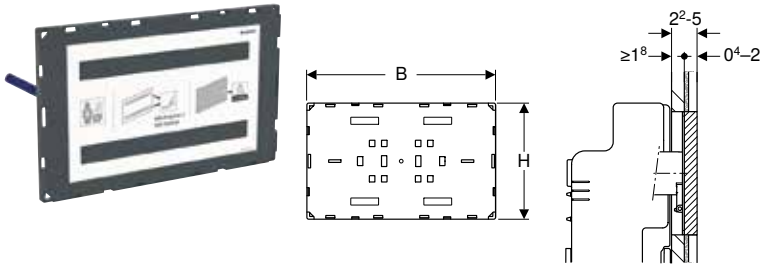


Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.768.11.1	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.768.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.768.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1

Geberit Sigma cover plate, surface-even



Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- For tile structures, 4–20 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

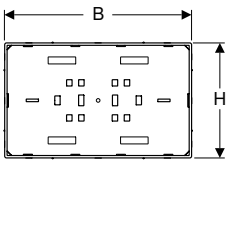
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.696.00.1	customised	21.3	13.1	1.8

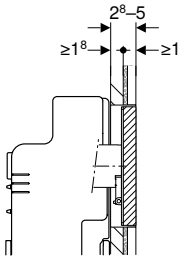
To order additionally
- Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 174

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

Geberit Sigma cover plate, surface-even, with sight frame







Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- For tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.697.00.1	customised	21.3	13.1	2.8

To order additionally
- Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 174

- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

For Omega concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns

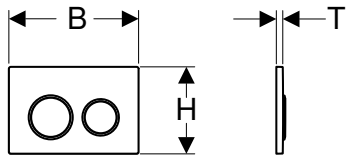
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

		Omega20	Omega30	Omega60	Cover plate Omega
					
		→ p. 182	→ p. 182	→ p. 183	→ p. 184
Concealed cistern	109.050.00.1	✓			
	109.060.00.1	✓			
	109.043.00.1	✓			
Duofix	111.003.00.1	✓			
	111.030.00.1	✓			
	111.060.00.1	✓			
GIS	461.141.00.1	✓			
Kombifix	110.001.00.1	✓			
	110.011.00.1	✓			
	110.020.00.1	✓			

✓ Compatible

Geberit Omega20 actuator plate for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

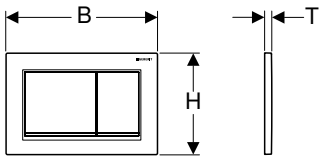
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.085.01.1	N	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.11.1	N	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: matt white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.14.1	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.16.1	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.DW.1	N	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: matt black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.JQ.1		Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.JT.1	N	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KH.1		Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KJ.1		Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KK.1		Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KM.1		Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

N: New, available as of November 2022

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

Geberit Omega30 actuator plate for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

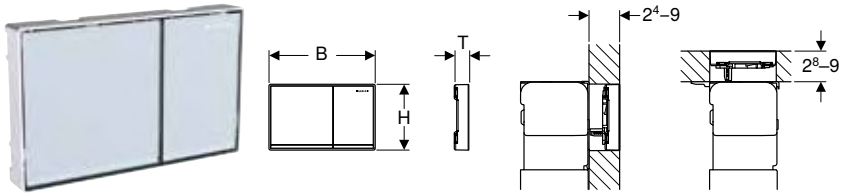
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.080.01.1	N	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.11.1	N	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: matt white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.14.1	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.16.1	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.DW.1	N	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: matt black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.JQ.1		Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.JT.1	N	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KH.1		Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KJ.1		Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KK.1		Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KM.1		Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

N: New, available as of November 2022

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 187

Geberit Omega60 actuator plate for dual flush, surface-even



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses 24–90 mm (front actuation)
- For covering thicknesses 28–90 mm (top actuation)

Characteristics

- Top/front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

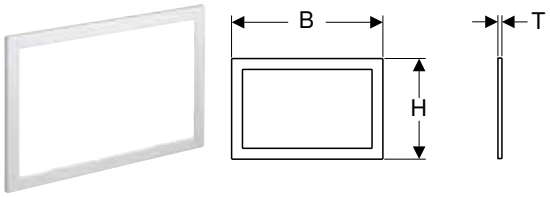
- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.081.GH.1	Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes and frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.JK.1	Buttons: lava Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.JL.1	Buttons: sand grey Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.SI.1	Buttons: white Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.SJ.1	Buttons: black Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5

Accessories

- Geberit cover frame for Omega60 actuator plate → p. 184

Geberit cover frame for Omega60 actuator plate

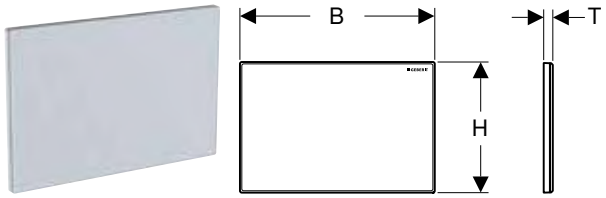


Application purposes

- For Omega60 actuator plates
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.086.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5
115.086.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5

Geberit Omega cover plate



Application purposes

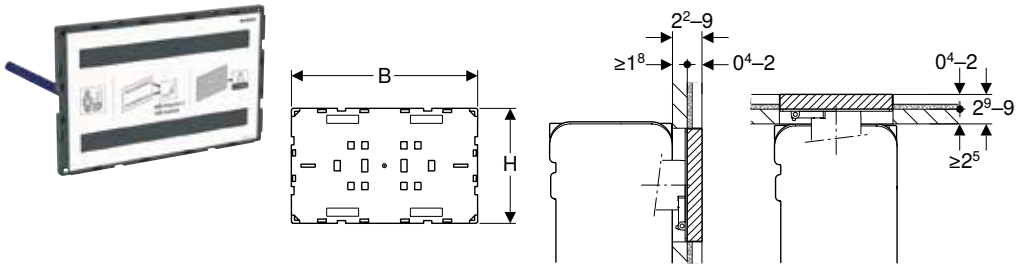
- For covering the service opening in Omega concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.082.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc	21.2	14.2	0.8
115.082.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	21.2	14.2	1.1

Geberit Omega cover plate, surface-even



Application purposes

- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- For tile structures, 4–20 mm

Scope of delivery

- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

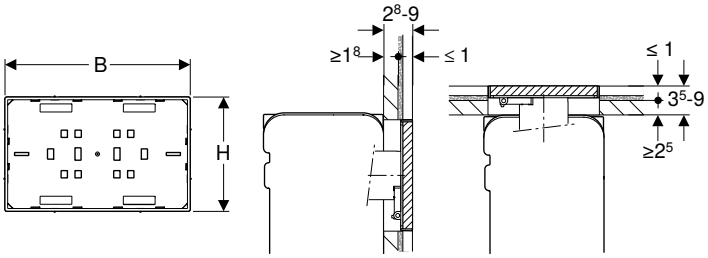
Characteristics

- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.087.00.1	customised	18.3	11.3	1.8

Geberit Omega cover plate, surface-even, with sight frame





Application purposes
- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- For tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.088.00.1	customised	18.3	11.3	2.8

For Alpha concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns

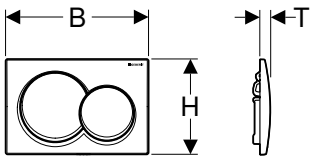
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

		Alpha01	Alpha20 (until 2021 Alpha10)	Alpha35 (until 2021 Alpha15)	Alpha30	Alpha50
						
		→ p. 186			→ p. 186	→ p. 187
Duofix	458.212.00.1			✓		
Kombifix	110.175.00.1			✓		
	110.212.00.1			✓		
	110.174.00.1			✓		
Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm	109.175.00.1			✓		
Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm	109.212.00.1			✓		

✓ Compatible

Geberit Alpha01 actuator plate for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

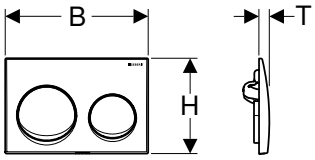
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.035.11.1	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit Alpha20 actuator plate for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

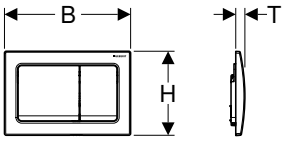
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.040.11.5	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.040.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.040.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit Alpha30 actuator plate for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

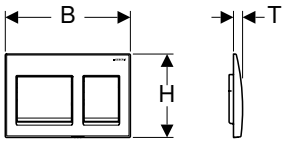
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.055.11.1	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit Alpha35 actuator plate for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

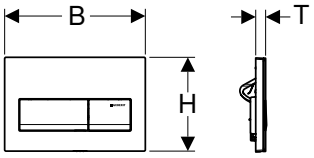
Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.045.11.5	white	Plastic	21.3	14.6	1.6
115.045.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.045.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit Alpha50 actuator plate for dual flush





Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.060.11.1	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.5
115.060.DW.1	black	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.5

Accessories

Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns



Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Characteristics
- Outer wall of 18 cm max. possible
- Extension for actuator rods with fast adjustment
- Extension for distance bolts with fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- 2 extensions for actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.

240.938.00.1

Geberit extension set for Alpha concealed cisterns



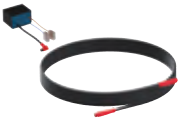
Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.

242.758.00.1

Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable for outlet mounting box



Application purposes
- For installation in outlet mounting boxes

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC

Scope of delivery
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable with plug

Art. no.

115.335.00.1

Accessories
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 230
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 179

Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box



Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- Combination outlet mounting box
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable with plug

Art. no.

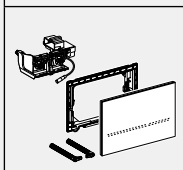
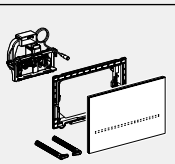
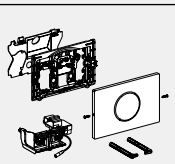
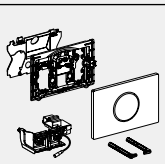
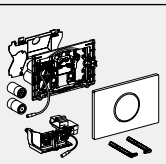
115.336.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 203
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma80 actuator plate, touchless → p. 204
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma80 actuator plate, touchless → p. 199
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 194
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless, screwable → p. 195
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless → p. 196
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for external push-button → p. 200
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for external push-button → p. 205
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, Sigma10 actuator plate for pull-down rail, manual → p. 197
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, type 10 IR button → p. 202
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, type 10 IR button → p. 206
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for RF-controlled button → p. 201
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, Sigma10 actuator plate for pull-down rail, radio → p. 198

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

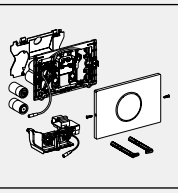
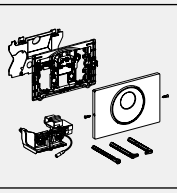
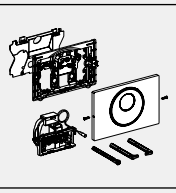
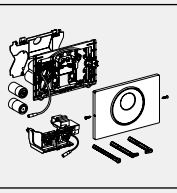
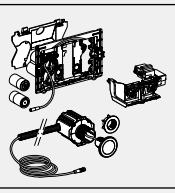
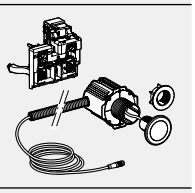
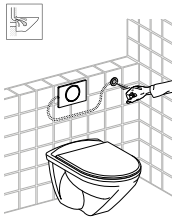
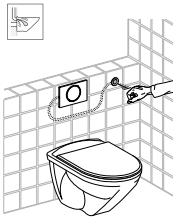
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

		Sigma80	Sigma80	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10
						
Art. no.		116.090.SG.6 116.090.SM.6	116.092.SG.6 116.092.SM.6	115.906.SN.6	115.907.xx.6	115.908.xx.6
		→ p. 199	→ p. 204	→ p. 195	→ p. 196	→ p. 209
Activation		Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic
Detection / control		Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled
Power supply		Mains	Mains	Mains	Mains	Battery
Suitable for concealed cisterns		Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
Application range						
To order additionally (only one of the following options is required)						
115.861.00.6 Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V	**Power supply in an external flush-mounting box**	✓	✓	✓	✓	
116.098.00.1 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	**Set consisting of an outlet mounting box and power supply unit for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓		✓	✓	
111.900.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	**Installation elements with outlet mounting box for hidden installation behind WC ceramic appliance**	✓[1)]		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	
461.301.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box		✓[1)]		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	
Power supply unit						
116.096.00.1 Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box	**Power supply unit for installation in hidden outlet mounting and communication connection box**	✓		✓	✓	
Accessories						

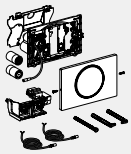
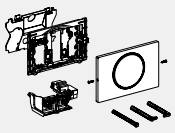
✓ Compatible

[1)] When using the outlet mounting box for a hidden installation, the power supply unit 116.096.00.1 must be ordered additionally

	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Type 10 infrared sensor	Type 10 infrared sensor	Type 10 infrared sensor
							
	115.909.SN.6	115.890.SN.6	115.856.SN.6	115.891.SN.6	115.936.SN.6	115.937.SN.6	115.956.SN.6
	→ p. 208	→ p. 194	→ p. 203	→ p. 207	→ p. 202	→ p. 213	→ p. 206
	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless	Touchless	Touchless
	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled
	Battery	Mains	Mains	Battery	Mains	Battery	Mains
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
							
		✓	✓		✓		✓
		✓			✓		✓
		✓[1)]			✓[1)]		
		✓[1)]			✓[1)]		
		✓			✓		✓

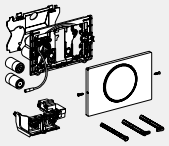
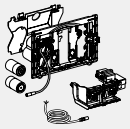
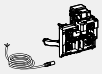
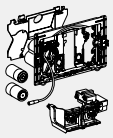
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

		Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	
					
Art. no.		**115.863.SN.6**	**115.864.SN.6**	**115.867.SN.6**	
		→ p. 197	**→ p. 211**	**→ p. 198**	
Activation		Manual	Manual	Manual	
Detection / control		Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	
Power supply		Mains	Battery	Mains	
Suitable for concealed cisterns		Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	
Application range					
To order additionally (only one of the following options is required)					
115.861.00.6 Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V	**Power supply in an external flush-mounting box**	✓		✓	
116.098.00.1 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	**Set consisting of an outlet mounting box and power supply unit for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓		✓	
111.900.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	**Installation elements with outlet mounting box for hidden installation behind WC ceramic appliance**				
461.301.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box					
Power supply unit					
116.096.00.1 Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box	**Power supply unit for installation in hidden outlet mounting and communication connection box**	✓		✓	
Accessories					
241.155.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button					
241.154.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail		✓	✓		
241.568.00.1 Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation				✓	

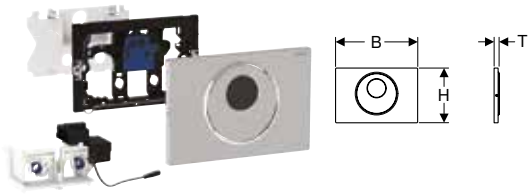
✓ Compatible

[1] When using the outlet mounting box for a hidden installation, the power supply unit 116.096.00.1 must be ordered additionally

	Sigma10	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate
						
	115.869.SN.6	115.862.00.6	115.885.00.6	115.955.00.6	115.897.00.6	115.898.00.6
	→ p. 210	→ p. 200	→ p. 212	→ p. 205	→ p. 201	→ p. 210
	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual
	Manual (radio)	Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)
	Battery	Mains	Battery	Mains	Mains	Battery
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
						
		✓		✓	✓	
		✓		✓	✓	
		✓[1]				
		✓[1]				
		✓		✓	✓	
		✓	✓	✓		
	✓				✓	✓

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless/manual



Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.890.16.6	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.890.DW.6	N	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.890.SN.6		Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

N: New, available as of January 2023

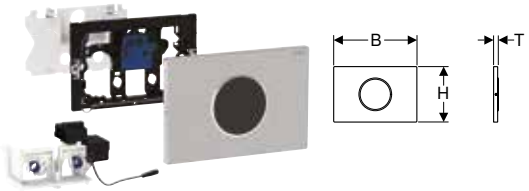
To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless, screwable



Application purposes
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Fastening material

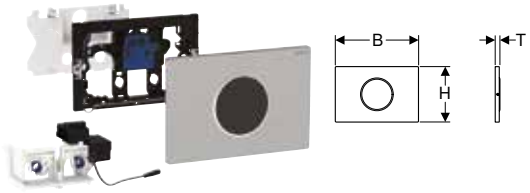
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.906.16.6	N	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.906.DW.6	N	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.906.SN.6		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

N: New, available as of January 2023

To order additionally
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless



Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.907.16.6	N	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.907.DW.6	N	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.907.JQ.6	N	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.907.KH.6		Plate: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.907.KJ.6		Plate: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.907.KK.6		Plate: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.907.KM.6		Plate: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.907.SN.6		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

N: New, available as of January 2023

To order additionally

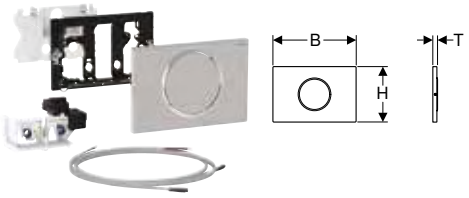
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

- Replacement for art. no. 115.907.KN.6

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, Sigma10 actuator plate for pull-down rail, manual



Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics
- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 cables, prefabricated, length 1.2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.863.16.6	N	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.863.SN.6		Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

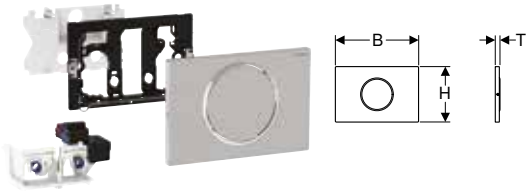
N: New, available as of January 2023

To order additionally
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

Accessories
- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail → p. 230

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, Sigma10 actuator plate for pull-down rail, radio



Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics
- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- Fastening material

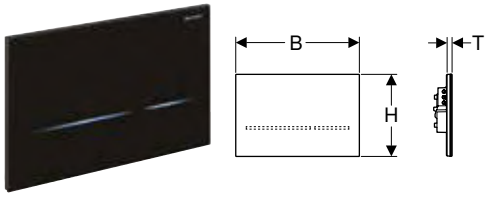
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.867.16.6	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.867.SN.6		Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

N: New, available as of January 2023

To order additionally
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma80 actuator plate, touchless



Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Lockable

Scope of delivery

- Sigma80 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.090.SG.6	black / glass, reflective	Glass	24.7	16.4	1
116.090.SM.6	glass, reflective	Glass	24.7	16.4	1



To order additionally

- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

Can be combined with

- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for external push-button



Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics
- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with actuator plates Sigma01 to Sigma60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated

Art. no.	Material designation
115.862.00.6	–

To order additionally
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

Accessories
- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button → p. 230

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for RF-controlled button



Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with actuator plates Sigma01 to Sigma60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver

Art. no.	Material designation
115.897.00.6	–

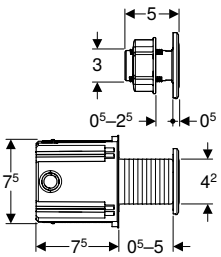
To order additionally
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- RF-controlled button
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

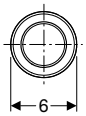
Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

Accessories
- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 231

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, type 10 IR button







Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with actuator plates Sigma01 to Sigma60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Concealed outlet
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.936.14.6	N	black matt	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5
115.936.SN.6		Collar: brushed	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5

N: New, available as of April 2023

To order additionally

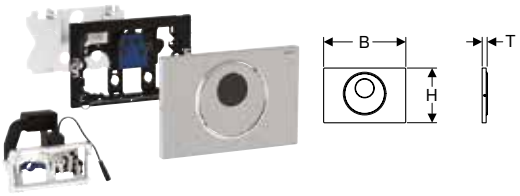
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless/manual



Application purposes

- For solid and drywall construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.856.16.6	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.856.DW.6	N	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.856.SN.6		Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

N: New, available as of January 2023

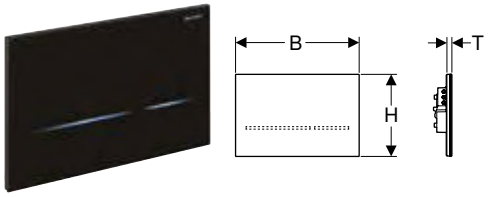
To order additionally

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228

Can be combined with

- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma80 actuator plate, touchless



Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Lockable

Scope of delivery

- Sigma80 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.092.SG.6	black / glass, reflective	Glass	24.7	16.4	1
116.092.SM.6	glass, reflective	Glass	24.7	16.4	1

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228

Can be combined with

- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

For mains operation, for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

New

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for external push-button



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm using standard, potential-free push-buttons with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Dual-flush remote control flush actuation via external push-buttons
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Dual flush via actuator plate can be triggered from above or from the front
- Can be combined with actuator plates Omega20 to Omega60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated



Art. no.	Material designation
115.955.00.6	–

Available as of April 2023

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

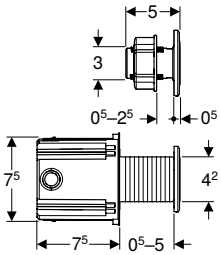
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

New

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, type 10 IR button





Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Dual flush via actuator plate can be triggered from above or from the front
- Can be combined with actuator plates Omega20 to Omega60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Concealed outlet
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.956.14.6	black matt	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5
115.956.SN.6	Collar: brushed	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5

Available as of April 2023

To order additionally

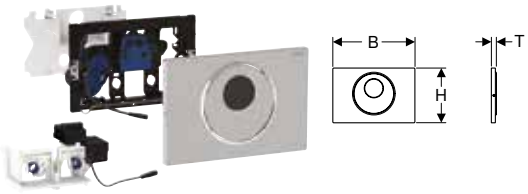
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box → p. 228

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 228
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 229
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box → p. 189

For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless/manual



Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

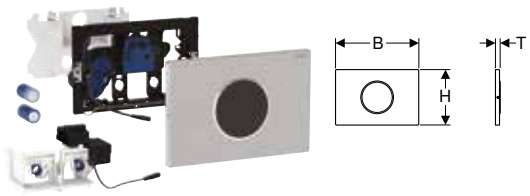
Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.891.16.6	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.891.DW.6	N	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.891.SN.6		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

N: New, available as of January 2023

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless, screwable



Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

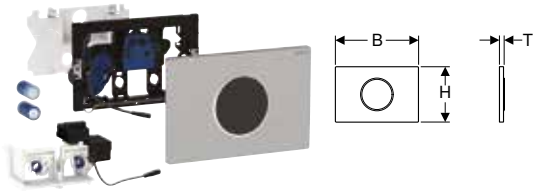
Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.909.16.6	N	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.909.DW.6	N	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.909.SN.6		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

N: New, available as of January 2023

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless



Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.908.16.6	N	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.908.DW.6	N	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.908.JQ.6	N	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.908.KH.6		Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.908.KJ.6		Plate: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.908.KK.6		Plate: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.908.KM.6		Plate: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.908.SN.6		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

N: New, available as of January 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 115.908.KN.6

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, for RF-controlled button



Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with actuator plates Sigma01 to Sigma60 or Geberit cover plates
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

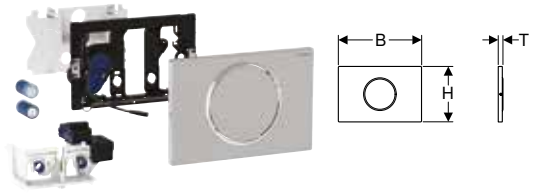
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Material designation
115.898.00.6	–

To order additionally
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- RF-controlled button

Accessories
- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 231

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, single flush, Sigma10 actuator plate for pull-down rail, radio



Application purposes
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics
- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

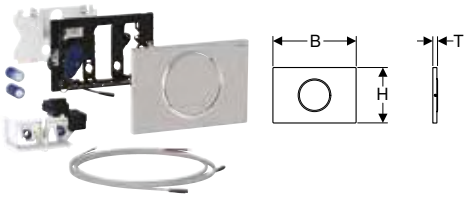
Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.869.16.6	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.869.SN.6		Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

N: New, available as of January 2023

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, single flush, Sigma10 actuator plate for pull-down rail, manual



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Actuator rod
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- 2 cables, prefabricated, length 1.2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.864.16.6	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5
115.864.SN.6		Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5

N: New, available as of January 2023

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, for external push-button



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with actuator plates Sigma01 to Sigma60 or Geberit cover plates
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Material designation
115.885.00.6	–

To order additionally

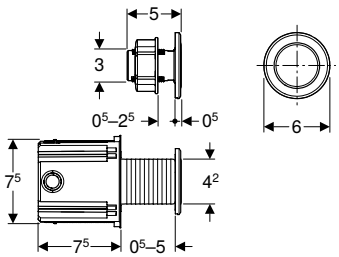
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button

Accessories

- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button → p. 230

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, type 10 IR button





Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	≤ 4 W
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with actuator plates Sigma01 to Sigma60 or Geberit cover plates
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Concealed outlet
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.937.14.6	N	black matt	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5
115.937.SN.6		Collar: brushed	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5

N: New, available as of April 2023

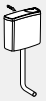
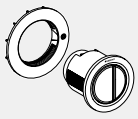
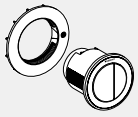
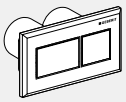
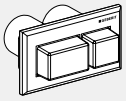
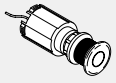
To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate

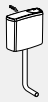
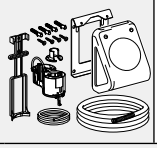
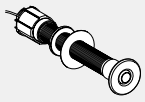
WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

Design	Concealed cistern						Low-height furniture cistern	Exposed cistern	
	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm (UP720 / Unica +)	Omega 12 cm	Delta 12 cm	Delta 8 cm	Kappa 15 cm		AP 123	AP 140
									
Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, concealed actuator									
116.040.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.041.xx.1		✓			✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, exposed actuator									
116.046.11.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.047.11.1		✓			✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator									
116.042.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.043.xx.1		✓			✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding									
116.044.11.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.045.11.1		✓			✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, exposed actuator									
116.048.11.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.049.11.1		✓			✓				
Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator									
116.050.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, concealed actuator									
116.055.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.056.xx.1		✓			✓				
Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator									
116.057.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Remote flush actuation, square design, dual flush									
116.051.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.053.xx.1		✓			✓				
116.052.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
116.054.xx.1		✓			✓				
Single flush, low-height furniture actuator, metal									
115.947.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

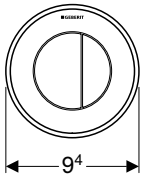
Design	Concealed cistern						Low-height furniture cistern	Exposed cistern	
	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm (UP720 / Unica +)	Omega 12 cm	Delta 12 cm	Delta 8 cm	Kappa 15 cm		AP 123	AP 140
									
Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, concealed actuator									
Single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator									
115.918.00.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
115.993.00.1 		✓			✓				
Single flush, for institutions									
115.943.21.1 	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

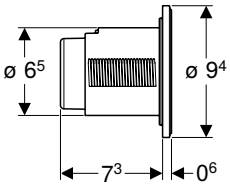
✓ Compatible

For dual flush

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator







Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

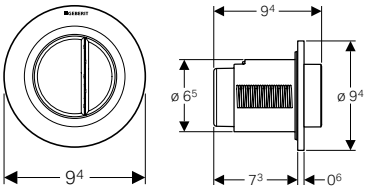
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.042.11.1		white	Plastic
116.042.21.1		bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.042.JQ.1	N	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

N: New, available as of April 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.042.46.1

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding





Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Characteristics

- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

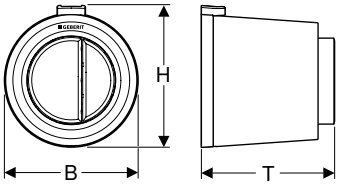
Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.044.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, for dual flush, exposed actuator





Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Characteristics

- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

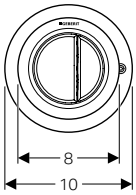
Scope of delivery

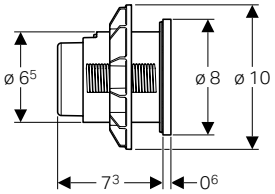
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.048.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, for dual flush, furniture actuator







Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

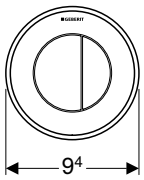
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.050.11.1		white	Plastic
116.050.21.1		bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.050.JQ.1	N	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

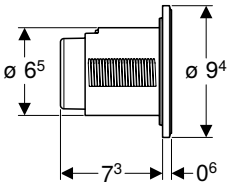
N: New, available as of April 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.050.46.1

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation Type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator







Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

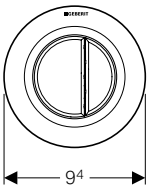
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.043.11.1		white	Plastic
116.043.21.1		bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.043.JQ.1	N	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

N: New, available as of April 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.043.46.1

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation Type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator, protruding





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

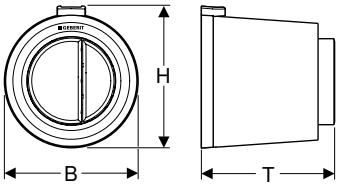
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.045.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, exposed actuator





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

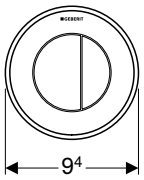
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

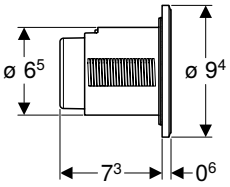
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.049.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator







Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

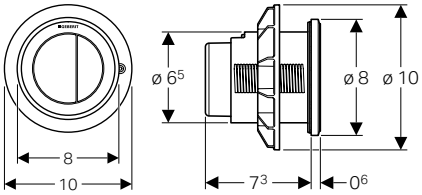
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.055.16.1	N	Collar and buttons: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Plastic
116.055.DW.1	N	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: matt black	Plastic
116.055.JQ.1	N	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Plastic
116.055.KH.1		Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.055.KJ.1		Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.055.KK.1		Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.055.KM.1		Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

N: New, available as of April 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.055.KN.1

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, for dual flush, furniture actuator





Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

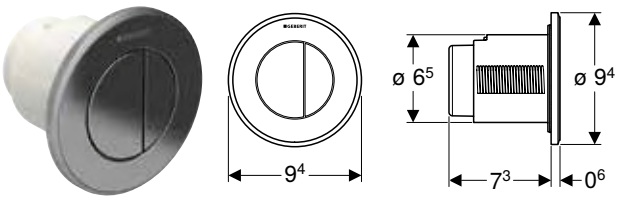
Actuation force	< 25 N

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.057.16.1	N	Collar and buttons: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Plastic
116.057.DW.1	N	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: matt black	Plastic
116.057.JQ.1	N	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Plastic
116.057.KH.1		Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.KJ.1		Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.KK.1		Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.057.KM.1		Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.057.SN.1		Collar and buttons: brushed stainless steel finish Design ring: high-gloss polished	Die-cast zinc

N: New, available as of April 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.057.KN.1

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

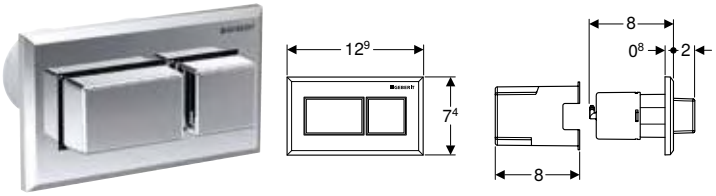
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.056.16.1	N	Collar and buttons: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Plastic
116.056.DW.1	N	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: matt black	Plastic
116.056.JQ.1	N	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Plastic
116.056.KH.1		Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.056.KJ.1		Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.056.KK.1		Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.056.KM.1		Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

N: New, available as of April 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.056.KN.1

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator, protruding



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Actuation force	< 22 N

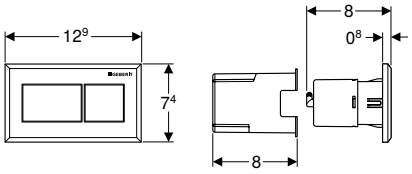
Characteristics
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Square design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.054.21.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator





Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Actuation force	< 22 N

Characteristics

- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Square design

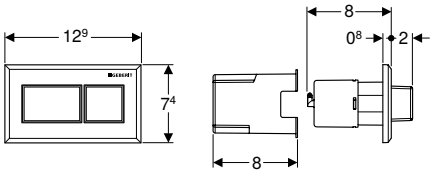
Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.053.GH.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.053.KA.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.053.KT.1	Plate: white Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic
116.053.KV.1	Plate: black Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding





Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

Actuation force	< 22 N

Characteristics

- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Square design

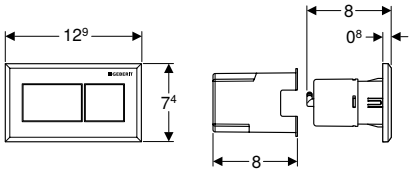
Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.052.21.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit remote flush actuation, square design, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator





Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics

- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Square design

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

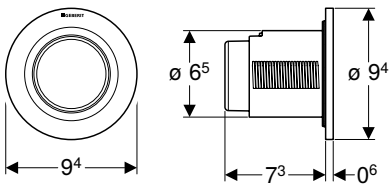
Actuation force	< 22 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.051.GH.1	Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.051.KA.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.051.KT.1	Plate: white Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic
116.051.KV.1	Plate: black Buttons: chrome-plated	Plastic

For single flush

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, for single flush, concealed actuator





Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

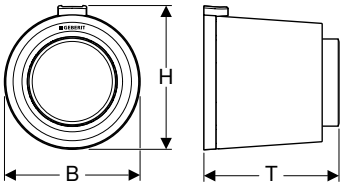
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.040.11.1		white	Plastic
116.040.21.1		bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.040.JQ.1	N	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

N: New, available as of April 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.040.46.1

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, for single flush, exposed actuator





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

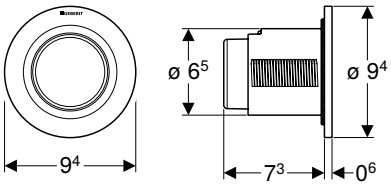
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator button protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.046.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, for single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

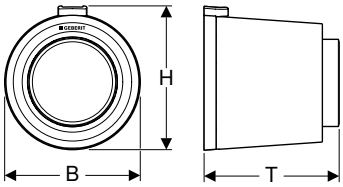
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.041.11.1		white alpine	Plastic
116.041.21.1		bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.041.JQ.1	N	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

N: New, available as of April 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.041.46.1

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, for single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, exposed actuator





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

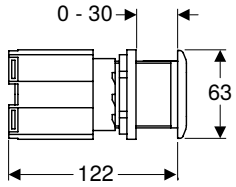
Characteristics
- Round design
- Actuator button protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.047.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	8.5	9	8.5

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for furniture





Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of max. 30 mm

Technical data

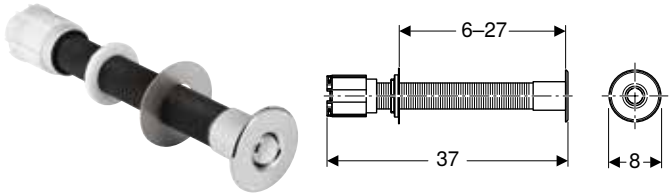
Actuation force	< 25 N

Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
115.947.00.1	stainless steel	Stainless steel
115.947.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Stainless steel

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for institutions



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For institutions
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Actuator made of brass, chrome-plated
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

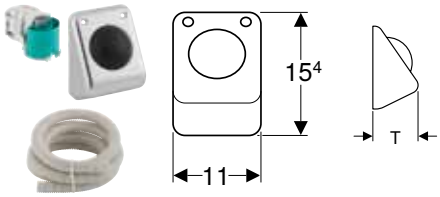
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
115.943.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Brass

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator



Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics
- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

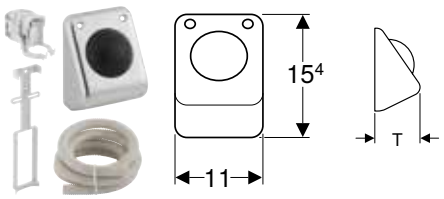
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 3.5 m
- Block made of EPS
- Conduit pipe, length 3 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.918.00.1	stainless steel	Stainless steel	11	15.4	7.8

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

Actuation force	< 25 N

Characteristics

- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 3.5 m
- Block made of EPS
- Conduit pipe, length 3 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.993.00.1	stainless steel	Stainless steel	11	15.4	7.8

Accessories for flush controls

Installation sets

Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V



Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power	12 W

Characteristics
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC

Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Pipe entry
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable, length 1.8 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.5 m

Art. no.

115.861.00.6

Can be combined with
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless → p. 196
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless, screwable → p. 195
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 194
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma80 actuator plate, touchless → p. 199
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, Sigma10 actuator plate for pull-down rail, radio → p. 198
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, Sigma10 actuator plate for pull-down rail, manual → p. 197
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for external push-button → p. 200
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for external push-button → p. 205
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for RF-controlled button → p. 201
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, type 10 IR button → p. 202
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, type 10 IR button → p. 206

Geberit power supply unit for Power & Connect box



Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit Power & Connect boxes
- For supplying 12 V DC power to Geberit WC flush controls and Geberit DuoFresh modules
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics
- Separation of trades
- Connection cable with LED display

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power	12 W

Scope of delivery

- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable
- Intermediate bottom with terminal

Art. no.

116.096.00.1

Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For supplying 12 V DC power to Geberit WC flush controls and Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics

- Can be installed without tools
- Separation of trades
- Connection cable with LED display
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean

Scope of delivery

- Power & Connect Box
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable
- Intermediate bottom with terminal
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power	12 W

Art. no.

116.098.00.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma80 actuator plate, touchless → p. 199
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 194
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless, screwable → p. 195
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, Sigma10 actuator plate, automatic/touchless → p. 196
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for external push-button → p. 200
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for external push-button → p. 205
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, Sigma10 actuator plate for pull-down rail, manual → p. 197
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, type 10 IR button → p. 202
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, type 10 IR button → p. 206
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for RF-controlled button → p. 201
- Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, Sigma10 actuator plate for pull-down rail, radio → p. 198
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 176
- Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 177

Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button



Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For installation preparation of remote flush actuation connected by wire for Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting cables between concealed outlets and concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m

Art. no.

241.155.00.1

Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail



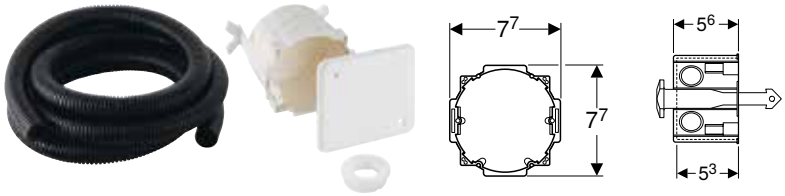
Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For installation preparation of remote flush actuation connected by wire for Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting cables between concealed outlets and concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe, length 0.8 m

Art. no.

241.154.00.1

Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module



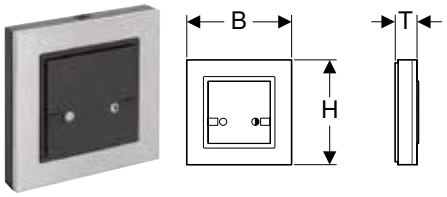
Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Plug
- Securing clip

Art. no.

244.999.00.1

For WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation



Application purposes

- For manual, wireless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using an electronic Geberit WC flush control

Characteristics

- Dual flush can be actuated
- Easy to install and service

Technical data

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m

Scope of delivery

- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AAA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
241.568.00.1	8.8	8.8	1.8




GEBERIT

Urinal Flush Controls

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls 235

Concealed 236

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation. 236
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 241
With pneumatic flush actuation. 244
Basic 248

Surface-mounted 249

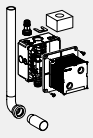
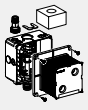
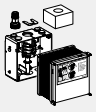
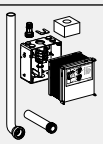
With electronic flush actuation, mains operation. 249
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 250

Accessories 252

Installation and conversion sets 252
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 256
Cover plates 257
Integrated controls 258

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

Design	Exposed			
	Mains operation	Battery operation		
				
Others	116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1	115.805.21.3	
Type 01				
Type 10				
Type 30				
Type 50				
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals				
111.616.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal				
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head				
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓		
111.689.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic				
Geberit GIS elements for urinals				
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal				
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head				
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓		
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals				
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal				
457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head				
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓		
Installation sets				
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal 				
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal 				
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control 				
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control 				
116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, for urinal flush control 				

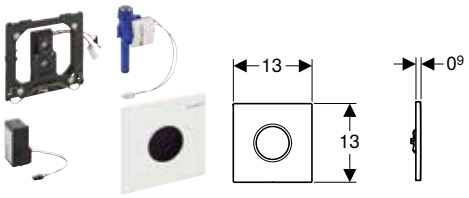
✓ Compatible

	Concealed				
				Basic (16x16)	
	Mains operation	Mains operation, hidden	Battery operation	Mains operation	Battery operation
					
		116.086.00.1		115.817.xx.5	115.818.xx.5
	116.021.xx.5		116.031.xx.5		
	116.025.xx.1		116.035.xx.1		
	116.027.xx.1		116.037.xx.1		
	116.026.xx.1		116.036.xx.1		
	✓		✓		
	✓		✓		
		✓			
				✓	✓
	✓		✓		
	✓		✓		
		✓			
	✓		✓		
	✓		✓		
		✓			
	✓		✓		
	✓		✓		
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
	✓		✓		

Concealed

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

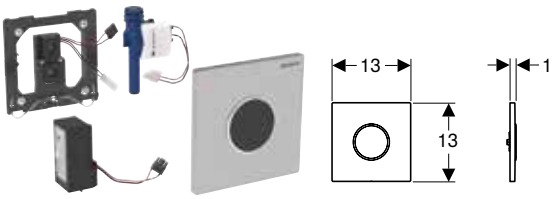
- Type 01 cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.021.11.5		white	Die-cast zinc
116.021.21.5		bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.021.JQ.5	N	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc

N: New, available as of January 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.021.46.5

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

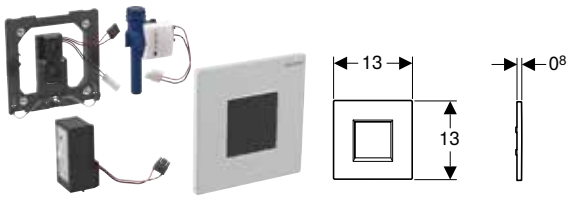
- Type 10 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.025.16.1	N	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel
116.025.DW.1	N	Plate: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel
116.025.JQ.1	N	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.025.KH.1		Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.025.KJ.1		Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.025.KK.1		Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.025.KM.1		Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.025.SN.1		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

N: New, available as of January 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.025.KN.1

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 30 cover plate



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

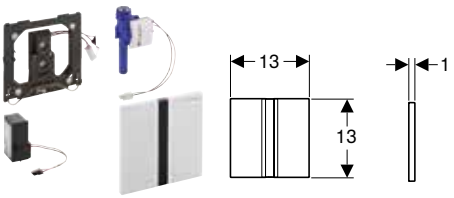
- Type 30 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.027.16.1	N	black / matt	Die-cast zinc
116.027.JQ.1	N	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.027.KH.1		bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.027.KJ.1		white	Die-cast zinc
116.027.KM.1		black	Die-cast zinc
116.027.KX.1		chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc

N: New, available as of January 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.027.KN.1

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 50 cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.026.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc
116.026.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.026.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.026.QF.1	brass / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation in Geberit elements for urinal with urinal flush control for covered installation
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Integrated power supply unit with LED display
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Adjustable interval flush
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Vandal-resistant
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery

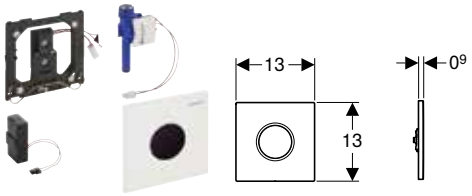
- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Spray shield
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Straight connector
- Fastening material

Art. no.

116.086.00.1

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

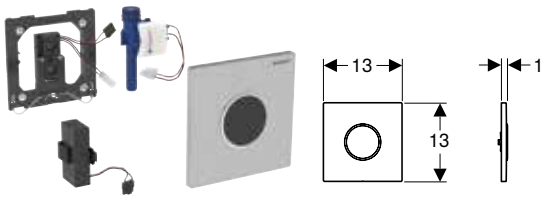
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 01 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.031.11.5	white	Die-cast zinc
116.031.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

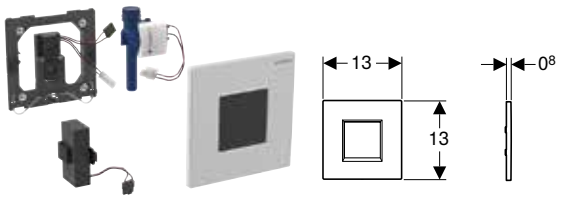
- Type 10 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.035.16.1	N	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel
116.035.DW.1	N	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel
116.035.JQ.1	N	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.035.KH.1		Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.035.KJ.1		Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.035.KK.1		Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.035.KM.1		Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.035.SN.1		Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel

N: New, available as of January 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.035.KN.1

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 30 cover plate



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

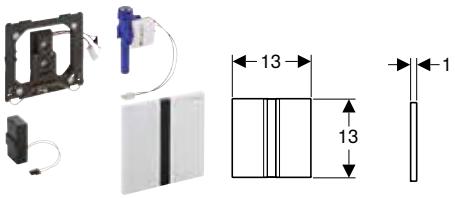
- Type 30 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.037.16.1	N	black / matt	Die-cast zinc
116.037.JQ.1	N	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.037.KH.1		bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc
116.037.KJ.1		white alpine	Die-cast zinc
116.037.KM.1		black	Die-cast zinc
116.037.KX.1		chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc

N: New, available as of January 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.037.KN.1

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate



Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

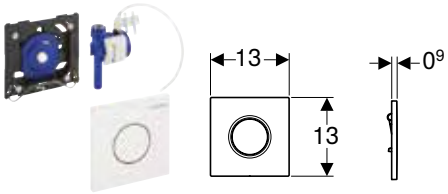
Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Type 50 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.036.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc
116.036.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.036.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc
116.036.QF.1	brass / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate



Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4/8/12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

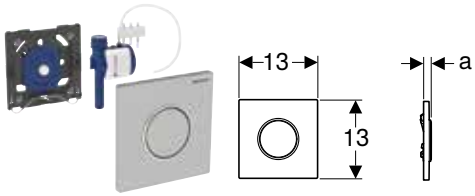
Scope of delivery
- Type 01 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.011.11.5		white	Plastic
116.011.21.5		bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.011.JQ.5	N	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

N: New, available as of January 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.011.46.5

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate



Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4/8/12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

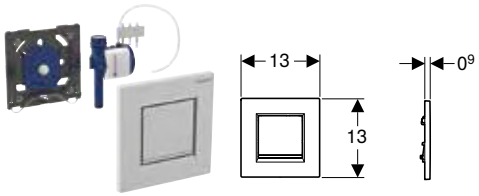
Scope of delivery
- Type 10 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation	a [cm]
116.015.16.1	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Stainless steel	1.1
116.015.DW.1	N	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	1.1
116.015.JQ.1	N	Plate and button: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KH.1		Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KJ.1		Plate and button: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KK.1		Plate and button: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.KM.1		Plate and button: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	1.3
116.015.SN.1		Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	1.1

N: New, available as of January 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.015.KL.1, 116.015.KN.1

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 30 actuator plate



Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4/8/12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

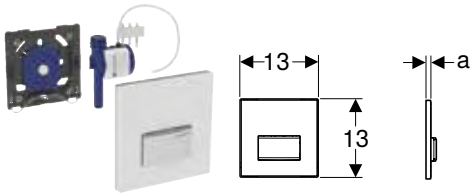
- Type 30 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Material designation
116.017.16.1	N	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic
116.017.DW.1	N	Plate and button: black Design stripes: matt black	Plastic
116.017.JQ.1	N	Plate and button: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KH.1		Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KJ.1		Plate and button: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KK.1		Plate and button: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic
116.017.KM.1		Plate: black / high-gloss Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

N: New, available as of January 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 116.017.KN.1

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate



Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

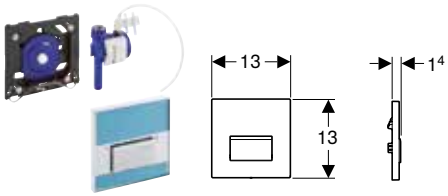
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4/8/12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Type 50 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation	a [cm]
116.016.00.5	customised	Die-cast zinc	0.8
116.016.11.5	white alpine	Die-cast zinc / plastic	1.1
116.016.DW.5	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc / plastic	1.1
116.016.GH.5	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc / brass	1
116.016.JK.5	lava / glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2
116.016.JL.5	sand grey / glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2
116.016.SD.5	smoked glass reflective	Die-cast zinc / glass	1.2

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, customer specific



Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4/8/12 s

Characteristics
- Actuator plate made of die-cast zinc
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

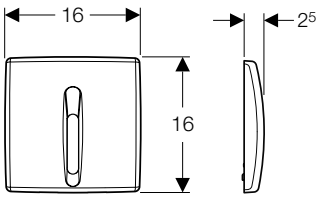
Scope of delivery
- Type 50 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.016.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc

Basic

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, actuator plate made of plastic





Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation in Geberit Duofix elements for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature	1–50 °C
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

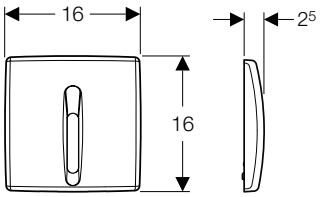
- Cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
115.817.11.5	white alpine	Plastic
115.817.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.801.00.5, 111.665.00.5 and 115.985.00.5

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, actuator plate made of plastic





Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
115.818.11.5	white alpine	Plastic
115.818.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.801.00.5, 111.665.00.5 and 115.985.00.5

Surface-mounted

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden



Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal, for integrated urinal flush control or hidden exposed urinal flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Integrated power supply unit with LED display
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Adjustable interval flush
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Vandal-resistant
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery
- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve

Art. no.

116.076.00.1

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal, for integrated urinal flush control or hidden exposed urinal flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- State of charge of battery available via Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Adjustable interval flush
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Vandal-resistant
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

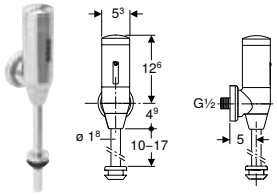
Scope of delivery

- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V

Art. no.

116.077.00.1

Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For replacing manual surface-mounted urinal flushing valves
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For concealed water supply connections at the rear
- For rooms with low minimum distance to opposite wall

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Flow pressure	0.3–10 bar
Detection time, factory setting	10 s
Flush time, adjustment range	2–30 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Adjustable interval flush
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat

Scope of delivery

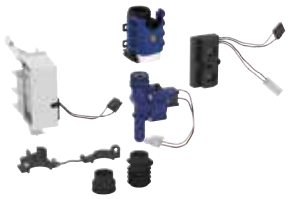
- Tap housing
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Wall connection flange R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.805.21.3	bright chrome-plated

Accessories

Installation and conversion sets

Geberit replacement set for urinal flush control, mains operation



Application purposes
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with mains operation and cover plate 16 x 16 cm
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls art. no. 115.802.xx.x, 115.825.00.1, 115.837.00.1, 115.817.xx.x
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with side actuation
- Not suitable for conversion of urinals with spray head

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

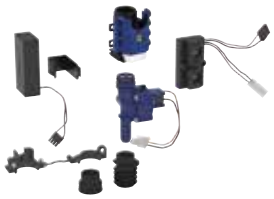
Characteristics
- Power failure control unit
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit with adapter
- Stop valve with throttle
- Holding-down clamp
- Seals
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.848.00.1

Geberit replacement set for urinal flush control, battery operation



Application purposes
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with battery operation and cover plate 16 x 16 cm
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with side actuation
- Not suitable for conversion of urinals with spray head

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

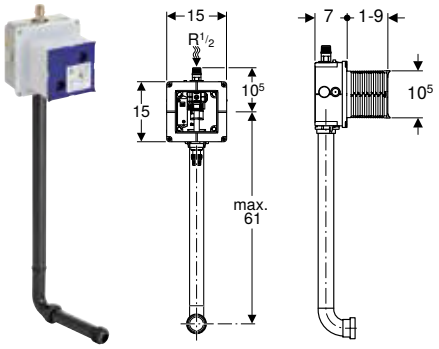
Characteristics
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect

Scope of delivery
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Stop valve with throttle
- Holding-down clamp
- Seals
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.849.00.1

Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal



Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm

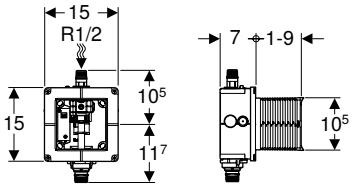
Art. no.

116.003.00.1

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal





Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal

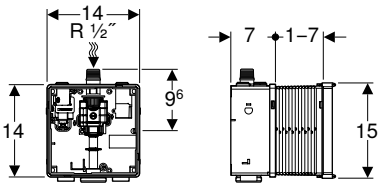
Art. no.

116.004.00.1

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control





Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.22 l/s

Characteristics

- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Water section premounted
- Electrical connection prepared

Scope of delivery

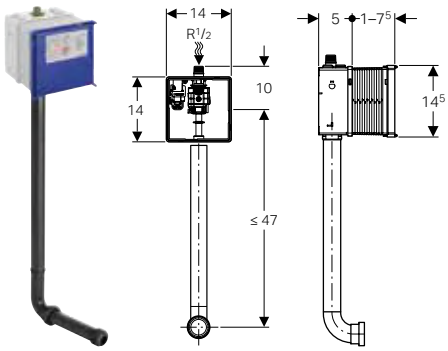
- Concealed housing
- Filter
- Shut-off and regulating screw
- Sleeve

Art. no.

115.801.00.5

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control



Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.22 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

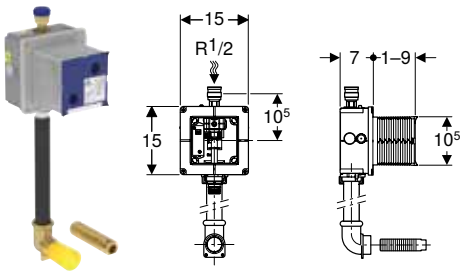
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve
- Straight connector

Art. no.

115.985.00.5

- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, for urinal flush control



Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For Preda and Selva urinals for concealed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm
- Elbow tap connector 90° with female thread G 1"
- Connecting fitting

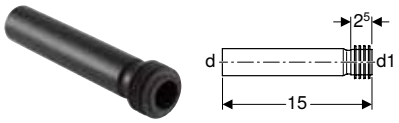
Art. no.

116.005.00.1

- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve



Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

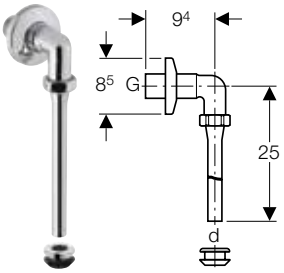
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Geberit flush pipe for urinals



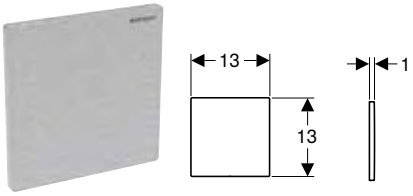
Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in, exposed

Scope of delivery
- Seal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
119.688.21.1	bright chrome-plated	19	1

Cover plates

Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control



Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of installation sets for Geberit urinal flush control with waterless operation
- For preparing to retrofit waterless operation to operation with flush
- For installation sets (from year of manufacture 2009)

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Ratchet pin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.069.FW.1	brushed	Stainless steel

- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.

Integrated controls

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Mains connection cable
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.

243.275.00.1

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation



Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Characteristics
- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.

243.276.00.1

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply



Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Generator with rechargeable battery
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Characteristics
- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.

243.277.00.1



Taps

Washbasin taps **262**

Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins 263
Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins 265
Deck-mounted, mains operation 268
Deck-mounted, battery operation 274
Deck-mounted, generator operation 280
Wall-mounted, mains operation 286
Wall-mounted, battery operation 288
Wall-mounted, generator operation 290
Wall-mounted, two-handle mixer 292

Accessories **293**

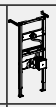
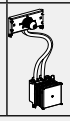
For washbasin taps 293



Washbasin taps

Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins

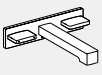
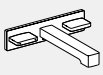
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

Design				Piave			Piave		
									
				Length 17 cm			Length 22 cm		
				bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.263.21.1	116.263.14.1	116.263.SN.1	116.283.21.1	116.283.14.1	116.283.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.264.21.1	116.264.14.1	116.264.SN.1	116.284.21.1	116.284.14.1	116.284.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer			116.268.21.1	116.268.14.1	116.268.SN.1	116.288.21.1	116.288.14.1	116.288.SN.1
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.261.21.1	116.261.14.1	116.261.SN.1	116.281.21.1	116.281.14.1	116.281.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.262.21.1	116.262.14.1	116.262.SN.1	116.282.21.1	116.282.14.1	116.282.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer			116.267.21.1	116.267.14.1	116.267.SN.1	116.287.21.1	116.287.14.1	116.287.SN.1
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.265.21.1	116.265.14.1	116.265.SN.1	116.285.21.1	116.285.14.1	116.285.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.266.21.1	116.266.14.1	116.266.SN.1	116.286.21.1	116.286.14.1	116.286.SN.1
Two-handle mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer								
To order additionally for installation phase - select one option									
Duofix installation	111.560.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.562.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.271.00.1 Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.069.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box								
GIS installation	461.146.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option									
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap			Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix
	116.421.00.1 Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for washbasin taps with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accessories									
Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps	243.625.00.1	5.0 l/min		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]
	243.635.00.1	5.0 l/min, swivelling		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	243.636.00.1	3.8 l/min, spray		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	243.637.00.1	1.9 l/min, spray		✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]
	243.638.00.1	1.3 l/min, Spray		✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]
Geberit sealing set for electronic washbasin tap, wall-mounted, with concealed function box	116.422.00.1			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

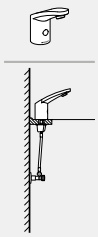
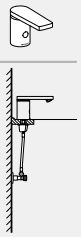
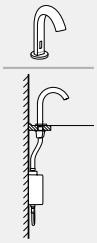
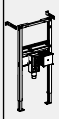
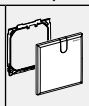
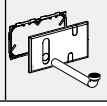
[1] Already included in the scope of delivery

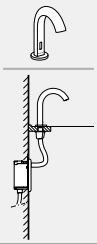
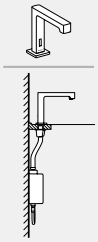
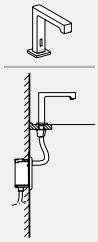
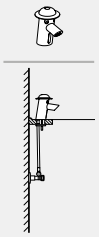
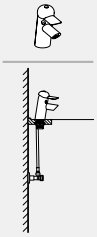
[2] Not suitable for generator

	Brenta			Brenta			Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE square design		Geberit ONE square design	
														
	Length 17 cm			Length 22 cm			Length 16 cm		Length 20 cm		Length 18 cm		Length 22 cm	
	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	bright chrome-plated	black matt	bright chrome-plated	black matt	bright chrome-plated	black matt
	116.273.21.1	116.273.14.1	116.273.SN.1	116.293.21.1	116.293.14.1	116.293.SN.1								
	116.274.21.1	116.274.14.1	116.274.SN.1	116.294.21.1	116.294.14.1	116.294.SN.1								
	116.278.21.1	116.278.14.1	116.278.SN.1	116.298.21.1	116.298.14.1	116.298.SN.1								
	116.271.21.1	116.271.14.1	116.271.SN.1	116.291.21.1	116.291.14.1	116.291.SN.1								
	116.272.21.1	116.272.14.1	116.272.SN.1	116.292.21.1	116.292.14.1	116.292.SN.1								
	116.277.21.1	116.277.14.1	116.277.SN.1	116.297.21.1	116.297.14.1	116.297.SN.1								
	116.275.21.1	116.275.14.1	116.275.SN.1	116.295.21.1	116.295.14.1	116.295.SN.1								
	116.276.21.1	116.276.14.1	116.276.SN.1	116.296.21.1	116.296.21.1	116.296.21.1								
									116.464.21.1	116.464.14.1			116.465.21.1	116.465.14.1
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)								
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								

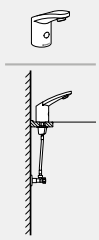
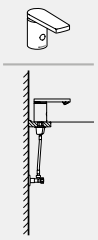
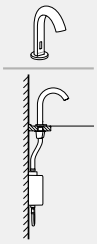
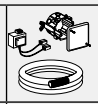
Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

				Type 185	Type 186	Piave				
Design										
				bright chrome-plated	bright chrome-plated	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.235.21.1	116.236.21.1	116.163.21.1	116.163.14.1	116.163.SN.1	116.183.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.245.21.1	116.246.21.1	116.164.21.1	116.164.14.1	116.164.SN.1	116.184.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer and handle			116.255.21.1	116.256.21.1					
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer					116.168.21.1	116.168.14.1	116.168.SN.1	116.188.21.1	
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.135.21.1	116.136.21.1	116.161.21.1	116.161.14.1	116.161.SN.1	116.181.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.145.21.1	116.146.21.1	116.162.21.1	116.162.14.1	116.162.SN.1	116.182.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer and handle			116.155.21.1	116.156.21.1					
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer					116.167.21.1	116.167.14.1	116.167.SN.1	116.187.21.1	
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.335.21.1	116.336.21.1	116.165.21.1	116.165.14.1	116.165.SN.1	116.185.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.365.21.1	116.366.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.186.21.1	
Single-lever mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer									
To order additionally for installation phase - select one option										
Duofix installation	111.553.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box								✓	
	111.563.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap								✓	
GIS installation	461.145.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box								✓	
Solid construction	116.130.00.1 Geberit installation set for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box								✓	
To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option										
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box								✓	
	116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap								Only for use with Geberit Duofix	

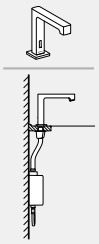
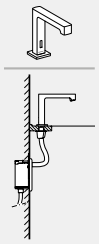
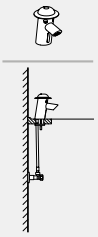
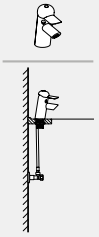
	Piave		Brenta						Bambini			
												
	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	multicolour	colour-neutral	multicolour	colour-neutral
	116.183.14.1	116.183.SN.1	116.173.21.1	116.173.14.1	116.173.SN.1	116.193.21.1	116.193.14.1	116.193.SN.1				
	116.184.14.1	116.184.SN.1	116.174.21.1	116.174.14.1	116.174.SN.1	116.194.21.1	116.194.14.1	116.194.SN.1	577650000	116.208.21.1		
	116.188.14.1	116.188.SN.1	116.178.21.1	116.178.14.1	116.178.SN.1	116.198.21.1	116.198.14.1	116.198.SN.1				
	116.181.14.1	116.181.SN.1	116.171.21.1	116.171.14.1	116.171.SN.1	116.191.21.1	116.191.14.1	116.191.SN.1				
	116.182.14.1	116.182.SN.1	116.172.21.1	116.172.14.1	116.172.SN.1	116.192.21.1	116.192.14.1	116.192.SN.1	577660000	116.209.21.1		
	116.187.14.1	116.187.SN.1	116.177.21.1	116.177.14.1	116.177.SN.1	116.197.21.1	116.197.14.1	116.197.SN.1				
	116.185.14.1	116.185.SN.1	116.175.21.1	116.175.14.1	116.175.SN.1	116.195.21.1	116.195.14.1	116.195.SN.1				
	116.186.14.1	116.186.SN.1	116.176.21.1	116.176.14.1	116.176.SN.1	116.196.21.1	116.196.14.1	116.196.SN.1				
											571600000	116.207.21.1
	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓				
	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix				Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix				

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

				Type 185	Type 186	Piave				
Design										
				bright chrome-plated	bright chrome-plated	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.235.21.1	116.236.21.1	116.163.21.1	116.163.14.1	116.163.SN.1	116.183.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.245.21.1	116.246.21.1	116.164.21.1	116.164.14.1	116.164.SN.1	116.184.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer and handle			116.255.21.1	116.256.21.1					
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer					116.168.21.1	116.168.14.1	116.168.SN.1	116.188.21.1	
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.135.21.1	116.136.21.1	116.161.21.1	116.161.14.1	116.161.SN.1	116.181.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.145.21.1	116.146.21.1	116.162.21.1	116.162.14.1	116.162.SN.1	116.182.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer and handle			116.155.21.1	116.156.21.1					
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer					116.167.21.1	116.167.14.1	116.167.SN.1	116.187.21.1	
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.335.21.1	116.336.21.1	116.165.21.1	116.165.14.1	116.165.SN.1	116.185.21.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.365.21.1	116.366.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.166.21.1	116.186.21.1	
Single-lever mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer									
Accessories										
Geberit installation set with concealed power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps	241.631.00.1			✓	✓					
Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps	242.349.00.1			✓	✓					
Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps	242.307.21.1	6.0 l/min, swivelling		✓	✓					
	242.834.21.1	3.8 l/min		✓	✓					
	242.645.21.1	1.9 l/min		✓[1]	✓[1]					
	243.626.21.1	1.3 l/min		✓[1]	✓[1]					
Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps	243.625.00.1	5.0 l/min				✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	
	243.635.00.1	5.0 l/min, swivelling				✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.636.00.1	3.8 l/min, spray				✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.637.00.1	1.9 l/min, spray				✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	
	243.638.00.1	1.3 l/min, spray				✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	
Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap	571410000	5.7 l/min, swivelling								
Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap	599113000			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

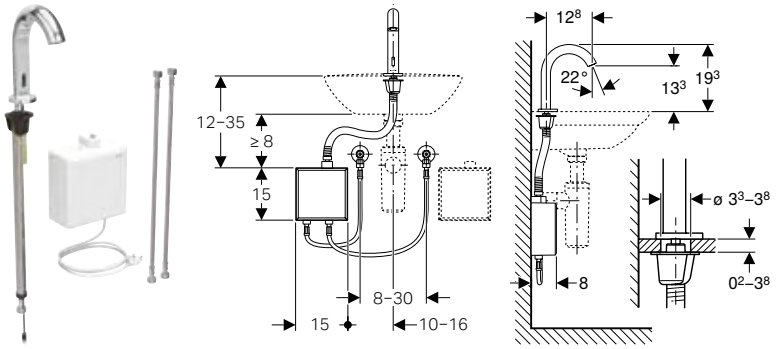
✓ Compatible

[1] Not suitable for generator
[2] Already included in the scope of delivery

Piave			Brenta						Bambini			
												
	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	multicolour	colour-neutral	multicolour	colour-neutral
	116.183.14.1	116.183.SN.1	116.173.21.1	116.173.14.1	116.173.SN.1	116.193.21.1	116.193.14.1	116.193.SN.1				
	116.184.14.1	116.184.SN.1	116.174.21.1	116.174.14.1	116.174.SN.1	116.194.21.1	116.194.14.1	116.194.SN.1	577650000	116.208.21.1		
	116.188.14.1	116.188.SN.1	116.178.21.1	116.178.14.1	116.178.SN.1	116.198.21.1	116.198.14.1	116.198.SN.1				
	116.181.14.1	116.181.SN.1	116.171.21.1	116.171.14.1	116.171.SN.1	116.191.21.1	116.191.14.1	116.191.SN.1				
	116.182.14.1	116.182.SN.1	116.172.21.1	116.172.14.1	116.172.SN.1	116.192.21.1	116.192.14.1	116.192.SN.1	577660000	116.209.21.1		
	116.187.14.1	116.187.SN.1	116.177.21.1	116.177.14.1	116.177.SN.1	116.197.21.1	116.197.14.1	116.197.SN.1				
	116.185.14.1	116.185.SN.1	116.175.21.1	116.175.14.1	116.175.SN.1	116.195.21.1	116.195.14.1	116.195.SN.1				
	116.186.14.1	116.186.SN.1	116.176.21.1	116.176.14.1	116.176.SN.1	116.196.21.1	116.196.14.1	116.196.SN.1				
											571600000	116.207.21.1
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)				
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)				
									✓	✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓

Deck-mounted, mains operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

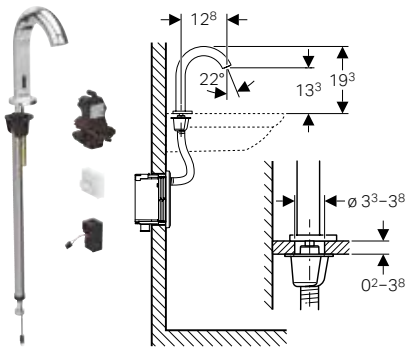
Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer	Plug type
116.161.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	CEE 7/16
116.161.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	CEE 7/16
116.161.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	CEE 7/16
116.162.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	CEE 7/16
116.162.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	CEE 7/16
116.162.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	CEE 7/16
116.167.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	CEE 7/16
116.167.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	CEE 7/16
116.167.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	CEE 7/16

N: New, available as of July 2023

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

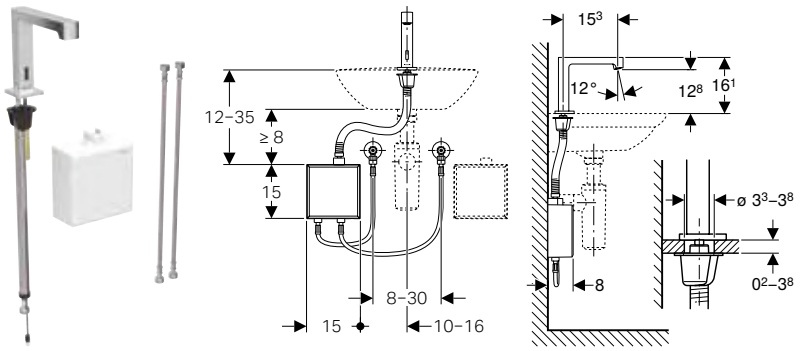
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer
116.181.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.181.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.181.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.182.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.182.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.182.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.187.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer
116.187.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer
116.187.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer

N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

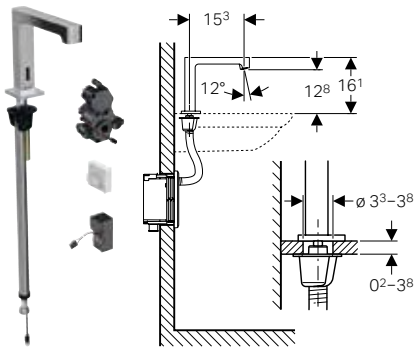
Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer	Plug type
116.171.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	CEE 7/16
116.171.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	CEE 7/16
116.171.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	CEE 7/16
116.172.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	CEE 7/16
116.172.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	CEE 7/16
116.172.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	CEE 7/16
116.177.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	CEE 7/16
116.177.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	CEE 7/16
116.177.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	CEE 7/16

N: New, available as of July 2023

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

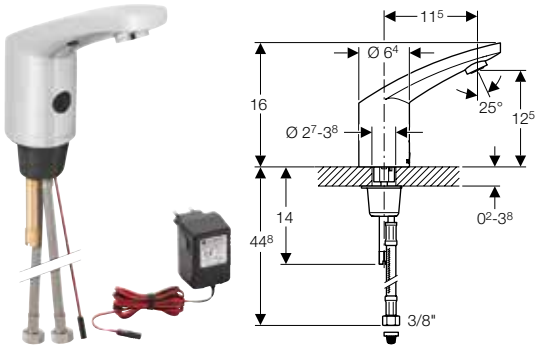
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer
116.191.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.191.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.191.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.192.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.192.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.192.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.197.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer
116.197.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer
116.197.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer

N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit Type 185 washbasin tap, mains operation



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

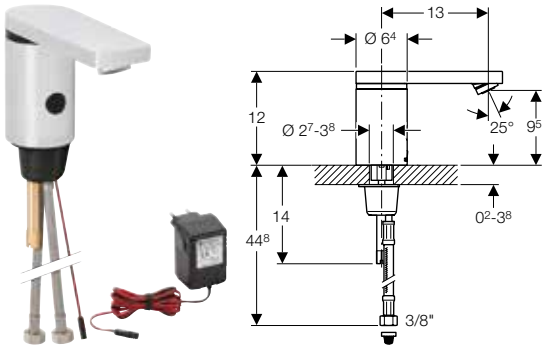
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	Plug type
116.135.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	SEV T11
116.145.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	SEV T11
116.155.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer and handle	SEV T11

Geberit Type 186 washbasin tap, mains operation



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

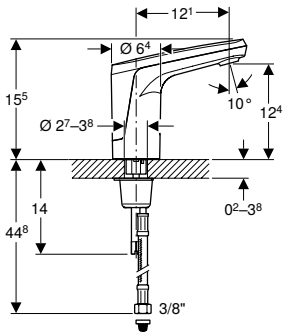
Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	Plug type
116.136.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	SEV T11
116.146.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	SEV T11
116.156.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer and handle	SEV T11

Geberit Type 80 washbasin tap, mains operation





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Cable length	1.9 m
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Die-cast zinc, chrome-plated

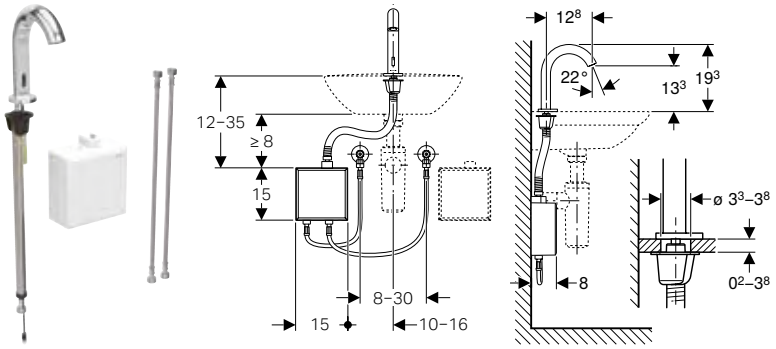
Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	Plug type
116.133.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	SEV T11
116.134.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	SEV T11

Deck-mounted, battery operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

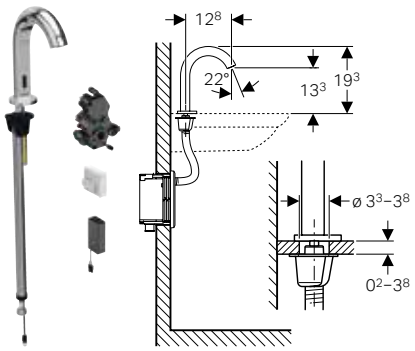
Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer
116.163.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.163.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.163.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.164.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.164.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.164.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.168.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer
116.168.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer
116.168.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer

N: New, available as of July 2023

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

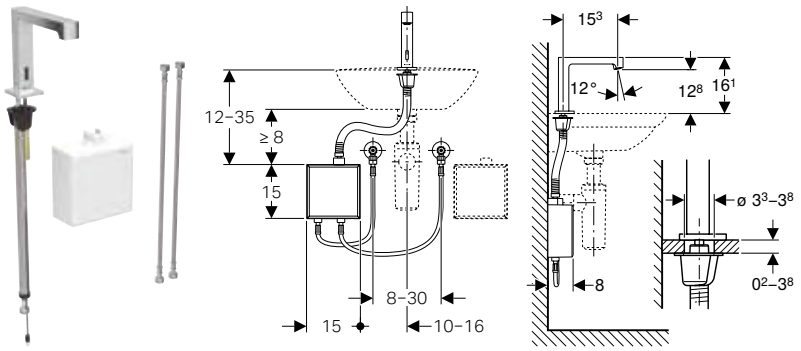
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer
116.183.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.183.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.183.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.184.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.184.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.184.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.188.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer
116.188.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer
116.188.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer

N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

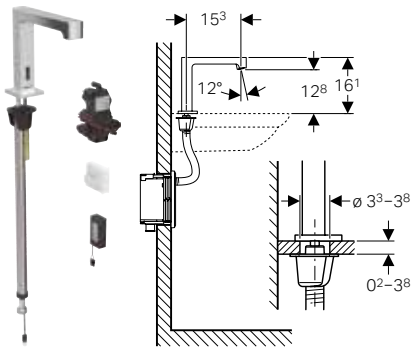
Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer
116.173.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.173.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.173.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.174.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.174.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.174.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.178.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer
116.178.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer
116.178.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer

N: New, available as of July 2023

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer
116.193.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.193.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.193.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.194.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.194.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.194.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.198.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer
116.198.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer
116.198.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer

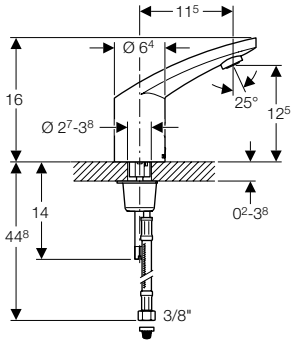
N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit Type 185 washbasin tap, battery operation





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

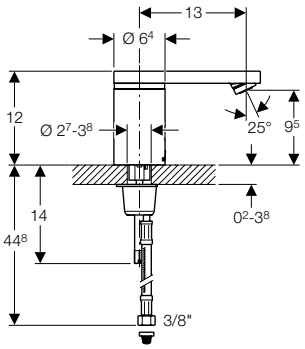
Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.235.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.245.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.255.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer and handle

Geberit Type 186 washbasin tap, battery operation





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

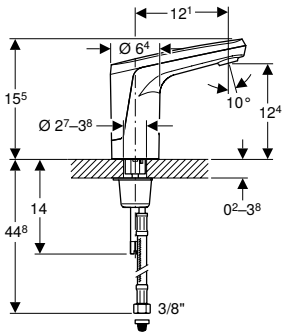
Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.236.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.246.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.256.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer and handle

Geberit Type 80 washbasin tap, battery operation





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP44
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Die-cast zinc, chrome-plated

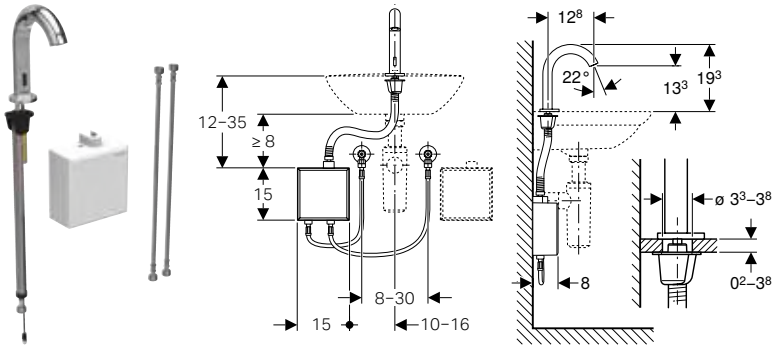
Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.131.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.132.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Deck-mounted, generator operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

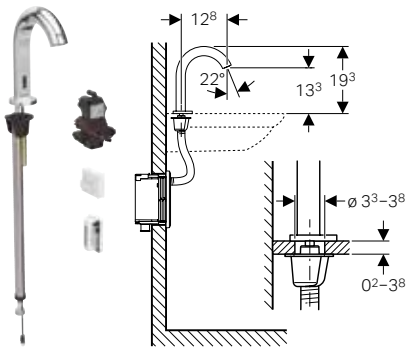
Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer
116.165.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.165.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.165.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.166.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.166.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.166.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer

N: New, available as of July 2023

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

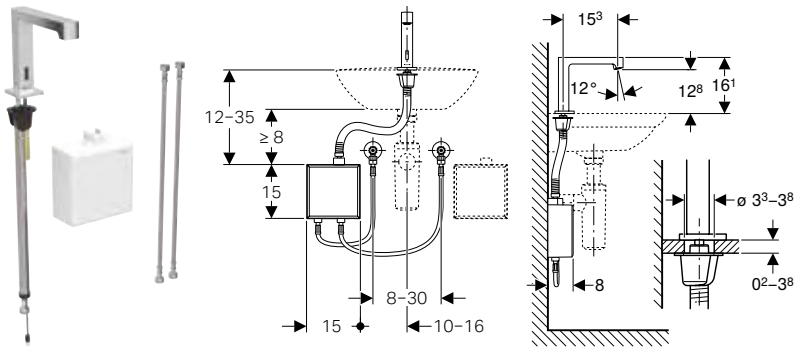
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer
116.185.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.185.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.185.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.186.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.186.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.186.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer

N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

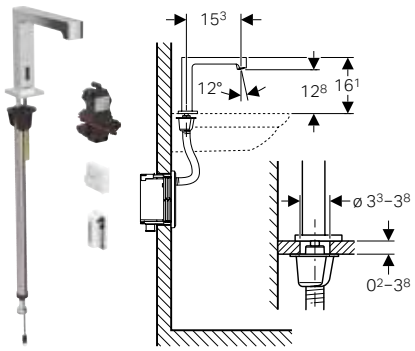
Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer
116.175.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.175.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.175.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.176.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.176.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.176.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer

N: New, available as of July 2023

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer
116.195.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.195.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.195.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer
116.196.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer
116.196.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer
116.196.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer

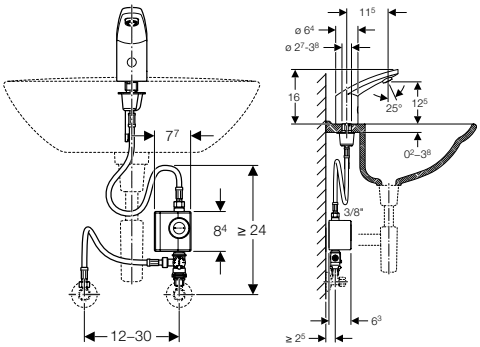
N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit Type 185 washbasin tap, generator operation





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (6.6 V)
Protection degree	IP44
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	2–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Scope of delivery

- Generator unit
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Below-desk mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

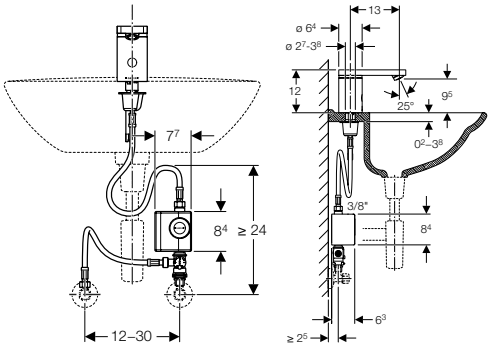
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.335.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.365.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with below-desk mixer

Accessories

- Geberit wall-mounting set for generator unit → p. 297

Geberit Type 186 washbasin tap, generator operation





Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

Battery type	Li-Ion (6.6 V)
Protection degree	IP44
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	2–8 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Scope of delivery

- Generator unit
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Below-desk mixer (only for model with mixer)
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

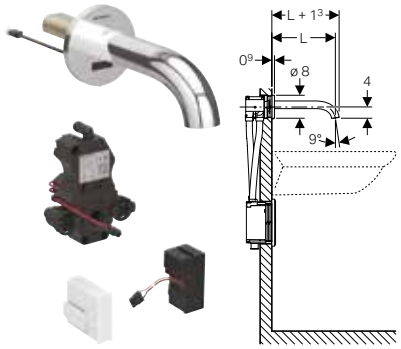
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.336.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer
116.366.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with below-desk mixer

Accessories

- Geberit wall-mounting set for generator unit → p. 297

Wall-mounted, mains operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

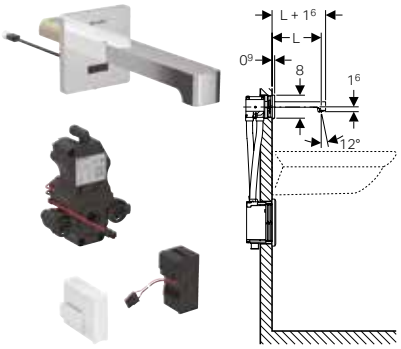
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]
116.261.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17
116.261.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17
116.261.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17
116.262.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17
116.262.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.262.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17
116.267.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17
116.267.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	17
116.267.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17
116.281.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22
116.281.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22
116.281.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22
116.282.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22
116.282.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22
116.282.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22
116.287.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22
116.287.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	22
116.287.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22

N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]
116.271.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17
116.271.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17
116.271.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17
116.272.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17
116.272.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.272.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17
116.277.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17
116.277.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	17
116.277.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17
116.291.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22
116.291.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22
116.291.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22
116.292.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22
116.292.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22
116.292.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22
116.297.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22
116.297.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	22
116.297.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22

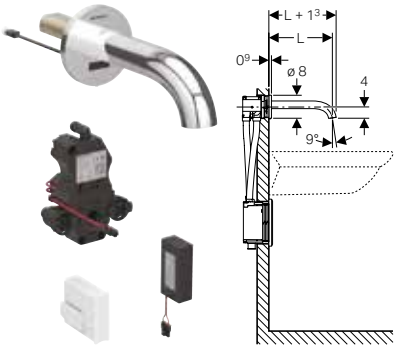
N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Wall-mounted, battery operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

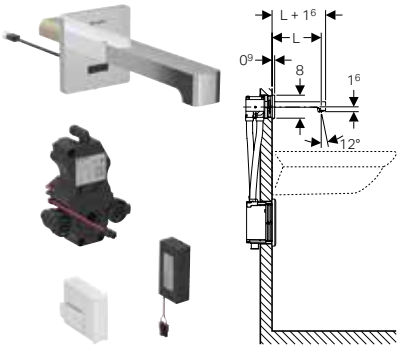
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]
116.263.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17
116.263.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17
116.263.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17
116.264.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17
116.264.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.264.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17
116.268.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17
116.268.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	17
116.268.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17
116.283.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22
116.283.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22
116.283.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22
116.284.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22
116.284.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22
116.284.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22
116.288.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22
116.288.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	22
116.288.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22

N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]
116.273.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17
116.273.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17
116.273.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17
116.274.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17
116.274.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.274.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17
116.278.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17
116.278.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	17
116.278.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17
116.293.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22
116.293.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22
116.293.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22
116.294.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22
116.294.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22
116.294.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22
116.298.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22
116.298.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	22
116.298.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22

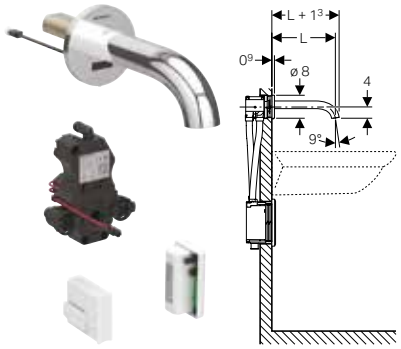
N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Wall-mounted, generator operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

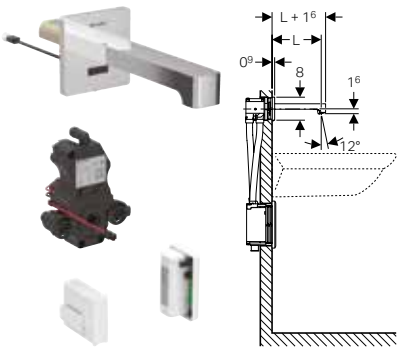
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]
116.265.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17
116.265.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17
116.265.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17
116.266.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17
116.266.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.266.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17
116.285.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22
116.285.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22
116.285.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22
116.286.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22
116.286.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22
116.286.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22

N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model with mixer or thermostatic mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]
116.275.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17
116.275.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17
116.275.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17
116.276.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17
116.276.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17
116.276.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17
116.295.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22
116.295.21.1		bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22
116.295.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22
116.296.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22
116.296.21.1		bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22
116.296.SN.1	N	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22

N: New, available as of July 2023

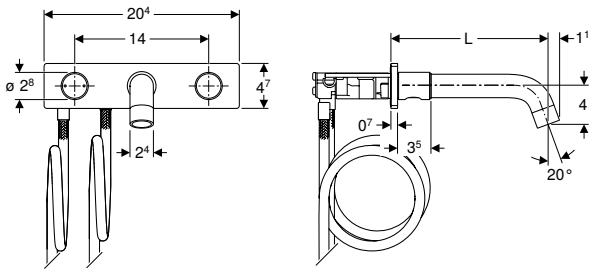
To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Wall-mounted, two-handle mixer

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 105.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

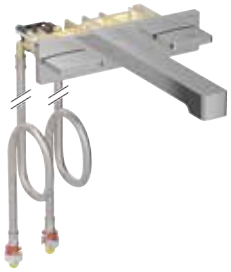
Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]
116.464.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	20.5
116.464.21.1		bright chrome-plated	20.5

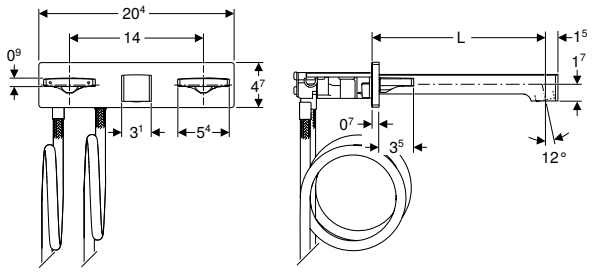
N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 57

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box





Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 - +70 °C
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 105.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]
116.465.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	22
116.465.21.1		bright chrome-plated	22

N: New, available as of July 2023

To order additionally

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 57

Accessories

For washbasin taps

Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps



Application purposes

- For use with installation sets

Technical data

Nominal voltage	12 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Cable length	2.8 m
Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d1, ø [mm]	Plug type
242.349.00.1	Extension cable: red / black	3	SK-2

Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps



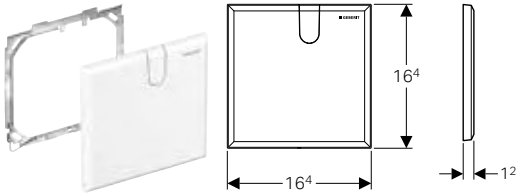
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
243.626.21.1	bright chrome-plated	1.3	rigid
242.645.21.1	bright chrome-plated	1.9	rigid
242.834.21.1	bright chrome-plated	3.8	rigid
242.307.21.1	bright chrome-plated	6	swivelling

Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps



Art. no.	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
243.638.00.1	1.3	rigid
243.637.00.1	1.9	rigid
243.636.00.1	3.8	rigid
243.625.00.1	5	rigid
243.635.00.1	5	swivelling

Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box



Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box

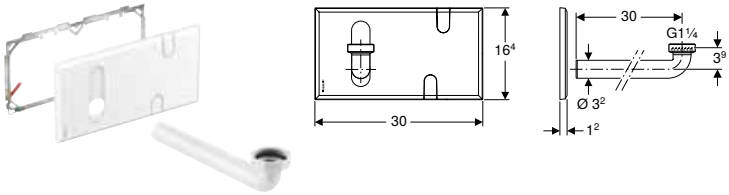
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.425.11.1	white alpine

Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap



Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap
- Exclusively suitable for use with Geberit Duofix

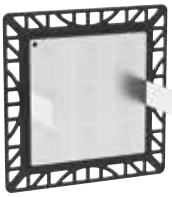
Technical data

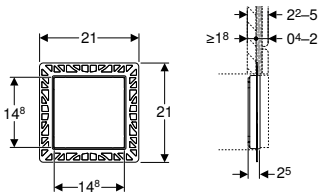
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Flat gasket
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.426.11.1	white alpine

Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for washbasin taps with concealed function box





Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- For tile structures, 4–20 mm

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster
- Not compatible with concealed trap, in Geberit Duofix installation elements

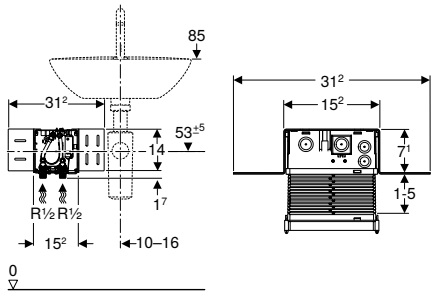
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Support plate
- Fastening material

Art. no.

116.421.00.1

Geberit installation set for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box





Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

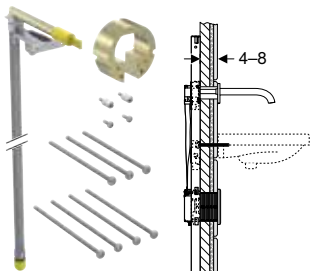
Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

Art. no.

116.130.00.1

Geberit extension set for electronic washbasin tap, wall-mounted, with concealed function box



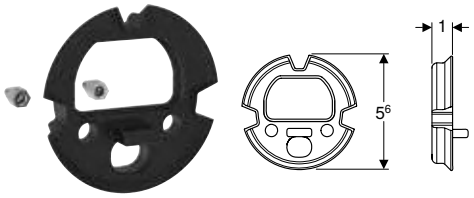
Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For use with panelling thickness of 4–8 cm (extension by 3 cm)

Scope of delivery
- Connection hose
- Extension piece
- Fastening material

Art. no.

244.622.00.1

Geberit sealing set for electronic washbasin tap, wall-mounted, with concealed function box



Application purposes
- For sealing the wall fixing of Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall mounting, with concealed function box
- For sealing against splash water

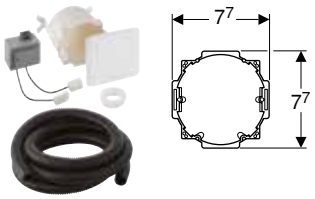
Scope of delivery
- Seal
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Protection degree IPx5 possible

Art. no.

116.422.00.1

Geberit installation set with concealed power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps



Application purposes
- For concealed installation
- For power supply of washbasin taps Types 85–88, 185 and 186

Characteristics
- Power supply for max. eight taps

Technical data

Protection degree	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V AC

Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Hardwired transformer
- Conduit pipe, length 2.5 m

Art. no.

241.631.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps → p. 293

Geberit conversion set for electrical generator, for washbasin taps



Application purposes
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- For converting Types 185 and 186 washbasin taps to power supply from generator
- For connecting to Types 185 and 186 washbasin taps with cold or mixed water operation

Characteristics
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Scope of delivery
- Generator unit
- Power adapter, resource-saving
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter

Art. no.

116.450.00.1

Geberit wall-mounting set for generator unit

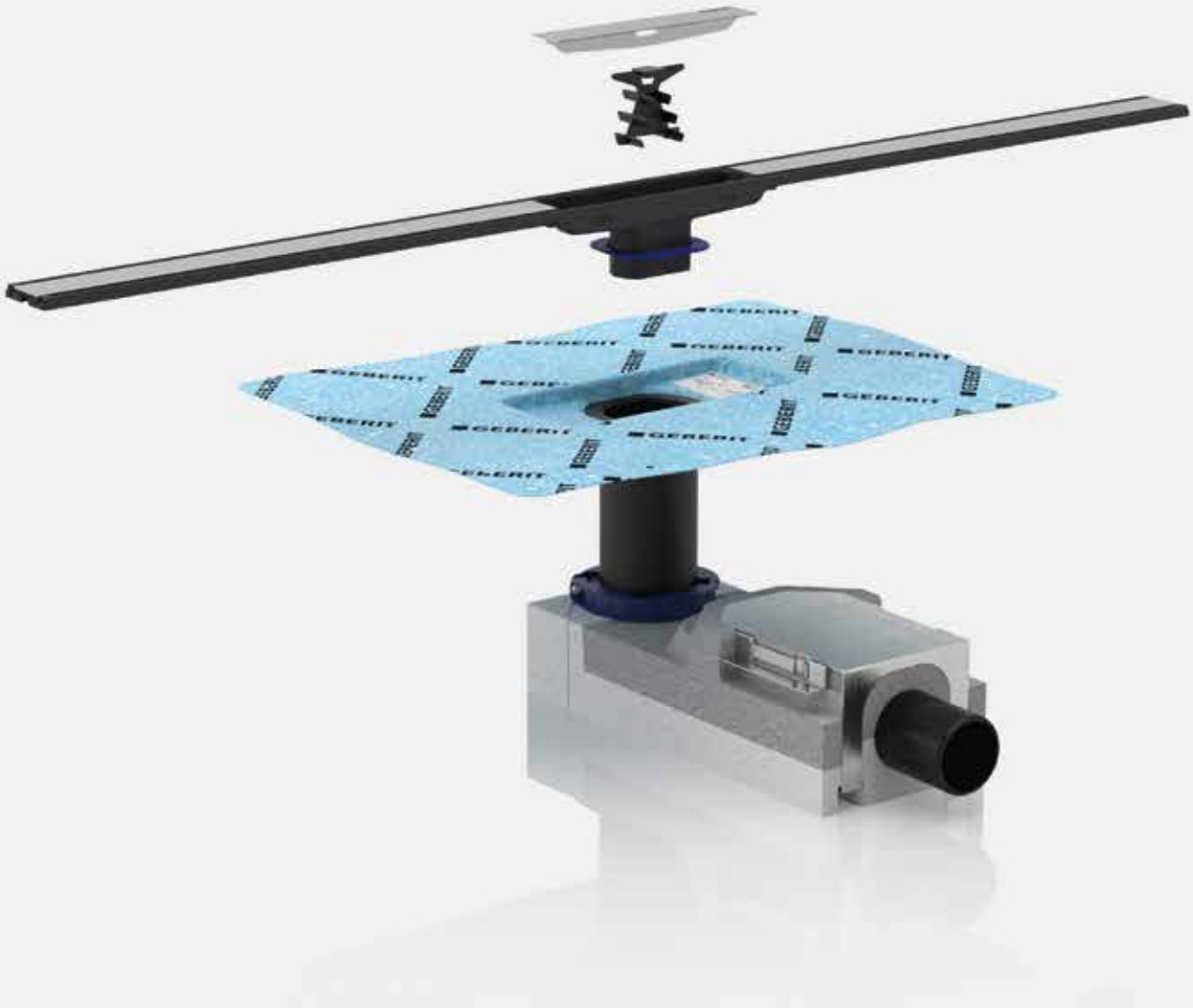


Application purposes
- For wall mounting of the generator unit

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Mounting bracket
- Adapter
- Fastening material

Art. no.

116.451.00.1


GEBERIT

Showers

Floor drainage for showers 300

Shower channels 300
Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels 301
Accessories for shower channels 307
Shower floor drains 308
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains 308
Accessories for shower floor drains 311
Wall drains 312
Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains 312
Accessories for wall drains 320



Floor drainage for showers

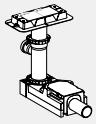
Shower channels

Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

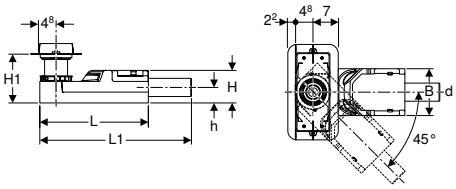
			Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	
			154.150.00.1	
				
To order additionally				
Length 30–90 cm				
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.450.KS.1		✓	
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.446.KS.1		✓	
	154.446.QC.1		✓	
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.458.00.1		✓	
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.440.KS.1		✓	
	154.440.QC.1		✓	
	154.440.39.1		✓	
Length 30–130 cm				
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.451.KS.1		✓	
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.447.KS.1		✓	
	154.447.QC.1		✓	
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.459.00.1		✓	
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.441.KS.1		✓	
	154.441.QC.1		✓	
	154.441.39.1		✓	
Length 30–160 cm				
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.453.KS.1		✓	
Tile-bearing				
Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing	154.455.00.1		✓	

✓ Compatible

	Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series	Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation
	154.159.00.1	154.152.00.1	154.153.00.1
			
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓

Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm





Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

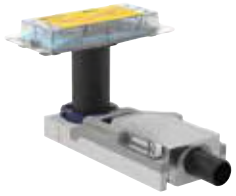
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.150.00.1	50	50	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2

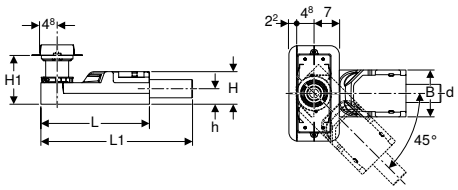
To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 304
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 305
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 306
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 306
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 305

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.

Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

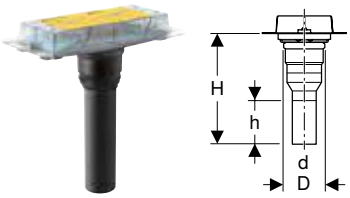
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.152.00.1	40	40	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2

To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 304
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 305
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 306
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 306
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 305

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.

Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation



Application purposes
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

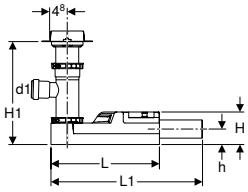
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.153.00.1	50	50	7.8	34	15.6

To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series
- Trap

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 304
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 305
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 306
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 306
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 305
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 375

Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series





Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed heights ≥ 190 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PE, ø 63 / 40 mm
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.159.00.1	50	50	40	30	35.8	13	9	19–36.5	4.2

To order additionally

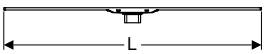
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

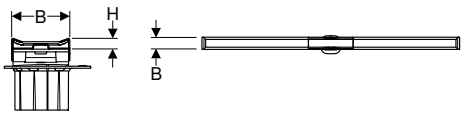
Accessories

- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 304
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 305
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 306
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 306
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 305

Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel







Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- 2 end pieces, pluggable
- Suction cup

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.450.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.451.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.453.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed	30–160	4.3	0.8

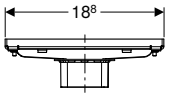
To order additionally

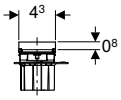
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

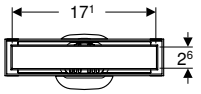
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing









Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 13–35 mm
- Tile insert hight with tile adhesive 0.8 cm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]
154.455.00.1	customised / stainless steel brushed	18.8

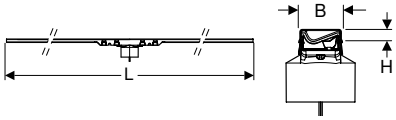
To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Tile insert including tile adhesive 17.1 x 2.6 x 0.8 cm

New

Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- With anti-fingerprint coating (only for models in black chrome)
- Discharge rate at least 0.4 l/s when using the installation set with 30 mm water seal depth
- Discharge rate 0.6 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 90 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 0.8 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 140 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 1 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 200 mm screed height at inlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.446.KS.1	stainless steel brushed	30–90	3	1
154.446.QC.1	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–90	3	1
154.447.KS.1	stainless steel brushed	30–130	3	1
154.447.QC.1	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–130	3	1

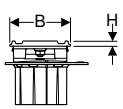
Available as of April 2023

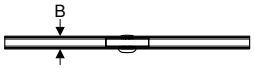
To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings









Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- For integration in finished surfaces based on epoxy resin
- For integration in finished surfaces based on PUR
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 4–30 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

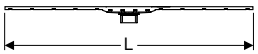
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.458.00.1	stainless steel brushed	30–90	4.7	0.4
154.459.00.1	stainless steel brushed	30–130	4.7	0.4

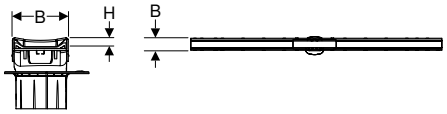
To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel







Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- With antifingerprint coating

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.440.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished, coated Surface: champagne / brushed, coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.440.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel polished, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel, coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.440.QC.1	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.441.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished, coated Surface: champagne / brushed, coated	30–130	4.4	1
154.441.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel polished, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel, coated	30–130	4.4	1
154.441.QC.1	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–130	4.4	1

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for shower channels

Geberit connecting piece cleanLine20



Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine20 shower channels

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

154.307.00.1

New

Geberit CleanLine50 connecting piece



Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine50 shower channels

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

154.320.00.1

Available as of April 2023

Geberit connecting piece CleanLine80



Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine80 shower channels

Art. no.

154.309.00.1

Geberit fastening material for installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series



Scope of delivery
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

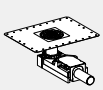
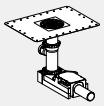
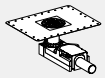
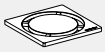
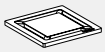
Art. no.

154.314.00.1

Shower floor drains

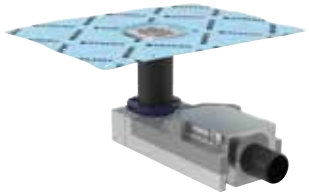
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains

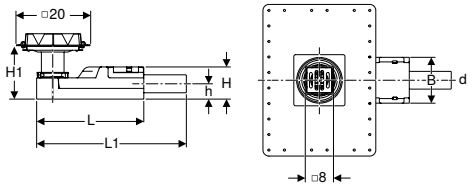
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

	Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	Geberit shower floor drain with inlet	Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor
	154.050.00.1	154.059.00.1	154.052.00.1	154.053.00.1
				
Accessories				
Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm 154.311.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm 154.312.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm 154.310.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm





Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

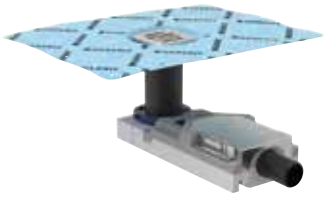
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.050.00.1	50	50	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2

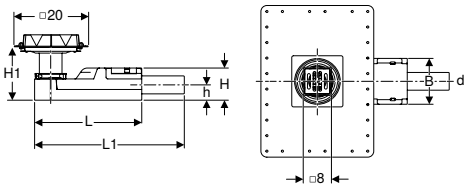
Accessories

- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm → p. 311
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 311
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 311

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

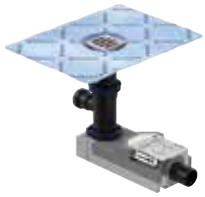
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.052.00.1	40	40	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2

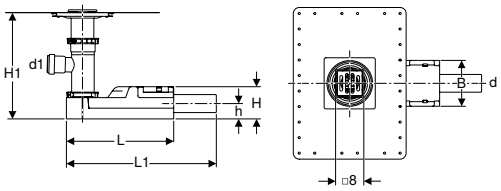
Accessories

- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm → p. 311
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 311
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 311

- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower floor drain with inlet





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed heights ≥ 180 mm at inlet

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PE, ø 63 / 40 mm
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Technical data

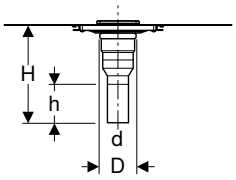
Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.059.00.1	50	50	40	30	35.8	13	9	19–36.5	4.2

Accessories
- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm → p. 311
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 311
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 311

Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.053.00.1	50	50	7.8	34	15.6

To order additionally
- Trap

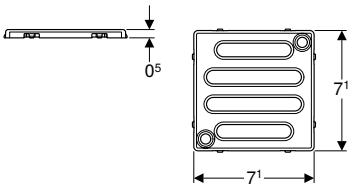
Accessories
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 311
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 311
- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm → p. 311
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 375

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for shower floor drains

Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm





Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains for shower, 8 x 8 cm

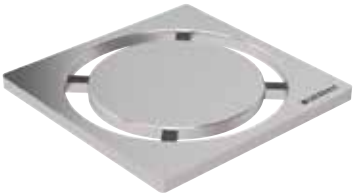
Characteristics
- Screwable
- Grating and screws made of stainless steel

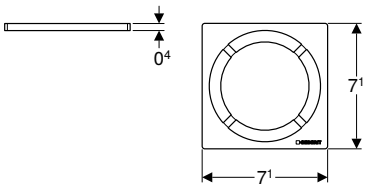
Art. no.

154.310.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor → p. 310

Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm





Application purposes
- For floor drain for floor-even showers with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Brushed

Technical data

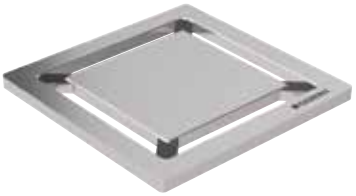
Product material	Stainless steel

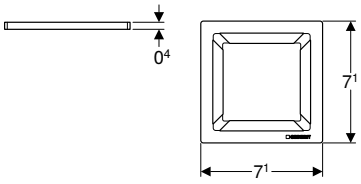
Art. no.

154.311.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor → p. 310

Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm





Application purposes
- For floor drain for floor-even showers with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics
- Brushed

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

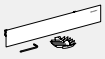
154.312.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor → p. 310

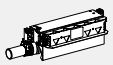
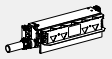
Wall drains

Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains

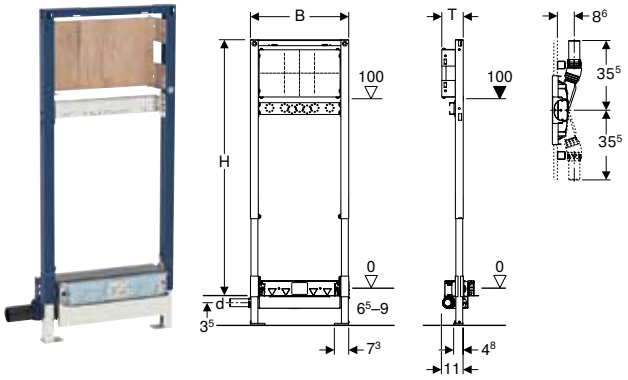
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

			Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	
			111.580.00.1	111.581.00.1	
					
To order additionally					
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic	154.335.11.1		✓	✓	
	154.335.14.1		✓	✓	
	154.335.21.1		✓	✓	
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	154.336.FW.1		✓	✓	
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable	154.337.FW.1		✓	✓	
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless	154.338.00.1		✓	✓	
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece	154.339.00.1		✓	✓	
Accessories					
Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower	154.340.FW.1		✓	✓	
	154.341.FW.1		✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm
	111.591.00.1	111.593.00.1	457.534.00.1	457.536.00.1	461.734.00.1	461.736.00.1
						
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

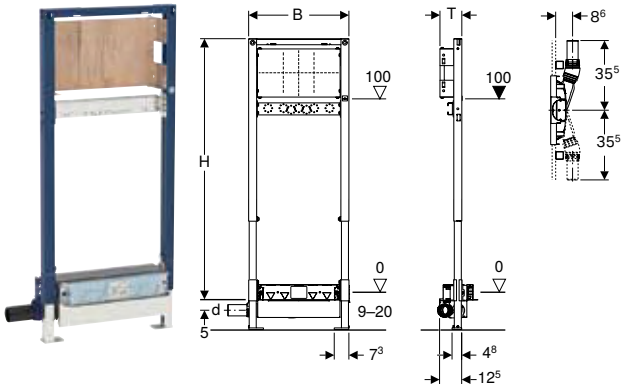
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.581.00.1	40	40	50	130	11

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with DIN EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.580.00.1	50	50	50	130	11

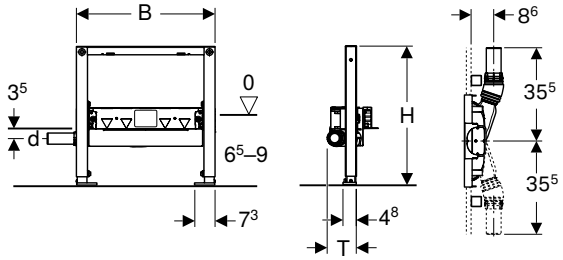
To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

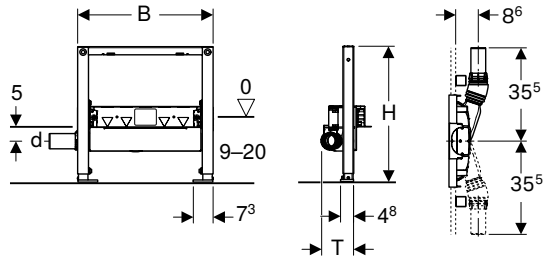
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.593.00.1	40	40	50	50	11

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

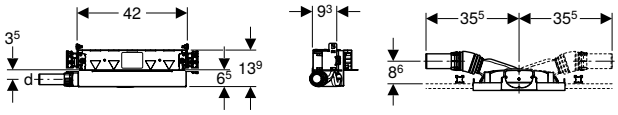
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.591.00.1	50	50	50	50	12.5

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.736.00.1	40	40	60.5	18.7	16.3

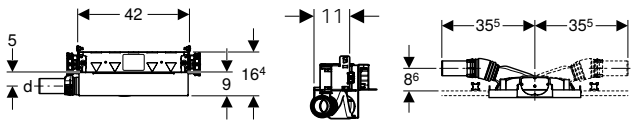
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 321
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 321
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 321

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.734.00.1	50	50	60.5	18.8	20.4

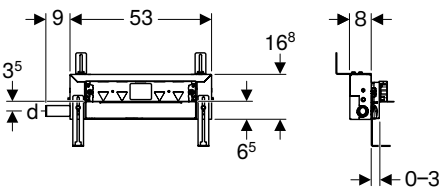
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 321
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 321
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 321

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	T [cm]
457.536.00.1	40	40	16.8

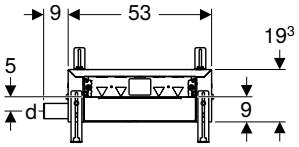
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

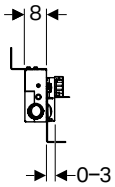
Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 321
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 321

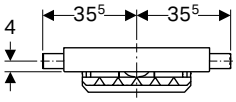
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm









Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	T [cm]
457.534.00.1	50	50	19.3

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

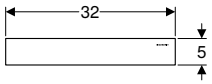
Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 320
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 321
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 321

- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for wall drains

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

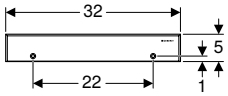
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface
154.336.FW.1	stainless steel brushed

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

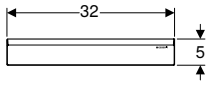
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Screwable

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
154.337.FW.1	stainless steel brushed

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

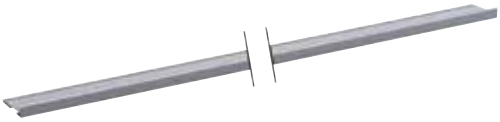
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

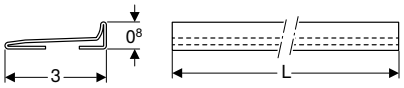
Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.		Colour / surface
154.335.11.1		white alpine
154.335.14.1	N	black matt
154.335.21.1		bright chrome-plated

N: New, available as of April 2023

Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower





Application purposes
- For draining off shower water into the Geberit wall drain for showers
- For installation in thin bed mortar

Characteristics
- Can be shortened as required

Scope of delivery
- 2 caps, pluggable

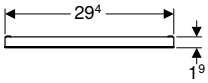
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]
154.340.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	115
154.341.FW.1	stainless steel brushed	150

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with one tile without joints

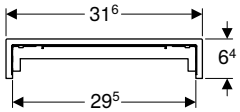
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.
154.338.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece





Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with multiple tiles

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Sight frame
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.
154.339.00.1



Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52 326

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains 326
With turn handle actuation 326
Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation 328
With turn handle actuation and inlet 329
Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation and inlet 332
With push actuation PushControl 333
With waste plugs 334

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs 335

T-pieces 335
Elbow tap connectors 335

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52 335

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains 335
Without drain covers 336
Drain covers 336

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62 336

Without drain covers 336
Drain covers 337

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90 337

With drain covers 337
Without drain covers 338
Drain covers 340

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets 340

P-traps 340
P-traps, space-saving model 342
Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins 343

Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins, space-saving model 346
Concealed traps 351
Washbasin connectors 352
Covers 354
Connections 355
Seals 357
Extensions 357

Drain assemblies for urinals 358

Urinal traps 358
Concealed traps 359
P-traps 359
Flush pipe and flush bend extensions 359
Connection bends 360

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks 360

Traps 360
Connection bends 361
Straight connectors 361
Connection sets 363
Flush bend extensions 364
Waste couplings made of PVC 365
Sleeves and cover caps 365
Adapters and connecting pieces 366

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks 367

P-traps 367
Accessories 371

Drain assemblies for devices 371

P-traps 371
Concealed traps 372
Surface-mounted traps 373
Connections 373

Drain assemblies for sinks 375

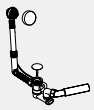
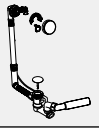
Traps 375
Straight connectors 376
Drain valves 377
Accessories 378



Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains

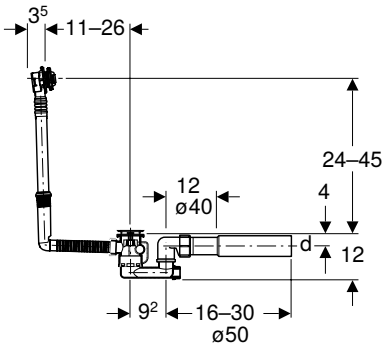
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

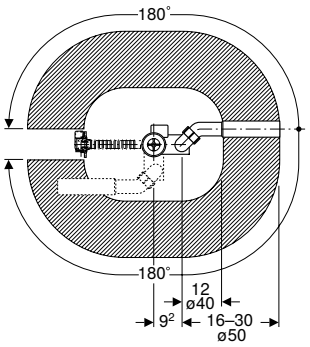
		Bathtub drain with pushbutton actuation PushControl	Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation	Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet	Bathtub drain with waste plug
					
With ready-to-fit set	d52	150.755.21.6			
			150.520.21.6		
				150.710.21.6	
					150.017.00.6
	d52, long	150.756.21.6			
	d52, high	150.757.21.6			
	d52, XL		150.525.21.6		
				150.711.21.6	
Without ready-to-fit set	d52		150.501.00.6		
				150.702.00.6	
				150.700.00.6	
	d52, XL		150.505.00.6		
				150.701.00.6	

With turn handle actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm







Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.501.00.6	40	40/50

To order additionally

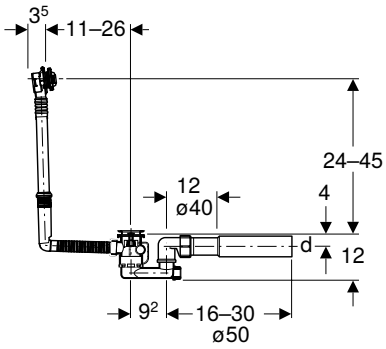
- Ready-to-fit set

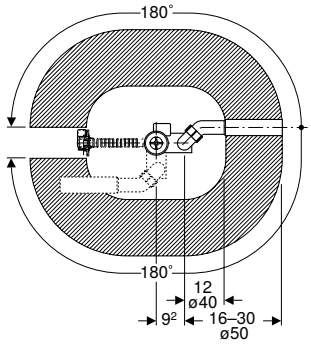
Accessories

- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 329
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 328

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

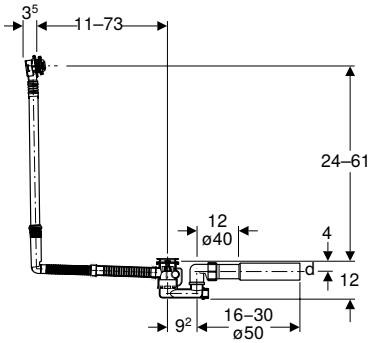
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

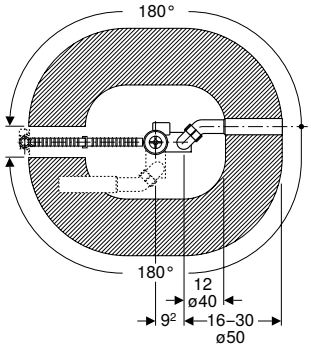
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.520.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

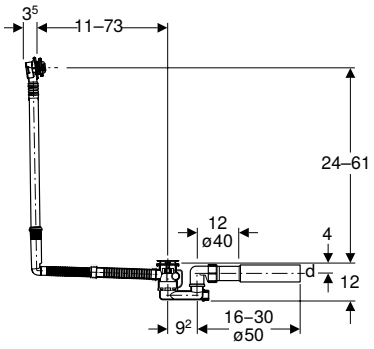
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.505.00.6	40/50	40/50

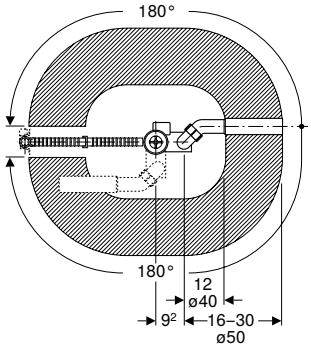
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 329
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 328

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.525.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation

Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.281.11.1	white alpine
150.281.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



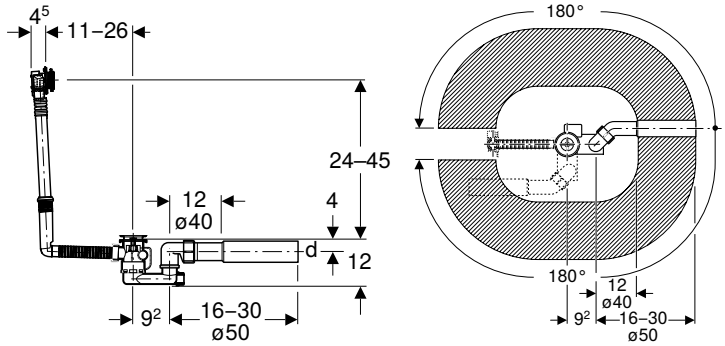
Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.300.14.1	black matt
150.300.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.300.KJ.1	Cover plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated

With turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm





Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

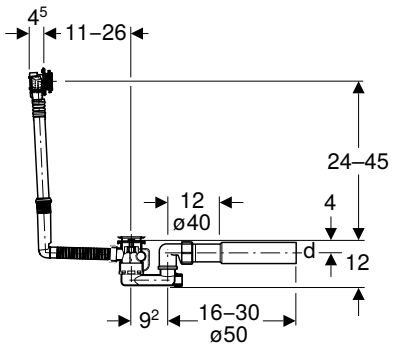
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.700.00.6	40	40/50

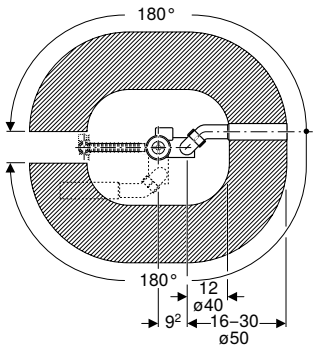
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 332

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

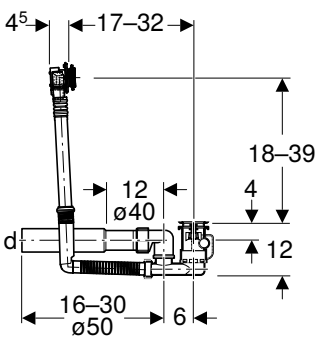
Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

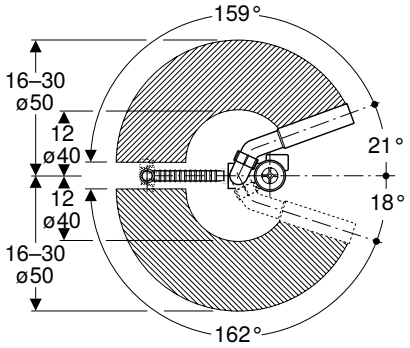
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.710.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle







Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

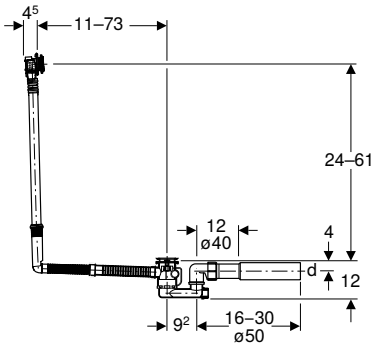
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.702.00.6	40	40/50

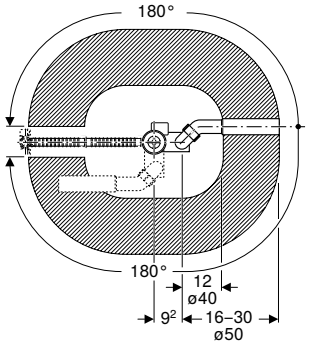
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 332

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

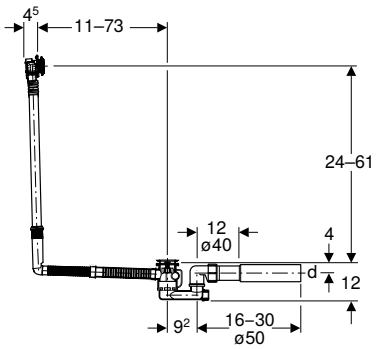
Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

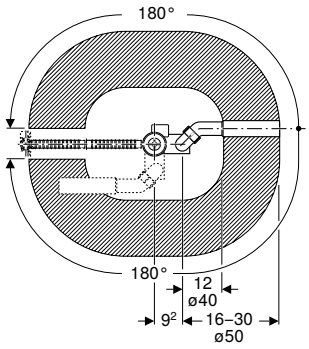
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.711.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.701.00.6	40	40/50

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 332

Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet



Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Tap aerator
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

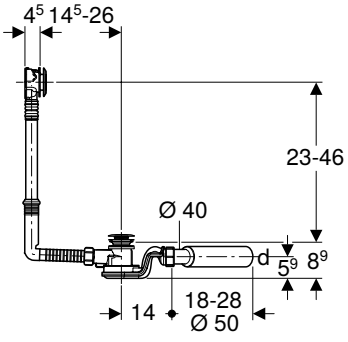
Art. no.		Colour / surface
150.481.11.1	N	white alpine
150.481.14.1		black matt
150.481.21.1		bright chrome-plated
150.481.KJ.1		Cover plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated

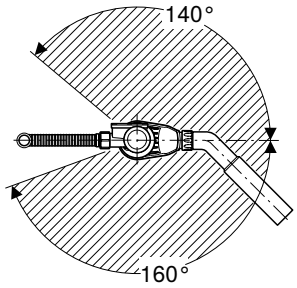
N: New, available as of April 2023

With push actuation PushControl

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

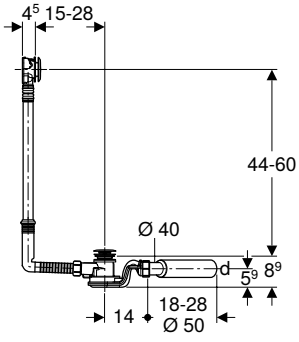
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

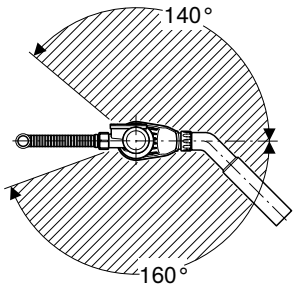
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.755.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

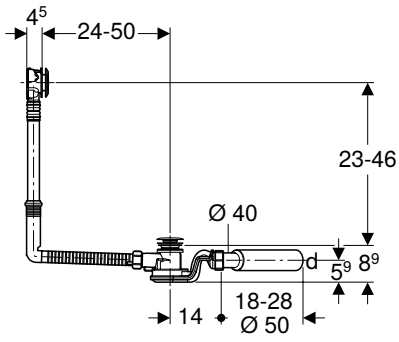
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

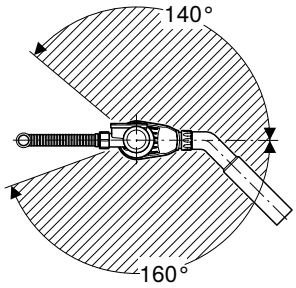
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.757.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

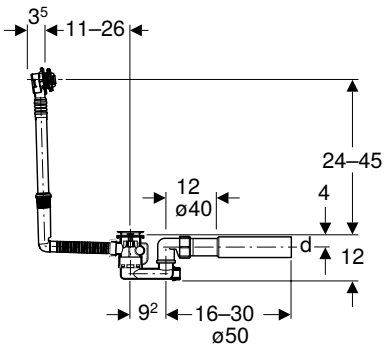
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

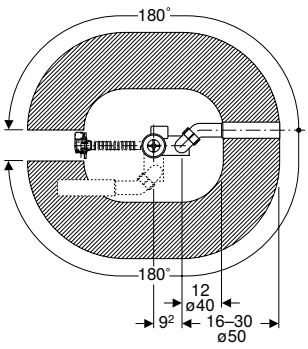
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.756.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

With waste plugs

Geberit bathtub drain with waste plug, d52, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

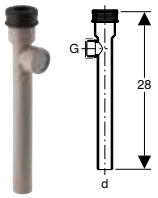
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Ball chain
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.017.00.6	Cover plate: bright chrome-plated	40/50	40/50

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs

T-pieces

Geberit overflow pipe with supplementary connection and sleeve



Application purposes
- For connecting storage water heaters
- For standard-size Geberit bathtub drains

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Screw cap

Art. no.		Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
150.245.06.1	PO	granite grey	28	1

PO: Phase out as of March 2024

Elbow tap connectors

Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4"



Characteristics
- Length 80 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 flat gaskets made of FA-AM
- 2 screw connections made of brass, R 3/4"

Art. no.	G ["]
150.991.00.1	3/4

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains

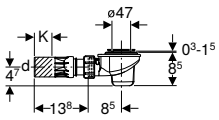
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

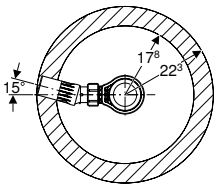
	With ready-to-fit set	Without ready-to-fit set		
	d90	d52	d62	d90
				
Shower drain	150.551.21.1			
	150.552.21.1			
	150.583.21.1			
	150.592.21.1			
		150.680.00.1		
			150.685.00.1	
				150.550.00.1
				150.581.00.1
				150.552.00.1
Accessories				
Outlet cover		150.280.xx.1		
			150.285.xx.1	
				150.265.xx.1
				150.266.xx.1

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d52







Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	K [cm]
150.680.00.1	50	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain → p. 336

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain



Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 52 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

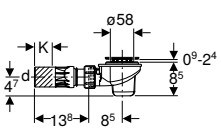
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.280.11.1	white alpine
150.280.14.1	black matt
150.280.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.280.45.1	gold-plated
150.280.46.1	matt chrome-plated

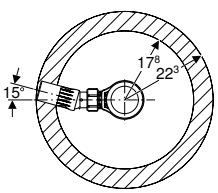
Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d62, straight connector with ball joint







Application purposes
- For installation in shower trays with valve hole ø 62 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For installation in the shell of a building

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Screw connection, ø 40 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Trap

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	K [cm]
150.685.00.1	50	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain → p. 337

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain



Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 60 mm

Technical data

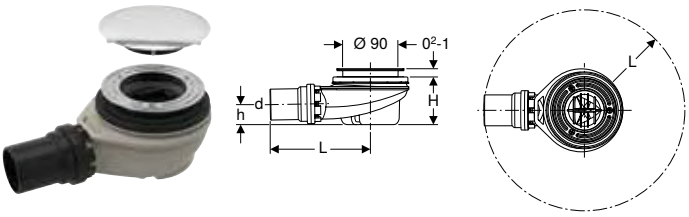
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.285.11.1	white alpine
150.285.14.1	black matt
150.285.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.285.45.1	gold-plated
150.285.46.1	matt chrome-plated

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90

With drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE



Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

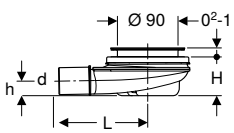
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

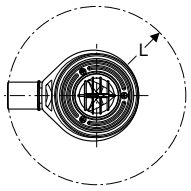
Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.551.21.1	bright chrome-plated	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.552.21.1	bright chrome-plated	PE-HD	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE







Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

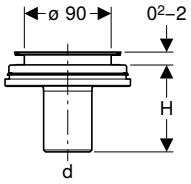
Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.583.21.1	bright chrome-plated	PE-HD	40	16.3	5.8	2.2

Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover





Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Comb insert
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Fastening material

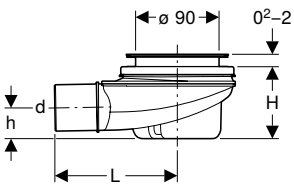
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]
150.592.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50	50	8.5

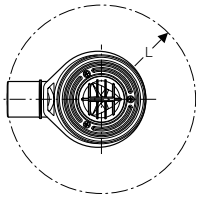
To order additionally
- Trap

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE







Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

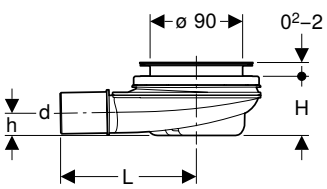
Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

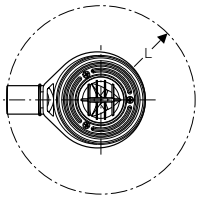
Art. no.	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.550.00.1	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.552.00.1	PE-HD	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 340

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE







Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

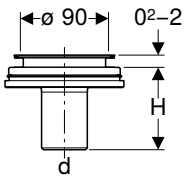
Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.581.00.1	PE-HD	40	16.3	5.8	2.2

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 340

Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap





Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Scope of delivery
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]
150.592.00.1	50	50	8.5

To order additionally
- Trap

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 340

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm



Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
150.265.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
150.265.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
150.265.45.1	gold-plated	Plastic
150.265.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth



Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert

Technical data

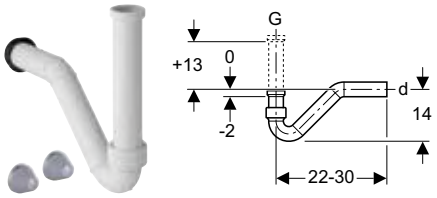
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.266.11.1	Cover plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated
150.266.16.1	Cover plate: black / matt Design rings: black / shiny
150.266.21.1	Cover plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated
150.266.KJ.1	Cover plate: white / matt Design ring: matt chrome-plated

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for bidet, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For wall-hung bidets with threaded connectors

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

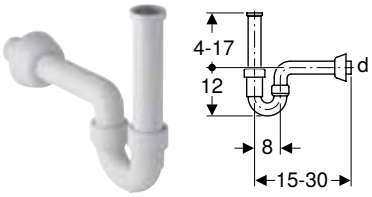
Technical data

Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend
- Straight connector with female thread
- Seal
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.016.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Technical data

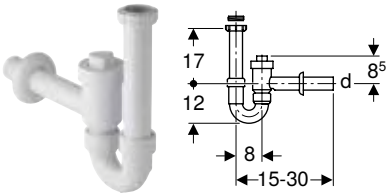
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.100.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, lockable, with backflow prevention, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins
- Not suitable for use as backpressure seal in accordance with EN 13564

Technical data

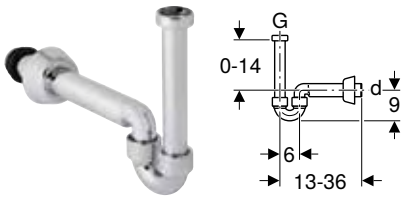
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Connection with built-in check valve
- Lockable
- Resistant to negative pressure up to -870 Pa
- Resistant to overpressure up to 1500 Pa
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Inlet connection piece with union nut
- Wall collar
- Stop valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]
152.860.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	1 1/4
152.861.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	1 1/4

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting to bidets

Technical data

Product material	ABS

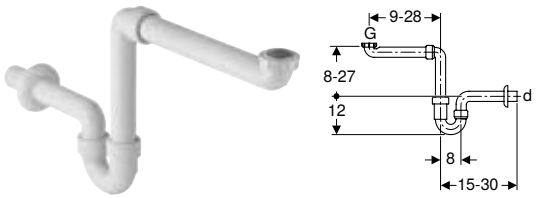
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Chrome-plated
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.105.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

P-traps, space-saving model

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

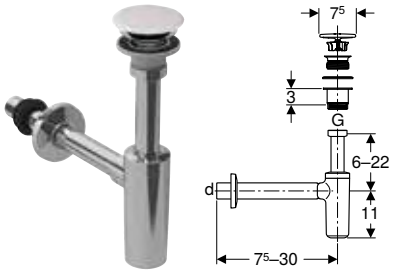
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Seal
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.107.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2 x 1 1/4

Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins

Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / ABS

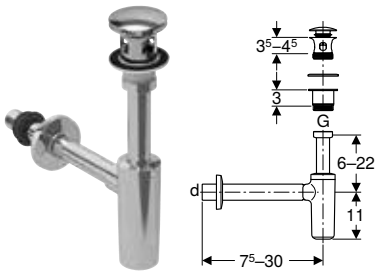
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Valve cover
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.019.01.1	white / bright chrome-plated	32 / 40	1 1/4

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain with trap, external waste plug with push actuation, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm

Technical data

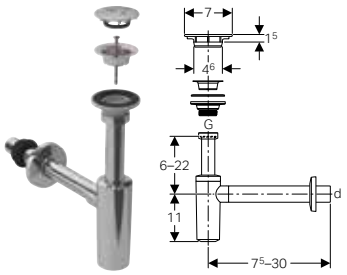
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- External waste plug
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.021.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32 / 40	1 1/4

Geberit washbasin drain with trap, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm

Technical data

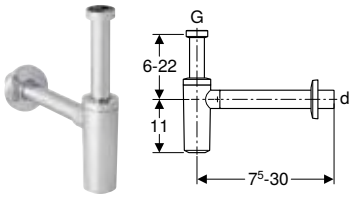
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Wall collar
- Valve cover
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.020.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

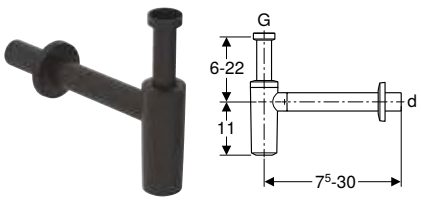
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.034.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4
151.035.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

New

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

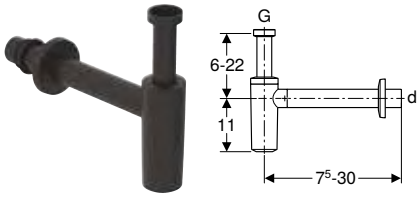
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.034.14.1	black matt	32	1 1/4
151.035.14.1	black matt	40	1 1/4
Available as of April 2023			

New

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet, push-on seal, wall collar



Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

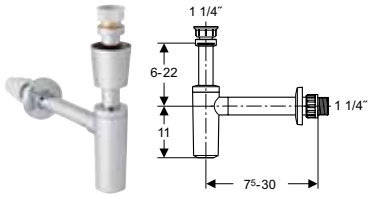
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.024.14.1	black matt	32	1 1/4
151.025.14.1	black matt	40	1 1/4
Available as of April 2023			

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

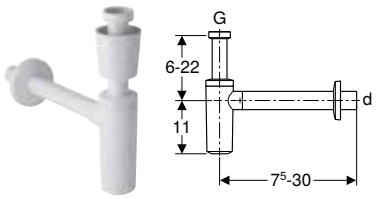
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Valve collar
- Wall collar
- Threaded connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.039.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, with valve collar, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PP

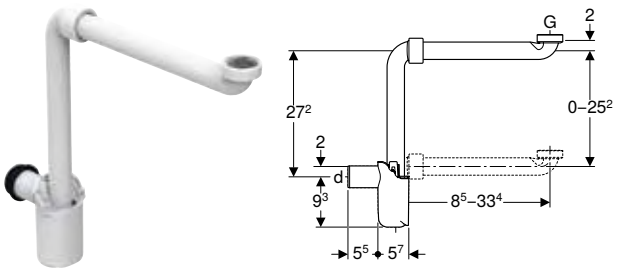
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Valve collar
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.034.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4
151.035.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins, space-saving model

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PP

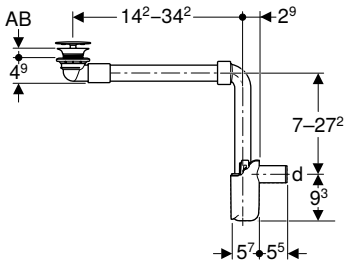
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G ["]
151.116.11.1	white alpine	32	0.68	1 1/4
151.117.11.1	white alpine	40	0.68	1 1/4

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover





Application purposes

- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / PP

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery

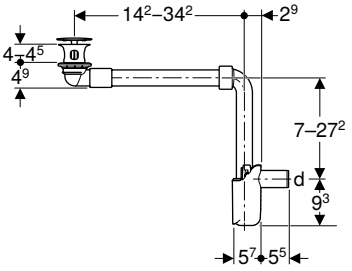
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
152.084.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	15–20
152.093.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	15–20

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover





Application purposes

- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / PP

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

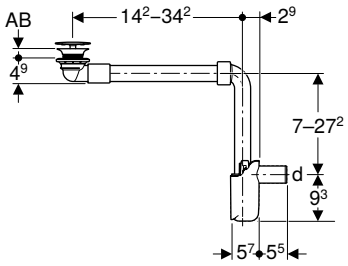
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	AB [mm]
152.091.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	40–45
152.092.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4	40–45

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





Application purposes

- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / PP / sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery

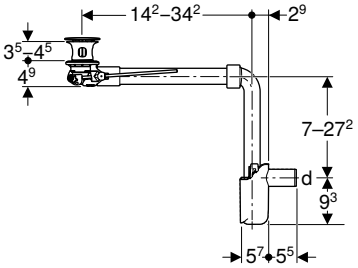
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	AB [mm]
152.089.01.1	white	32	1 1/4	15–20
152.099.01.1	white	40	1 1/4	15–20

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation





Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / PP

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

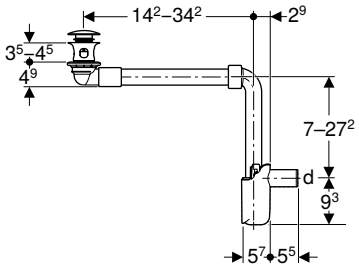
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.072.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4
152.074.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation





Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / PP

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

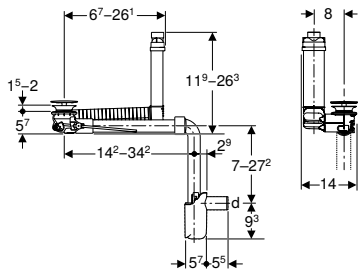
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.073.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4
152.075.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover





Application purposes

- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery

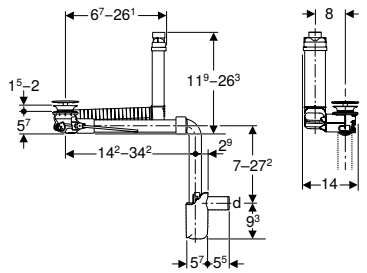
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.049.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32
152.059.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





Application purposes

- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / plastic / sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

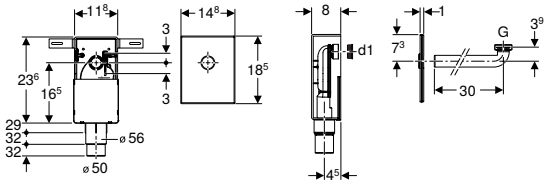
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.051.01.1	white	32
152.061.01.1	white	40

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Concealed traps

Geberit set of bottle trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet





Application purposes

- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

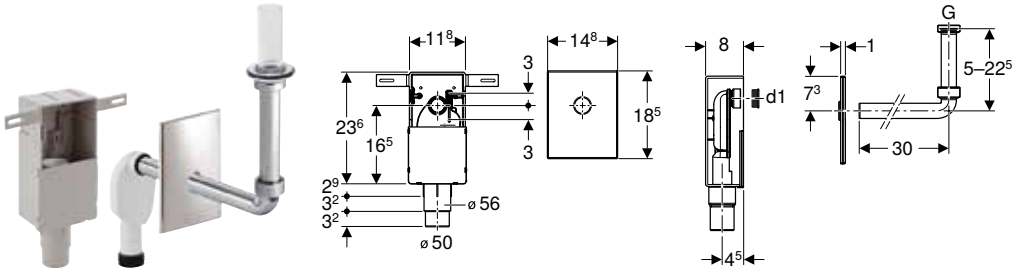
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Seals
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	d1, ø [mm]
151.120.11.1	white alpine	50–56	1 1/4	32
151.120.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50–56	1 1/4	32
151.121.00.1	stainless steel brushed	50–56	1 1/4	32

Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Protection box
- Valve screen
- Overflow pipe for Renova Comfort washbasin
- Overflow pipe for Vitalis washbasin
- Fastening material
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
151.122.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50–56

Washbasin connectors

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover



Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

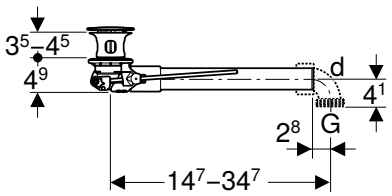
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.081.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with lever actuation





Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

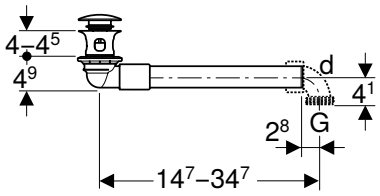
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.070.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation





Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

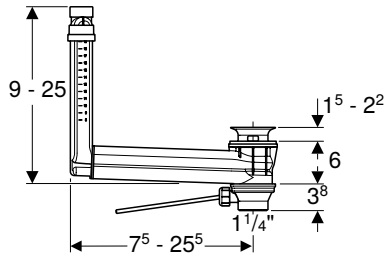
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- External waste plug
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.071.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation





Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.018.00.1	32	1 1/4

To order additionally
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 354

Covers

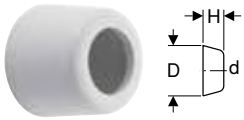
Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

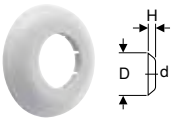
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
241.993.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit wall collar, large



Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7

Geberit wall collar, flat



Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	D [cm]	H [cm]
854.187.11.1	white alpine	40	PP	8.5	1.5
854.188.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	1.5

Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou with free outlet



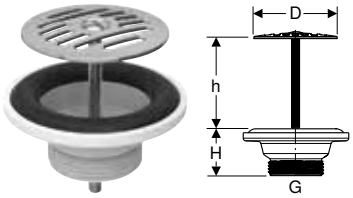
Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

Scope of delivery
- Hair trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface
241.993.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Connections

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen



Application purposes
- Not for dammable washbasins

Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seal

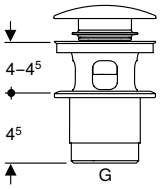
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

Art. no.	G ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.005.00.1	1 1/4	6.3	3.5	0–5

Geberit waste outlet with push actuation





Application purposes
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For washbasins with overflow

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated

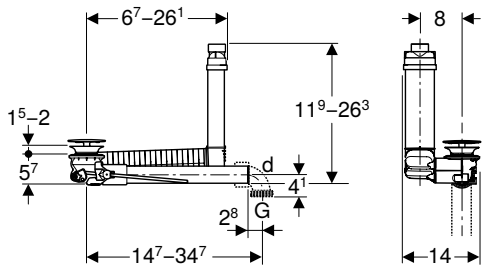
Characteristics
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- External waste plug

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]
152.076.21.1	bright chrome-plated	1 1/4

Geberit Clou washbasin connector, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover





Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

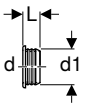
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.013.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Seals

Geberit sleeve





Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

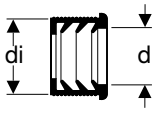
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve





Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

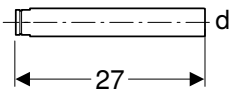
Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57

Extensions

Geberit extension for dip tube trap





Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin trap with division wall

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

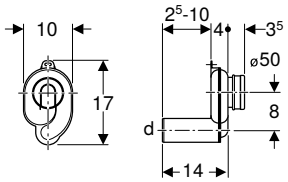
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
241.502.11.1	white alpine	40
241.502.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40
242.126.11.1	white alpine	32
242.126.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32

Drain assemblies for urinals

Urinal traps

Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

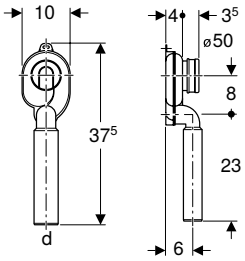
Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.950.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet





Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

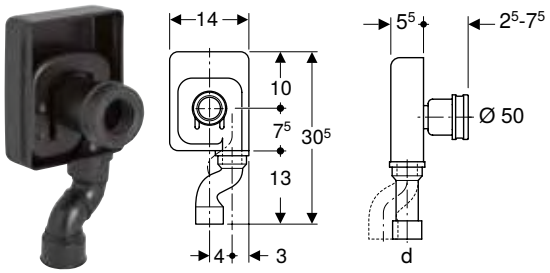
Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.951.11.1	white alpine	50

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet



Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For concealed installation
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Blockout form
- Housing

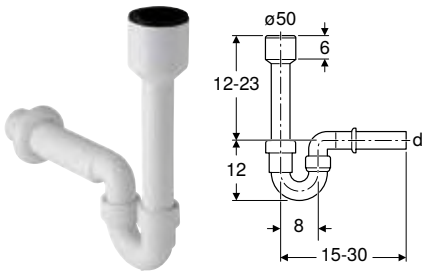
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.627.16.1	50

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting to sinks
- For urinals with outlet downwards

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with sleeve, made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Wall collar

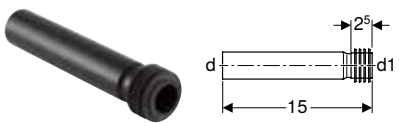
Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.607.11.1	white alpine	40
152.701.11.1	white alpine	50

Flush pipe and flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve



Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

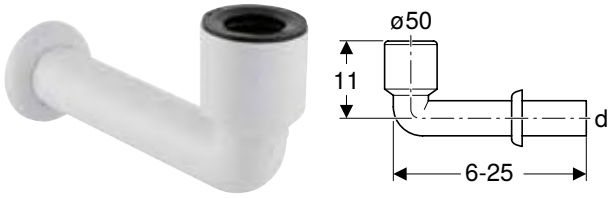
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar



Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.231.11.1	white alpine	50

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks

Traps

Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

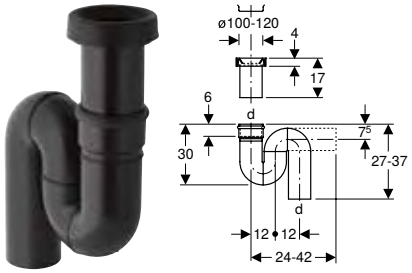
Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
167.733.16.1	110

Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet



Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Technical data

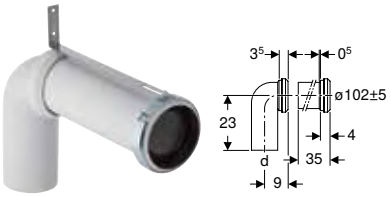
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
167.734.16.1	110

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension



Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains
- For floor drains with wall distance 7–15 cm
- For floor drains with wall distance 20.5 cm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of EPDM, with sleeve
- Connection piece with sleeve made of EPDM
- Fixing bracket

Technical data

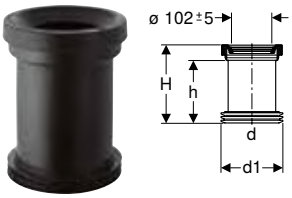
Product material	PP

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
152.647.00.1	110	97–107

Accessories
- Geberit sleeve → p. 366

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and lip seals



Application purposes
- For coupling sockets for floor-standing WCs
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

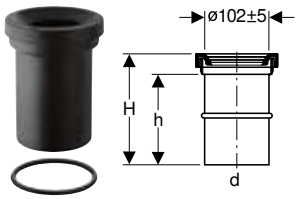
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Lip seal made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.400.16.1	110	120–125	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and round cord ring



Application purposes
- For Geberit ring seal sockets ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with outlet ø 102 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

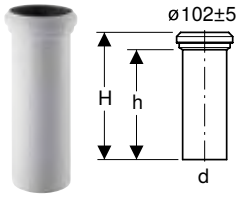
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Round cord ring made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.402.16.1	110	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve



Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

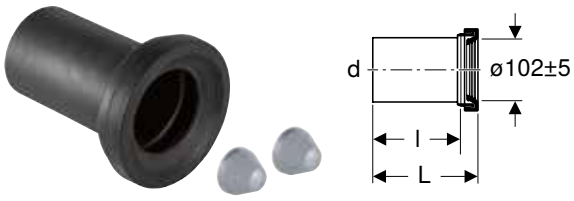
Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.613.11.1	white alpine	110	97–107	35	31

Accessories
- Geberit sleeve → p. 366

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps



Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

Technical data

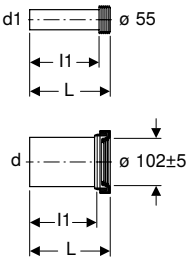
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.420.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	97–107	18	14.5
152.425.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	97–107	18	14.5
152.428.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	97–107	30	26.5
152.429.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	97–107	30	26.5

Connection sets

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm





Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

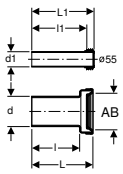
Product material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.422.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	45	97–107	18.5	16
152.426.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	18.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm, with lip seal





Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

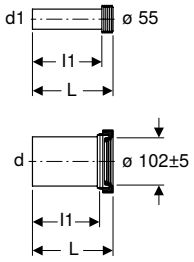
Product material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.404.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	18.5	18.5	14.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm





Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

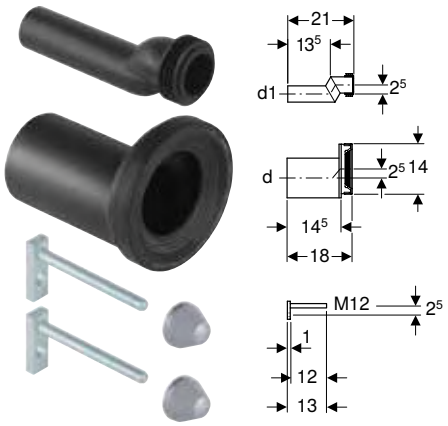
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Extended connection set

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.439.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5
152.441.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, with fastening material, stepped



Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs
- For compensating measuring discrepancies of up to 25 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean 8000 / 8000plus
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Mera
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela
- Not suitable for WCs with small projection

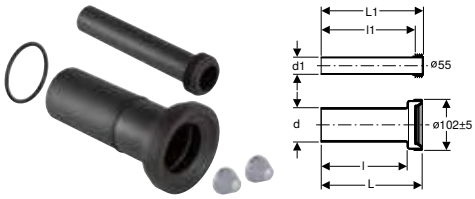
Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
405.012.00.1	110	45
405.116.00.1	90	45

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 26.5 cm



Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

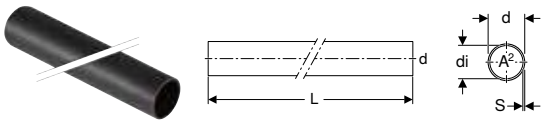
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.438.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	26.5	26.5	22	24

Flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension



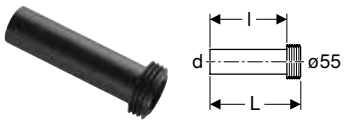
Application purposes
- For extending inlet connection pieces with sleeve
- For overflow pipe cone

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [m]	A² [cm²]
152.170.16.1	40	45	40	2.5	1	12.6

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



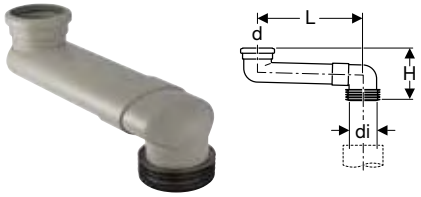
Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16

Waste couplings made of PVC

Geberit PVC S-bend



Application purposes
- For transition of floor-standing WCs to prewall installation

Scope of delivery
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.350.29.1	grey	90	90	100–105.6	14.5–34.5	16.7

To order additionally
- PVC adhesive, standard

Sleeves and cover caps

Geberit set of cover caps

Application purposes
- For covering the fastenings on WC and urinal ceramics

Characteristics
- With washers

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

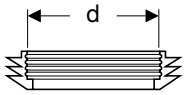
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface
217.713.11.1	white alpine
217.713.46.1	matt chrome-plated

Geberit sleeve





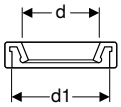
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.497.00.1	105

Geberit sleeve





Application purposes

- For Geberit connection sets for wall-hung WC

Technical data

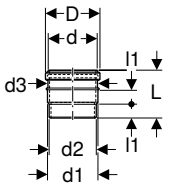
Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.424.00.1	80–100	122

Adapters and connecting pieces

Geberit adapter to PVC





Application purposes

- For floor-standing WCs

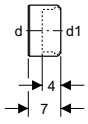
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	d3, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
359.144.11.1	white alpine	90 / 100	90	100	94	98	10.8	9.5	2.8

Geberit adapter to PVC





Application purposes

- For sockets made of PVC, ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

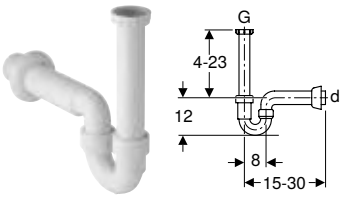
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.465.00.1	100 / 90	110	90

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

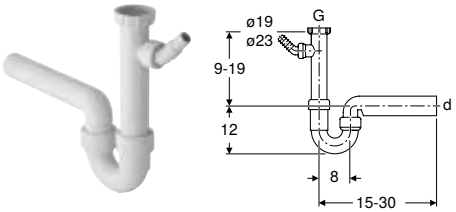
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- P-trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.741.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.742.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

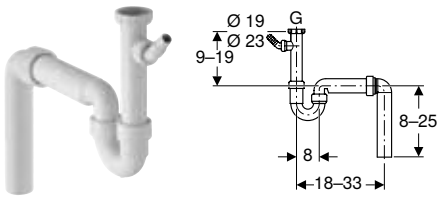
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1", with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.711.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.713.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, with angled hose connector, vertical outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

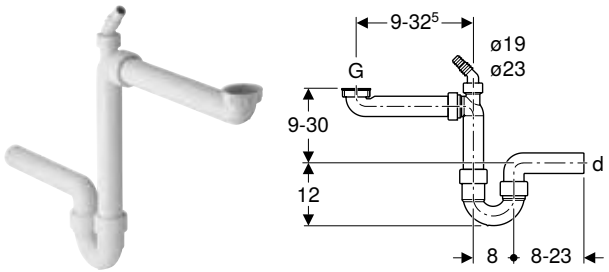
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2", with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.550.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.556.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, space-saving model, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

Product material	PP

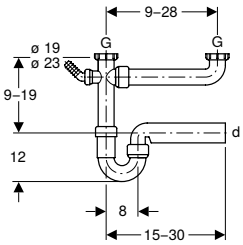
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Connection bend with union nut made of PP, G 1", with supplementary connection
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.819.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.885.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

Product material	PP

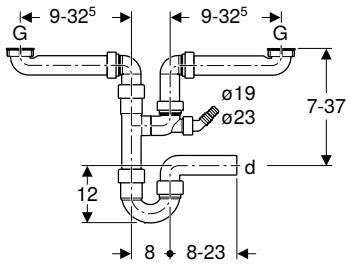
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend with union nut
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.715.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

Product material	PP

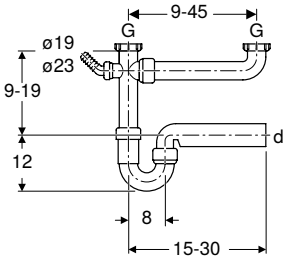
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- 2 connection bends with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PP, ø 40 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.818.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.886.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, extralong, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

Product material	PP

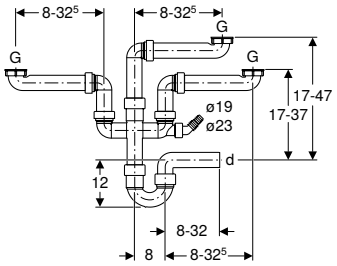
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.597.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Geberit P-trap for three kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For connecting kitchen sinks with three bowls

Technical data

Product material	PP

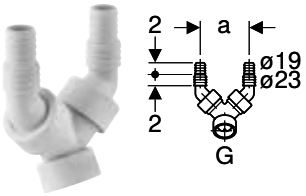
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.821.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Accessories

Geberit double-angled hose connector



Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

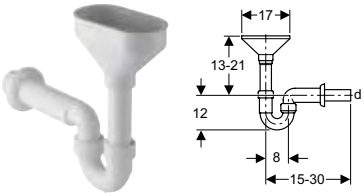
Scope of delivery
- 2 non-return valves
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	a [cm]
152.767.11.1	white alpine	1	8.3

Drain assemblies for devices

P-traps

Geberit P-traps for devices, with oval funnel



Application purposes
- For residual water connections

Technical data

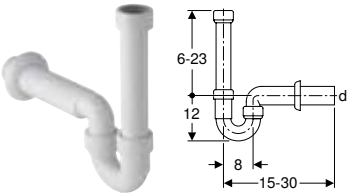
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet funnel
- Wall collar
- Screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.392.11.1	white alpine	40	-
152.393.11.1	white alpine	50	-

Geberit P-trap for devices



Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

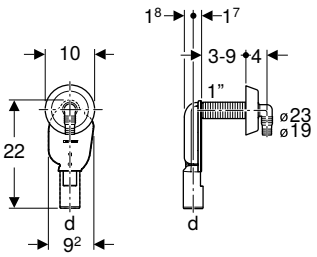
Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.702.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2
152.704.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection





Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

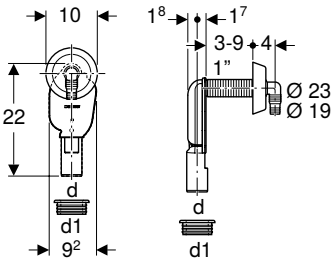
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Trap made of PP
- Wall collar
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Thread protection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
152.234.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	0.6

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection





Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

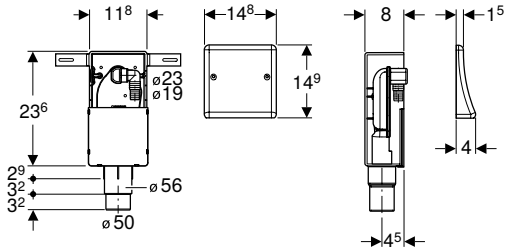
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Wall collar
- Protection box
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]
152.235.11.1	white alpine	40	0.6	56
152.235.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	0.6	56

Geberit set of concealed trap for devices, with one connection, in-wall cabinet and cover plate





Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For concealed installation

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Cover plate made of stainless steel
- Concealed trap can be removed for cleaning

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	Plastic

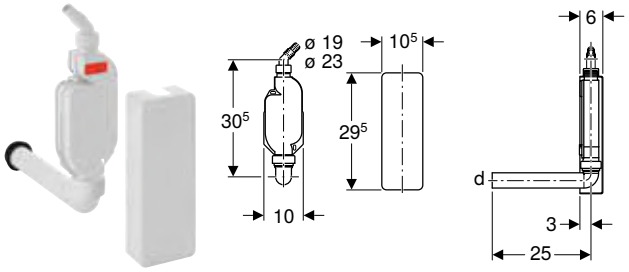
Scope of delivery

- Cover plate
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- In-wall cabinet
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
152.232.00.1	50–56	0.6

Surface-mounted traps

Geberit surface-mounted trap for devices, with cover



Application purposes

- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For exposed installation

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

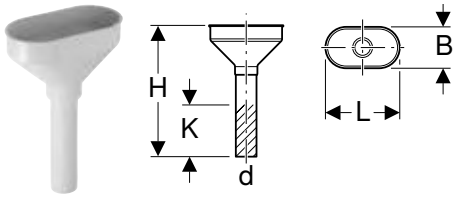
Scope of delivery

- Cover
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, ø 40 mm
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Fastening material
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.768.11.1	white alpine	40	1

Connections

Geberit funnel, oval



Technical data

Product material	Plastic

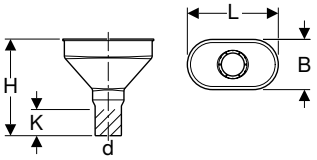
Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.378.11.1	white alpine	40	40	17.5	9.5	27	10

Geberit funnel, oval





Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

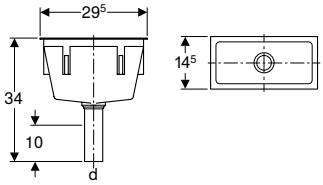
Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
352.377.16.1	40	40	17.5	9.5	18.5	5
352.379.16.1	50	50	17.5	9.5	18.5	5

Geberit funnel, square





Technical data

Product material	Plastic

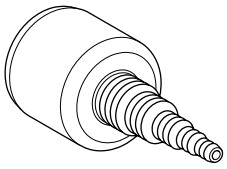
Scope of delivery

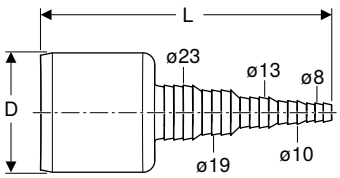
- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
352.389.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	40	50

New

Geberit adapter for hose connection for devices





Application purposes

- For connecting drain hoses with PE-HD outlet pipes

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

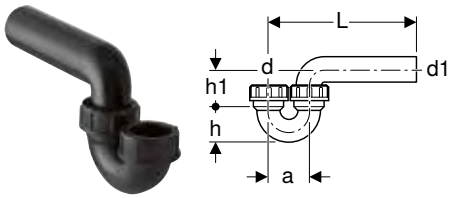
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	L [cm]
152.910.16.1	black	5	12.3

Available as of January 2023

Drain assemblies for sinks

Traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet

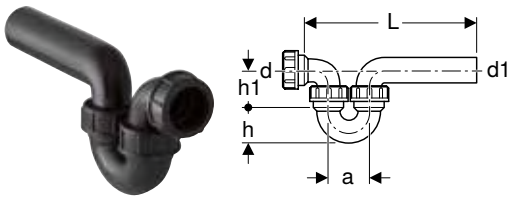


Technical data

Discharge rate	0.84 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.039.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	8	8–18	6.5	8
152.043.16.1	50 / 56	50	56	8	8–21	6.5	8
152.044.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	9	8–21	7	9

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, horizontal inlet and horizontal outlet



Technical data

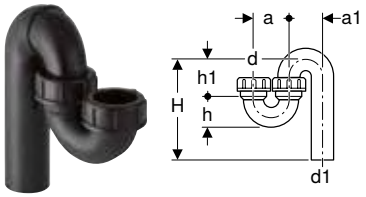
Discharge rate	0.84 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.040.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	8	20–30	6.5	8
152.045.16.1	50 / 56	50	56	8	20–35	6.5	8
152.046.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	9	25–38	7	9

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and vertical outlet



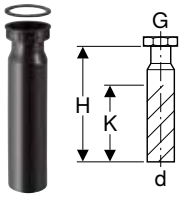
Technical data

Discharge rate	0.84 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	a1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.038.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	8	8	8–18	6.5	8
152.041.16.1	50 / 56	50	56	8	7.6	8–21	5.6	8.7
152.042.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	9	9	8–21	7	9

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with union nut



Technical data

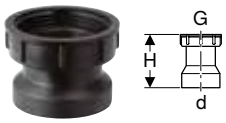
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.107.16.1	50	40	1 1/4	21	11
152.108.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	20	11
152.113.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	20	13
152.114.16.1	50	50	2	20	13
152.115.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	20	13

Geberit straight connector with union nut



Technical data

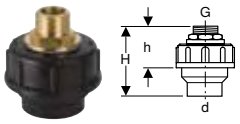
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]
152.175.16.1	40	40	1 1/4	4.5
152.176.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	3.5
152.179.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	3.3
152.180.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	3.3
152.181.16.1	50	50	2	3
152.184.16.1	30	32	1 1/4	2

Geberit straight adapter with male thread and screw connection



Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

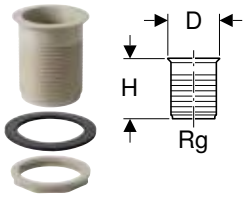
Scope of delivery

- Nipple made of brass
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.973.00.1	40	40	1/2	9	6
152.974.00.1	40	40	3/4	9	6
152.978.00.1	50	50	1	9	6
152.979.00.1	50	50	1/2	9	6
152.981.00.1	50	50	3/4	9	6

Drain valves

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



Application purposes
- For stainless steel bowls

Characteristics
- Conical rim

Technical data

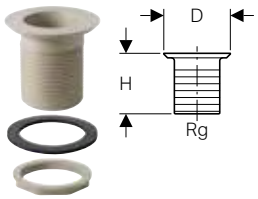
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.328.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	60 x 1/8	7	8

Accessories
- Geberit waste plug without chain → p. 378
- Geberit valve screen → p. 378

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



Application purposes
- For washbasins made of stoneware

Characteristics
- Flat rim

Technical data

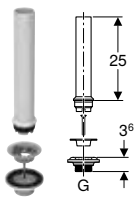
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.329.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	60 x 1/8	8.8	8

Accessories
- Geberit waste plug without chain → p. 378
- Geberit valve screen → p. 378

Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink



Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For cleaner sinks without overflow

Scope of delivery
- Overflow pipe
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	G ["]
152.121.00.1	1 1/4
152.122.00.1	1 1/2

Accessories

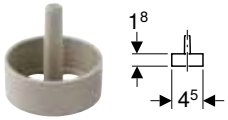
Geberit fastening material for square funnel



Scope of delivery
- Set of 6 pieces

Art. no.
352.368.00.1

Geberit valve screen



Application purposes
- For Geberit oval funnel
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8"

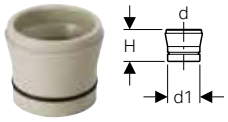
Characteristics
- With five holes ø 12 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
352.332.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	45

Geberit overflow pipe cone with O-ring



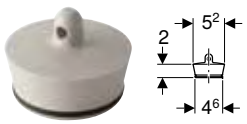
Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8"

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
352.333.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	50	46	4.5

Geberit waste plug without chain



Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8"

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface
352.331.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032





Floor Drainage Systems

Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor 382

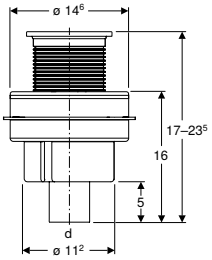
Floor drains 10 x 10 cm 382
Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm 384
Floor drains 12 x 12 cm 385
Floor drains 13 x 13 cm 386
Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm 389
Accessories 390

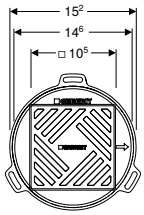
Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor

Floor drains 10 x 10 cm

Geberit Aquorea floor drain with inlet funnel made of PP, d50, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm







Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

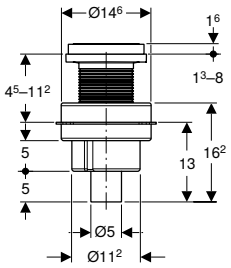
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

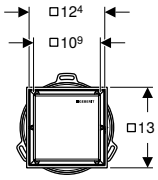
Scope of delivery
- Protection box

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
388.015.00.2	50	50

Geberit Aquorea floor drain with inlet funnel made of PP, d50, tile-bearing grating 10 x 10 cm







Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

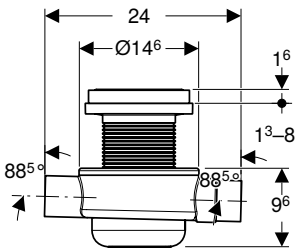
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

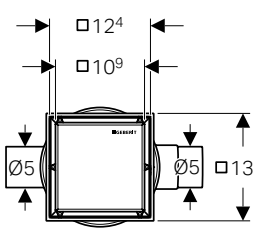
Scope of delivery
- Protection box

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
388.120.00.1	50	50

Geberit Aquorea floor drain, tile-bearing grating 10 x 10 cm, rear inlet







Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For connecting a sanitary appliance

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.9 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

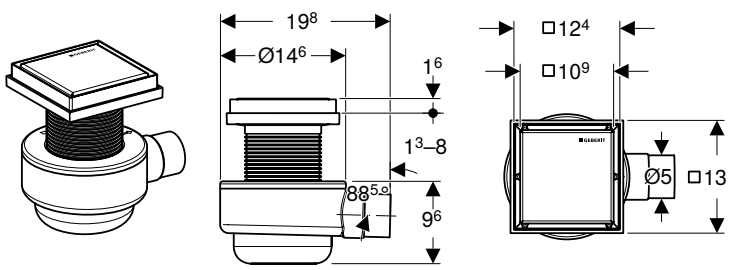
Scope of delivery
- Protection box
- Extraction tool

Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Inlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Art. no.		d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.123.00.1	PO	50	50

PO: Phase out as of November 2023

Geberit Aquorea floor drain, tile-bearing grating 10 x 10 cm



Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.9 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

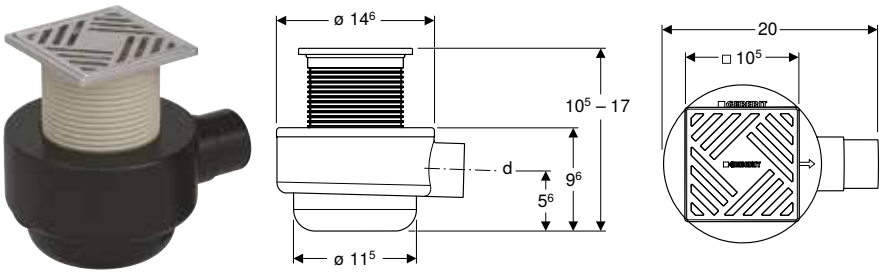
Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Protection box
- Extraction tool

Art. no.		d, ø [mm]
388.121.00.1	PO	50

PO: Phase out as of November 2023

Geberit Aquorea floor drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm



Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.9 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Protection box
- Extraction tool

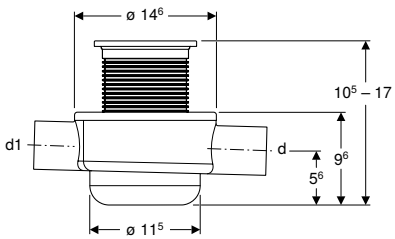
Art. no.		d, ø [mm]
388.012.00.2	PO	50

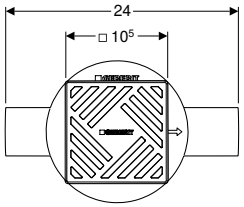
PO: Phase out as of February 2023

- Geberit floor drain Aquorea 388.012.00.1 is without a rear inlet. No sanitary appliance can be connected.

Geberit Aquorea floor drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm, rear inlet







Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For connecting a sanitary appliance

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.9 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Inlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

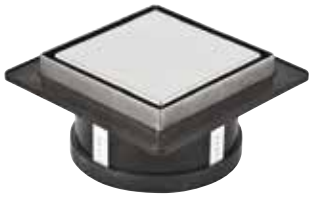
Scope of delivery
- Protection box
- Extraction tool

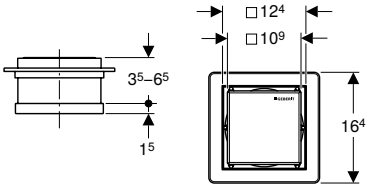
Art. no.		d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.011.00.2	PO	50	50

PO: Phase out as of February 2023

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm

Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain





Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

Characteristics
- Frame and design cover made of stainless steel
- Design cover can be tiled on the back side
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

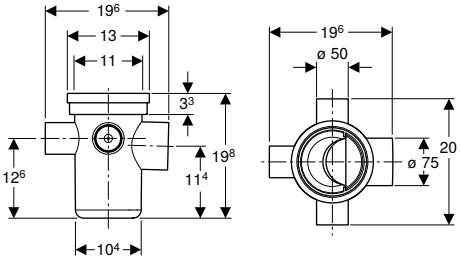
Scope of delivery
- Design cover
- Grating frame
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Hair trap
- Protection box

Art. no.	Colour / surface
388.005.00.1	stainless steel

Floor drains 12 x 12 cm

Geberit collector drain





Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate	1.15 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm

Scope of delivery
- Trap

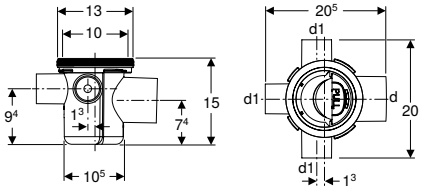
Art. no.

388.001.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain → p. 384

Geberit collector drain





Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s
Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Protection box

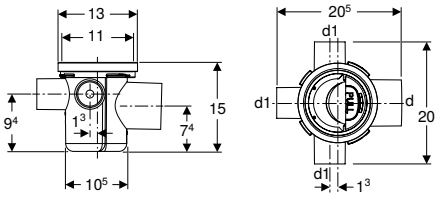
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.007.00.1	75	50

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 386

- Geberit collector drain Art. No. 388.007.00.1 fits together with Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain Art. No. 388.009.00.1

Geberit collector drain





Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For cross-floor installations

Characteristics
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s
Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Trap

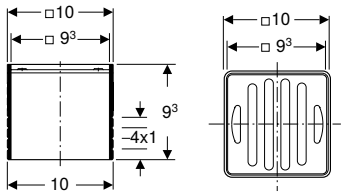
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.008.00.1	75	50

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain → p. 384

- Geberit collector drain Art. No. 388.008.00.1 fits together with Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain Art. No. 388.005.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm





Application purposes
- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

Characteristics
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

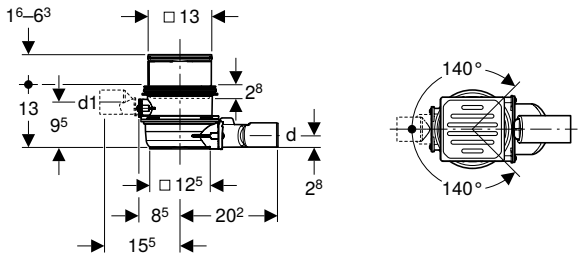
Scope of delivery
- Slotted grating 10 x 10 cm

Art. no.
388.009.00.1

Floor drains 13 x 13 cm

Geberit Varino floor drain, horizontal, d50





Application purposes
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.6 l/s
Discharge rate	1 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

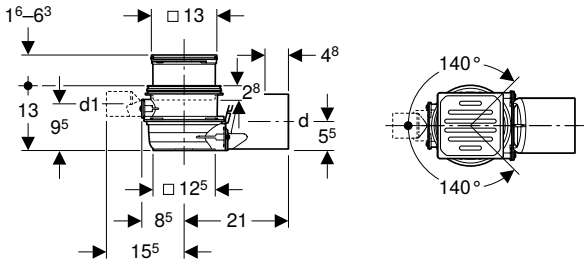
Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.023.00.1	50	50

Accessories
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit pressure test plug for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit installation frame for floor drains → p. 390
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 392

Geberit Varino floor drain, horizontal, d110





Application purposes
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate	1.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

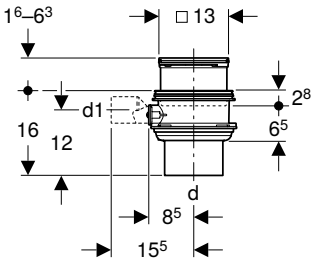
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

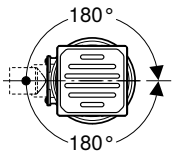
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.021.00.1	110	50

Accessories
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit pressure test plug for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit installation frame for floor drains → p. 390
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 392

Geberit Varino floor drain, vertical, d110







Application purposes

- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate	1.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 360°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.022.00.1	110	50

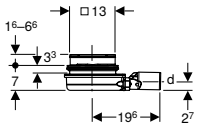
Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit pressure test plug for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 392

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm

Geberit Varino floor drain, horizontal, d50





Application purposes
- For balconies and patios
- For the outdoor area
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.9 l/s
Discharge rate with trap insert	0.6 l/s

Characteristics
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Not trapped
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

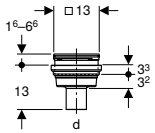
Scope of delivery
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
388.032.00.1	50

Accessories
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 392

Geberit Varino floor drain, vertical, d50





Application purposes
- For balconies and patios
- For the outdoor area
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	2 l/s
Discharge rate with trap insert	0.65 l/s

Characteristics
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Not trapped
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection box

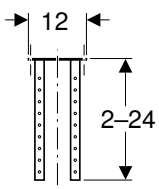
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
388.033.00.1	50

Accessories
- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 390
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 391
- Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable → p. 392

Accessories

Geberit installation frame for floor drains





Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains with inlet funnel
- For Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm
- For Geberit floor drains, slotted grating 15 x 15 cm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

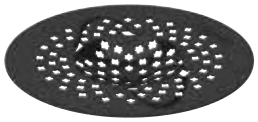
Technical data

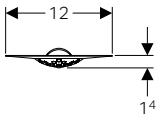
Product material	Steel

Art. no.

388.132.00.1

Geberit hair trap for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm and Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm



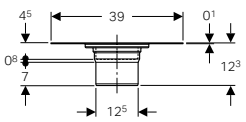


Art. no.

388.105.00.1

Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm





Application purposes
- For connecting moisture sealings with liquid plastic
- For connecting moisture sealings with sealing slurry
- For connecting moisture sealings with bitumen

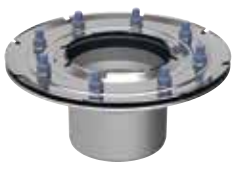
Technical data

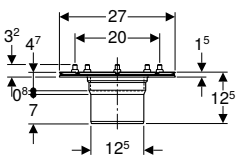
Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

388.101.00.1

Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm





Application purposes
- For connecting moisture sealings with sealing foils

Technical data

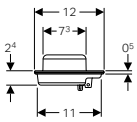
Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

388.102.00.1

Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm





Technical data

Product material	PP

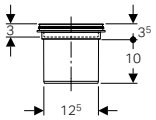
Art. no.

388.108.00.1

- Geberit trap insert fits to Art. No. 388.032.00.1 and Art. No. 388.033.00.1

Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm





Art. no.

388.100.00.1

Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

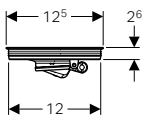
- Wrench

Art. no.

388.107.00.1

Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm





Application purposes

- For sealing Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm against odour nuisance

Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.

388.106.00.1

Geberit pressure test plug for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm



Application purposes

- For sealing Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm for pressure tests up to 0.5 bar / 50 kPa

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
388.109.00.1	63

Geberit slotted grating for Varino floor drain 13 x 13 cm, drivable



Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics

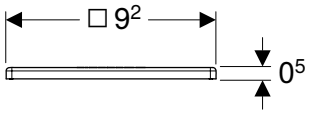
- Load-bearing capacity, class L 15 (15 kN)

Art. no.

388.104.00.1

Geberit NeoChinese design grating 10 x 10 cm



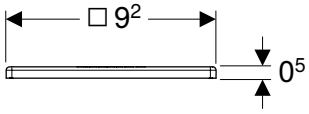


Art. no.

388.115.00.1

Geberit Squares design grating 10 x 10 cm



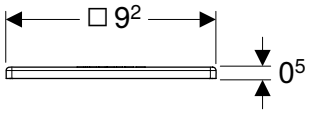


Art. no.

388.110.00.1

Geberit Piano design grating 10 x 10 cm

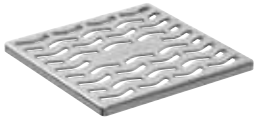


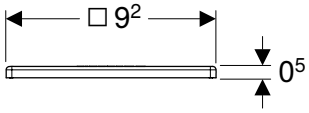


Art. no.

388.117.00.1

Geberit Ocean design grating 10 x 10 cm



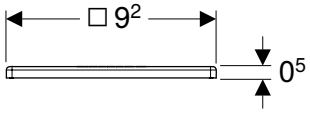


Art. no.

388.111.00.1

Geberit Bubbles design grating 10 x 10 cm

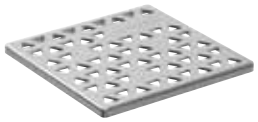


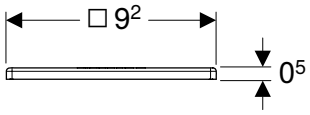


Art. no.

388.113.00.1

Geberit Triangles design grating 10 x 10 cm



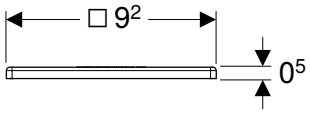


Art. no.

388.112.00.1

Geberit Sequential design grating 10 x 10 cm

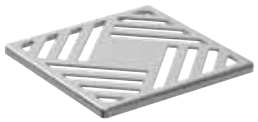


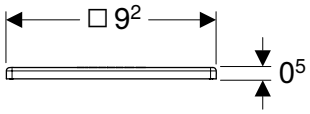


Art. no.

388.114.00.1

Geberit Fractal design grating 10 x 10 cm





Art. no.

388.116.00.1
388.125.00.1

Geberit ONE

Geberit Citterio

Geberit Xeno²

Geberit Acanto

Geberit iCon

Geberit Smyle

Geberit Selnova

Geberit Selnova Square

Geberit Selnova Compact

Geberit Selnova Comfort

Geberit Bastia

Geberit Senya



Geberit ONE

Washbasins 398

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture 399
Assortment overview – Washbasin connections, space-saving model, for Geberit ONE washbasins, vertical outlet 402
Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture 403
Washbasins 404
Vanity basins 407
Lay-on washbasins 410
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE lay-on washbasins and bathroom furniture 411
Accessories 417

Bathroom furniture 418

Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture 419
Washbasin cabinets 422
Side cabinets 426
Washtops 428
Accessories 437

Washbasins, small projection 441

Mirror cabinets 441

Concealed mirror cabinets 441
Exposed mirror cabinets 445
Accessories 448

WCs 450

Wall-hung WCs 450

Bidets 451

Wall-hung bidets 451

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture

SCOid, version: M12 2022

				Washbasins					
				60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	120 cm	
Horizontal outlet									
Without tap hole				505.033.00.1	505.035.00.1	505.037.00.1	505.045.00.1	505.047.00.1	
With tap hole				505.034.00.1	505.036.00.1	505.038.00.1	505.046.00.1	505.048.00.1	
With two tap holes								505.049.00.1	
Without tap hole, right shelf surface						505.042.00.1			
With tap hole, right shelf surface						505.039.00.1			
Without tap hole, left shelf surface						505.044.00.1			
With tap hole, left shelf surface						505.043.00.1			
Vertical outlet									
Without tap hole				505.021.01.1	505.021.01.2	505.021.01.3	505.021.01.4	505.021.01.5	
With tap hole				505.020.01.1	505.020.01.2	505.020.01.3	505.020.01.4	505.020.01.5	
With two tap holes								505.022.01.5	
With two drawers	**With one drawer**			**From page**	→ p. 406	→ p. 406	→ p. 406	→ p. 406	→ p. 406
Width 60 cm									
505.261.00.1	505.071.00.1		white	→ p. 422	✓				
505.261.00.2	505.071.00.2		White matt	→ p. 422	✓				
505.261.00.3	505.071.00.3		lava	→ p. 422	✓				
505.261.00.4	505.071.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 422	✓				
505.261.00.5	505.071.00.5		oak	→ p. 422	✓				
505.261.00.6	505.071.00.6		walnut	→ p. 422	✓				
505.261.00.7	505.071.00.7		greige	→ p. 422	✓				
505.261.00.8	505.071.00.8		black mat	→ p. 422	✓				
Width 75 cm									
505.262.00.1	505.072.00.1		white	→ p. 422		✓			
505.262.00.2	505.072.00.2		White matt	→ p. 422		✓			
505.262.00.3	505.072.00.3		lava	→ p. 422		✓			
505.262.00.4	505.072.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 422		✓			
505.262.00.5	505.072.00.5		oak	→ p. 422		✓			
505.262.00.6	505.072.00.6		walnut	→ p. 422		✓			
505.262.00.7	505.072.00.7		greige	→ p. 422		✓			
505.262.00.8	505.072.00.8		black mat	→ p. 422		✓			
Width 90 cm									
505.263.00.1	505.073.00.1		white	→ p. 422			✓		
505.263.00.2	505.073.00.2		White matt	→ p. 422			✓		
505.263.00.3	505.073.00.3		lava	→ p. 422			✓		
505.263.00.4	505.073.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 422			✓		
505.263.00.5	505.073.00.5		oak	→ p. 422			✓		
505.263.00.6	505.073.00.6		walnut	→ p. 422			✓		
505.263.00.7	505.073.00.7		greige	→ p. 422			✓		
505.263.00.8	505.073.00.8		black mat	→ p. 422			✓		
Width 105 cm									
505.264.00.1	505.074.00.1		white	→ p. 422				✓	
505.264.00.2	505.074.00.2		White matt	→ p. 422				✓	
505.264.00.3	505.074.00.3		lava	→ p. 422				✓	
505.264.00.4	505.074.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 422				✓	
505.264.00.5	505.074.00.5		oak	→ p. 422				✓	
505.264.00.6	505.074.00.6		walnut	→ p. 422				✓	
505.264.00.7	505.074.00.7		greige	→ p. 422				✓	
505.264.00.8	505.074.00.8		black mat	→ p. 422				✓	

	Vanity basins							
	60 cm	**75 cm**	**90 cm**	**105 cm**	**120 cm**			
	505.001.00.1	505.003.00.1	505.005.00.1	505.014.00.1	505.016.00.1			
	505.002.00.1	505.004.00.1	505.006.00.1	505.015.00.1	505.017.00.1			
			505.007.00.1					
			505.008.00.1					
			505.009.00.1					
			505.013.00.1					
	505.011.01.1	505.011.01.2	505.011.01.3	505.011.01.4	505.011.01.5			
	505.010.01.1	505.010.01.2	505.010.01.3	505.010.01.4	505.010.01.5			
						Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
	→ p. 409	**→ p. 409**	**→ p. 409**	**→ p. 409**	**→ p. 409**	**→ p. 441**		**→ p. 445**
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm

SCOid, version: M12 2022

				Washbasins					
				60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	120 cm	
Horizontal outlet									
Without tap hole				505.033.00.1	505.035.00.1	505.037.00.1	505.045.00.1	505.047.00.1	
With tap hole				505.034.00.1	505.036.00.1	505.038.00.1	505.046.00.1	505.048.00.1	
With two tap holes								505.049.00.1	
Without tap hole, right shelf surface						505.042.00.1			
With tap hole, right shelf surface						505.039.00.1			
Without tap hole, left shelf surface						505.044.00.1			
With tap hole, left shelf surface						505.043.00.1			
Vertical outlet									
Without tap hole				505.021.01.1	505.021.01.2	505.021.01.3	505.021.01.4	505.021.01.5	
With tap hole				505.020.01.1	505.020.01.2	505.020.01.3	505.020.01.4	505.020.01.5	
With two tap holes								505.022.01.5	
With two drawers	**With one drawer**		**From page**	→ p. 406	→ p. 406	→ p. 406	→ p. 406	→ p. 406	
Width 60 cm									
Width 120 cm									
505.265.00.1	**505.075.00.1**	**white**	→ p. 422					✓	
505.265.00.2	**505.075.00.2**	**White matt**	→ p. 422					✓	
505.265.00.3	**505.075.00.3**	**lava**	→ p. 422					✓	
505.265.00.4	**505.075.00.4**	**sand grey**	→ p. 422					✓	
505.265.00.5	**505.075.00.5**	**oak**	→ p. 422					✓	
505.265.00.6	**505.075.00.6**	**walnut**	→ p. 422					✓	
505.265.00.7	**505.075.00.7**	**greige**	→ p. 422					✓	
505.265.00.8	**505.075.00.8**	**black mat**	→ p. 422					✓	
Washbasin taps[1]									
116.464.21.1	 **Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**	**gloss chrome**		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.464.14.1		**black mat**		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.465.21.1	 **Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**	**gloss chrome**		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.465.14.1		**black mat**		✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	

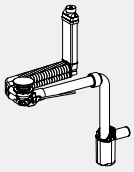
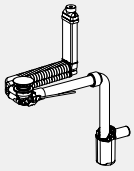
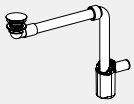
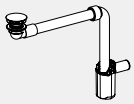
✓ Compatible

[1] For washbasins without tap hole; suitable Geberit Duofix element necessary
[2] Washbasin tap only compatible when used without bathroom furniture
[3] Only compatible when using 1 washbasin tap.

	Vanity basins							
	60 cm	**75 cm**	**90 cm**	**105 cm**	**120 cm**			
	505.001.00.1	505.003.00.1	505.005.00.1	505.014.00.1	505.016.00.1			
	505.002.00.1	505.004.00.1	505.006.00.1	505.015.00.1	505.017.00.1			
			505.007.00.1					
			505.008.00.1					
			505.009.00.1					
			505.013.00.1					
	505.011.01.1	505.011.01.2	505.011.01.3	505.011.01.4	505.011.01.5			
	505.010.01.1	505.010.01.2	505.010.01.3	505.010.01.4	505.010.01.5			
						Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
	→ p. 409	**→ p. 409**	**→ p. 409**	**→ p. 409**	**→ p. 409**	**→ p. 441**		**→ p. 445**
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			

Assortment overview – Washbasin connections, space-saving model, for Geberit ONE washbasins, vertical outlet

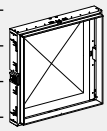
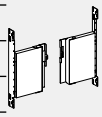
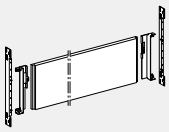
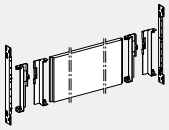
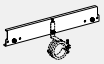
Geberit International Sales, October 2022

	Washbasins with cabinet		Washbasins	
	Without overflow hole			
	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
Washbasin connection, dammable				
152.051.01.1 Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet 	✓			
152.061.01.1 Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet 	✓			
Washbasin connection, not dammable				
152.089.01.1 Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet 	✓	✓		
152.099.01.1 Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet 	✓	✓		
151.019.01.1 Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet 			✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, October 2022

Mirror cabinet / washbasin / double washbasin / furniture cabinet	Nominal width in cm			60	75	90	105	120	135
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm	111.941.00.1			✓					
	111.942.00.1				✓				
	111.943.00.1					✓			
	111.944.00.1						✓		
	111.945.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm	111.041.00.1			✓					
	111.042.00.1				✓				
	111.043.00.1					✓			
	111.044.00.1						✓		
	111.045.00.1							✓	
	111.046.00.1								✓
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap	111.266.00.1		Element width 44 cm	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed	111.274.00.1		Element width 44 cm	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Assortment for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model			Element width 50 cm	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓3)1)	✓3)1)
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with cabinet and outlet tap concentric	111.951.00.1			✓2)					
	111.952.00.1				✓				
	111.953.00.1					✓			
	111.954.00.1						✓		
	111.955.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with cabinet and outlet tap eccentric	111.055.00.1					✓	✓		
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with cabinet and two outlet taps	111.056.00.1							✓	✓
Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin	111.027.00.1							✓	✓

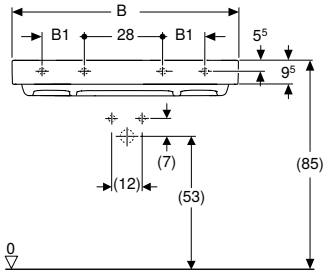
Compatible with series Geberit ONE and Geberit iCon - for other series and third-party products, the effective detail connection dimension of the products must be checked before the final selection

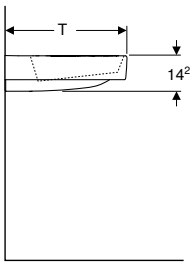
[1] When using Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model with width 50 cm, there are limited positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element, slim design with 44 cm width
[2] Suitable for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, slim design, with width 44 cm
[3] Use of two Duofix installation elements for two outlet taps

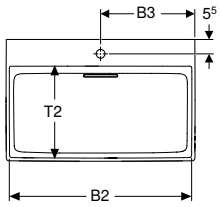
Washbasins

Geberit ONE washbasin, horizontal outlet









Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 50 cm											
505.019.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	-	48	25	-	14.2	41	29.5	2
505.018.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	-	48	-	-	14.2	41	29.5	2
B / width: 60 cm											
505.034.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	-	57.9	30.1	60	14.2	48	37	2
505.033.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	-	57.9	-	60	14.2	48	37	2
B / width: 75 cm											
505.036.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	-	72.5	37.5	75	14.2	48	37	2
505.035.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	-	72.5	-	75	14.2	48	37	2
B / width: 90 cm											
505.038.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	17.2	87.1	44.9	90	14.2	48	37	4
505.037.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	17.2	87.1	-	90	14.2	48	37	4
B / width: 105 cm											
505.046.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	18	101.9	52.5	105	14.2	48	37	4
505.045.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	18	101.9	-	105	14.2	48	37	4
B / width: 120 cm											
505.048.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	28	116.5	60	120	14.2	48	37	4
505.049.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	left and right	without	28	116.5	30.6	120	14.2	48	37	4
505.047.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	28	116.5	-	120	14.2	48	37	4

Can be combined with

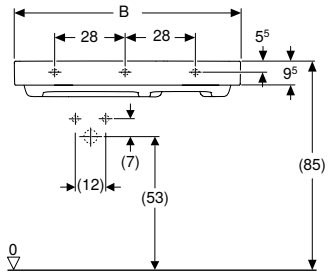
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 422
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 424

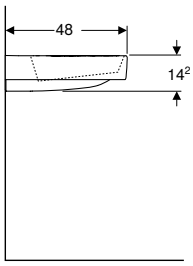
Accessories

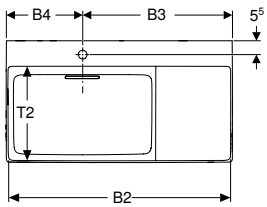
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 417

Geberit ONE washbasin, horizontal outlet, right shelf surface









Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 90 cm													
505.039.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	left	without	right	28	87.1	59.5	30.5	90	14.2	48	37	3
505.042.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	right	28	87.1	-	30.5	90	14.2	48	37	3

Can be combined with

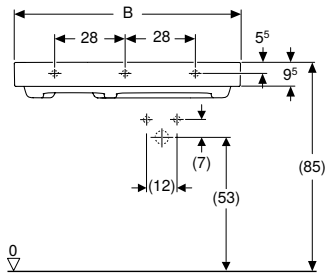
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 422
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 424

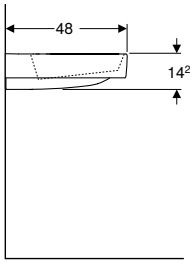
Accessories

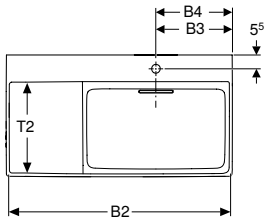
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 417

Geberit ONE washbasin, horizontal outlet, left shelf surface









Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 90 cm													
505.043.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	right	without	left	28	87.1	30.2	30.5	90	14.2	48	37	3
505.044.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	left	28	87.1	-	30.5	90	14.2	48	37	3

Can be combined with

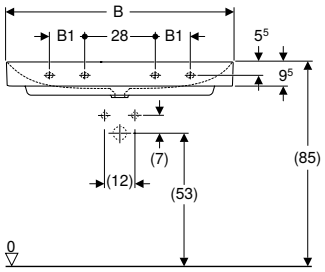
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 422
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 424

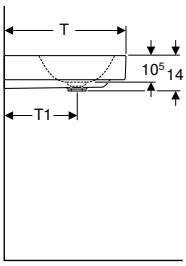
Accessories

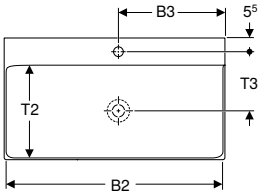
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 417

Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet









Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 50 cm													
505.020.01.6	white / KeraTect	centred	without	–	48.5	25	-	14	41	25	29.5	19.5	2
505.021.01.6	white / KeraTect	without	without	–	48.5	25	-	14	41	25	29.5	–	2
B / width: 60 cm													
505.020.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	–	58.5	30	60	14	48	29	37	23.5	2
505.021.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	–	58.5	30	60	14	48	29	37	–	2
B / width: 75 cm													
505.020.01.2	white / KeraTect	centred	without	–	73.5	45	75	14	48	29	27	23.5	2
505.021.01.2	white / KeraTect	without	without	–	73.5	37.5	75	14	48	29	37	–	2
B / width: 90 cm													
505.020.01.3	white / KeraTect	centred	without	14	88.5	45	90	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.3	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	88.5	45	90	14	48	29	37	–	4
B / width: 105 cm													
505.020.01.4	white / KeraTect	centred	without	18	103.5	52.5	105	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.4	white / KeraTect	without	without	18	103.5	52.5	105	14	48	29	37	–	4
B / width: 120 cm													
505.020.01.5	white / KeraTect	centred	without	28	118.5	60	120	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.022.01.5	white / KeraTect	left and right	without	28	118.5	31.5	120	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.5	white / KeraTect	without	without	28	118.5	60	102	14	48	29	37	–	4

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with

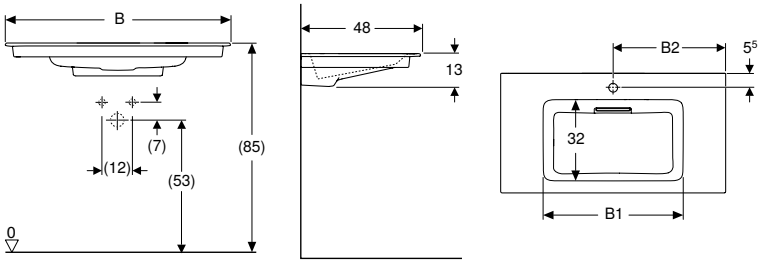
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 422
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 424

- Installation of cabinet and washbasin requires 1 Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model. See assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors, space-saving model

Vanity basins

Geberit ONE vanity basin, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

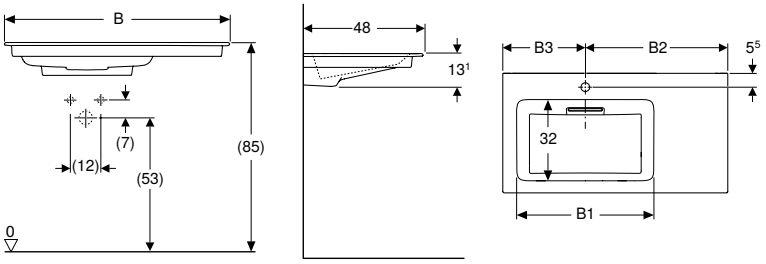
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm									
505.002.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	on both sides	49	30	60	13	48
505.001.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	on both sides	49	-	60	13	48
B / width: 75 cm									
505.004.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	on both sides	55.5	37	75	13	48
505.003.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	on both sides	55.5	-	75	13	48
B / width: 90 cm									
505.006.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	on both sides	55.5	45	90	13	48
505.005.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	on both sides	55.5	-	90	13	48
B / width: 105 cm									
505.015.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	on both sides	55.5	52	105	13	48
505.014.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	on both sides	55.5	-	105	13	48
B / width: 120 cm									
505.017.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	on both sides	55.5	59.5	120	13	48
505.016.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	on both sides	55.5	-	120	13	48

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 422
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 424

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 417

Geberit ONE vanity basin, horizontal outlet, right shelf surface





Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

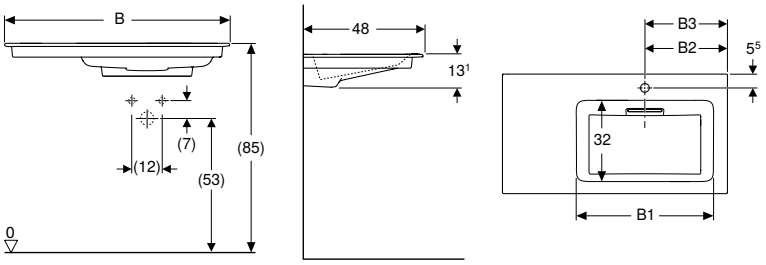
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm										
505.007.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	left	without	right	54.5	57	33	90	13.1	48
505.008.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	right	54.5	-	33	90	13.1	48

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 422
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 424

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 417

Geberit ONE vanity basin, horizontal outlet, left shelf surface





Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

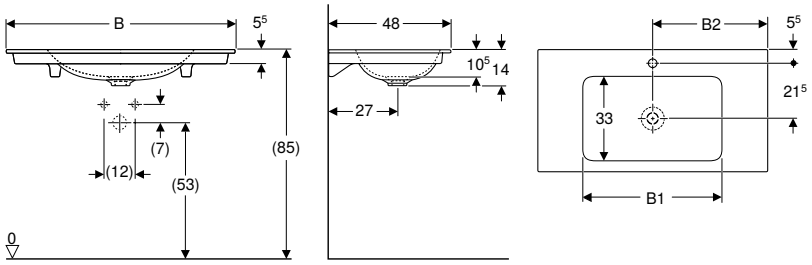
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm										
505.009.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	right	without	left	54.5	33	33	90	13.1	48
505.013.00.1	Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	left	54.5	-	33	90	13.1	48

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 422
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 424

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 417

Geberit ONE vanity basin, vertical outlet





Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Slim rim

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm									
505.010.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	on both sides	50.5	30	60	14	48
505.011.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	on both sides	50.5	30	60	14	48
B / width: 75 cm									
505.010.01.2	white / KeraTect	centred	without	on both sides	55	37.5	75	14	48
505.011.01.2	white / KeraTect	without	without	on both sides	55	37.5	75	14	48
B / width: 90 cm									
505.010.01.3	white / KeraTect	centred	without	on both sides	55	45	90	14	48
505.011.01.3	white / KeraTect	without	without	on both sides	55	45	90	14	48
B / width: 105 cm									
505.010.01.4	white / KeraTect	centred	without	on both sides	55	52.5	105	14	48
505.011.01.4	white / KeraTect	without	without	on both sides	55	52.5	105	14	48
B / width: 120 cm									
505.010.01.5	white / KeraTect	centred	without	on both sides	60	60	120	14	48
505.011.01.5	white / KeraTect	without	without	on both sides	60	60	120	14	48

To order additionally
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

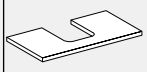
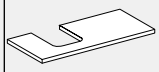
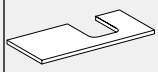
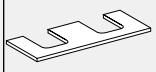
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 422
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 424

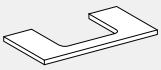
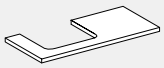
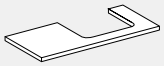
- Installation of cabinet and washbasin requires 1 Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model. See assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors, space-saving model

Lay-on washbasins

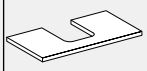
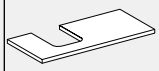
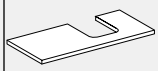
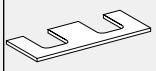
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE lay-on washbasins and bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
Horizontal outlet									
Without tap hole, white					505.050.00.1				
With tap hole, white					505.051.00.1				
Without tap hole, white matt					505.052.00.1				
With tap hole, white matt					505.053.00.1				
Vertical outlet									
Without tap hole, white					505.040.01.6				
With tap hole, white					505.041.01.6				
					Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape	Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape	Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape	Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape	
									
With two drawers	**With one drawer**			**From page**	→ p. 414	→ p. 414	→ p. 414	→ p. 414	
Width 60 cm									
505.261.00.1	**505.071.00.1**		white, high-gloss	→ p. 422	505.271.00.1				
505.261.00.2	**505.071.00.2**		White matt	→ p. 422	505.271.00.2				
505.261.00.3	**505.071.00.3**		lava	→ p. 422	505.271.00.3				
505.261.00.4	**505.071.00.4**		sand grey	→ p. 422	505.271.00.4				
505.261.00.5	**505.071.00.5**		oak	→ p. 422	505.271.00.5				
505.261.00.6	**505.071.00.6**		hickory	→ p. 422	505.271.00.6				
505.261.00.7	**505.071.00.7**		greige	→ p. 422	505.271.00.7				
505.261.00.8	**505.071.00.8**		black mat	→ p. 422					
Width 75 cm									
505.262.00.1	**505.072.00.1**		white, high-gloss	→ p. 422	505.272.00.1				
505.262.00.2	**505.072.00.2**		White matt	→ p. 422	505.272.00.2				
505.262.00.3	**505.072.00.3**		lava	→ p. 422	505.272.00.3				
505.262.00.4	**505.072.00.4**		sand grey	→ p. 422	505.272.00.4				
505.262.00.5	**505.072.00.5**		oak	→ p. 422	505.272.00.5				
505.262.00.6	**505.072.00.6**		hickory	→ p. 422	505.272.00.6				
505.262.00.7	**505.072.00.7**		greige	→ p. 422	505.272.00.7				
505.262.00.8	**505.072.00.8**		black mat	→ p. 422					
Width 90 cm									
505.263.00.1	**505.073.00.1**		white, high-gloss	→ p. 422	505.273.00.1	505.293.00.1	505.313.00.1		
505.263.00.2	**505.073.00.2**		White matt	→ p. 422	505.273.00.2	505.293.00.2	505.313.00.2		
505.263.00.3	**505.073.00.3**		lava	→ p. 422	505.273.00.3	505.293.00.3	505.313.00.3		
505.263.00.4	**505.073.00.4**		sand grey	→ p. 422	505.273.00.4	505.293.00.4	505.313.00.4		
505.263.00.5	**505.073.00.5**		oak	→ p. 422	505.273.00.5	505.293.00.5	505.313.00.5		
505.263.00.6	**505.073.00.6**		hickory	→ p. 422	505.273.00.6	505.293.00.6	505.313.00.6		
505.263.00.7	**505.073.00.7**		greige	→ p. 422	505.273.00.7	505.293.00.7	505.313.00.7		
505.263.00.8	**505.073.00.8**		black mat	→ p. 422					
Width 105 cm									
505.264.00.1	**505.074.00.1**		white, high-gloss	→ p. 422	505.274.00.1	505.294.00.1	505.314.00.1		
505.264.00.2	**505.074.00.2**		White matt	→ p. 422	505.274.00.2	505.294.00.2	505.314.00.2		
505.264.00.3	**505.074.00.3**		lava	→ p. 422	505.274.00.3	505.294.00.3	505.314.00.3		
505.264.00.4	**505.074.00.4**		sand grey	→ p. 422	505.274.00.4	505.294.00.4	505.314.00.4		
505.264.00.5	**505.074.00.5**		oak	→ p. 422	505.274.00.5	505.294.00.5	505.314.00.5		
505.264.00.6	**505.074.00.6**		hickory	→ p. 422	505.274.00.6	505.294.00.6	505.314.00.6		
505.264.00.7	**505.074.00.7**		greige	→ p. 422	505.274.00.7	505.294.00.7	505.314.00.7		
505.264.00.8	**505.074.00.8**		black mat	→ p. 422					

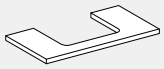
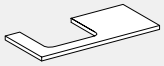
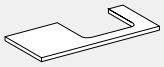
	Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	505.023.00.1						
	505.024.00.1						
	505.025.00.1						
	505.026.00.1						
	505.031.01.6						
	505.030.01.6						
	Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
							
	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 441		→ p. 441
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.1				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.2				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.3				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.4				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.5				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.6				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.7				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
					75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.1	505.303.00.1	505.323.00.1		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.2	505.303.00.2	505.323.00.2		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.3	505.303.00.3	505.323.00.3		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.4	505.303.00.4	505.323.00.4		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.5	505.303.00.5	505.323.00.5		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.6	505.303.00.6	505.323.00.6		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.7	505.303.00.7	505.323.00.7		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
					90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.1	505.304.00.1	505.324.00.1		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.2	505.304.00.2	505.324.00.2		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.3	505.304.00.3	505.324.00.3		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.4	505.304.00.4	505.324.00.4		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.5	505.304.00.5	505.324.00.5		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.6	505.304.00.6	505.324.00.6		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.7	505.304.00.7	505.324.00.7		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
					105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape			
Horizontal outlet								
Without tap hole, white					505.050.00.1			
With tap hole, white					505.051.00.1			
Without tap hole, white matt					505.052.00.1			
With tap hole, white matt					505.053.00.1			
Vertical outlet								
Without tap hole, white					505.040.01.6			
With tap hole, white					505.041.01.6			
					Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape	Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape	Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape	Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape
								
With two drawers		**With one drawer**		**From page**	→ p. 414	→ p. 414	→ p. 414	→ p. 414
Width 60 cm								
Width 120 cm								
505.265.00.1		**505.075.00.1**		white, high-gloss → p. 422	505.275.00.1	505.295.00.1	505.315.00.1	505.335.00.1
505.265.00.2		**505.075.00.2**		White matt → p. 422	505.275.00.2	505.295.00.2	505.315.00.2	505.335.00.2
505.265.00.3		**505.075.00.3**		lava → p. 422	505.275.00.3	505.295.00.3	505.315.00.3	505.335.00.3
505.265.00.4		**505.075.00.4**		sand grey → p. 422	505.275.00.4	505.295.00.4	505.315.00.4	505.335.00.4
505.265.00.5		**505.075.00.5**		oak → p. 422	505.275.00.5	505.295.00.5	505.315.00.5	505.335.00.5
505.265.00.6		**505.075.00.6**		hickory → p. 422	505.275.00.6	505.295.00.6	505.315.00.6	505.335.00.6
505.265.00.7		**505.075.00.7**		greige → p. 422	505.275.00.7	505.295.00.7	505.315.00.7	505.335.00.7
505.265.00.8		**505.075.00.8**		black mat → p. 422				
With four drawers		**With two drawers**						
Width 135 cm								
505.266.00.1		**505.076.00.1**		white, high-gloss → p. 423				505.276.00.1
505.266.00.2		**505.076.00.2**		White matt → p. 423				505.276.00.2
505.266.00.3		**505.076.00.3**		lava → p. 423				505.276.00.3
505.266.00.4		**505.076.00.4**		sand grey → p. 423				505.276.00.4
505.266.00.5		**505.076.00.5**		oak → p. 423				505.276.00.5
505.266.00.6		**505.076.00.6**		hickory → p. 423				505.276.00.6
505.266.00.7		**505.076.00.7**		greige → p. 423				505.276.00.7
505.266.00.8		**505.076.00.8**		black mat → p. 423				
Washbasin taps[1]								
116.464.21.1		**Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**		gloss chrome N/A	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.464.14.1				black mat N/A	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.21.1		**Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**		gloss chrome N/A	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.14.1				black mat N/A	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]

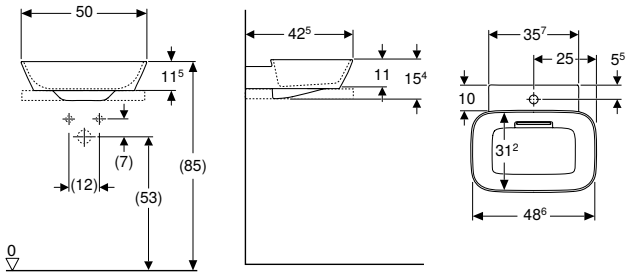
✓ Compatible

[1] For washbasins without tap hole; suitable Geberit Duofix element necessary
[2] Washbasin tap not compatible with bathroom furniture, width 60 cm
[3] Washbasin tap not compatible with bathroom furniture, width 120 cm

	Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	505.023.00.1						
	505.024.00.1						
	505.025.00.1						
	505.026.00.1						
	505.031.01.6						
	505.030.01.6						
	Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, for lay-on wash-basin, rectangular	Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Mirror cabinets, con-cealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
							
	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 441		→ p. 441
	505.285.00.1	505.305.00.1	505.325.00.1	505.345.00.1	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.2	505.305.00.2	505.325.00.2	505.345.00.2	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.3	505.305.00.3	505.325.00.3	505.345.00.3	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.4	505.305.00.4	505.325.00.4	505.345.00.4	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.5	505.305.00.5	505.325.00.5	505.345.00.5	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.6	505.305.00.6	505.325.00.6	505.345.00.6	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.7	505.305.00.7	505.325.00.7	505.345.00.7	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
				505.286.00.1	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.2	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.3	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.4	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.5	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.6	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.7	-		60–120 cm
					-		60–120 cm
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm								
505.051.00.1		Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	48.6	15.4	42.5	31.2
505.053.00.1	N	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	centred	without	48.6	15.4	42.5	31.2
505.050.00.1		Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	48.6	15.4	42.5	31.2
505.052.00.1	N	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	without	without	48.6	15.4	42.5	31.2

N: New, available as of April 2023

Can be combined with

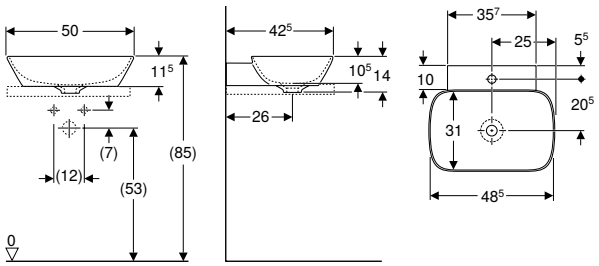
- Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 428
- Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 429
- Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 430
- Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 430
- Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 431
- Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 431
- Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 432
- Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 432

Accessories

- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 417

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm					
505.041.01.6	white / KeraTect	centred	without	14	42.5
505.040.01.6	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	42.5

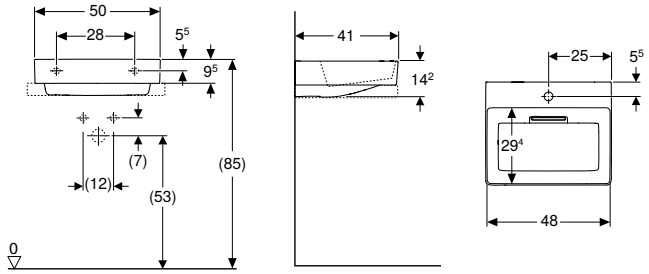
To order additionally
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 428
- Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 429
- Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 430
- Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 430
- Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 431
- Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 431
- Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 432
- Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 432

- Installation of cabinet and washbasin requires 1 Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model. See assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors, space-saving model

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 50 cm									
505.024.00.1		Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	centred	without	48	14.2	41	29.4	2
505.026.00.1	N	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	centred	without	48	14.2	41	29.4	2
505.023.00.1		Washbasin: KeraTect / white Cover: glossy white	without	without	48	14.2	41	29.4	2
505.025.00.1	N	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	without	without	48	14.2	41	29.4	2

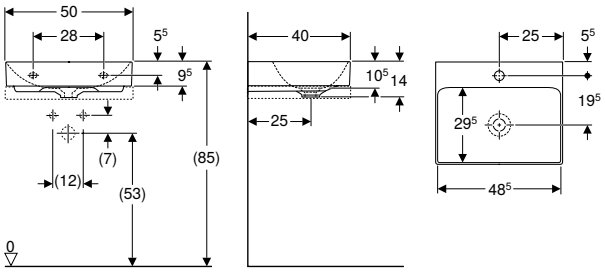
N: New, available as of April 2023

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 433
- Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 433
- Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 434
- Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 434
- Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 435
- Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 435
- Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 436
- Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 436

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 417

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm					
505.030.01.6	white / KeraTect	centred	without	14	40
505.031.01.6	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	40

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 433
- Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 433
- Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 434
- Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 434
- Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 435
- Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 435
- Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 436
- Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 436

- Installation of cabinet and washbasin requires 1 Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model. See assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors, space-saving model

Accessories

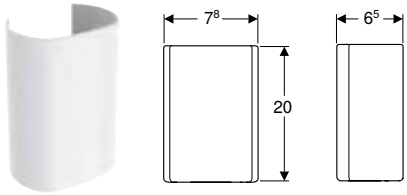
Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing



Art. no.		Colour / surface
245.451.11.1		white alpine
505.082.14.1	N	black matt / easy-to-clean coated
505.082.21.1		bright chrome-plated
505.082.GH.1		brushed chrome

N: New, available as of April 2023

Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps



Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.058.01.1	white / stainless steel powder-coated	7.8	20	6.5
505.058.21.1	bright chrome-plated	7.8	20	6.5

Can be combined with

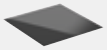
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 424
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 425

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture

SCOid, M12 2022

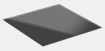
				Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			
				502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	
							
With two drawers	With one drawer		From page	→ p. 437	→ p. 437	→ p. 438	
Width 60 cm							
505.261.00.1	505.071.00.1	white	→ p. 422	✓			
505.261.00.2	505.071.00.2	White matt	→ p. 422	✓			
505.261.00.3	505.071.00.3	lava	→ p. 422	✓			
505.261.00.4	505.071.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 422	✓			
505.261.00.5	505.071.00.5	oak	→ p. 422	✓			
505.261.00.6	505.071.00.6	walnut	→ p. 422	✓			
505.261.00.7	505.071.00.7	greige	→ p. 422	✓			
505.261.00.8	505.071.00.8	black mat	→ p. 422	✓			
Width 75 cm							
505.262.00.1	505.072.00.1	white	→ p. 422		✓		
505.262.00.2	505.072.00.2	White matt	→ p. 422		✓		
505.262.00.3	505.072.00.3	lava	→ p. 422		✓		
505.262.00.4	505.072.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 422		✓		
505.262.00.5	505.072.00.5	oak	→ p. 422		✓		
505.262.00.6	505.072.00.6	walnut	→ p. 422		✓		
505.262.00.7	505.072.00.7	greige	→ p. 422		✓		
505.262.00.8	505.072.00.8	black mat	→ p. 422		✓		
Width 90 cm							
505.263.00.1	505.073.00.1	white	→ p. 422			✓	
505.263.00.2	505.073.00.2	White matt	→ p. 422			✓	
505.263.00.3	505.073.00.3	lava	→ p. 422			✓	
505.263.00.4	505.073.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 422			✓	
505.263.00.5	505.073.00.5	oak	→ p. 422			✓	
505.263.00.6	505.073.00.6	walnut	→ p. 422			✓	
505.263.00.7	505.073.00.7	greige	→ p. 422			✓	
505.263.00.8	505.073.00.8	black mat	→ p. 422			✓	
Width 105 cm							
505.264.00.1	505.074.00.1	white	→ p. 422				
505.264.00.2	505.074.00.2	White matt	→ p. 422				
505.264.00.3	505.074.00.3	lava	→ p. 422				
505.264.00.4	505.074.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 422				
505.264.00.5	505.074.00.5	oak	→ p. 422				
505.264.00.6	505.074.00.6	walnut	→ p. 422				
505.264.00.7	505.074.00.7	greige	→ p. 422				
505.264.00.8	505.074.00.8	black mat	→ p. 422				
Width 120 cm							
505.265.00.1	505.075.00.1	white	→ p. 422				
505.265.00.2	505.075.00.2	White matt	→ p. 422				
505.265.00.3	505.075.00.3	lava	→ p. 422				
505.265.00.4	505.075.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 422				
505.265.00.5	505.075.00.5	oak	→ p. 422				
505.265.00.6	505.075.00.6	walnut	→ p. 422				
505.265.00.7	505.075.00.7	greige	→ p. 422				
505.265.00.8	505.075.00.8	black mat	→ p. 422				

	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm	Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm	Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass		Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware	
	502.352.00.1	502.353.00.1	502.354.00.1	502.031.00.1	502.032.00.1	505.082.00.1	505.082.00.2	505.080.00.1	505.081.00.1
									
	→ p. 438	→ p. 438	→ p. 438	→ p. 439	→ p. 439	→ p. 439	→ p. 439	→ p. 440	→ p. 440
				✓					
				✓					
				✓				

SCOid, M12 2022

				Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			
				502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	502.351.00.1	
							
With two drawers	With one drawer		From page	→ p. 437	→ p. 437	→ p. 438	
Width 60 cm							
Width 135 cm							
With four drawers	With two drawers						
505.266.00.1	505.076.00.1	white	→ p. 423				
505.266.00.2	505.076.00.2	White matt	→ p. 423				
505.266.00.3	505.076.00.3	lava	→ p. 423				
505.266.00.4	505.076.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 423				
505.266.00.5	505.076.00.5	oak	→ p. 423				
505.266.00.6	505.076.00.6	walnut	→ p. 423				
505.266.00.7	505.076.00.7	greige	→ p. 423				
505.266.00.8	505.076.00.8	black mat	→ p. 423				
Side cabinets							
With two drawers	With one drawer						
505.077.00.1	505.078.00.1	white	→ p. 426				
505.077.00.2	505.078.00.2	White matt	→ p. 426				
505.077.00.3	505.078.00.3	lava	→ p. 426				
505.077.00.4	505.078.00.4	sand grey	→ p. 426				
505.077.00.5	505.078.00.5	oak	→ p. 426				
505.077.00.6	505.078.00.6	walnut	→ p. 427				
505.077.00.7	505.078.00.7	greige	→ p. 427				
505.077.00.8	505.078.00.8	black mat	→ p. 427				
Side element							
505.079.00.1		white	→ p. 427				
505.079.00.2		White matt	→ p. 427				
505.079.00.3		lava	→ p. 427				
505.079.00.4		sand grey	→ p. 427				
505.079.00.5		oak	→ p. 427				
505.079.00.6		walnut	→ p. 427				
505.079.00.7		greige	→ p. 427				
505.079.00.8		black mat	→ p. 427				

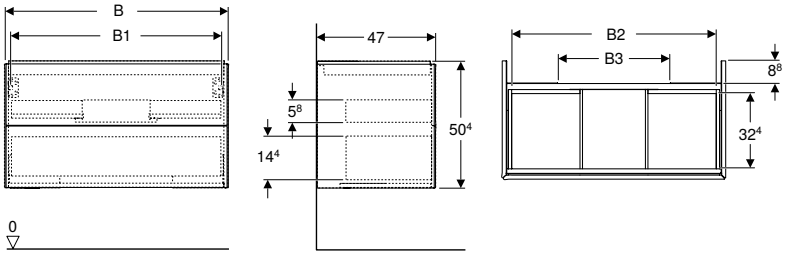
✓ Compatible

	Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer			Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm	Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm	Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass		Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware	
	502.352.00.1	502.353.00.1	502.354.00.1	502.031.00.1	502.032.00.1	505.082.00.1	505.082.00.2	505.080.00.1	505.081.00.1
									
	→ p. 438	→ p. 438	→ p. 438	→ p. 439	→ p. 439	→ p. 439	→ p. 439	→ p. 440	→ p. 440
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm							
505.261.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.2 *	white / matt coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.3	lava / matt coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
505.261.00.8 *	black / matt coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	50.4	47
Washbasin width: 75 cm							
505.262.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.2 *	white / matt coated	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.3	lava / matt coated	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
505.262.00.8 *	black / matt coated	74	68.6	66.5	30	50.4	47
Washbasin width: 90 cm							
505.263.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.2 *	white / matt coated	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.3	lava / matt coated	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
505.263.00.8 *	black / matt coated	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	50.4	47
Washbasin width: 105 cm							
505.264.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.2 *	white / matt coated	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.3	lava / matt coated	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
505.264.00.8 *	black / matt coated	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	50.4	47
Washbasin width: 120 cm							
505.265.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.2 *	white / matt coated	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.3	lava / matt coated	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47
505.265.00.8 *	black / matt coated	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	50.4	47

*** Order-based production**

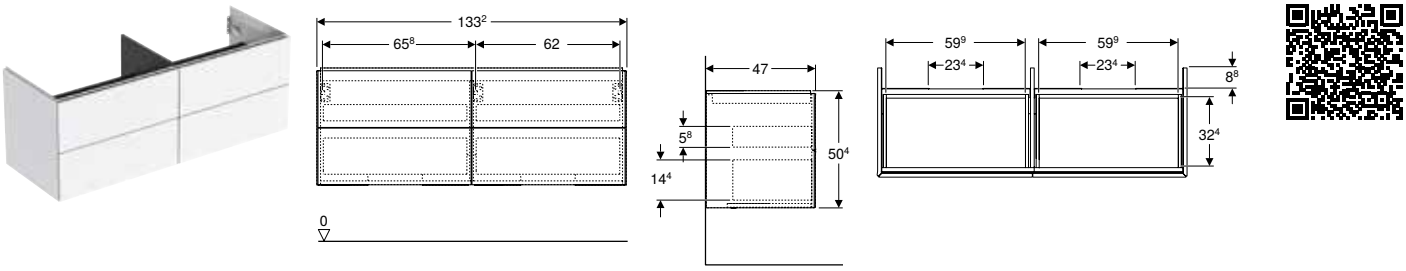
Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 404
- Geberit ONE washbasin, horizontal outlet, right shelf surface → p. 405
- Geberit ONE washbasin, horizontal outlet, left shelf surface → p. 405
- Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 406
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, horizontal outlet → p. 407
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, horizontal outlet, right shelf surface → p. 408
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, horizontal outlet, left shelf surface → p. 408
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, vertical outlet → p. 409
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet → p. 415
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet → p. 416

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 419

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with four drawers



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With four drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.266.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	133.2	50.4	47
505.266.00.2 *	white / matt coated	133.2	50.4	47
505.266.00.3	lava / matt coated	133.2	50.4	47
505.266.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	133.2	50.4	47
505.266.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	133.2	50.4	47
505.266.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	133.2	50.4	47
505.266.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	133.2	50.4	47
505.266.00.8 *	black / matt coated	133.2	50.4	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

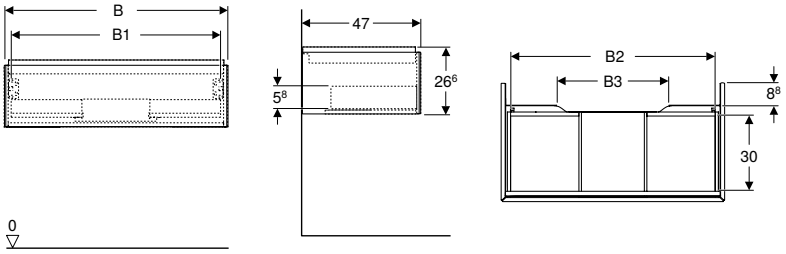
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet → p. 415
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet → p. 416

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 419

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm							
505.071.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.2 *	white / matt coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.3	lava / matt coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
505.071.00.8 *	black / matt coated	59.2	53.8	51.7	15.2	26.6	47
Washbasin width: 75 cm							
505.072.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.2 *	white / matt coated	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.3	lava / matt coated	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
505.072.00.8 *	black / matt coated	74	68.6	66.5	30	26.6	47
Washbasin width: 90 cm							
505.073.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.2 *	white / matt coated	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.3	lava / matt coated	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
505.073.00.8 *	black / matt coated	88.8	83.4	81.3	44.8	26.6	47
Washbasin width: 105 cm							
505.074.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.2 *	white / matt coated	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.3	lava / matt coated	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
505.074.00.8 *	black / matt coated	103.6	98.2	96.1	59.6	26.6	47
Washbasin width: 120 cm							
505.075.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.2 *	white / matt coated	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.3	lava / matt coated	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47
505.075.00.8 *	black / matt coated	118.4	113	110.9	74.4	26.6	47

* Order-based production

Can be combined with

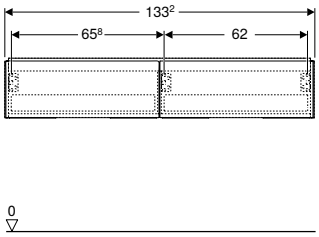
- Geberit ONE washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 404
- Geberit ONE washbasin, horizontal outlet, right shelf surface → p. 405
- Geberit ONE washbasin, horizontal outlet, left shelf surface → p. 405
- Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 406
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, horizontal outlet → p. 407
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, horizontal outlet, right shelf surface → p. 408
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, horizontal outlet, left shelf surface → p. 408
- Geberit ONE vanity basin, vertical outlet → p. 409
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet → p. 415
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet → p. 416
- Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps → p. 417

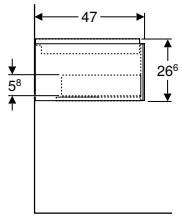
Accessories

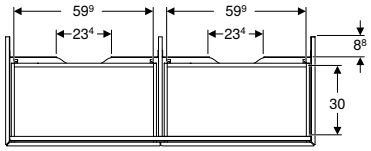
- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 419

Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers









Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Fully usable storage space in upper drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.076.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	133.2	26.6	47
505.076.00.2 *	white / matt coated	133.2	26.6	47
505.076.00.3	lava / matt coated	133.2	26.6	47
505.076.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	133.2	26.6	47
505.076.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	133.2	26.6	47
505.076.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	133.2	26.6	47
505.076.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	133.2	26.6	47
505.076.00.8 *	black / matt coated	133.2	26.6	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

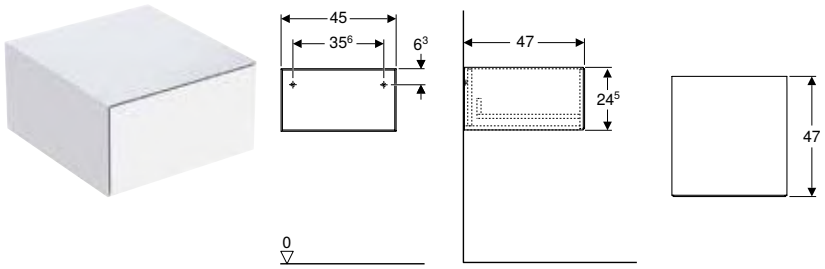
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet → p. 415
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet → p. 416
- Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps → p. 417

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 419

Side cabinets

Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.078.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	24.5	47
505.078.00.2 *	white / matt coated	45	24.5	47
505.078.00.3	lava / matt coated	45	24.5	47
505.078.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	24.5	47
505.078.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	24.5	47
505.078.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	24.5	47
505.078.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	45	24.5	47
505.078.00.8 *	black / matt coated	45	24.5	47

*** Order-based production**

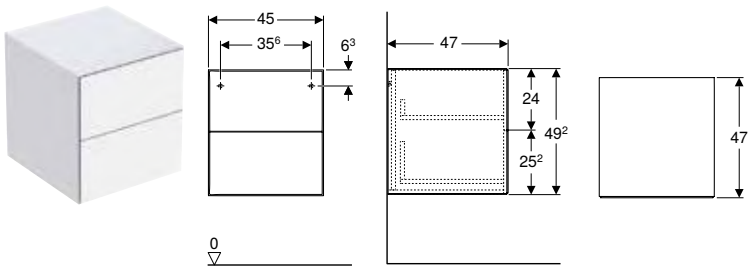
Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware → p. 440
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass → p. 439

Accessories

- Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm → p. 439

Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.077.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	49.2	47
505.077.00.2 *	white / matt coated	45	49.2	47
505.077.00.3	lava / matt coated	45	49.2	47
505.077.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	49.2	47
505.077.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	49.2	47

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.077.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	49.2	47
505.077.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	45	49.2	47
505.077.00.8 *	black matt	45	49.2	47

*** Order-based production**

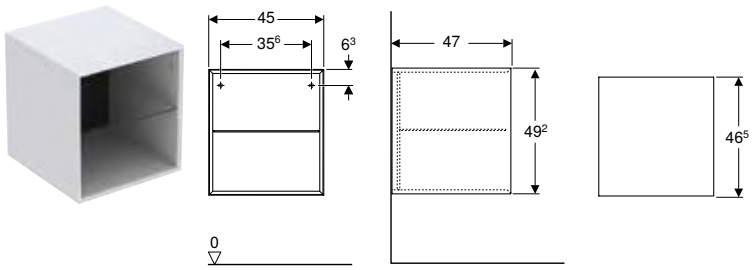
Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware → p. 440
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass → p. 439

Accessories

- Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm → p. 439

Geberit ONE side element



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With glass shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

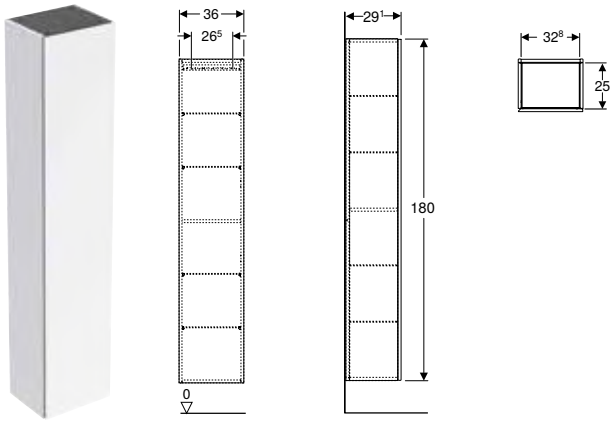
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.079.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	49.2	47
505.079.00.2 *	white / matt coated	45	49.2	47
505.079.00.3	lava / matt coated	45	49.2	47
505.079.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	49.2	47
505.079.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	45	49.2	47
505.079.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	49.2	47
505.079.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	45	49.2	47
505.079.00.8 *	black matt	45	49.2	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware → p. 440
- Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass → p. 439

Geberit ONE tall cabinet with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

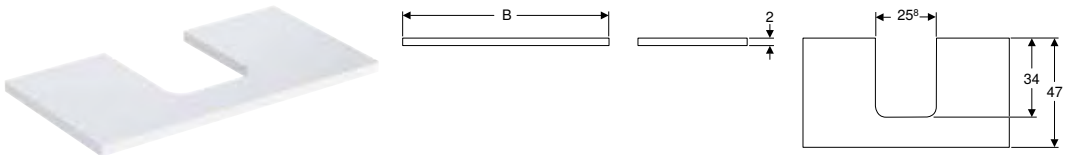
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm			
505.083.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.2 *	white / matt coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.3	lava / matt coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.5	oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
505.083.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
505.083.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	180	29.1
505.083.00.8 *	black / matt coated	180	29.1

*** Order-based production**

Washtops

Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm			
505.271.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.271.00.2 *	white / matt coated	3	47
505.271.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	3	47
505.271.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.271.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.271.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.271.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	3	47

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm			
505.272.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.272.00.2 *	white / matt coated	3	47
505.272.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	3	47
505.272.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.272.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.272.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.272.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	3	47
B / width: 90 cm			
505.273.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.273.00.2 *	white / matt coated	3	47
505.273.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	3	47
505.273.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.273.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.273.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.273.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	3	47
B / width: 105 cm			
505.274.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.274.00.2 *	white / matt coated	3	47
505.274.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	3	47
505.274.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.274.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.274.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.274.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	3	47
B / width: 120 cm			
505.275.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.275.00.2 *	white / matt coated	3	47
505.275.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	3	47
505.275.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.275.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.275.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.275.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	3	47

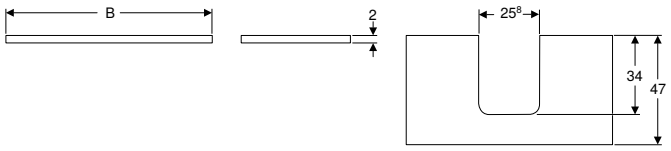
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet → p. 414
- P-support for Geberit ONE washtop → p. 437

Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





Application purposes

- Exclusively for mounting on a Geberit ONE washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm			
505.105.00.1 *	matt	2	47
505.105.00.2 *	matt	2	47

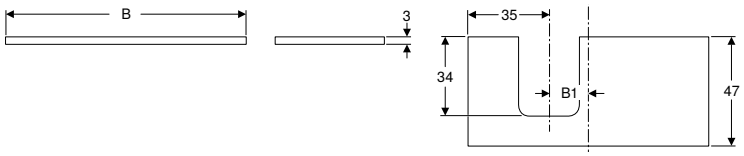
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet → p. 414

Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm				
505.293.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	9.5	3	47
505.293.00.2 *	white / matt coated	9.5	3	47
505.293.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	9.5	3	47
505.293.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	9.5	3	47
505.293.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	9.5	3	47
505.293.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	9.5	3	47
505.293.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	9.5	3	47
B / width: 105 cm				
505.294.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	16.8	3	47
505.294.00.2 *	white / matt coated	16.8	3	47
505.294.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	16.8	3	47
505.294.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	16.8	3	47
505.294.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	16.8	3	47
505.294.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	16.8	3	47
505.294.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	16.8	3	47
B / width: 120 cm				
505.295.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	24.2	3	47
505.295.00.2 *	white / matt coated	24.2	3	47
505.295.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	24.2	3	47
505.295.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	24.2	3	47
505.295.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	24.2	3	47
505.295.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	24.2	3	47
505.295.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	24.2	3	47

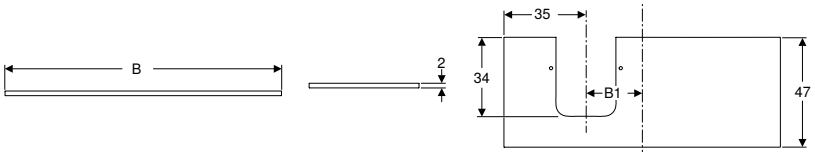
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet → p. 414
- P-support for Geberit ONE washtop → p. 437

Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





Application purposes

- Exclusively for mounting on a Geberit ONE washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm				
505.125.00.1 *	matt	24.2	2	47
505.125.00.2 *	matt	24.2	2	47

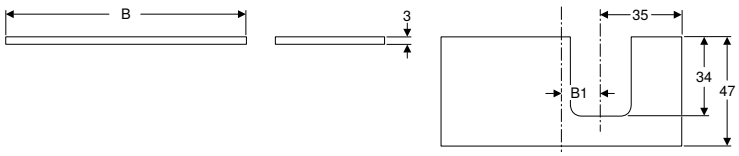
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet → p. 414

Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm				
505.313.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	9.5	3	47
505.313.00.2 *	white / matt coated	9.5	3	47
505.313.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	9.5	3	47
505.313.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	9.5	3	47
505.313.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	9.5	3	47
505.313.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	9.5	3	47
505.313.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	9.5	3	47
B / width: 105 cm				
505.314.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	16.8	3	47
505.314.00.2 *	white / matt coated	16.8	3	47
505.314.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	16.8	3	47
505.314.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	16.8	3	47
505.314.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	16.8	3	47
505.314.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	16.8	3	47
505.314.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	16.8	3	47
B / width: 120 cm				
505.315.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	24.2	3	47
505.315.00.2 *	white / matt coated	24.2	3	47
505.315.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	24.2	3	47
505.315.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	24.2	3	47
505.315.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	24.2	3	47
505.315.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	24.2	3	47
505.315.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	24.2	3	47

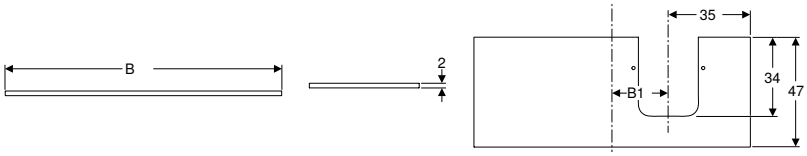
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet → p. 414
- P-support for Geberit ONE washtop → p. 437

Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





Application purposes

- Exclusively for mounting on a Geberit ONE washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm				
505.145.00.1 *	matt	24.2	2	47
505.145.00.2 *	matt	24.2	2	47

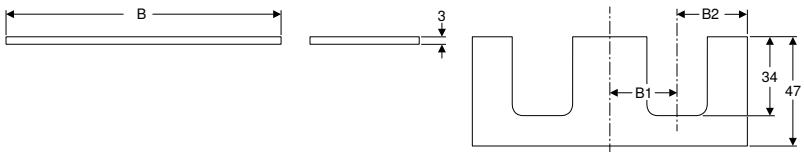
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet → p. 414

Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm					
505.335.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	29	30.2	3	47
505.335.00.2 *	white / matt coated	29	30.2	3	47
505.335.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	29	30.2	3	47
505.335.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	29	30.2	3	47
505.335.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	29	30.2	3	47
505.335.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	29	30.2	3	47
505.335.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	29	30.2	3	47
B / width: 135 cm					
505.276.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	34.1	32.5	3	47
505.276.00.2 *	white / matt coated	34.1	32.5	3	47
505.276.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	34.1	32.5	3	47
505.276.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	34.1	32.5	3	47
505.276.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	34.1	32.5	3	47
505.276.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	34.1	32.5	3	47
505.276.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	34.1	32.5	3	47

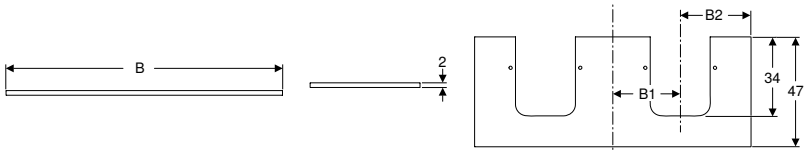
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet → p. 414
- P-support for Geberit ONE washtop → p. 437

Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





Application purposes

- Exclusively for mounting on a Geberit ONE washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm					
505.175.00.1 *	matt	29	30.2	2	47
505.175.00.2 *	matt	29	30.2	2	47

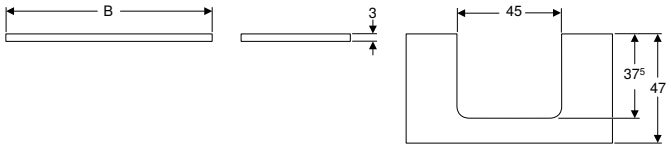
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, horizontal outlet → p. 414
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, vertical outlet → p. 414

Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm			
505.282.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.282.00.2 *	white / matt coated	3	47
505.282.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	3	47
505.282.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.282.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.282.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.282.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	3	47
B / width: 90 cm			
505.283.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.283.00.2 *	white / matt coated	3	47
505.283.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	3	47
505.283.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.283.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.283.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.283.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	3	47
B / width: 105 cm			
505.284.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.284.00.2 *	white / matt coated	3	47
505.284.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	3	47
505.284.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.284.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.284.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.284.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	3	47
B / width: 120 cm			
505.285.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.285.00.2 *	white / matt coated	3	47
505.285.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	3	47
505.285.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	3	47
505.285.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.285.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	3	47
505.285.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	3	47

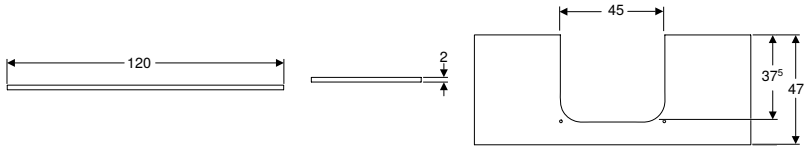
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet → p. 415
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet → p. 416
- P-support for Geberit ONE washtop → p. 437

Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





Application purposes

- Exclusively for mounting on a Geberit ONE washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm			
505.115.00.1 *	matt	2	47
505.115.00.2 *	matt	2	47

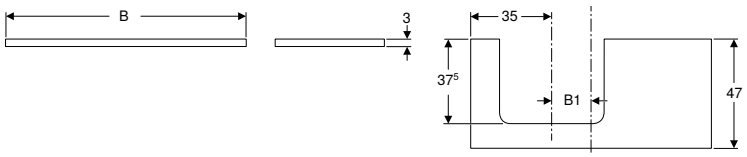
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet → p. 415
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet → p. 416

Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm				
505.303.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	9.5	3	47
505.303.00.2 *	white / matt coated	9.5	3	47
505.303.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	9.5	3	47
505.303.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	9.5	3	47
505.303.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	9.5	3	47
505.303.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	9.5	3	47
505.303.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	9.5	3	47
B / width: 105 cm				
505.304.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	16.8	3	47
505.304.00.2 *	white / matt coated	16.8	3	47
505.304.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	16.8	3	47
505.304.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	16.8	3	47
505.304.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	16.8	3	47
505.304.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	16.8	3	47
505.304.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	16.8	3	47
B / width: 120 cm				
505.305.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	24.2	3	47
505.305.00.2 *	white / matt coated	24.2	3	47
505.305.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	24.2	3	47
505.305.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	24.2	3	47
505.305.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	24.2	3	47
505.305.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	24.2	3	47
505.305.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	24.2	3	47

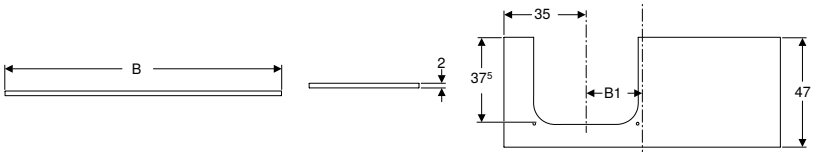
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet → p. 415
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet → p. 416
- P-support for Geberit ONE washtop → p. 437

Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





Application purposes

- Exclusively for mounting on a Geberit ONE washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm				
505.135.00.1 *	matt	24.2	2	47
505.135.00.2 *	matt	24.2	2	47

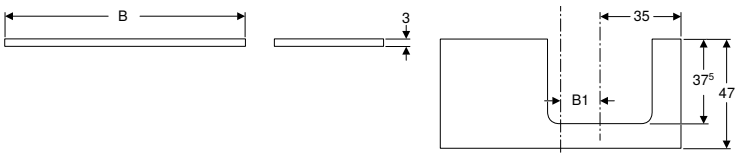
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet → p. 415
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet → p. 416

Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm				
505.323.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	9.5	3	47
505.323.00.2 *	white / matt coated	9.5	3	47
505.323.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	9.5	3	47
505.323.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	9.5	3	47
505.323.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	9.5	3	47
505.323.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	9.5	3	47
505.323.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	9.5	3	47
B / width: 105 cm				
505.324.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	16.8	3	47
505.324.00.2 *	white / matt coated	16.8	3	47
505.324.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	16.8	3	47
505.324.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	16.8	3	47
505.324.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	16.8	3	47
505.324.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	16.8	3	47
505.324.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	16.8	3	47
B / width: 120 cm				
505.325.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	24.2	3	47
505.325.00.2 *	white / matt coated	24.2	3	47
505.325.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	24.2	3	47
505.325.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	24.2	3	47
505.325.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	24.2	3	47
505.325.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	24.2	3	47
505.325.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	24.2	3	47

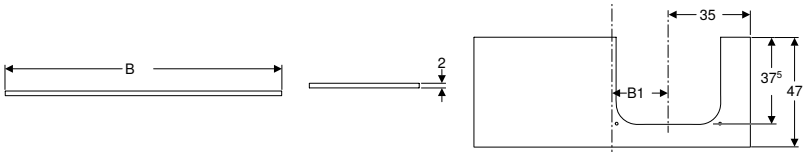
* Order-based production

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet → p. 415
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet → p. 416
- P-support for Geberit ONE washtop → p. 437

Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





Application purposes

- Exclusively for mounting on a Geberit ONE washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm				
505.155.00.1 *	matt	24.2	2	47
505.155.00.2 *	matt	24.2	2	47

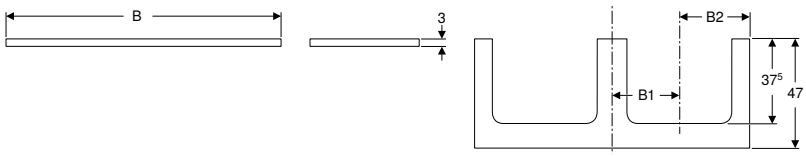
* Order-based production

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet → p. 415
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet → p. 416

Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm					
505.345.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	29	30.2	3	47
505.345.00.2 *	white / matt coated	29	30.2	3	47
505.345.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	29	30.2	3	47
505.345.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	29	30.2	3	47
505.345.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	29	30.2	3	47
505.345.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	29	30.2	3	47
505.345.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	29	30.2	3	47
B / width: 135 cm					
505.286.00.1 *	white / high-gloss coated	34	32.5	3	47
505.286.00.2 *	white / matt coated	34	32.5	3	47
505.286.00.3 *	lava / matt coated	34	32.5	3	47
505.286.00.4 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	34	32.5	3	47
505.286.00.5 *	oak / wood-textured melamine	34	32.5	3	47
505.286.00.6 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	34	32.5	3	47
505.286.00.7 *	greige / matt coated	34	32.5	3	47

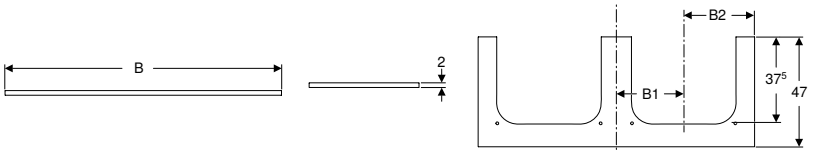
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet → p. 415
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet → p. 416
- P-support for Geberit ONE washtop → p. 437

Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular





Application purposes

- Exclusively for mounting on a Geberit ONE washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm					
505.165.00.1 *	matt	29	30.2	2	47
505.165.00.2 *	matt	29	30.2	2	47

*** Order-based production**

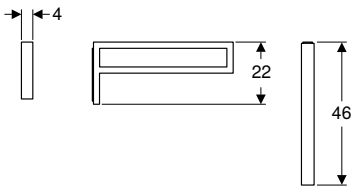
Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, horizontal outlet → p. 415
- Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, vertical outlet → p. 416

Accessories

P-support for Geberit ONE washtop





Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
505.700.00.1	chrome-plated

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 428
- Geberit ONE washtop, central cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 433
- Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 431
- Geberit ONE washtop, right cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 435
- Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 430
- Geberit ONE washtop, left cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 434
- Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape → p. 432
- Geberit ONE washtop, double cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 436

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer, width 60 cm



Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery
- 3 drawer inserts
- Cover

Art. no.	Cabinet width [cm]
502.349.00.1	60

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer, width 75 cm



Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery
- 5 drawer inserts
- Cover

Art. no.	Cabinet width [cm]
502.350.00.1	75

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer, width 90 cm



Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery
- 5 drawer inserts
- Cover

Art. no.	Cabinet width [cm]
502.351.00.1	90

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer, width 105 cm



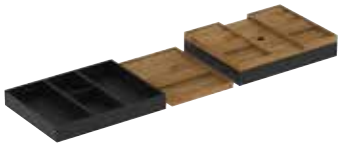
Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery
- 7 drawer inserts
- 2 covers

Art. no.	Cabinet width [cm]
502.352.00.1	105

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer, width 120 cm

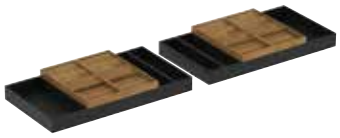


Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Art. no.	Cabinet width [cm]
502.353.00.1	120

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer, width 135 cm



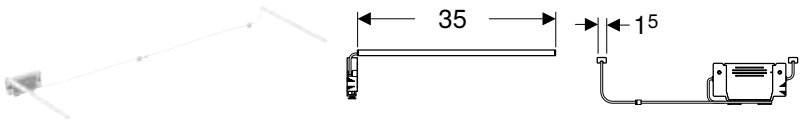
Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery
- 10 drawer inserts
- 4 covers

Art. no.	Cabinet width [cm]
502.354.00.1	135

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm



Technical data

Protection class	III
Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 1 W
Product material	Plastic
Light colour	3500 K

Scope of delivery

- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Characteristics

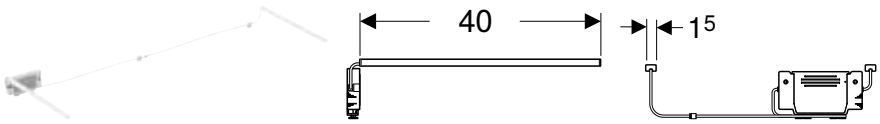
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]
502.031.00.1	35

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 419

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm



Technical data

Protection class	III
Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 1 W
Product material	Plastic
Light colour	3500 K

Scope of delivery

- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Characteristics

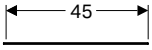
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

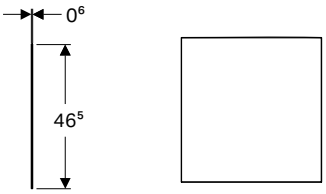
Art. no.	L [cm]
502.032.00.1	40

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 419

Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, glass





Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE side cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Glass

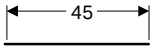
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.082.00.1	white / glass	45	0.6	46.5
505.082.00.2	lava / glass	45	0.6	46.5

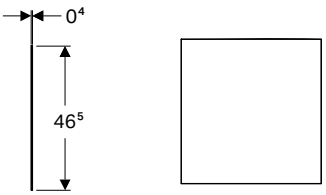
Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 426
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 426
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 427

Geberit ONE cover for low cabinet and side element, stoneware







Application purposes

- For Geberit ONE side cabinets

Scope of delivery

- Antislip mat

Technical data

Product material	Fine stoneware

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.080.00.1	matt	45	0.4	46.5
505.081.00.1	matt	45	0.4	46.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE low cabinet with two drawers → p. 426
- Geberit ONE low cabinet with one drawer → p. 426
- Geberit ONE side element → p. 427

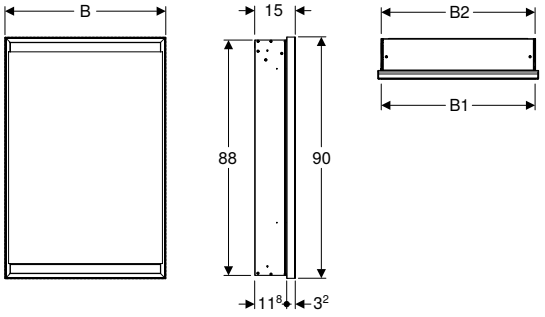
Washbasins, small projection

Mirror cabinets

Concealed mirror cabinets

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Service life of LED lighting	> 72000 h (L80B10) Tp ≤ 70 °C
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 60 cm							
505.800.00.1		aluminium anodised	57.5	58	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.801.00.1		aluminium anodised	57.5	58	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.800.00.2		white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.801.00.2		white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.800.00.7	N	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.801.00.7	N	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721

N: New, available as of April 2023

To order additionally

- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm

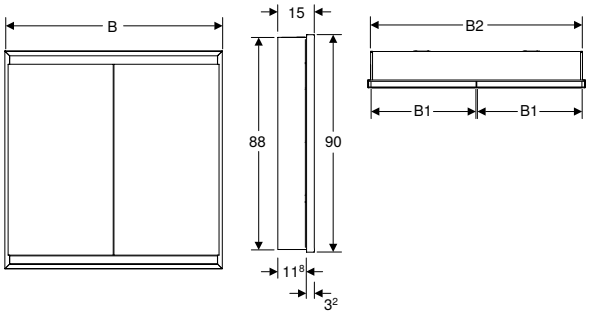
Accessories

- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 449
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Service life of LED lighting	> 72000 h (L80B10) Tp ≤ 70 °C
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 75 cm						
505.802.00.1		aluminium anodised	36	73	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.802.00.2		white / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.802.00.7	N	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
B / width: 90 cm						
505.803.00.1		aluminium anodised	43.5	88	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.803.00.2		white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.803.00.7	N	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
B / width: 105 cm						
505.804.00.1		aluminium anodised	51	103	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.804.00.2		white / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.804.00.7	N	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
B / width: 120 cm						
505.805.00.1		aluminium anodised	58.5	118	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.805.00.2		white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.805.00.7	N	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507

N: New, available as of April 2023

To order additionally

- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm

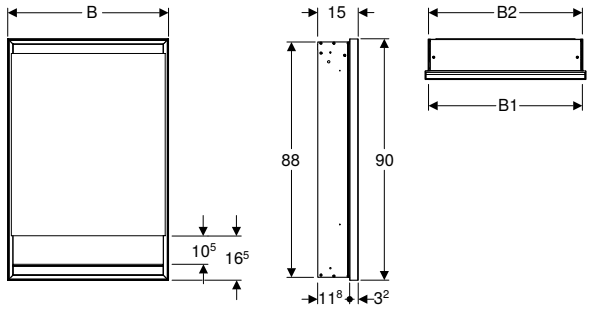
Accessories

- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 449
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Service life of LED lighting	> 72000 h (L80B10) Tp ≤ 70 °C
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 60 cm							
505.820.00.1		aluminium anodised	57.5	58	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.821.00.1		aluminium anodised	57.5	58	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.820.00.2		white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.821.00.2		white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.820.00.7	N	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.821.00.7	N	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	58	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721

N: New, available as of April 2023

To order additionally

- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm

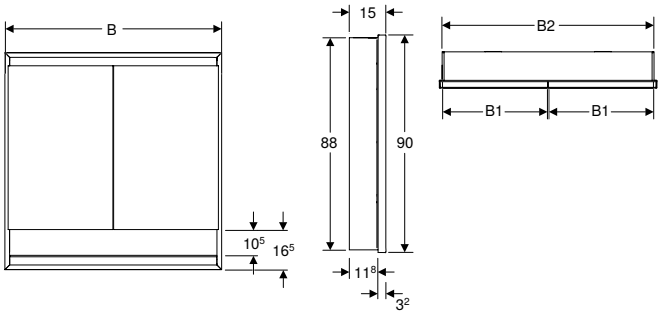
Accessories

- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 449
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Service life of LED lighting	> 72000 h (L80B10) Tp ≤ 70 °C
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 75 cm						
505.822.00.1		aluminium anodised	36	73	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.822.00.2		white / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.822.00.7	N	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	36	73	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
B / width: 90 cm						
505.823.00.1		aluminium anodised	43.5	88	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.823.00.2		white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.823.00.7	N	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	88	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
B / width: 105 cm						
505.824.00.1		aluminium anodised	51	103	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.824.00.2		white / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.824.00.7	N	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	51	103	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
B / width: 120 cm						
505.825.00.1		aluminium anodised	58.5	118	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.825.00.2		white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.825.00.7	N	black matt / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	118	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507

N: New, available as of April 2023

To order additionally

- Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm

Accessories

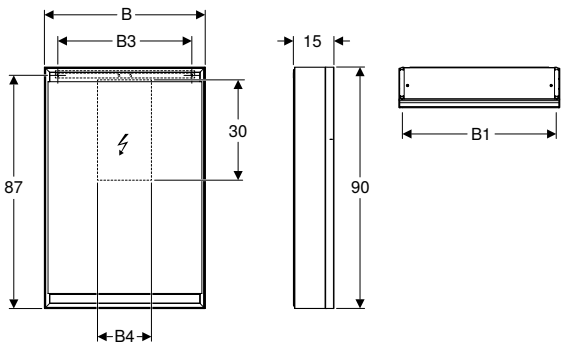
- Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation → p. 449
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Exposed mirror cabinets

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, exposed installation, height 90 cm





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Service life of LED lighting	> 72000 h (L80B10) Tp ≤ 70 °C
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 60 cm							
505.810.00.1	aluminium anodised	57.5	50	20	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.811.00.1	aluminium anodised	57.5	50	20	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.810.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	50	20	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.811.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	50	20	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721

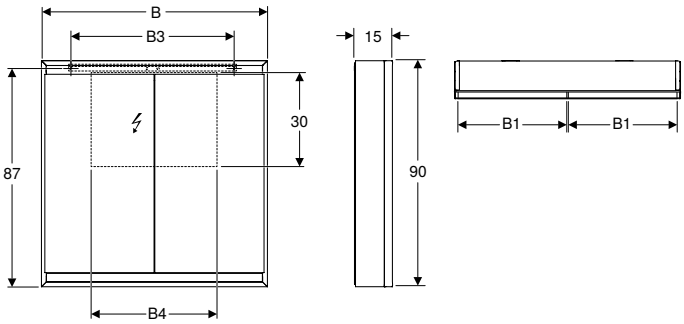
Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, exposed installation, height 90 cm





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Service life of LED lighting	> 72000 h (L80B10) Tp ≤ 70 °C
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 75 cm						
505.812.00.1	aluminium anodised	36	65	35	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.812.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	36	65	35	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
B / width: 90 cm						
505.813.00.1	aluminium anodised	43.5	65	50	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.813.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	65	50	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
B / width: 105 cm						
505.814.00.1	aluminium anodised	51	95	65	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.814.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	51	95	65	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
B / width: 120 cm						
505.815.00.1	aluminium anodised	58.5	95	80	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.815.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	95	80	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507

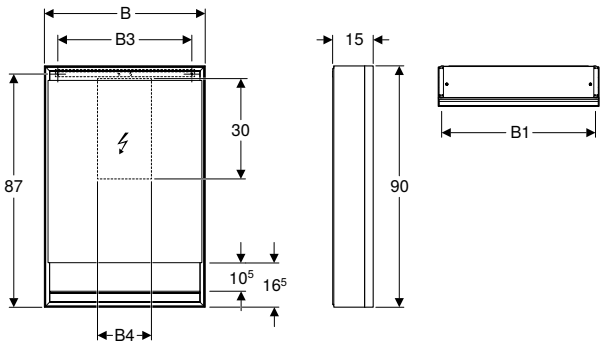
Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, exposed installation, height 90 cm





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Service life of LED lighting	> 72000 h (L80B10) Tp ≤ 70 °C
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- With one door
- Door mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Door	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 60 cm							
505.830.00.1	aluminium anodised	57.5	50	20	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.831.00.1	aluminium anodised	57.5	50	20	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.830.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	50	20	60	Hinges left	3273 / 2552 / 721
505.831.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	57.5	50	20	60	Hinges right	3273 / 2552 / 721

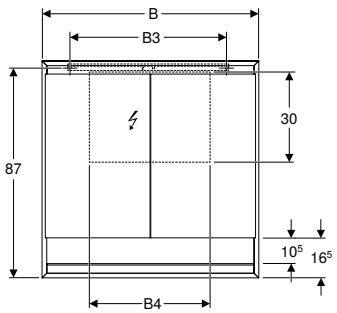
Accessories

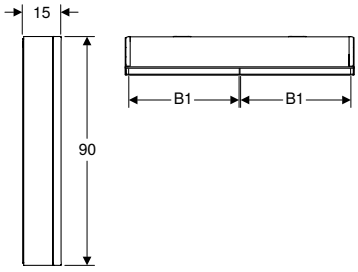
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, exposed installation, height 90 cm







Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Service life of LED lighting	> 72000 h (L80B10) Tp ≤ 70 °C
Light colour	2200–4000 K
Colour rendering index	90
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- 3 glass shelves
- Mounting material

Characteristics

- With ComfortLight
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Internal lighting
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Functions can be triggered via touch sensor
- DALI-compatible control
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two power sockets
- Power sockets mounted on the internal side at the top left and top right
- Continuously movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]
B / width: 75 cm						
505.832.00.1	aluminium anodised	36	65	35	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
505.832.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	36	65	35	75	4165 / 3248 / 917
B / width: 90 cm						
505.833.00.1	aluminium anodised	43.5	65	50	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
505.833.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	43.5	65	50	90	5058 / 3944 / 1114
B / width: 105 cm						
505.834.00.1	aluminium anodised	51	95	65	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
505.834.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	51	95	65	105	5950 / 4640 / 1310
B / width: 120 cm						
505.835.00.1	aluminium anodised	58.5	95	80	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507
505.835.00.2	white / powder-coated aluminium	58.5	95	80	120	6843 / 5336 / 1507

Accessories

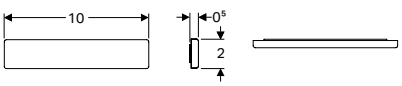
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

- Standard actuation via mirror cabinet and room push-button. Actuation via room switch must be changed accordingly in the Geberit Home app

Accessories

Geberit magnetic holder



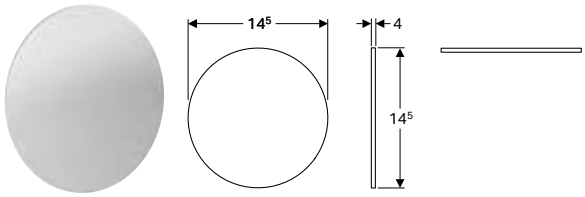


Characteristics

- Self-adhesive

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
510010000	10	2	0.5

Geberit magnifying mirror

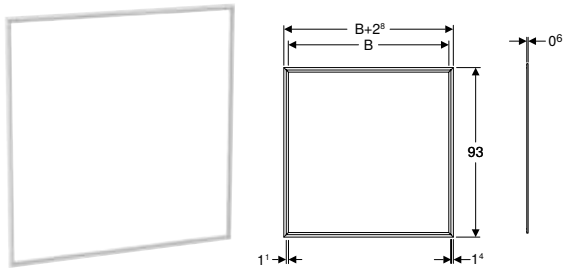


Characteristics
- With triple magnification
- Self-adhesive

Art. no.

510100000

Cover frame for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, concealed installation



Application purposes
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Characteristics
- Cover width 14 mm

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

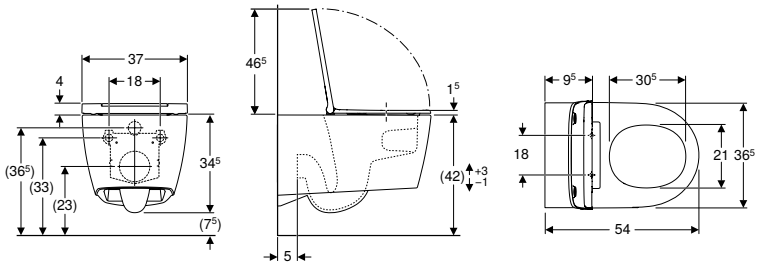
Art. no.	Colour / surface
B / width: 60 cm	
505.841.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium
505.841.00.2	aluminium anodised
B / width: 75 cm	
505.842.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium
505.842.00.2	aluminium anodised
B / width: 90 cm	
505.843.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium
505.843.00.2	aluminium anodised
B / width: 105 cm	
505.844.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium
505.844.00.2	aluminium anodised
B / width: 120 cm	
505.845.00.1	white / powder-coated aluminium
505.845.00.2	aluminium anodised

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit ONE set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Height-adjustable, ceramic upper edge 41–45 cm
- Type 1, full flush volume 7 / 6 / 5 / 4 l, according to EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Hidden fastening
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with gearbox for optimised force transmission
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Hinges made of metal
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design
- WC seat can be removed without tools
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism
500.201.01.1		WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: white	37	34.5	54	yes	yes
500.202.01.1		WC ceramic appliance: KeraTect / white Design cover: bright chrome-plated	37	34.5	54	yes	yes
500.202.JT.1	N	WC ceramic appliance: white matt Design cover: bright chrome-plated	37	34.5	54	yes	yes

N: New, available as of April 2023

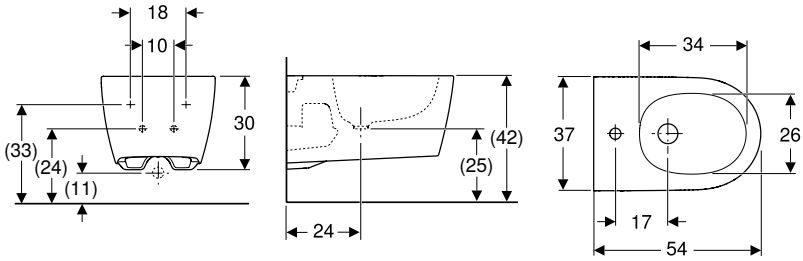
Can be combined with
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 871
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 872

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit ONE wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Height-adjustable, ceramic upper edge 41–45 cm
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with gearbox for optimised force transmission
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Slim design

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set with Clou washbasin connector

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.690.01.1		white / KeraTect	hidden	37	30	54
500.690.JT.1	N	white alpine / matt	hidden	37	30	54

N: New, available as of April 2023



Geberit Citterio

Washbasins **454**

Assortment overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins and washbasin cabinets 455
Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins 457
Handrinse basins 458
Washbasins 458
Lay-on washbasins 460

Bathroom furniture **462**

Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture 463
Washbasin cabinets 464
Side cabinets 469
Mirrors 470
Accessories 471

WCs **472**

Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 472
Wall-hung WCs 472
Floor-standing WCs 473
WC seats 473

Bidets **474**

Wall-hung bidets 474
Floor-standing bidets 474

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

						Handrinse basins	Washbasins	Washbasins
						Geberit Citterio handrinse basin	Geberit Citterio washbasin	Geberit Citterio washbasin
						45 cm	60 cm	90 cm
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow						500.541.01.1		
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow							500.544.01.1	500.547.01.1
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, without tap hole, visible overflow								
								
		Washbasin, width				→ p. 458	→ p. 458	→ p. 458
Cabinets for handrinse basins								
Geberit Citterio cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.555.JI.1		45 cm	oak beige	→ p. 464	✓		
	500.555.JJ.1		45 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 464	✓		
Cabinets for washbasin								
Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.556.JI.1		60 cm	oak beige	→ p. 465		✓	
	500.556.JJ.1		60 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 465		✓	
	500.557.JI.1		75 cm	oak beige	→ p. 465			
	500.557.JJ.1		75 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 465			
	500.559.JI.1		90 cm	oak beige	→ p. 465			✓
	500.559.JJ.1		90 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 465			✓
	500.566.JI.1		120 cm	oak beige	→ p. 465			
	500.566.JJ.1		120 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 465			
Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface	500.562.JI.1		75 cm	Oak beige, shelf surface right	→ p. 466			
	500.562.JJ.1		75 cm	Oak grey-brown, shelf surface right	→ p. 466			
	500.563.JI.1		75 cm	Oak beige, shelf surface left	→ p. 466			
	500.563.JJ.1		75 cm	Oak grey-brown, shelf surface left	→ p. 466			
	500.567.JI.1		90 cm	Oak beige, shelf surface right	→ p. 466			✓
	500.567.JJ.1		90 cm	Oak grey-brown, shelf surface right	→ p. 466			✓
	500.568.JI.1		90 cm	Oak beige, shelf surface left	→ p. 466			✓
	500.568.JJ.1		90 cm	Oak grey-brown, shelf surface left	→ p. 466			✓
Cabinets for lay-on washbasin								
Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer	500.558.JI.1		56 cm	oak beige	→ p. 467			
	500.558.JJ.1		56 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 467			
	500.560.JI.1		56 cm	oak beige	→ p. 467			
	500.560.JJ.1		56 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 467			
	500.561.JI.1		56 cm	oak beige	→ p. 467			
	500.561.JJ.1		56 cm	oak grey-brown	→ p. 467			
Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface	500.564.JI.1		56 cm	Oak beige, shelf surface right	→ p. 468			
	500.564.JJ.1		56 cm	Oak grey-brown, shelf surface right	→ p. 468			
	500.565.JI.1		56 cm	Oak beige, shelf surface left	→ p. 468			
	500.565.JJ.1		56 cm	Oak grey-brown, shelf surface left	→ p. 468			

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Lay-on washbasins	Lay-on washbasins
	Geberit Citterio wash-basin	Geberit Citterio wash-basin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio wash-basin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio wash-basin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio wash-basin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin	Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin with waste outlet
	120 cm	75 cm, right shelf surface	75 cm, left shelf surface	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	56 cm	56 cm
			500.546.01.1		500.549.01.1		
	500.553.01.1						
		500.545.01.1		500.548.01.1			
						500.542.01.1	
							500.543.01.1
							
	→ p. 458	→ p. 459	→ p. 459	→ p. 459	→ p. 459	→ p. 460	→ p. 461

Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins	Washbasins	
					Geberit Citterio handrinse basin	Geberit Citterio washbasin	Geberit Citterio washbasin	
					45 cm	60 cm	90 cm	
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow					500.541.01.1			
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow						500.544.01.1	500.547.01.1	
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, without tap hole, visible overflow								
								
					→ p. 458	→ p. 458	→ p. 458	
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	152.050.21.1		Length 5 cm, bright chrome	→ p. 945	✓	✓	✓	
	152.050.14.1		Length 5 cm, black matt	→ p. 945	✓	✓	✓	
	152.080.21.1		Length 8 cm, bright chrome	→ p. 945				
	152.080.14.1		Length 8 cm, black matt	→ p. 945				
Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.034.21.1		DN32, bright chrome	→ p. 947	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.034.14.1		DN32, black matt	→ p. 947	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.035.21.1		DN40, bright chrome	→ p. 947	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.035.14.1		DN40, black matt	→ p. 947	✓	✓	✓	
For furniture assembly, please include when placing order								
Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet	151.116.11.1		DN32	→ p. 948	✓	✓	✓	
Or								
Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou with free outlet	241.993.21.1		Length 5 cm, bright chrome	→ p. 956		✓	✓	
Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation	152.018.00.1			→ p. 948		✓	✓	

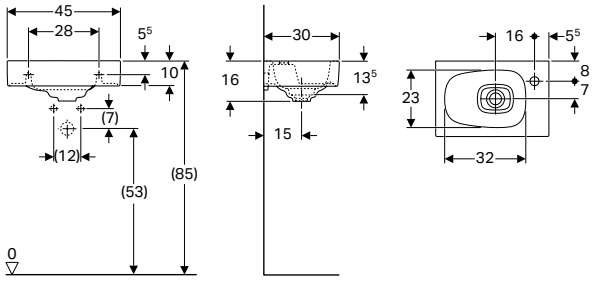
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Lay-on washbasins	Lay-on washbasins
	Geberit Citterio wash-basin	Geberit Citterio wash-basin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio wash-basin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio wash-basin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio wash-basin with shelf surface	Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin	Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin with waste outlet
	120 cm	75 cm, right shelf surface	75 cm, left shelf surface	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	56 cm	56 cm
			500.546.01.1		500.549.01.1		
	500.553.01.1						
		500.545.01.1		500.548.01.1			
						500.542.01.1	
							500.543.01.1
							
	→ p. 458	→ p. 459	→ p. 459	→ p. 459	→ p. 459	→ p. 460	→ p. 461
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
						✓	
						✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓		

Handrinse basins

Geberit Citterio handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover made of sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm						
500.541.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	right	without	16	30

PO: Phase out as of December 2023

Can be combined with

- Geberit Citterio cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 464

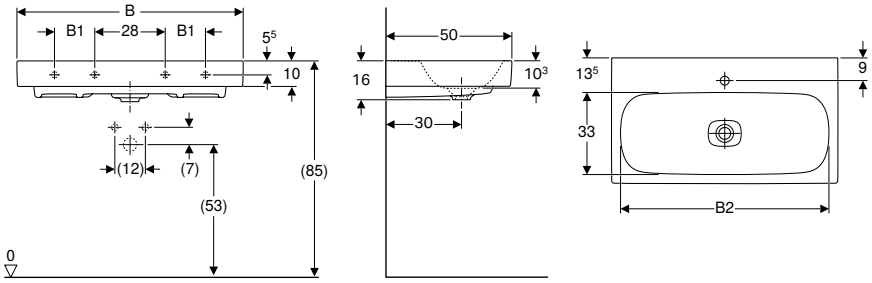
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins → p. 457

Washbasins

Geberit Citterio washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover made of sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Suitable for Clou washbasin connector

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm										
500.544.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	centred	without	–	53	58.4	16	50	2
B / width: 90 cm										
500.547.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	centred	without	16	83	88.4	16	50	4
B / width: 120 cm										
500.553.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	left and right	without	28	113	118.4	16	50	4

PO: Phase out as of December 2023

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

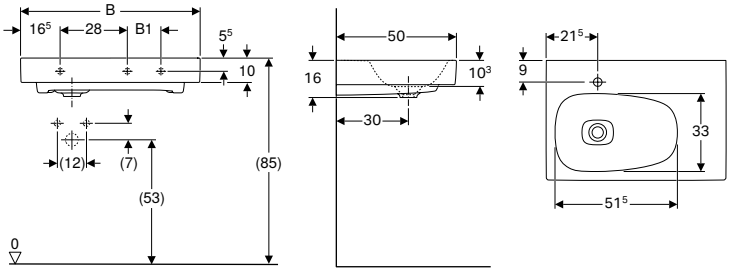
- Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 465

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins → p. 457

- Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation only for washbasins with one tap hole

Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Suitable for Clou washbasin connector
- With shelf surface

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover made of sanitary ceramic

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	B1 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm									
500.545.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	left	without	right	14	73.4 / 118.4	16	50
500.546.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	right	without	left	14	73.4 / 118.4	16	50
B / width: 90 cm									
500.548.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	left	without	right	29	88.4 / 133.4	16	50
500.549.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	right	without	left	29	88.4 / 133.4	16	50

PO: Phase out as of December 2023

To order additionally
- Washbasin connector

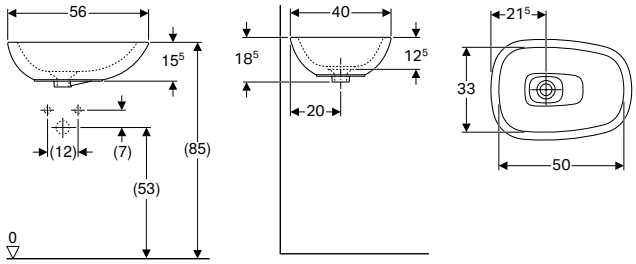
Can be combined with
- Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 465
- Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface → p. 466

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins → p. 457

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Asymmetrical
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 56 cm						
500.542.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	without	without	18.5	40

PO: Phase out as of December 2023

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

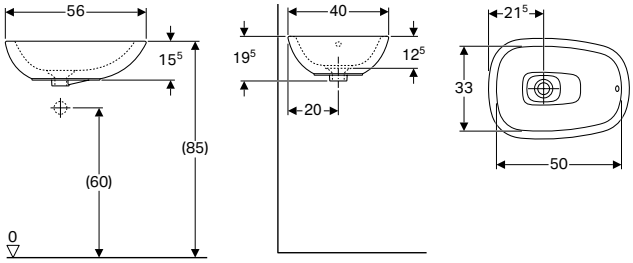
- Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer → p. 467
- Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface → p. 468

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins → p. 457

Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin with waste outlet





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Asymmetrical
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery

- Push-button waste plug
- Drain cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Waste outlet
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 56 cm						
500.543.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	without	visible	19.5	40

PO: Phase out as of December 2023

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

- Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer → p. 467
- Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface → p. 468

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio washbasins → p. 457

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

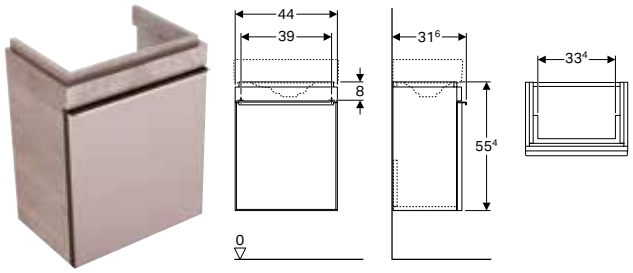
						Geberit Citterio set of feet	Geberit towel hook	
						500.573.39.1	500.647.JK.2	
								
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 471	→ p. 531	
Cabinets for handrinse basins								
Geberit Citterio cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.555.JI.1		45 cm	oak beige	→ p. 464			
	500.555.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 464			
Cabinets for washbasin								
Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.556.JI.1		60 cm	oak beige	→ p. 465	✓		
	500.556.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 465	✓		
	500.557.JI.1		75 cm	oak beige	→ p. 465	✓		
	500.557.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 465	✓		
	500.559.JI.1		90 cm	oak beige	→ p. 465	✓		
	500.559.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 465	✓		
	500.566.JI.1		120 cm	oak beige	→ p. 465	✓		
	500.566.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 465	✓		
Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface	500.562.JI.1		75 cm	Oak beige, shelf surface right	→ p. 466	✓		
	500.562.JJ.1			Oak grey-brown, shelf surface right	→ p. 466	✓		
	500.563.JI.1			Oak beige, shelf surface left	→ p. 466	✓		
	500.563.JJ.1			Oak grey-brown, shelf surface left	→ p. 466	✓		
	500.567.JI.1		90 cm	Oak beige, shelf surface right	→ p. 466	✓		
	500.567.JJ.1			Oak grey-brown, shelf surface right	→ p. 466	✓		
	500.568.JI.1			Oak beige, shelf surface left	→ p. 466	✓		
	500.568.JJ.1			Oak grey-brown, shelf surface left	→ p. 466	✓		
Cabinets for lay-on washbasin								
Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer	500.558.JI.1		56 cm	oak beige	→ p. 467	✓		
	500.558.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 467	✓		
	500.560.JI.1			oak beige	→ p. 467	✓		
	500.560.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 467	✓		
	500.561.JI.1			oak beige	→ p. 467	✓		
	500.561.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 467	✓		
Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface	500.564.JI.1			Oak beige, shelf surface right	→ p. 468	✓		
	500.564.JJ.1			Oak grey-brown, shelf surface right	→ p. 468	✓		
	500.565.JI.1			Oak beige, shelf surface left	→ p. 468	✓		
	500.565.JJ.1			Oak grey-brown, shelf surface left	→ p. 468	✓		
Tall cabinets								
Geberit Citterio tall cabinet with one door	500.554.JI.1			oak beige	→ p. 469		✓	
	500.554.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 469		✓	
Geberit Citterio shelf unit with mirror	500.569.JI.1			oak beige	→ p. 470		✓	
	500.569.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 470		✓	
Illuminated mirror								
Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror	500.570.JI.1			oak beige	→ p. 470		✓	
	500.570.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 470		✓	
	500.572.JI.1			oak beige	→ p. 470		✓	
	500.572.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 470		✓	
Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror, lateral storage shelf	500.571.JI.1			oak beige	→ p. 471		✓	
	500.571.JJ.1			oak grey-brown	→ p. 471		✓	

✓ Compatible

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit mag-netic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit light strip for drawer			Geberit double light strip for drawer	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	510040000	510140000	510010000	501030000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000	501500000
	40 cm				53.5 cm	63.5 cm	82.5 cm	47 cm	
									
	→ p. 935	→ p. 935	→ p. 448	→ p. 936	→ p. 934	→ p. 934	→ p. 934	→ p. 934	→ p. 935
	✓	✓	✓						
	✓	✓	✓						
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			
			✓	✓					✓
			✓	✓					✓
			✓	✓					
			✓	✓					
			✓						
			✓						
			✓						
			✓						
			✓						

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Citterio cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of glass
- Delivered preassembled
- Door frame made of metal

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Door
Washbasin width: 45 cm						
500.555.JI.1 *	PO	Doors: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	44	55.4	31.6	Hinges right
500.555.JJ.1 *	PO	Doors: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	44	55.4	31.6	Hinges right

PO: Phase out as of December 2023; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

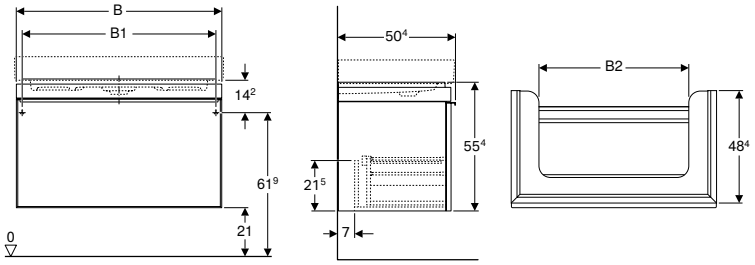
- Geberit Citterio handrinse basin → p. 458

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 463

Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of glass
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm							
500.556.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	58.4	53.4	34.5	55.4	50.4
500.556.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	58.4	53.4	34.5	55.4	50.4
Washbasin width: 75 cm							
500.557.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	73.4	68.4	49.5	55.4	50.4
500.557.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	73.4	68.4	49.5	55.4	50.4
Washbasin width: 90 cm							
500.559.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	88.4	83.4	64.5	55.4	50.4
500.559.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	88.4	83.4	64.5	55.4	50.4
Washbasin width: 120 cm							
500.566.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	118.4	113.4	94.5	55.4	50.4
500.566.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	118.4	113.4	94.5	55.4	50.4

PO: Phase out as of December 2023; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

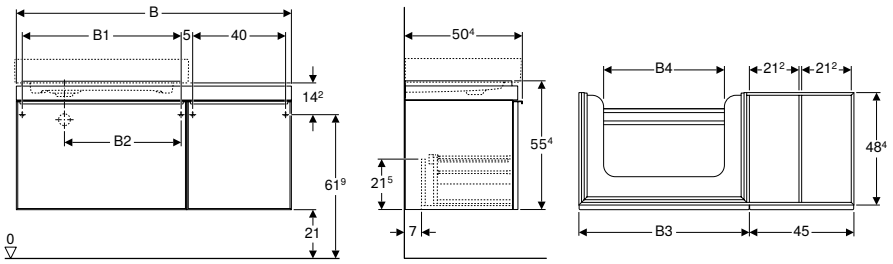
- Geberit Citterio washbasin → p. 458
- Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface → p. 459
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror → p. 470
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror, lateral storage shelf → p. 471

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 463

Geberit Citterio cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one internal drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of glass
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Shelf space	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 75 cm										
500.563.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	left	118.4	68.4	49.7	73.4	52	55.4	50.4
500.563.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	left	118.4	68.4	49.7	73.4	52	55.4	50.4
500.562.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	right	118.4	68.4	49.7	73.4	52	55.4	50.4
500.562.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	right	118.4	68.4	49.7	73.4	52	55.4	50.4
Washbasin width: 90 cm										
500.568.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	left	133.4	83.4	41.7	88.4	67	55.4	50.4
500.568.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	left	133.4	83.4	41.7	88.4	67	55.4	50.4
500.567.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	right	133.4	83.4	41.7	88.4	67	55.4	50.4
500.567.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	right	133.4	83.4	41.7	88.4	67	55.4	50.4

PO: Phase out as of December 2023; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

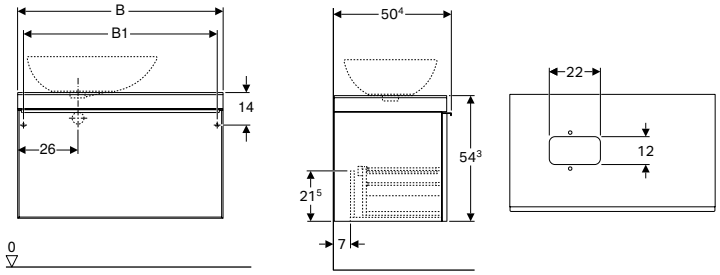
- Geberit Citterio washbasin with shelf surface → p. 459
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror → p. 470
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror, lateral storage shelf → p. 471

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 463

Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Front made of glass
- Can be equipped with feet
- Cover plate made of glass
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Trap cutout
B / width: 73.4 cm							
500.558.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	68.4	56	54.3	50.4	left or right
500.558.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	68.4	56	54.3	50.4	left or right
B / width: 88.4 cm							
500.560.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	83.4	56	54.3	50.4	left or right
500.560.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	83.4	56	54.3	50.4	left or right
B / width: 118.4 cm							
500.561.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	113.4	56	54.3	50.4	left or right
500.561.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	113.4	56	54.3	50.4	left or right

PO: Phase out as of December 2023; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

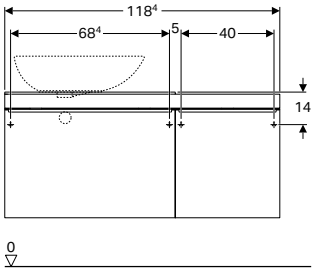
- Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin → p. 460
- Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin with waste outlet → p. 461
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror → p. 470
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror, lateral storage shelf → p. 471

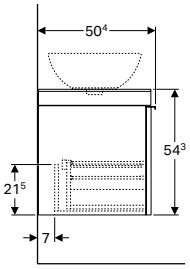
Accessories

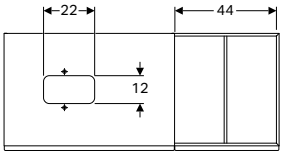
- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 463

Geberit Citterio cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers and shelf surface









Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one internal drawer
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Can be equipped with feet
- Front made of glass
- Cover plate made of glass
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Shelf space: left						
500.565.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	118.4	56	54.3	50.4
500.565.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	118.4	56	54.3	50.4
Shelf space: right						
500.564.JI.1 *	PO	Drawers: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	118.4	56	54.3	50.4
500.564.JJ.1 *	PO	Drawers: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	118.4	56	54.3	50.4

PO: Phase out as of December 2023; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

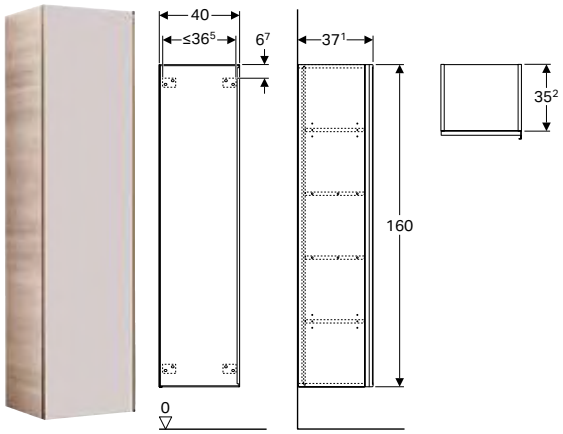
- Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin with waste outlet → p. 461
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror → p. 470
- Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror, lateral storage shelf → p. 471
- Geberit Citterio lay-on washbasin → p. 460

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 463

Side cabinets

Geberit Citterio tall cabinet with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With two movable shelves
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Front made of glass
- Door frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

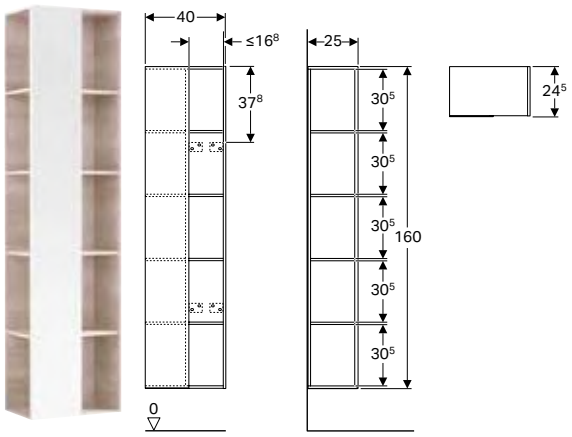
Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.554.JI.1 *	PO	Doors: taupe / shiny glass Body: oak beige / wood-textured melamine	40	160	37.1
500.554.JJ.1 *	PO	Doors: black / shiny glass Body: oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	40	160	37.1

PO: Phase out as of December 2023; * Order-based production

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 463

Geberit Citterio shelf unit with mirror



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- With eight fixed shelves
- Front with mirror
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.569.JI.1 *	PO	oak beige / wood-textured melamine	40	160	25
500.569.JJ.1 *	PO	oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	40	160	25

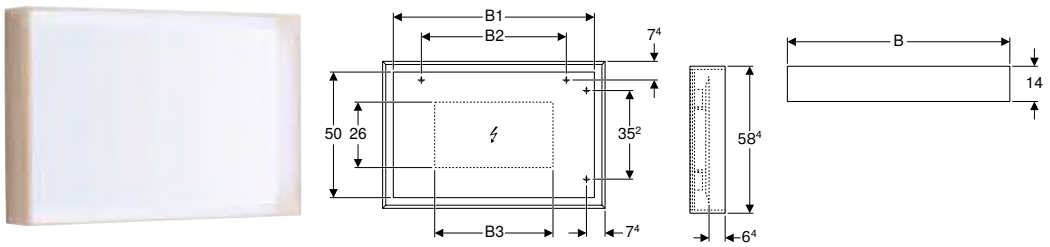
PO: Phase out as of December 2023; * Order-based production

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 463

Mirrors

Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror



Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Mirror surface with LED light strip integrated in frame
- Light operated by wall switch
- Frame made of wood

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 88.4 cm									
500.572.JI.1 *	PO	oak beige / wood-textured melamine	80	57.6	47	58.4	14	22	2860
500.572.JJ.1 *	PO	oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	80	57.6	47	58.4	14	22	2860
B / width: 118.4 cm									
500.570.JI.1 *	PO	oak beige / wood-textured melamine	110	80	77	58.4	14	28	3640
500.570.JJ.1 *	PO	oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	110	80	77	58.4	14	28	3640

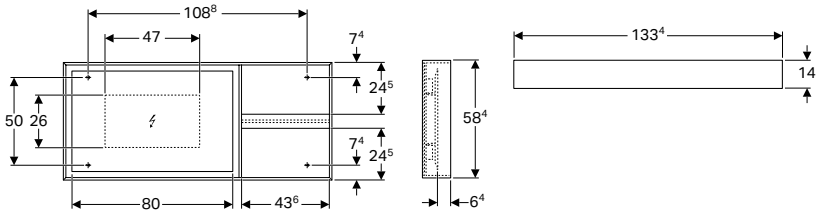
PO: Phase out as of December 2023; * Order-based production

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 463

Geberit Citterio illuminated mirror, lateral storage shelf





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	28 W
Product material	Glass
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- With left or right storage shelf
- Light operated by wall switch
- Mirror surface with LED light strip integrated in frame
- Frame made of wood

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.571.JI.1 *	PO	oak beige / wood-textured melamine	133.4	58.4	14	2860
500.571.JJ.1 *	PO	oak grey-brown / wood-textured melamine	133.4	58.4	14	2860

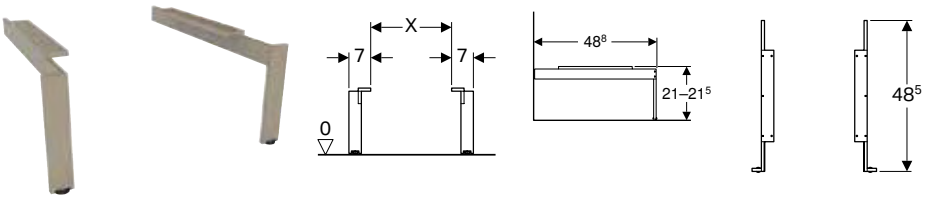
PO: Phase out as of December 2023; * Order-based production

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio bathroom furniture → p. 463

Accessories

Geberit Citterio set of feet



Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

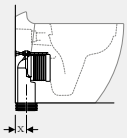
Art. no.		Colour / surface
500.573.39.1	PO	champagne

PO: Phase out as of December 2023

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

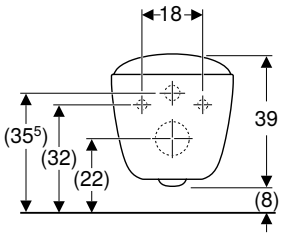
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

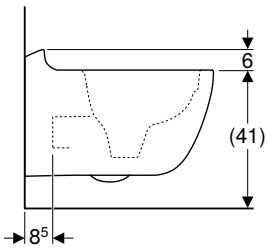
				Geberit Citterio floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.512.01.1
				
				→ p. 473
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 904	X = 160 mm
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1		→ p. 957	X = 65 mm

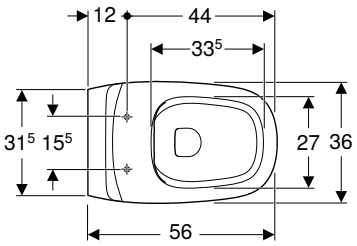
Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Citterio wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree









Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.510.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	36	33	56

PO: Phase out as of December 2023

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Citterio WC seat → p. 473

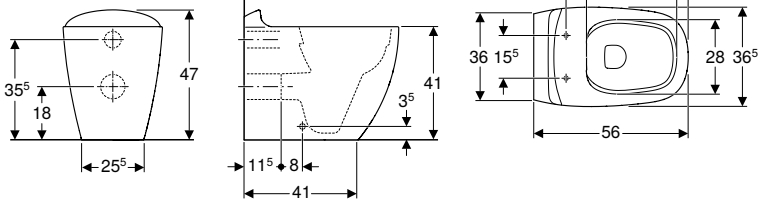
Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 902

- 1 extended outlet connection piece is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Citterio floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.512.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	36	41	56

PO: Phase out as of December 2023

To order additionally
- WC seat

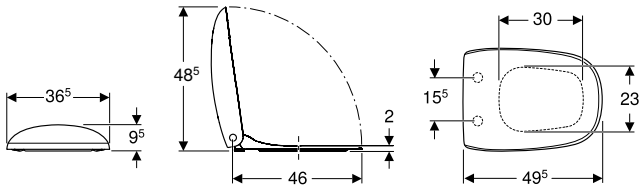
Can be combined with
- Geberit Citterio WC seat → p. 473

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Citterio WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 472

WC seats

Geberit Citterio WC seat





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.540.01.1	white / glossy	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

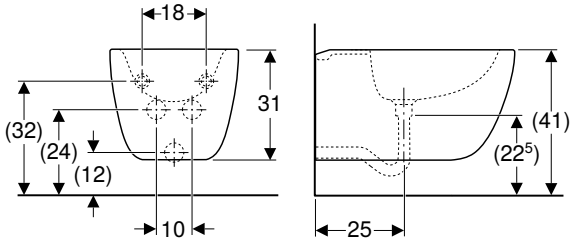
Can be combined with
- Geberit Citterio wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 472
- Geberit Citterio floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 473

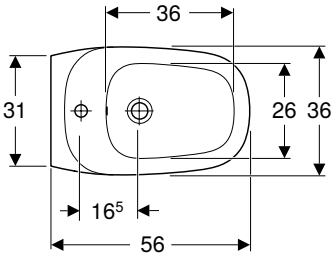
Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Citterio wall-hung bidet, shrouded







Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF3
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

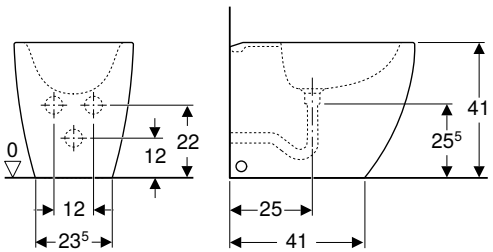
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.539.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	visible	36	31	56

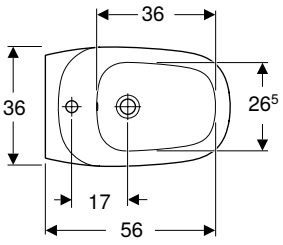
PO: Phase out as of December 2023

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Citterio floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded







Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.538.01.1	PO	white / KeraTect	visible	36	41	56

PO: Phase out as of December 2023



Geberit Xeno²

Washbasins **478**

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets 479
Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins 483
Handrinse basins 484
Washbasins 484
Washbasins made of solid surface material 486

Bathroom furniture **488**

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture 489
Washbasin cabinets 492
Side cabinets 497
Mirrors 499
Accessories 500

WCs **501**

Wall-hung WCs 501
WC seats 502

Bidets **503**

Wall-hung bidets 503

Washbasins

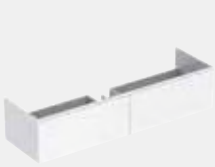
Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

						Handrinse basins	Washbasins	
						Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	
						40 cm	60 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow						500.528.01.1		
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow						500.529.01.1		
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow							500.530.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
								
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 484	→ p. 484	
Cabinets for handrinse basins								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.502.43.1		40 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 492	✓		
	500.502.00.1		40 cm	greige	→ p. 492	✓		
	500.502.01.1		40 cm	white	→ p. 492	✓		
Cabinets for washbasin								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.505.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 493		✓	
	500.505.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 493		✓	
	500.505.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 493		✓	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.506.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 493		✓	
	500.506.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 493		✓	
	500.506.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 493		✓	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.508.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 493			
	500.508.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 493			
	500.508.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 493			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.509.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 493			
	500.509.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 493			
	500.509.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 493			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer	500.513.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 494			
	500.513.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 494			
	500.513.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 494			
	500.514.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 494			
	500.514.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 494			
	500.514.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 494			

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Vanity basins	Vanity basins
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.531.01.1	500.551.01.1	500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
	500.532.01.1	500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
						
	→ p. 484	→ p. 484	→ p. 485	→ p. 485	→ p. 486	→ p. 486
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

						Handrinse basins	Washbasins	
						Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	
						40 cm	60 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow						500.528.01.1		
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow						500.529.01.1		
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow							500.530.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow								
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
								
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 484	→ p. 484	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers	500.515.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 495			
	500.515.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 495			
	500.515.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 495			
	500.516.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 495			
	500.516.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 495			
	500.516.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 495			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with two drawers	500.517.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 495			
	500.517.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 495			
	500.517.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 495			
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers	500.518.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 496			
	500.518.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 496			
	500.518.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 496			
Cabinets for vanity basin								
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.348.43.1		140 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 497			
	500.348.00.1		140 cm	greige	→ p. 497			
	500.347.00.1		140 cm	white	→ p. 497			
	500.346.43.1		160 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 497			
	500.346.00.1		160 cm	greige	→ p. 497			
	500.346.01.1		160 cm	white	→ p. 497			

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Vanity basins	Vanity basins
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.531.01.1	500.551.01.1	500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
	500.532.01.1	500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
						
	→ p. 484	→ p. 484	→ p. 485	→ p. 485	→ p. 486	→ p. 486
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
						✓
						✓
						✓

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Handrinse basins			
					Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		
					40 cm	60 cm	90 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow					500.528.01.1			
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow					500.529.01.1			
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow						500.530.01.1	500.531.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow							500.532.01.1	
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
								
					→ p. 484	→ p. 484	→ p. 484	
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	152.050.21.1		Length 5 cm, bright chrome	→ p. 945	✓	✓	✓	
	152.050.14.1		Length 5 cm, black matt	→ p. 945	✓	✓	✓	
	152.080.21.1		Length 8 cm, bright chrome	→ p. 945	✓	✓	✓	
	152.080.14.1		Length 8 cm, black matt	→ p. 945	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.034.21.1		DN32, bright chrome	→ p. 947	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.034.14.1		DN32, black matt	→ p. 947	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.035.21.1		DN40, bright chrome	→ p. 947	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.035.14.1		DN40, black matt	→ p. 947	✓	✓	✓	
For furniture assembly, please include when placing order								
Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet	151.116.11.1		DN32, bright chrome	→ p. 948		✓	✓	
	151.117.11.1		DN40, bright chrome	→ p. 948		✓	✓	
Or								
Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou with free outlet	241.993.21.1		gloss chrome	→ p. 956	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation	152.018.00.1			→ p. 948				

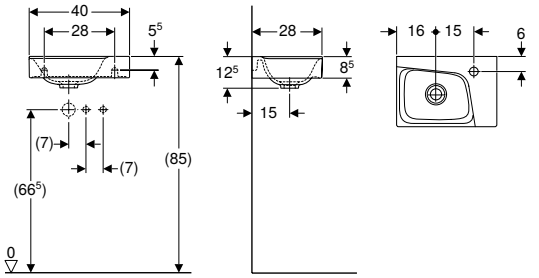
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins				Vanity basins	
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface		Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	
	120 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.551.01.1		500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
		500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
						
	→ p. 484	→ p. 484	→ p. 485	→ p. 485	→ p. 486	→ p. 486
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓		✓	✓		
	✓					

Handrinse basins

Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
500.529.01.1	white / KeraTect	right	without	12.5	28
500.528.01.1	white / KeraTect	left	without	12.5	28

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 492

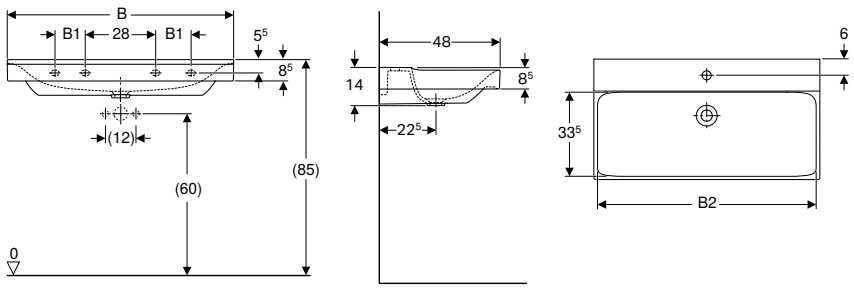
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 483

Washbasins

Geberit Xeno² washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm									
500.530.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	–	57.2	58	14	48	2
B / width: 90 cm									
500.531.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	12	87.2	88	14	48	4
500.532.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	12	87.2	88	14	48	4
B / width: 120 cm									
500.550.01.1	white / KeraTect	left and right	without	24	117.2	118	14	48	4
500.551.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	24	117.2	118	14	48	4
500.552.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	24	117.2	118	14	48	4

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 492
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 493
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with two drawers → p. 495
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers → p. 496

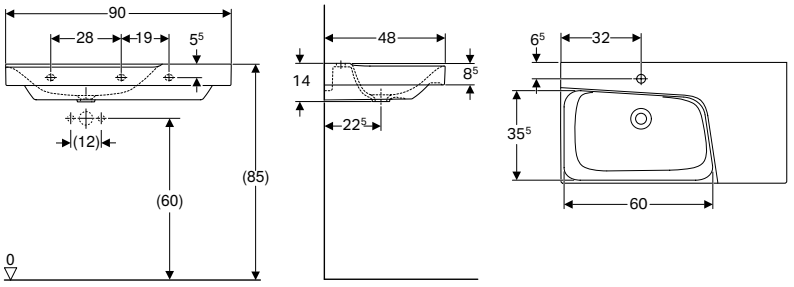
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 483

- Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation only for washbasins with one tap hole. Compatible with washbasins with one tap hole 60 and 90 cm only when installed without cabinet

Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm						
500.533.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	right	14	48
500.535.01.1	white / KeraTect	centred	without	left	14	48
500.534.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	right	14	48
500.536.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	left	14	48

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer → p. 494
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers → p. 494

Accessories

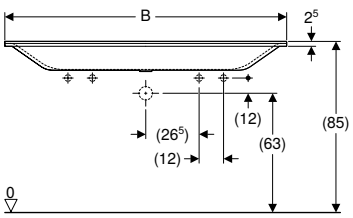
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 483

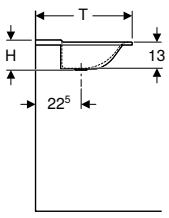
- Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation only for washbasins with one tap hole. Compatible with washbasins with one tap hole 60 and 90 cm only when installed without cabinet

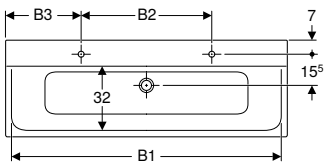
Washbasins made of solid surface material

Geberit Xeno² vanity basin









Application purposes

- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Two washbasin areas
- Slim rim
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 140 cm									
500.277.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	135	65	37.5	139.5	15	48
500.276.00.1	white / matt	without	without	135	–	–	139.5	15	48
B / width: 160 cm									
500.279.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	155	70	45	159.5	15	48
500.278.00.1	white / matt	without	without	155	–	–	159.5	15	48

Can be combined with

- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers → p. 496

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 483

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture

SCOid, version: M12 2022

							Geberit towel hook	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	
							500.647.JK.2	500.525.00.1	500.526.00.1	500.527.00.1	
											
			Washbasin, width				→ p. 531	→ p. 500			
Cabinets for handrinse basins											
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.502.43.1		40 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 492						
	500.502.00.1		40 cm	greige	→ p. 492						
	500.502.01.1		40 cm	white	→ p. 492						
Cabinets for washbasin											
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.505.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 493			✓1)	✓1)		
	500.505.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 493			✓1)	✓1)		
	500.505.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 493			✓1)	✓1)		
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.506.43.1		60 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 493			✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
	500.506.00.1		60 cm	greige	→ p. 493			✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
	500.506.01.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 493			✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	500.508.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 493			✓2)	✓2)		
	500.508.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 493			✓2)	✓2)		
	500.508.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 493			✓2)	✓2)		
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.509.43.1		90 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 493			✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.509.00.1		90 cm	greige	→ p. 493			✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.509.01.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 493			✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer	500.513.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 494			✓2)	✓2)		
	500.513.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 494			✓2)	✓2)		
	500.513.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 494			✓2)	✓2)		
	500.514.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 494			✓2)	✓2)		
	500.514.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 494			✓2)	✓2)		
	500.514.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 494			✓2)	✓2)		
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers	500.515.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, left trap cutout	→ p. 495			✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.515.00.1		90 cm	Greige, left trap cutout	→ p. 495			✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.515.01.1		90 cm	White, left trap cutout	→ p. 495			✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.516.43.1		90 cm	Scultura grey, right trap cutout	→ p. 495			✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.516.00.1		90 cm	Greige, right trap cutout	→ p. 495			✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
	500.516.01.1		90 cm	White, right trap cutout	→ p. 495			✓2)	✓2)	✓4)	
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with two drawers	500.517.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 495			✓2)	✓2)		
	500.517.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 495			✓2)	✓2)		
	500.517.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 495			✓2)	✓2)		

	Geberit Xeno² glass shelf		Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	500.523.00.1	500.524.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1	510040000	510140000	510010000	501030000	510100000	501500000
									
	→ p. 501	→ p. 500	→ p. 579	→ p. 935		→ p. 448	→ p. 936	→ p. 449	→ p. 935
						✓	✓		
						✓	✓		
						✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

SCOid, version: M12 2022

						Geberit towel hook	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer
						500.647.JK.2	500.525.00.1	500.526.00.1	500.527.00.1
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 531	→ p. 500		
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers	500.518.43.1		120 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 496		✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	500.518.00.1		120 cm	greige	→ p. 496		✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	500.518.01.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 496		✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
Cabinets for vanity basin									
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.348.43.1		140 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 497		✓2)	✓2)	
	500.348.00.1		140 cm	greige	→ p. 497		✓2)	✓2)	
	500.347.00.1		140 cm	white	→ p. 497		✓2)	✓2)	
	500.346.43.1		160 cm	scultura grey	→ p. 497		✓3)	✓3)	
	500.346.00.1		160 cm	greige	→ p. 497		✓3)	✓3)	
	500.346.01.1		160 cm	white	→ p. 497		✓3)	✓3)	
Side cabinets									
Geberit Xeno² tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror	500.503.01.1			white	→ p. 497	✓			
	500.503.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 497	✓			
	500.503.00.1			greige	→ p. 497	✓			
Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with one drawer	500.507.01.1			white	→ p. 498		✓4)	✓4)	
	500.507.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 498		✓4)	✓4)	
	500.507.00.1			greige	→ p. 498		✓4)	✓4)	
Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with two drawers	500.504.01.1			white	→ p. 498		✓1)	✓1)	✓5)
	500.504.43.1			scultura grey	→ p. 498		✓1)	✓1)	✓5)
	500.504.00.1			greige	→ p. 498		✓1)	✓1)	✓5)

✓ Compatible

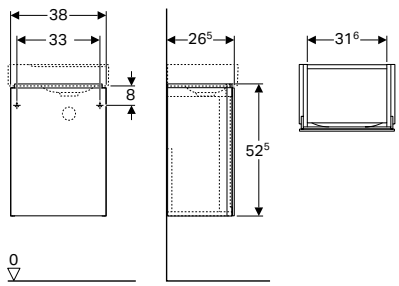
[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 6
[4] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3
[5] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 1

	Geberit Xeno² glass shelf		Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	500.523.00.1	500.524.00.1	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1	510040000	510140000	510010000	501030000	510100000	501500000
									
	→ p. 501	→ p. 500	→ p. 579	→ p. 935		→ p. 448	→ p. 936	→ p. 449	→ p. 935
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 40 cm				
500.502.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	38	52.5	26.5
500.502.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	38	52.5	26.5
500.502.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	38	52.5	26.5

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

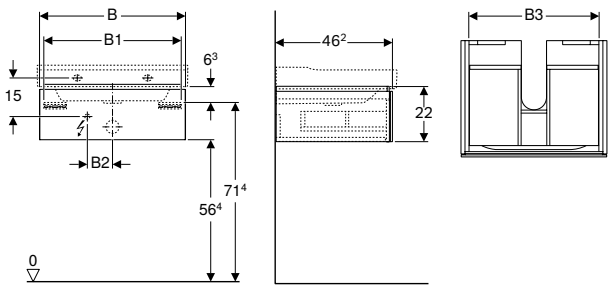
- Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin → p. 484
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror → p. 499

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 489

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm									
500.505.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	2.25	270
500.505.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	2.25	270
500.505.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58	54.6	10	51.6	22	46.2	2.25	270
Washbasin width: 90 cm									
500.508.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	3.75	450
500.508.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	3.75	450
500.508.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	84.6	23	81.6	22	46.2	3.75	450

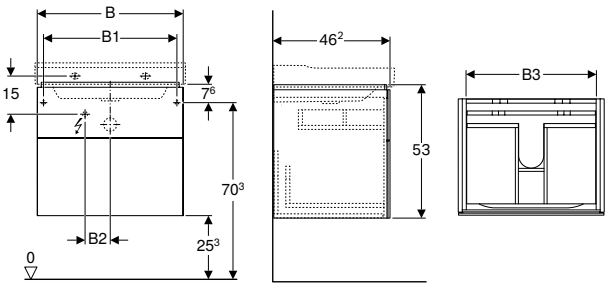
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 484
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 499

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 489

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm									
500.506.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	2.25	270
500.506.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	2.25	270
500.506.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58	53	10	51.6	53	46.2	2.25	270
Washbasin width: 90 cm									
500.509.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	3.75	450
500.509.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	3.75	450
500.509.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	83	23	81.6	53	46.2	3.75	450

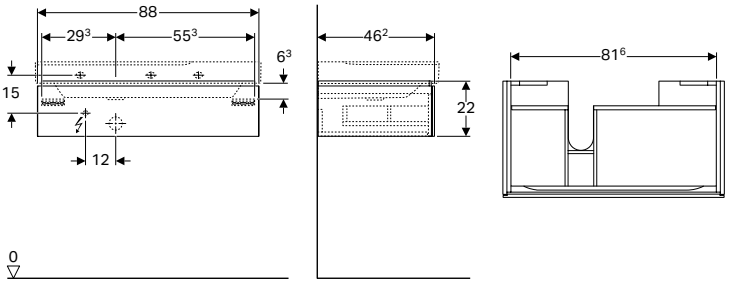
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 484
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 499

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 489

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with one drawer





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	3.75 W
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- With shelf surface
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Trap cutout: left					
500.513.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	22	46.2
500.513.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	22	46.2
500.513.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	22	46.2
Trap cutout: right					
500.514.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	22	46.2
500.514.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	22	46.2
500.514.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	22	46.2

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

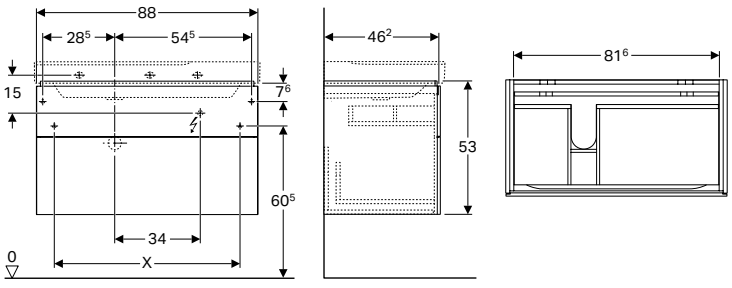
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface → p. 485
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 499

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 489

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with shelf surface, with two drawers





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	3.75 W
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- With shelf surface
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

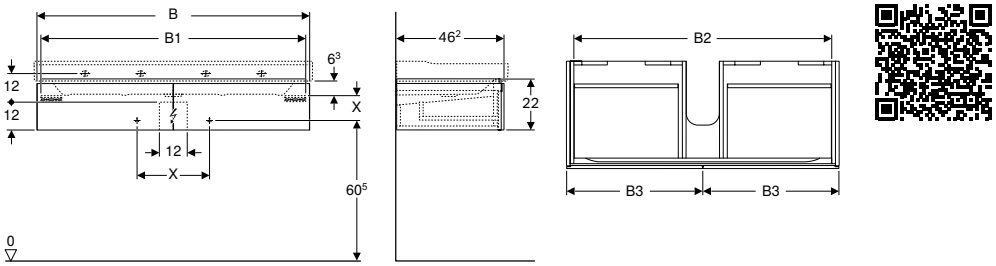
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]
Trap cutout: left						
500.515.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	53	46.2	450
500.515.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	53	46.2	450
500.515.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	53	46.2	450
Trap cutout: right						
500.516.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	88	90	53	46.2	450
500.516.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	88	90	53	46.2	450
500.516.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	88	90	53	46.2	450
* Order-based production						

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface → p. 485
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 499

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 489

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with two drawers





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	4 W
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

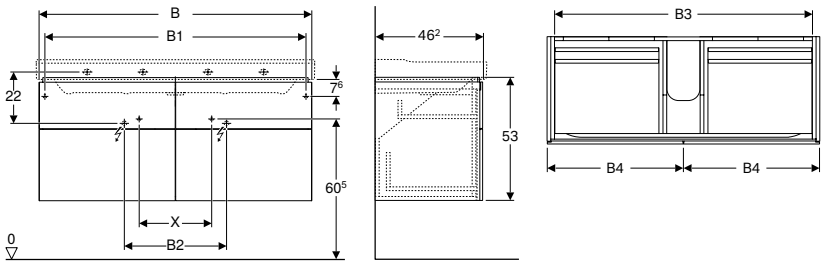
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm								
500.517.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	480
500.517.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	480
500.517.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	117.4	114	111	58.5	22	46.2	480
* Order-based production								

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 484
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 499

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 489

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin with width from 120 cm, with four drawers





Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	4 W
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg
Light colour	3000 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm									
500.518.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	480
500.518.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	480
500.518.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	117.4	112.4	44	111	58.5	53	46.2	480

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

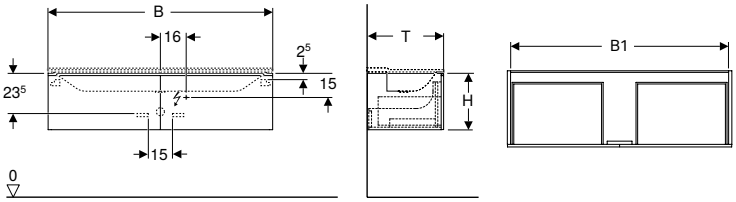
- Geberit Xeno² washbasin → p. 484
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 499

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 489

Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg
Light colour	6400 K

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawer with antislip mat
- Drawer with LED light
- LED lighting with proximity sensor
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
Washbasin width: 140 cm							
500.347.00.1 *	white / matt coated	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	13.5	1080
500.348.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	13.5	1080
500.348.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	139.5	135.4	35	47.3	13.5	1080
Washbasin width: 160 cm							
500.346.01.1 *	white / matt coated	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	15	1240
500.346.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	15	1240
500.346.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	159.5	156.2	35	47.3	15	1240

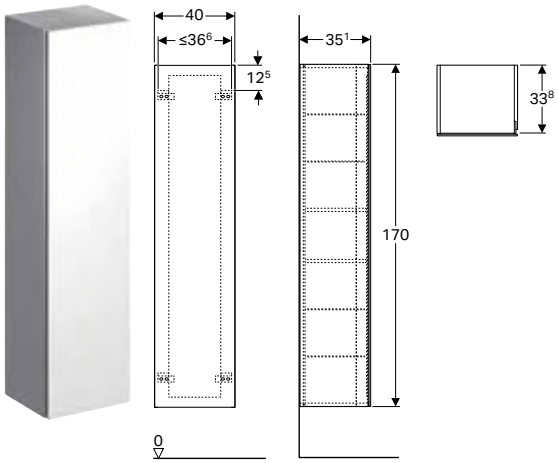
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² vanity basin → p. 486
- Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 499

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 489

Side cabinets

Geberit Xeno² tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- 4 movable shelves
- Fastening material

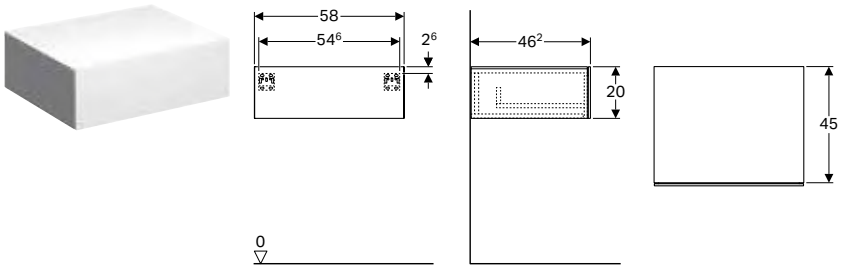
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- With two fixed shelves
- With four movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Mirror on inside of door
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.503.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	40	170	35.1
500.503.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	40	170	35.1
500.503.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	40	170	35.1

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 489

Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with one drawer



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

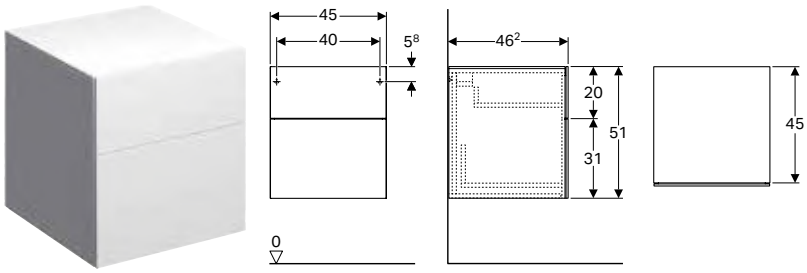
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.507.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	58	20	46.2
500.507.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	58	20	46.2
500.507.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	58	20	46.2

*** Order-based production**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 489

Geberit Xeno² low cabinet with two drawers



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.504.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	45	51	46.2
500.504.00.1 *	greige / matt coated	45	51	46.2
500.504.43.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	45	51	46.2

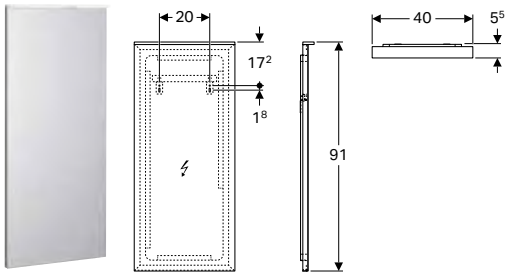
*** Order-based production**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² bathroom furniture → p. 489

Mirrors

Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror



Technical data

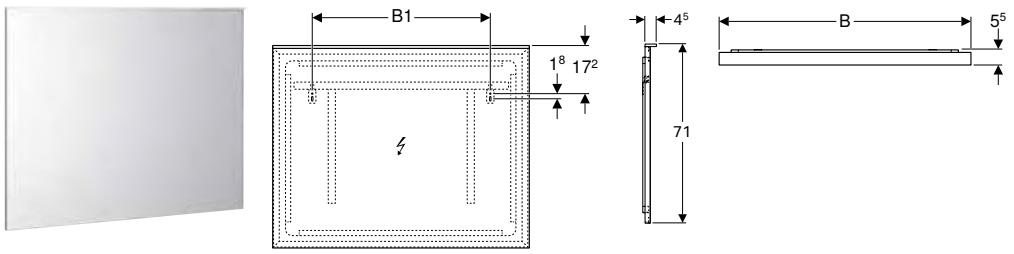
Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	9.4 W
Product material	Glass
Light colour	4200 K

Characteristics

- LED lighting
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch-sensor switch
- Dimmable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.520.00.1	aluminium brushed	40	20	91	5.5	975

Geberit Xeno² illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting



Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Glass
Light colour	4200 K

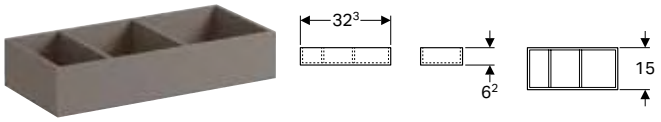
Characteristics

- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting
- Direct lighting, dimmable
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch-sensor switch

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
B / width: 60 cm							
500.521.00.1	aluminium brushed	32.5	71	5.5	47.5	1495	1540
B / width: 90 cm							
500.522.00.1	aluminium brushed	62.5	71	5.5	72.7	2275	1960
B / width: 120 cm							
500.519.00.1	aluminium brushed	71.5	71	5.5	87.2	3055	2380
B / width: 140 cm							
500.203.00.1	aluminium brushed	91.5	71	5.5	98.6	3575	2660
B / width: 160 cm							
500.204.00.1	aluminium brushed	91.5	71	5.5	108	4095	2940

Accessories

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer



Application purposes
- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

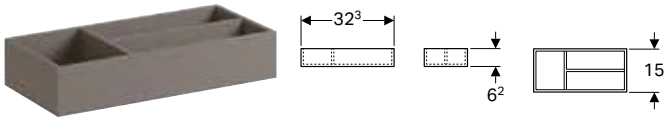
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.526.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	32.3	6.2	15

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer



Application purposes
- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

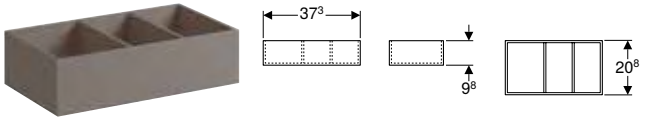
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.525.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	32.3	6.2	15

Geberit Xeno² drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer



Application purposes
- For washbasin cabinets and side cabinets

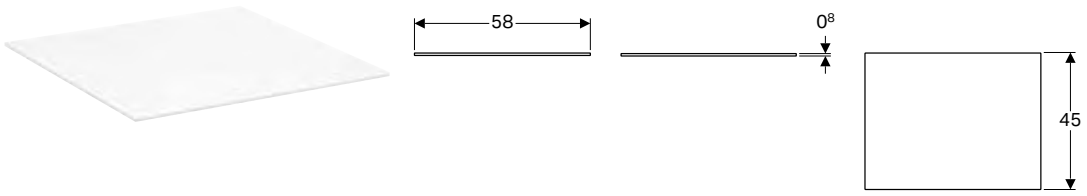
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.527.00.1	scultura grey / wood-textured melamine	37.3	9.8	20.8

Geberit Xeno² glass shelf



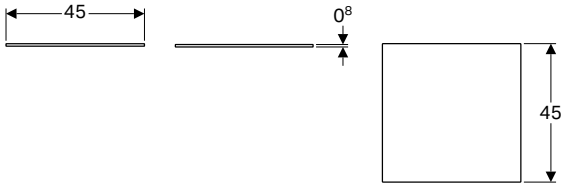
Application purposes
- For Xeno² side cabinets with one drawer

Technical data

Product material	Glass

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.524.00.1	58	0.8	45

Geberit Xeno² glass shelf



Application purposes
- For Xeno² side cabinets with two drawers

Technical data

Product material	Glass

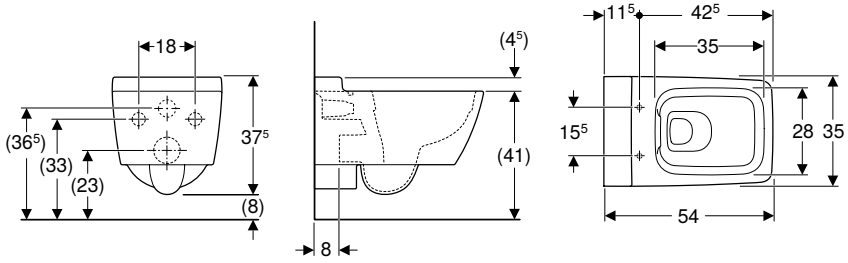
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.523.00.1	45	0.8	45

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Xeno² wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.500.01.1	white / KeraTect	35	37.5	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² WC seat → p. 502

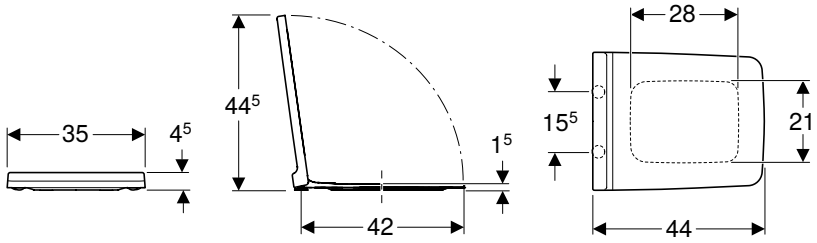
Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 902

- 1 extended outlet connection piece is required for mounting

WC seats

Geberit Xeno² WC seat





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.537.01.1	white / glossy	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.833.01.1	white / glossy	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

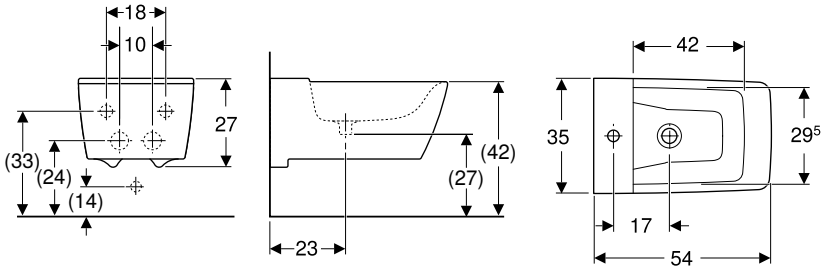
- Geberit Xeno² wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 501

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Xeno² wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF3
- Suitable for Clou washbasin connector
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.501.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	35	23.5	54

Accessories
- Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation → p. 948
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 948
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit Acanto

Washbasins **506**

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets 507
Handrinse basins 510
Washbasins 511
Double washbasins 514
Vanity basins 515

Bathroom furniture **516**

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture 517
Washbasin cabinets 520
Side cabinets 525
Mirror cabinets 529
Additional furniture 530
Accessories 531

WCs **532**

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 532
Wall-hung WCs 532
Floor-standing WCs, raised 533
WC seats 533

Bidets **534**

Wall-hung bidets 534
Floor-standing bidets 534

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Handrinse basins						
					Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole	Geberit Acanto handrinse basin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface	
					40 cm	45 cm	60 cm	65 cm	75 cm	90 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.636.01.2	500.620.01.2	500.621.01.2	500.622.01.2	500.623.01.2	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow										500.624.01.2	
White, central tap hole, hidden overflow											
White, right tap hole, without overflow					500.635.01.2						
White, without tap hole, without overflow											
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow											
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow											
											
					→ p. 510	→ p. 510	→ p. 511	→ p. 511	→ p. 511	→ p. 511	
Washbasin, width 40 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap	500.607.01.2		white	→ p. 520	✓						
	500.607.16.1		black	→ p. 520	✓						
	500.607.JK.2		lava	→ p. 520	✓						
	500.607.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 520	✓						
Washbasin, width 45 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap	500.608.01.2		white	→ p. 520		✓					
	500.608.16.1		black	→ p. 520		✓					
	500.608.JK.2		lava	→ p. 520		✓					
	500.608.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 520		✓					
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.609.01.2		white	→ p. 521			✓				
	500.609.16.1		black	→ p. 521			✓				
	500.609.JK.2		lava	→ p. 521			✓				
	500.609.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 521			✓				
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	500.614.01.2		white	→ p. 522							
	500.614.16.1		black	→ p. 522							
	500.614.JK.2		lava	→ p. 522							
	500.614.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 522							
Washbasin, width 65 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.610.01.2		white	→ p. 521				✓			
	500.610.16.1		black	→ p. 521				✓			
	500.610.JK.2		lava	→ p. 521				✓			
	500.610.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 521				✓			
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.611.01.2		white	→ p. 521					✓		
	500.611.16.1		black	→ p. 521					✓		
	500.611.JK.2		lava	→ p. 521					✓		
	500.611.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 521					✓		
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	500.615.01.2		white	→ p. 522							
	500.615.16.1		black	→ p. 522							
	500.615.JK.2		lava	→ p. 522							
	500.615.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 522							
Washbasin, width 90 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.612.01.2		white	→ p. 521						✓	
	500.612.16.1		black	→ p. 521						✓	
	500.612.JK.2		lava	→ p. 521						✓	
	500.612.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 521						✓	

Washbasins								Double wash-basins	Vanity basins		
	Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projec-tion, with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projec-tion, with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto double wash-basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm
	500.625.01.2				500.631.01.2	500.632.01.2	500.633.01.2	500.627.01.2	500.640.01.2	500.641.01.2	500.642.01.2
	500.626.01.2	501.880.00.3					500.634.01.2	500.628.01.2			500.643.01.2
			500.629.01.2	500.630.01.2							
		501.880.00.7									
		501.880.00.1									
		501.880.00.5									
											
	→ p. 512	→ p. 511	→ p. 512	→ p. 513	→ p. 513	→ p. 514	→ p. 514	→ p. 514	→ p. 515	→ p. 515	→ p. 515
			✓						✓		
			✓						✓		
			✓						✓		
			✓						✓		
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
					✓						
				✓						✓	
				✓						✓	
				✓						✓	
				✓						✓	
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
	✓										✓
	✓										✓
	✓										✓
	✓										✓

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Handrinse basins						
					Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole	Geberit Acanto handrinse basin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface	
					40 cm	45 cm	60 cm	65 cm	75 cm	90 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.636.01.2	500.620.01.2	500.621.01.2	500.622.01.2	500.623.01.2	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow										500.624.01.2	
White, central tap hole, hidden overflow											
White, right tap hole, without overflow					500.635.01.2						
White, without tap hole, without overflow											
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow											
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow											
											
					→ p. 510	→ p. 510	→ p. 511	→ p. 511	→ p. 511	→ p. 511	
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	500.616.01.2		white	→ p. 522							
	500.616.16.1		black	→ p. 522							
	500.616.JK.2		lava	→ p. 522							
	500.616.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 522							
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap	502.355.01.2		white	→ p. 524							
	502.355.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 524							
	502.355.JK.2		lava	→ p. 524							
	502.355.16.1		black	→ p. 524							
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap	500.613.01.2		white	→ p. 523							
	500.613.16.1		black	→ p. 523							
	500.613.JK.2		lava	→ p. 523							
	500.613.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 523							

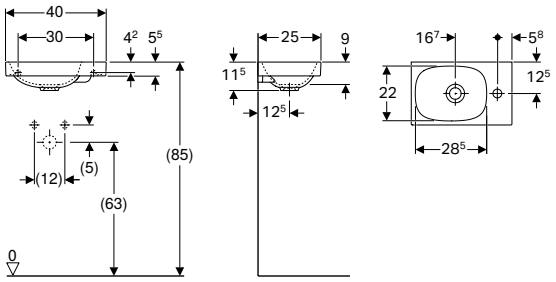
✓ Compatible

Washbasins								Double wash-basins	Vanity basins		
	Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projec-tion, with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projec-tion, with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto double wash-basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin	Geberit Acanto vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm
	500.625.01.2				500.631.01.2	500.632.01.2	500.633.01.2	500.627.01.2	500.640.01.2	500.641.01.2	500.642.01.2
	500.626.01.2	501.880.00.3					500.634.01.2	500.628.01.2			500.643.01.2
			500.629.01.2	500.630.01.2							
		501.880.00.7									
		501.880.00.1									
		501.880.00.5									
											
	→ p. 512	→ p. 511	→ p. 512	→ p. 513	→ p. 513	→ p. 514	→ p. 514	→ p. 514	→ p. 515	→ p. 515	→ p. 515
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
		✓									
		✓									
		✓									
		✓									
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			

Handrinse basins

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
500.635.01.2	white	right	without	11.5	25

Can be combined with

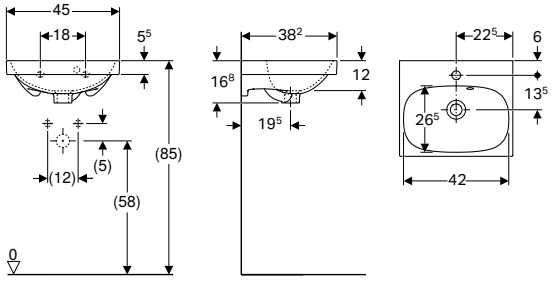
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap → p. 520

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm					
500.636.01.2	white	centred	visible	16.8	38.2

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap → p. 520

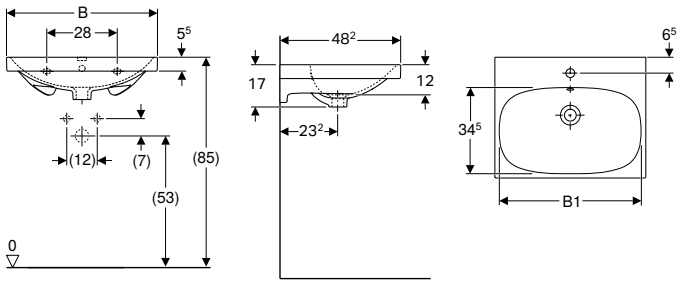
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Washbasins

Geberit Acanto washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
500.620.01.2	white	centred	visible	57	59.5	17	48.2
B / width: 65 cm							
500.621.01.2	white	centred	visible	61.5	64	17	48.2
B / width: 120 cm							
501.880.00.1	white	left and right	visible	117	119	18	48.2
501.880.00.5 *	white	left and right	without	117	119	18	48.2
501.880.00.3 *	white	without	visible	117	119	18	48.2
501.880.00.7 *	white	without	without	117	119	18	48.2

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

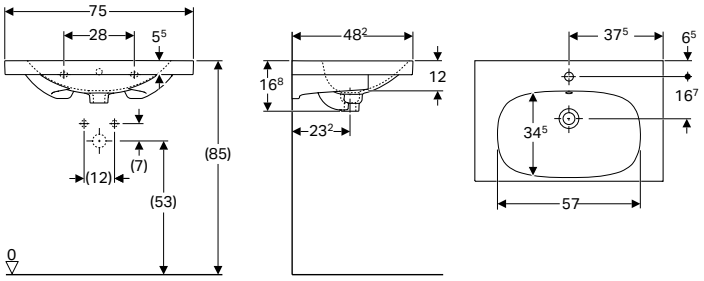
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap → p. 524
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 521

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm						
500.622.01.2	white	centred	visible	74	16.8	48.2
B / width: 90 cm						
500.623.01.2	white	centred	visible	89	16.8	48.2
500.624.01.2	white	without	visible	89	16.8	48.2

Can be combined with

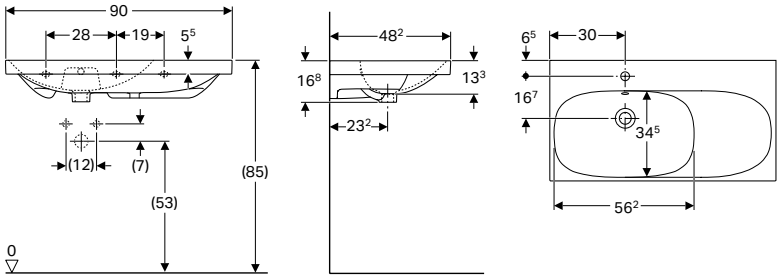
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 521

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm						
500.625.01.2	white	centred	visible	right	16.8	48.2
500.626.01.2	white	without	visible	right	16.8	48.2

Can be combined with

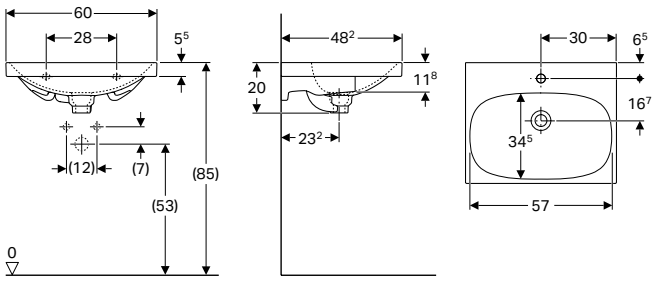
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 521

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Ceramic overflow system
- Chrome-plated cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm						
500.629.01.2	white	centred	hidden	59.5	20	48.2

Can be combined with

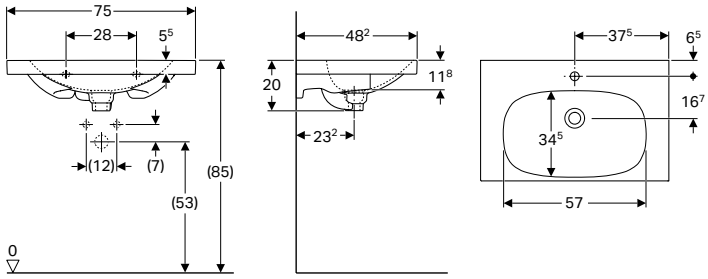
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 521

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Ceramic overflow system
- With shelf surface
- Chrome-plated cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm						
500.630.01.2	white	centred	hidden	74	20	48.2

Can be combined with

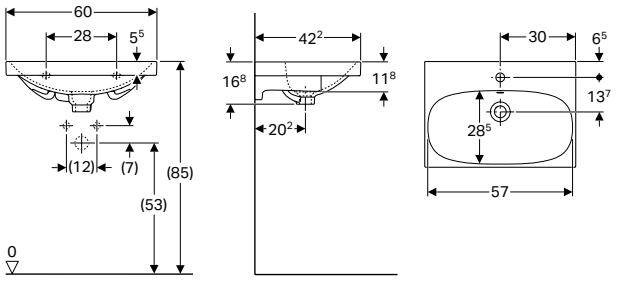
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 521

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm						
500.631.01.2	white	centred	visible	59.5	16.8	42.2

Can be combined with

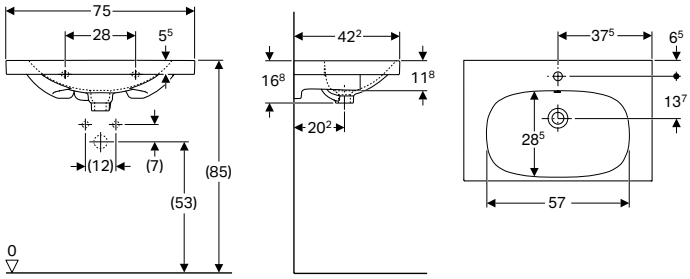
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap → p. 522

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm						
500.632.01.2	white	centred	visible	74	16.8	42.2
B / width: 90 cm						
500.633.01.2	white	centred	visible	89	16.8	42.2
500.634.01.2	white	without	visible	89	16.8	42.2

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap → p. 522

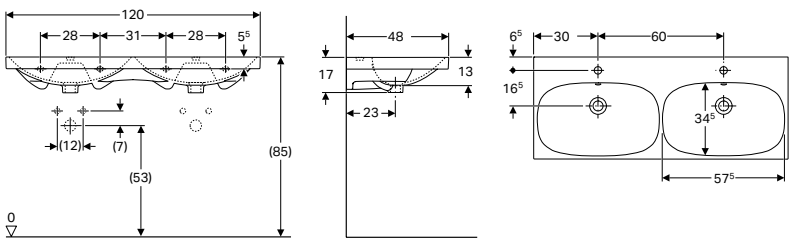
Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Double washbasins

Geberit Acanto double washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm					
500.627.01.2	white	centred	visible	16.8	48.2
500.628.01.2	white	without	visible	16.8	48.2

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap → p. 523

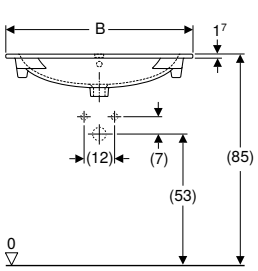
Accessories

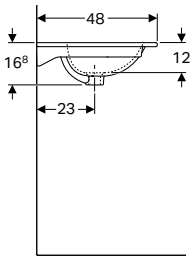
- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

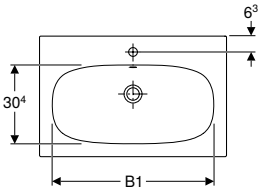
Vanity basins

Geberit Acanto vanity basin









Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
500.640.01.2	white	centred	visible	48.8	59	16.8	48
B / width: 75 cm							
500.641.01.2	white	centred	visible	63.3	74	16.8	48
B / width: 90 cm							
500.642.01.2	white	centred	visible	78.3	89	16.8	48
500.643.01.2	white	without	visible	78.3	89	16.8	48

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 521

- Only in combination with Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, with trap

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

						Geberit Acanto set of feet		Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	
						500.658.00.2	500.657.00.2	502.328.xx.x	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 531		→ p. 579	
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap	500.607.01.2		40 cm	white	→ p. 520	✓	✓		
	500.607.16.1			black	→ p. 520	✓	✓		
	500.607.JK.2			lava	→ p. 520	✓	✓		
	500.607.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 520	✓	✓		
	500.608.01.2		45 cm	white	→ p. 520	✓	✓		
	500.608.16.1			black	→ p. 520	✓	✓		
	500.608.JK.2			lava	→ p. 520	✓	✓		
	500.608.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 520	✓	✓		
Cabinets for washbasin									
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap	500.609.01.2		60 cm	white	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.609.16.1			black	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.609.JK.2			lava	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.609.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.610.01.2		65 cm	white	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.610.16.1			black	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.610.JK.2			lava	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.610.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.611.01.2		75 cm	white	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.611.16.1			black	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.611.JK.2			lava	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.611.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.612.01.2		90 cm	white	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.612.16.1			black	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.612.JK.2			lava	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
	500.612.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 521	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap	500.614.01.2		60 cm	white	→ p. 522	✓		✓	
	500.614.16.1			black	→ p. 522	✓		✓	
	500.614.JK.2			lava	→ p. 522	✓		✓	
	500.614.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 522	✓		✓	
	500.615.01.2		75 cm	white	→ p. 522	✓		✓	
	500.615.16.1			black	→ p. 522	✓		✓	
	500.615.JK.2			lava	→ p. 522	✓		✓	
	500.615.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 522	✓		✓	
	500.616.01.2		90 cm	white	→ p. 522	✓		✓	
	500.616.16.1			black	→ p. 522	✓		✓	
	500.616.JK.2			lava	→ p. 522	✓		✓	
	500.616.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 522	✓		✓	
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap	502.355.01.2		120 cm	white	→ p. 524	✓		✓	
	502.355.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 524	✓		✓	
	502.355.JK.2			lava	→ p. 524	✓		✓	
	502.355.16.1			black	→ p. 524	✓		✓	
Cabinets for double washbasin									
Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap	500.613.01.2		120 cm	white	→ p. 523	✓	✓	✓	
	500.613.16.1			black	→ p. 523	✓	✓	✓	
	500.613.JL.2			sand grey	→ p. 523	✓	✓	✓	
	500.613.JK.2			lava	→ p. 523	✓	✓	✓	

	Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit Acanto organising box	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	500.647.JK.2	510040000	510140000	500.648.00.2	510010000	501030000	510100000	501500000
								
	→ p. 531	→ p. 935		→ p. 531	→ p. 448	→ p. 936	→ p. 449	→ p. 935
					✓	✓		
					✓	✓		
					✓	✓		
					✓	✓		
					✓	✓		
					✓	✓		
					✓	✓		
					✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓		✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

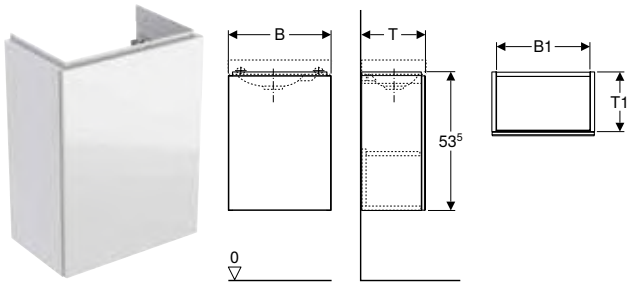
					Geberit Acanto set of feet		Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	
					500.658.00.2	500.657.00.2	502.328.xx.x	
								
Washbasin, width					→ p. 531		→ p. 579	
Cabinets for handrinse basins								
Tall cabinets								
Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with one door	500.637.01.2		white	→ p. 525	✓	✓		
	500.637.16.1		black	→ p. 525	✓	✓		
	500.637.JK.2		lava	→ p. 525	✓	✓		
	500.637.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 525	✓	✓		
Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two doors	500.619.01.2		white	→ p. 526	✓	✓		
	500.619.16.1		black	→ p. 526	✓	✓		
	500.619.JK.2		lava	→ p. 526	✓	✓		
	500.619.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 526	✓	✓		
Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two cargos	500.638.01.2		white	→ p. 527	✓	✓		
	500.638.16.1		black	→ p. 527	✓	✓		
	500.638.JK.2		lava	→ p. 527	✓	✓		
	500.638.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 527	✓	✓		
Side cabinets								
Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer	500.618.01.2		white	→ p. 528	✓	✓	✓	
	500.618.16.1		black	→ p. 528	✓	✓	✓	
	500.618.JK.2		lava	→ p. 528	✓	✓	✓	
	500.618.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 528	✓	✓	✓	
High-level cabinets								
Geberit Acanto high-level cabinet with one door	500.639.01.2		white	→ p. 529				
	500.639.16.1		black	→ p. 529				
	500.639.JK.2		lava	→ p. 529				
	500.639.JL.2		sand grey	→ p. 529				
Mirror cabinets								
Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.644.00.2		mystic oak	→ p. 529				
	500.645.00.2		mystic oak	→ p. 529				
	500.646.00.2		mystic oak	→ p. 529				

✓ Compatible

	Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit Acanto organising box	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit magnify-ing mirror	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	500.647.JK.2	510040000	510140000	500.648.00.2	510010000	501030000	510100000	501500000
								
	→ p. 531	→ p. 935		→ p. 531	→ p. 448	→ p. 936	→ p. 449	→ p. 935
	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓			
	✓				✓			
	✓				✓			
	✓				✓			
		✓	✓		✓			
		✓	✓		✓			
		✓	✓		✓			
		✓	✓		✓			
	✓				✓			✓
	✓				✓			✓
	✓				✓			✓
	✓				✓			✓
					✓			
					✓			
					✓			

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Acanto cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door and trap



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
Washbasin width: 40 cm						
500.607.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	39.5	36	53.5	24.5	23
500.607.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	39.5	36	53.5	24.5	23
500.607.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	39.5	36	53.5	24.5	23
500.607.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	39.5	36	53.5	24.5	23
Washbasin width: 45 cm						
500.608.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	44.5	41	53.5	37.5	36
500.608.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	44.5	41	53.5	37.5	36
500.608.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	44.5	41	53.5	37.5	36
500.608.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	44.5	41	53.5	37.5	36

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

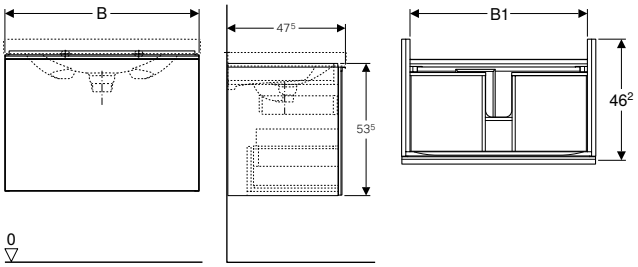
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Acanto handrinse basin → p. 510
- Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole → p. 510

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 517

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm					
500.609.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	47.5
500.609.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	47.5
500.609.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	47.5
500.609.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	47.5
Washbasin width: 65 cm					
500.610.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	64	57.6	53.5	47.5
500.610.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	64	57.6	53.5	47.5
500.610.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	64	57.6	53.5	47.5
500.610.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	64	57.6	53.5	47.5
Washbasin width: 75 cm					
500.611.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	47.5
500.611.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	47.5
500.611.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	47.5
500.611.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	47.5
Washbasin width: 90 cm					
500.612.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	47.5
500.612.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	47.5
500.612.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	47.5
500.612.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	47.5

*** Order-based production**

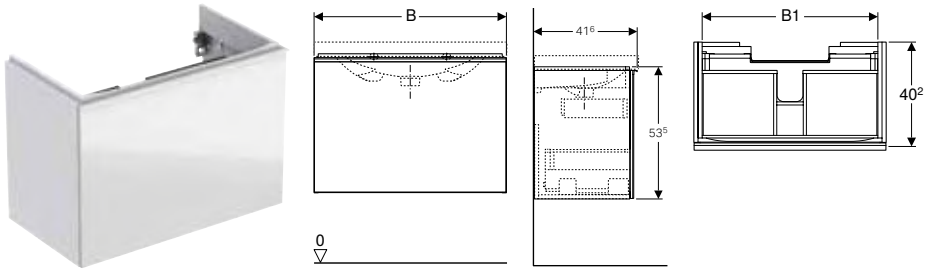
Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 529
- Geberit Acanto vanity basin → p. 515
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 511
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface → p. 511
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface → p. 512
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover → p. 512
- Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover → p. 513

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 517

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm					
500.614.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	41.6
500.614.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	41.6
500.614.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	41.6
500.614.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	59.5	53.1	53.5	41.6
Washbasin width: 75 cm					
500.615.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	41.6
500.615.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	41.6
500.615.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	41.6
500.615.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	74	67.6	53.5	41.6
Washbasin width: 90 cm					
500.616.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	41.6
500.616.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	41.6
500.616.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	41.6
500.616.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	89	82.6	53.5	41.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

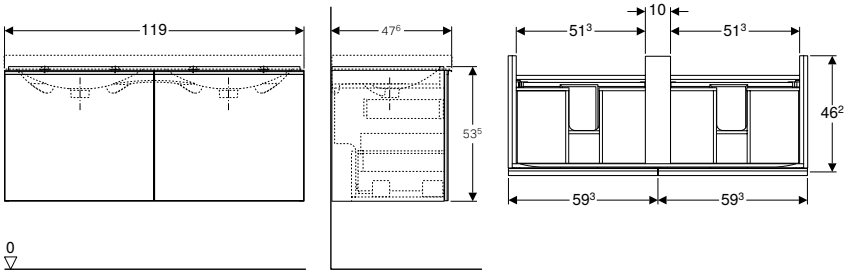
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 529
- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection → p. 513
- Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 514

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 517

Geberit Acanto cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers and trap





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two internal drawers
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm				
500.613.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
500.613.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
500.613.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
500.613.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

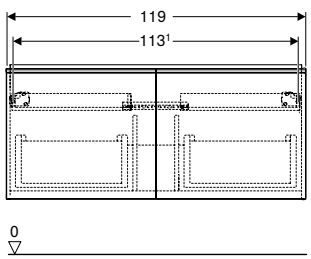
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Acanto double washbasin → p. 514
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 770

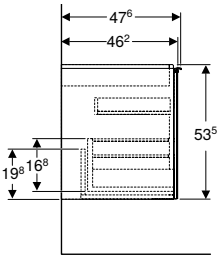
Accessories

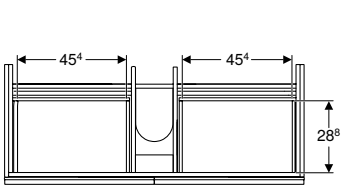
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 517

Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap









Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- With two internal drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm				
502.355.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
502.355.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
502.355.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6
502.355.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	119	53.5	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

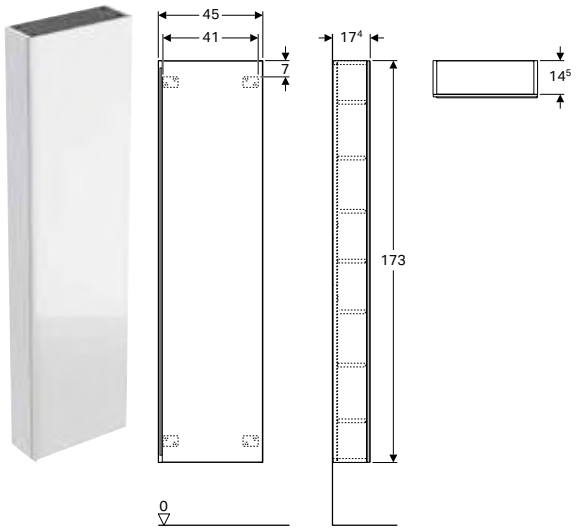
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Acanto washbasin → p. 511
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 770

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 517

Side cabinets

Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 5 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- With two fixed shelves
- With five movable shelves
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

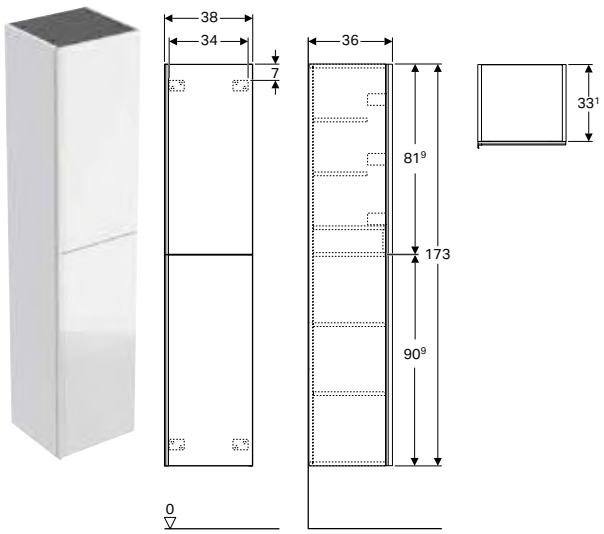
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
500.637.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	173	17.4
500.637.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	173	17.4
500.637.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	173	17.4
500.637.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	173	17.4

*** Order-based production**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 517

Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two doors



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- With one lockable internal drawer
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- With four movable shelves
- Storage boxes on inside of doors
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

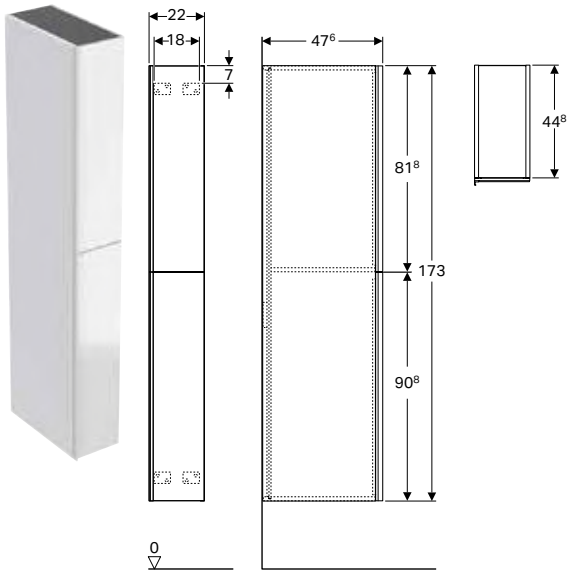
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 38 cm			
500.619.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	173	36
500.619.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	173	36
500.619.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	173	36
500.619.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	173	36

*** Order-based production**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 517

Geberit Acanto tall cabinet with two cargos



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two cargos
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

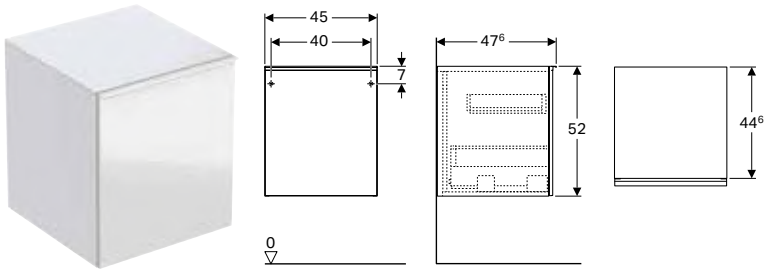
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22 cm			
500.638.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Cargoes: white / shiny glass	173	47.6
500.638.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Cargoes: sand grey / shiny glass	173	47.6
500.638.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Cargoes: lava / shiny glass	173	47.6
500.638.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Cargoes: black / shiny glass	173	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 517

Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- With one internal drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
500.618.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Drawers: white / shiny glass	52	47.6
500.618.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Drawers: sand grey / shiny glass	52	47.6
500.618.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Drawers: lava / shiny glass	52	47.6
500.618.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Drawers: black / shiny glass	52	47.6

*** Order-based production**

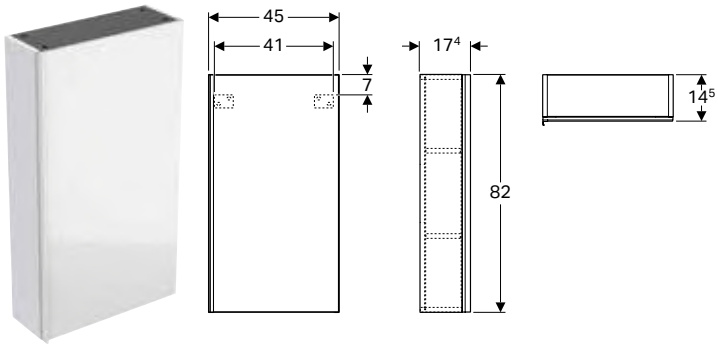
Can be combined with

- Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes → p. 530

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 517

Geberit Acanto high-level cabinet with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- 3 movable shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- With three movable shelves
- Mirror on inside of door
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
500.639.01.2	Body: white / high-gloss coated Doors: white / shiny glass	82	17.4
500.639.JL.2 *	Body: sand grey / matt coated Doors: sand grey / shiny glass	82	17.4
500.639.JK.2	Body: lava / matt coated Doors: lava / shiny glass	82	17.4
500.639.16.1 *	Body: black / matt coated Doors: black / shiny glass	82	17.4

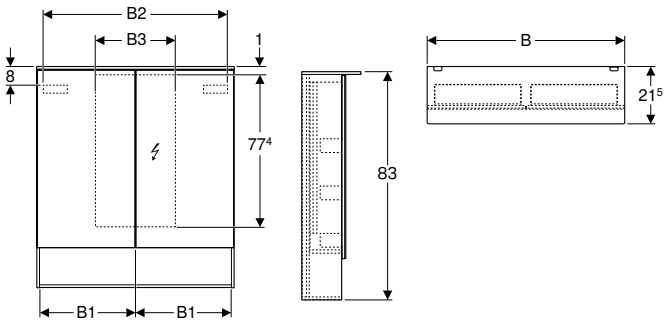
* Order-based production

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 517

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Light colour	4200 K

Scope of delivery
- Mirror cabinet

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Internal lighting
- Touch-sensor switch
- Power socket
- USB port
- Door with soft closing
- Mirrored back side
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- With two doors
- Magnifying mirror with triple magnification
- Storage boxes on inside of doors

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
B / width: 60 cm						
500.644.00.2	Body: mystic oak / wood-textured melamine Doors: outside mirrored	29.6	54.6	I	13.3	1855
B / width: 75 cm						
500.645.00.2	Body: mystic oak / wood-textured melamine Doors: outside mirrored	36.8	69	I	15	2100
B / width: 90 cm						
500.646.00.2	Body: mystic oak / wood-textured melamine Doors: outside mirrored	44.3	84	I	16.5	2310

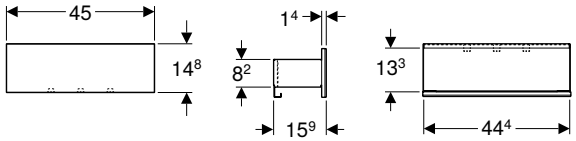
Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer, one internal drawer and trap → p. 521
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer and one internal drawer, small projection, with trap → p. 522
- Geberit Acanto wall shelf → p. 530

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto bathroom furniture → p. 517

Additional furniture

Geberit Acanto wall shelf





Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With three towel hooks
- Moisture-resistant
- Front made of chipboard with glass cover
- Delivered preassembled

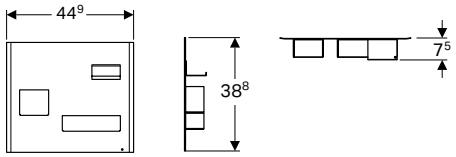
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.617.01.2	Body: white / matt powder-coated Front: white / shiny glass	45	14.8	15.9
500.617.JL.2	Body: sand grey / matt powder-coated Front: sand grey / shiny glass	45	14.8	15.9
500.617.JK.2	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: lava / shiny glass	45	14.8	15.9
500.617.16.1	Body: black / matt powder-coated Front: black / shiny glass	45	14.8	15.9

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 529

Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes





Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery

- Magnetic board
- Storage boxes

Characteristics

- Storage boxes of different sizes
- Storage boxes fixed with magnetic fixing

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.649.01.2	Magnetic board: white / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JL.2	Magnetic board: sand grey / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JK.2	Magnetic board: lava / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.16.1	Magnetic board: black / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated

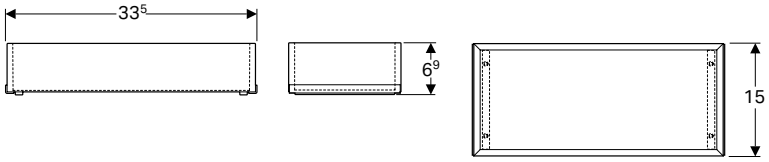
Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer → p. 528
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 573
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 624

Accessories

Geberit Acanto organising box





Technical data

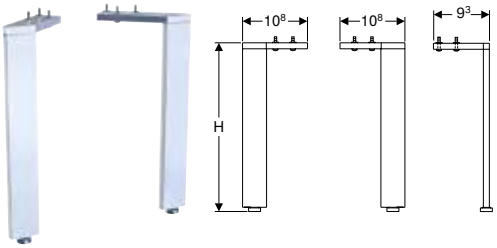
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.648.00.2	mystic oak

Geberit Acanto set of feet



Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

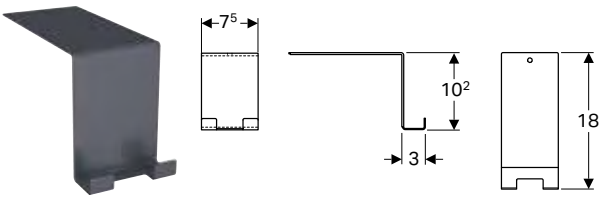
Characteristics

- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Art. no.	Colour / surface
H / height: 28.1 cm	
500.658.00.2	bright chrome-plated
H / height: 31.6 cm	
500.657.00.2	bright chrome-plated

- Acanto washbasin cabinets in combination with all other Acanto washbasins are installed with set of feet 28.1 cm
- Acanto washbasin cabinets in combination with Acanto vanity basins are installed with set of feet 31.6 cm

Geberit towel hook



Technical data

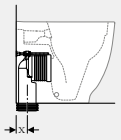
Product material	Steel

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.647.JK.2	lava / matt powder-coated

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

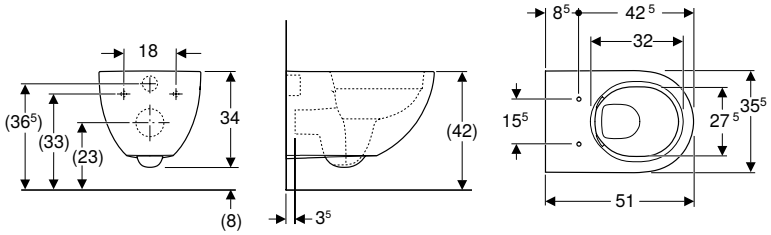
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

				Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.602.01.2
				
				→ p. 533
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1		→ p. 957	X = 65 mm

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For concealed flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.600.01.2	white	35	34	51

To order additionally
- WC seat

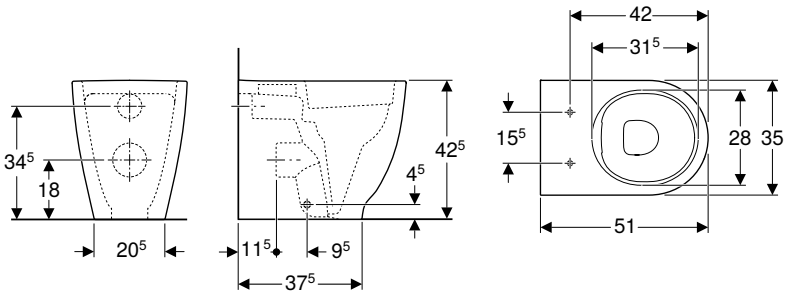
Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat → p. 533

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 902

Floor-standing WCs, raised

Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For concealed flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- Raised seat height

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.602.01.2	white	35	42.5	51

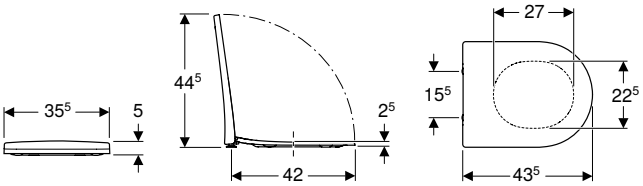
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat → p. 533

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 532

WC seats

Geberit Acanto WC seat



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design
- Antibacterial

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.605.01.2	white / glossy	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.660.01.2	white / glossy	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.604.01.2	white / glossy	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated

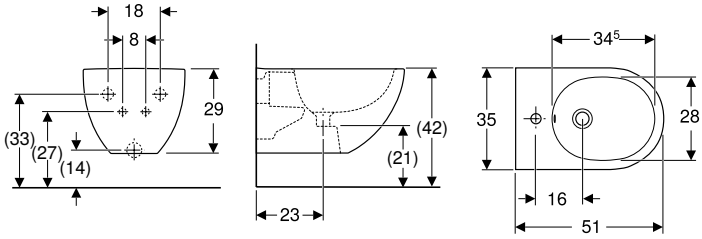
Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 532
- Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 533

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Acanto wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF3
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

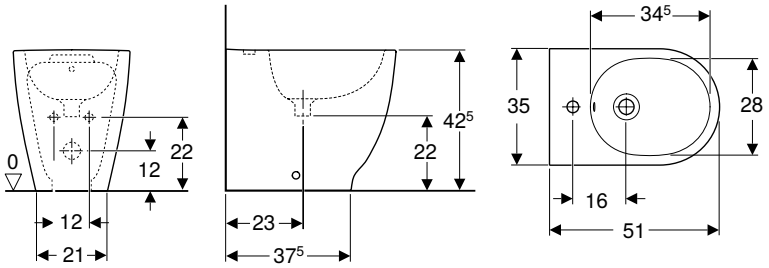
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.601.01.2	white	visible	35	29	51

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Acanto floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.603.01.2	white	visible	35	42.5	51



Geberit iCon

Washbasins **538**

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets 539
Assortment overview – Geberit washbasin connections, space-saving model 545
Handrinse basins 546
Corner handrinse basins 548
Washbasins 548
Double washbasins 551
Lay-on washbasins 552
Vanity basins 553

Bathroom furniture **554**

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture 555
Washbasin cabinets 562
Side cabinets 571
Additional furniture 578
Accessories 579

WCs **584**

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats 585
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 586
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 587
Wall-hung WCs 588
Floor-standing WCs 594
WC seats 597

Exposed cisterns **598**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 598

Bidets **600**

Wall-hung bidets 600
Floor-standing bidets 601

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Handrinse basins			Washbasins		
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	
White, right tap hole, without overflow					124736000 501.830.00.1	124053000	501.832.00.1			
White matt, tap hole on the right, without overflow					501.830.JT.1		501.832.JT.1			
White, without tap hole, without overflow					501.830.00.3 501.831.00.3		501.832.00.3 501.833.00.3	124061000 501.834.00.7	501.835.00.7	
White, left tap hole, without overflow					124836000 501.831.00.1	124153000	501.833.00.1			
White matt, tap hole on the left, without overflow					501.831.JT.1		501.833.JT.1			
White, central tap hole, visible overflow								124060000 501.834.00.1	124075000 501.835.00.1	
White, central tap hole, without overflow								124062000 501.834.00.5	501.835.00.5	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								124063000 501.834.00.3	124078000 501.835.00.3	
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow										
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow										
										
					→ p. 546	→ p. 546	→ p. 547	→ p. 548	→ p. 548	

A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of cabinet and washbasin. See Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors, space-saving model

Cabinets for handrinse basins

Washbasin, width 38 cm

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.300.01.1		white	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.300.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.300.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.300.JK.1		lava	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.300.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.300.JH.1		oak	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.300.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.301.01.1		white	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.301.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.301.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.301.JK.1		lava	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.301.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.301.JH.1		oak	→ p. 562	✓					
	502.301.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 562	✓					

Washbasin, width 53 cm

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	502.302.01.1		white	→ p. 563		✓	✓			
	502.302.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 563		✓	✓			
	502.302.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 563		✓	✓			
	502.302.JK.1		lava	→ p. 563		✓	✓			
	502.302.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 563		✓	✓			
	502.302.JH.1		oak	→ p. 563		✓	✓			
	502.302.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 563		✓	✓			

Cabinets for washbasin

Washbasin, width 60 cm

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.310.01.1		white	→ p. 564				✓		
	502.310.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 564				✓		
	502.310.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 564				✓		
	502.310.JK.1		lava	→ p. 564				✓		
	502.310.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 564				✓		
	502.310.JH.1		oak	→ p. 564				✓		
	502.310.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 564				✓		

Washbasin, width 75 cm

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.311.01.1		white	→ p. 564					✓	
	502.311.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 564					✓	
	502.311.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 564					✓	
	502.311.JK.1		lava	→ p. 564					✓	
	502.311.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 564					✓	
	502.311.JH.1		oak	→ p. 564					✓	
	502.311.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 564					✓	

	Washbasins		Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	501.836.00.7	501.837.00.7	501.838.00.7	501.839.00.7	501.840.00.7	501.841.00.7	501.842.00.7	501.843.00.3	501.844.00.3	501.845.00.3	501.846.00.3
	124090000 501.836.00.1		124120000 501.838.00.1	501.839.00.1	501.840.00.1	501.841.00.1	501.842.00.1				
	501.836.00.5		501.838.00.5	501.839.00.5	501.840.00.5	501.841.00.5	501.842.00.5	501.843.00.1	501.844.00.1	501.845.00.1	501.846.00.1
	124093000 501.836.00.3	124025000 501.837.00.3	501.838.00.3	501.839.00.3	501.840.00.3	501.841.00.3	501.842.00.3				
		124020000 501.837.00.1									
		501.837.00.5									501.846.00.1
											
	→ p. 548	→ p. 548	→ p. 551	→ p. 550	→ p. 550	→ p. 550	→ p. 550	→ p. 553	→ p. 553	→ p. 553	→ p. 553
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Handrinse basins			Washbasins		
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	
White, right tap hole, without overflow					124736000 501.830.00.1	124053000	501.832.00.1			
White matt, tap hole on the right, without overflow					501.830.JT.1		501.832.JT.1			
White, without tap hole, without overflow					501.830.00.3 501.831.00.3		501.832.00.3 501.833.00.3	124061000 501.834.00.7	501.835.00.7	
White, left tap hole, without overflow					124836000 501.831.00.1	124153000	501.833.00.1			
White matt, tap hole on the left, without overflow					501.831.JT.1		501.833.JT.1			
White, central tap hole, visible overflow								124060000 501.834.00.1	124075000 501.835.00.1	
White, central tap hole, without overflow								124062000 501.834.00.5	501.835.00.5	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								124063000 501.834.00.3	124078000 501.835.00.3	
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow										
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow										
										
					→ p. 546	→ p. 546	→ p. 547	→ p. 548	→ p. 548	
Washbasin, width 90 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.312.01.1		white	→ p. 564						
	502.312.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 564						
	502.312.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 564						
	502.312.JK.1		lava	→ p. 564						
	502.312.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 564						
	502.312.JH.1		oak	→ p. 564						
	502.312.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 564						
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.313.01.1		white	→ p. 565						
	502.313.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 565						
	502.313.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 565						
	502.313.JK.1		lava	→ p. 565						
	502.313.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 565						
	502.313.JH.1		oak	→ p. 565						
	502.313.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 565						
Washbasin, width 60 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.303.01.1		white	→ p. 566				✓		
	502.303.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 566				✓		
	502.303.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 566				✓		
	502.303.JK.1		lava	→ p. 566				✓		
	502.303.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 566				✓		
	502.303.JH.1		oak	→ p. 566				✓		
	502.303.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 566				✓		
Washbasin, width 75 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.304.01.1		white	→ p. 566					✓	
	502.304.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 566					✓	
	502.304.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 566					✓	
	502.304.JK.1		lava	→ p. 566					✓	
	502.304.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 566					✓	
	502.304.JH.1		oak	→ p. 566					✓	
	502.304.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 566					✓	
Washbasin, width 90 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.305.01.1		white	→ p. 566						
	502.305.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 566						
	502.305.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 566						
	502.305.JK.1		lava	→ p. 566						
	502.305.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 566						
	502.305.JH.1		oak	→ p. 566						
	502.305.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 566						

	Washbasins		Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	501.836.00.7	501.837.00.7	501.838.00.7	501.839.00.7	501.840.00.7	501.841.00.7	501.842.00.7	501.843.00.3	501.844.00.3	501.845.00.3	501.846.00.3
	124090000 501.836.00.1		124120000 501.838.00.1	501.839.00.1	501.840.00.1	501.841.00.1	501.842.00.1				
	501.836.00.5		501.838.00.5	501.839.00.5	501.840.00.5	501.841.00.5	501.842.00.5	501.843.00.1	501.844.00.1	501.845.00.1	501.846.00.1
	124093000 501.836.00.3	124025000 501.837.00.3	501.838.00.3	501.839.00.3	501.840.00.3	501.841.00.3	501.842.00.3				
		124020000 501.837.00.1									
		501.837.00.5									501.846.00.1
											
	→ p. 548	→ p. 548	→ p. 551	→ p. 550	→ p. 550	→ p. 550	→ p. 550	→ p. 553	→ p. 553	→ p. 553	→ p. 553
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
								✓			
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
				✓					✓		
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

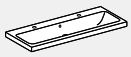
					Handrinse basins			Washbasins		
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	
White, right tap hole, without overflow					124736000 501.830.00.1	124053000	501.832.00.1			
White matt, tap hole on the right, without overflow					501.830.JT.1		501.832.JT.1			
White, without tap hole, without overflow					501.830.00.3 501.831.00.3		501.832.00.3 501.833.00.3	124061000 501.834.00.7	501.835.00.7	
White, left tap hole, without overflow					124836000 501.831.00.1	124153000	501.833.00.1			
White matt, tap hole on the left, without overflow					501.831.JT.1		501.833.JT.1			
White, central tap hole, visible overflow								124060000 501.834.00.1	124075000 501.835.00.1	
White, central tap hole, without overflow								124062000 501.834.00.5	501.835.00.5	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								124063000 501.834.00.3	124078000 501.835.00.3	
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow										
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow										
										
					→ p. 546	→ p. 546	→ p. 547	→ p. 548	→ p. 548	
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.306.01.1		white	→ p. 567						
	502.306.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 567						
	502.306.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 567						
	502.306.JK.1		lava	→ p. 567						
	502.306.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 567						
	502.306.JH.1		oak	→ p. 567						
	502.306.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 567						
Washbasin, width 60 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.307.01.1		white	→ p. 568						
	502.307.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 568						
	502.307.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 568						
	502.307.JK.1		lava	→ p. 568						
	502.307.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 568						
	502.307.JH.1		oak	→ p. 568						
	502.307.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 568						
Washbasin, width 75 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.308.01.1		white	→ p. 568						
	502.308.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 568						
	502.308.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 568						
	502.308.JK.1		lava	→ p. 568						
	502.308.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 568						
	502.308.JH.1		oak	→ p. 568						
	502.308.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 568						
Cabinets for double washbasin										
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	502.314.01.1		white	→ p. 569						
	502.314.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 569						
	502.314.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 569						
	502.314.JK.1		lava	→ p. 569						
	502.314.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 569						
	502.314.JH.1		oak	→ p. 569						
	502.314.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 569						
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	502.309.01.1		white	→ p. 570						
	502.309.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 570						
	502.309.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 570						
	502.309.JK.1		lava	→ p. 570						
	502.309.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 570						
	502.309.JH.1		oak	→ p. 570						
	502.309.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 570						

✓ Compatible

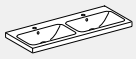
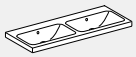
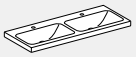
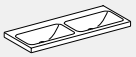
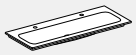
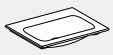
Washbasins		Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
90 cm	120 cm	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
501.836.00.7	501.837.00.7	501.838.00.7	501.839.00.7	501.840.00.7	501.841.00.7	501.842.00.7	501.843.00.3	501.844.00.3	501.845.00.3	501.846.00.3
124090000 501.836.00.1		124120000 501.838.00.1	501.839.00.1	501.840.00.1	501.841.00.1	501.842.00.1				
501.836.00.5		501.838.00.5	501.839.00.5	501.840.00.5	501.841.00.5	501.842.00.5	501.843.00.1	501.844.00.1	501.845.00.1	501.846.00.1
124093000 501.836.00.3	124025000 501.837.00.3	501.838.00.3	501.839.00.3	501.840.00.3	501.841.00.3	501.842.00.3				
	124020000 501.837.00.1									
	501.837.00.5									501.846.00.1
										
→ p. 548	→ p. 548	→ p. 551	→ p. 550	→ p. 550	→ p. 550	→ p. 550	→ p. 553	→ p. 553	→ p. 553	→ p. 553
	✓									✓
	✓									✓
	✓									✓
	✓									✓
	✓									✓
	✓									✓
	✓									✓
					✓					
					✓					
					✓					
					✓					
					✓					
					✓					
					✓					
						✓				
						✓				
						✓				
						✓				
						✓				
						✓				
						✓				
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								
		✓								

Assortment overview – Geberit washbasin connections, space-saving model

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2022

		Washbasins with cabinet					
		With overflow hole			Without overflow hole		
		For one deck-mounted tap	For two deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For one deck-mounted tap	For two deck-mounted taps	
	D, ø / outer diameter (mm)						
Washbasin connection, dammable							
152.013.21.1 Geberit Clou washbasin connector, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover	 32 mm						
152.049.21.1 Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover	 32 mm						
152.059.21.1 Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover	 40 mm						
152.070.21.1 Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with lever actuation	 32 mm	✓					
152.071.21.1 Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation	 32 mm	✓	✓	✓			
152.072.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation	 32 mm	✓					
152.074.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation	 40 mm	✓					
152.073.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation	 32 mm	✓	✓	✓			
152.075.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation	 40 mm	✓	✓	✓			
Washbasin connection, not dammable							
152.081.21.1 Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover	 32 mm						
152.084.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover	 32 mm						
152.093.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover	 40 mm						
152.091.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover	 32 mm				✓	✓	
152.092.21.1 Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover	 40 mm				✓	✓	

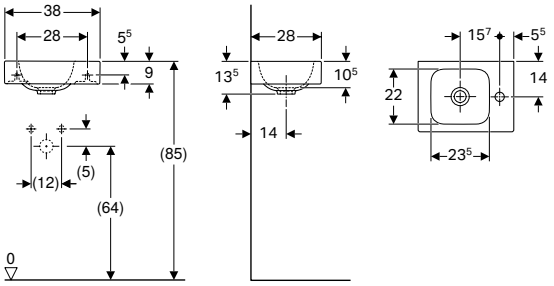
✓ Compatible

	Without overflow hole	Double washbasins with cabinet				Vanity basins with cabinet		
		With overflow hole		Without overflow hole				
	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For one deck-mounted tap	For two deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
								
						✓		
						✓		
						✓		
		✓						
		✓	✓					
		✓						
		✓						
		✓	✓					
		✓	✓					
						✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓
						✓	✓	✓
	✓			✓	✓			
	✓			✓	✓			

Handrinse basins

Geberit iCon handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 38 cm					
124736000	white	right	without	13.5	28
124836000	white	left	without	13.5	28

Can be combined with

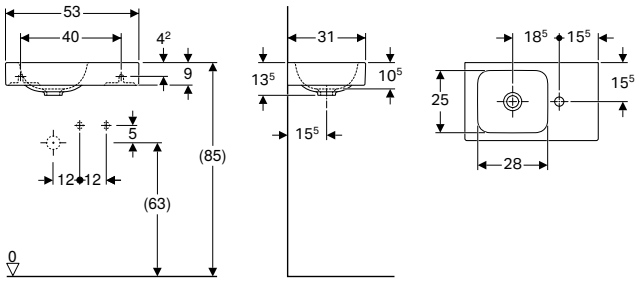
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 562

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 53 cm						
124053000	white	right	without	right	13.5	31
124153000	white	left	without	left	13.5	31

Can be combined with

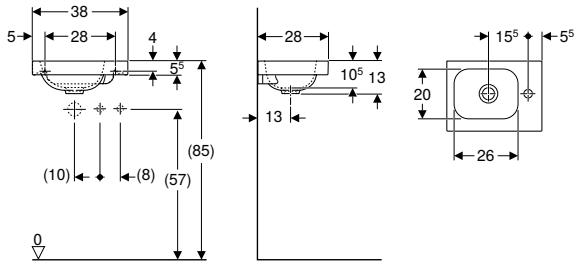
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 563

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 38 cm							
501.830.00.1		white	right	without	right	13	28
501.830.00.3 *		white	without	without	right	13	28
501.830.JT.1	N	white alpine / matt	right	without	right	13	28
501.831.00.1		white	left	without	left	13	28
501.831.00.3 *		white	without	without	left	13	28
501.831.JT.1	N	white alpine / matt	left	without	left	13	28

N: New, available as of April 2023; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

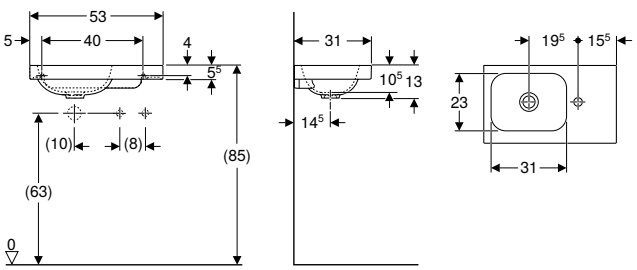
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 562

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 53 cm							
501.832.00.1		white	right	without	right	13	31
501.832.00.3 *		white	without	without	right	13	31
501.832.JT.1	N	white alpine / matt	right	without	right	13	31
501.833.00.1		white	left	without	left	13	31
501.833.00.3 *		white	without	without	left	13	31
501.833.JT.1	N	white alpine / matt	left	without	left	13	31

N: New, available as of April 2023; * Order-based production

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 563

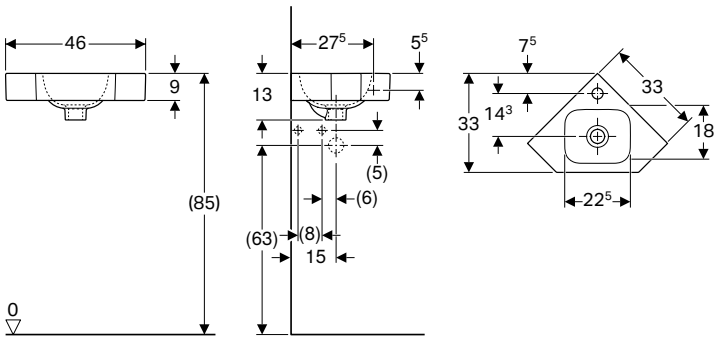
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit iCon corner handrinse basin





Application purposes
- For corner installation

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

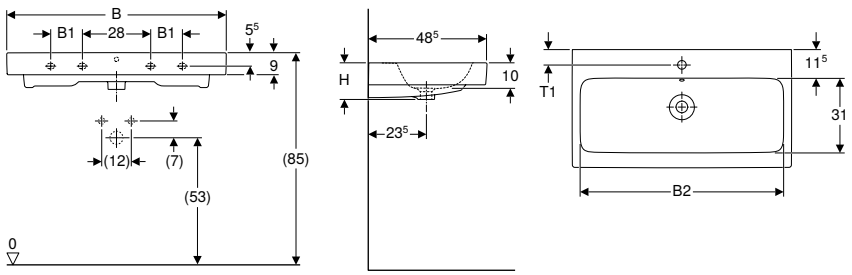
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 46 cm					
124729000	white	centred	without	13	33
124730000	white	without	without	13	33

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Washbasins

Geberit iCon washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

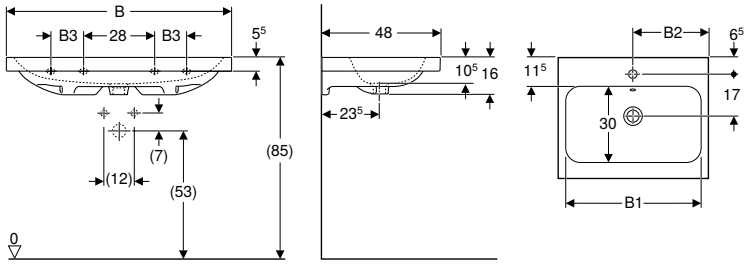
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm									
124060000	white	centred	visible	–	54.5	59.5	15.5	48.5	2
124062000	white	centred	without	–	54.5	59.5	15.5	48.5	2
124063000	white	without	visible	–	54.5	59.5	15.5	48.5	2
124061000	white	without	without	–	54.5	59.5	15.5	48.5	2
B / width: 75 cm									
124075000	white	centred	visible	–	69	74	15.5	48.5	2
124078000	white	without	visible	–	69	74	15.5	48.5	2
B / width: 90 cm									
124090000	white	centred	visible	13	84	89	16	48.5	4
124093000	white	without	visible	13	84	89	16	48.5	4
B / width: 120 cm									
124020000	white	left and right	visible	28	114.5	119	16	48.5	4
124025000	white	without	visible	28	114.5	119	16	48.5	4

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 564
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 566

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 953
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948

Geberit iCon Light washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm										
501.834.00.1	white	centred	visible	54	30	–	59.2	16	48	2
501.834.00.5 *	white	centred	without	54	30	–	59.2	16	48	2
501.834.00.3 *	white	without	visible	54	30	–	59.2	16	48	2
501.834.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	30	–	59.2	16	48	2
B / width: 75 cm										
501.835.00.1	white	centred	visible	68	37.5	–	74	16	48	2
501.835.00.5 *	white	centred	without	68	37.5	–	74	16	48	2
501.835.00.3 *	white	without	visible	68	37.5	–	74	16	48	2
501.835.00.7 *	white	without	without	68	37.5	–	74	16	48	2
B / width: 90 cm										
501.836.00.1	white	centred	visible	83	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
501.836.00.5 *	white	centred	without	83	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
501.836.00.3 *	white	without	visible	83	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
501.836.00.7 *	white	without	without	83	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
B / width: 120 cm										
501.837.00.1	white	left and right	visible	113	60	28	118.4	16	48	4
501.837.00.5 *	white	left and right	without	113	60	28	118.4	16	48	4
501.837.00.3 *	white	without	visible	113	60	28	118.4	16	48	4
501.837.00.7 *	white	without	without	113	60	28	118.4	16	48	4

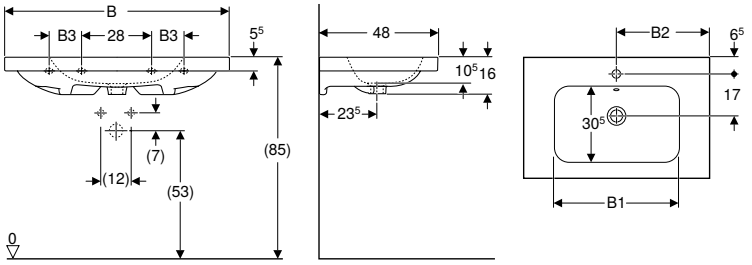
* Order-based production

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 564
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 566

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 953

Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 75 cm										
501.839.00.1	white	centred	visible	52	37.5	–	74	16	48	2
501.839.00.3 *	white	without	visible	52	37.5	–	74	16	48	2
501.839.00.5 *	white	centred	without	52	37.5	–	74	16	48	2
501.839.00.7 *	white	without	without	52	37.5	–	74	16	48	2
B / width: 90 cm										
501.840.00.1	white	centred	visible	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
501.840.00.3 *	white	without	visible	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
501.840.00.5 *	white	centred	without	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
501.840.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4

* Order-based production

Can be combined with

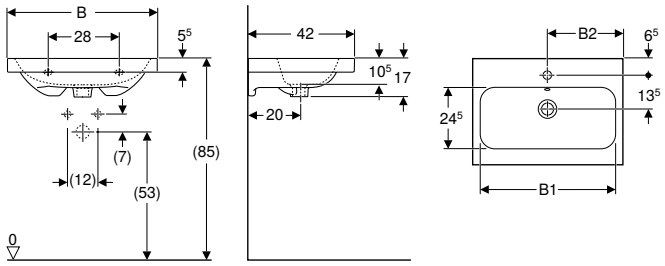
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 564
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 566

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 953
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm								
501.841.00.1	white	centred	visible	54	30	60	17	42
501.841.00.3 *	white	without	visible	54	30	60	17	42
501.841.00.5 *	white	centred	without	54	30	60	17	42
501.841.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	30	60	17	42
B / width: 75 cm								
501.842.00.1	white	centred	visible	69	37.5	75	17	42
501.842.00.3 *	white	without	visible	69	37.5	75	17	42
501.842.00.5 *	white	centred	without	69	37.5	75	17	42
501.842.00.7 *	white	without	without	69	37.5	75	17	42

* Order-based production

Can be combined with

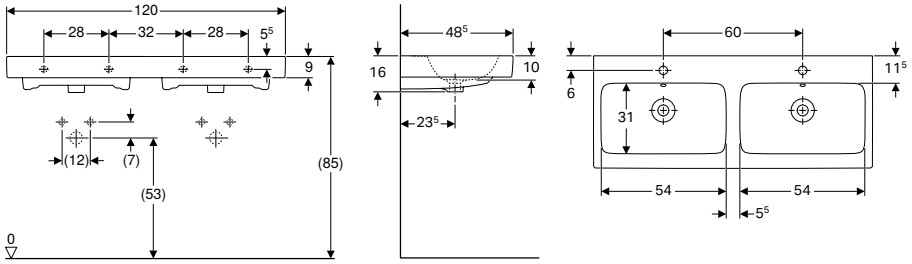
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection → p. 568

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 953
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Double washbasins

Geberit iCon double washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

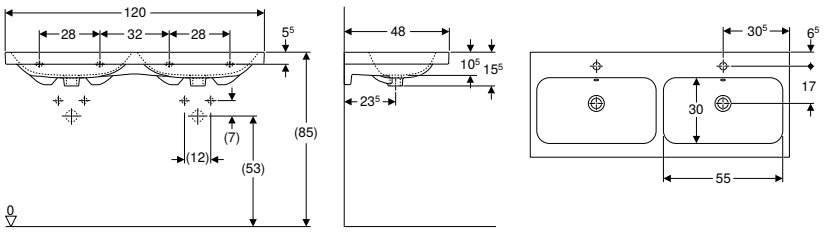
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm					
124120000	white	centred	visible	16	48.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 569
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 570

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 953
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948

Geberit iCon Light double washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
501.838.00.1	white	centred	visible	118.4	15.5	48
501.838.00.3 *	white	without	visible	118.4	15.5	48
501.838.00.5 *	white	centred	without	118.4	15.5	48
501.838.00.7 *	white	without	without	118.4	15.5	48

* Order-based production

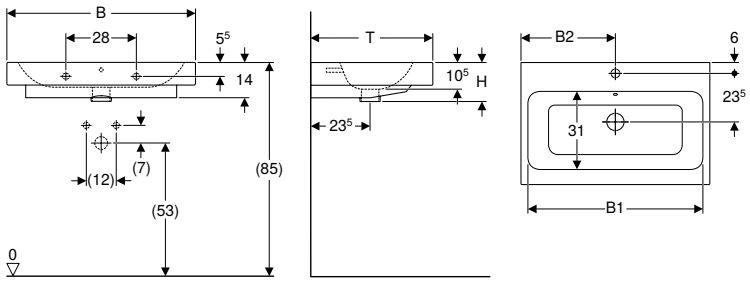
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 569
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 570

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 953
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit iCon lay-on washbasin





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Wall fixation
- Ground bottom and rear sides

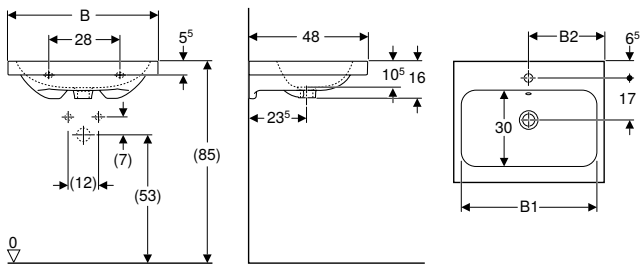
Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm								
124560000		white	centred	visible	54.5	30	15.5	48.5
B / width: 75 cm								
124575000		white	centred	visible	69	37.5	15.5	48.5
B / width: 90 cm								
124590000		white	centred	visible	85	45	15.5	48.5

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 953
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948

Geberit iCon Light lay-on washbasin



Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Wall fixation
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm								
501.847.00.1		white	centred	visible	54	30	16	48
501.847.00.3 *		white	without	visible	54	30	16	48
501.847.00.5 *		white	centred	without	54	30	16	48
501.847.00.7 *		white	without	without	54	30	16	48
501.847.JT.1	N	white alpine / matt	centred	visible	54	30	16	48
B / width: 75 cm								
501.848.00.1		white	centred	visible	68	37.5	16	48
501.848.00.3 *		white	without	visible	68	37.5	16	48
501.848.00.5 *		white	centred	without	68	37.5	16	48
501.848.00.7 *		white	without	without	68	37.5	16	48
501.848.JT.1	N	white alpine / matt	centred	visible	68	37.5	16	48

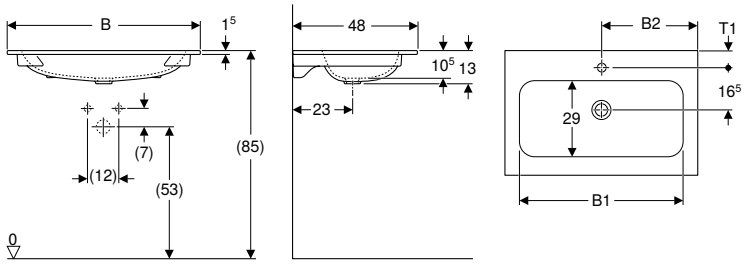
N: New, available as of April 2023; * Order-based production

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 953
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948

Vanity basins

Geberit iCon vanity basin





Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 60 cm									
501.843.00.1	white	centred	without	49	30	60	13	48	6.5
501.843.00.3 *	white	without	without	49	30	60	13	48	–
B / width: 75 cm									
501.844.00.1	white	centred	without	49	37.5	75	13	48	6.5
501.844.00.3 *	white	without	without	49	37.5	75	13	48	–
B / width: 90 cm									
501.845.00.1	white	centred	without	78.5	45	90	13	48	6.5
501.845.00.3 *	white	without	without	78.5	45	90	13	48	–
B / width: 120 cm									
501.846.00.1	white	left and right	without	108	60	120	13	48	7
501.846.00.3 *	white	without	without	108	60	120	13	48	–

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 564
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 566

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture

SCOid, version: M12 2022

					Towel rail	Towel rail, right-angled corner	Towel rail, radius corner	Geberit towel hook	Drawer insert	
									60 cm	75 cm
										
					→ p. 579	→ p. 935	→ p. 935	→ p. 531	→ p. 437	→ p. 437
					502.328.00.1	510040000	510140000	500.647.JK.2	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1
					502.328.01.3					
					502.328.JK.1					
					502.328.JL.1					
Cabinets for handrinse basins										
Washbasin, width 38 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.300.01.1		white	→ p. 562						
	502.300.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 562						
	502.300.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 562						
	502.300.JK.1		lava	→ p. 562						
	502.300.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 562						
	502.300.JH.1		oak	→ p. 562						
	502.300.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 562						
	502.301.01.1		white	→ p. 562						
	502.301.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 562						
	502.301.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 562						
	502.301.JK.1		lava	→ p. 562						
	502.301.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 562						
	502.301.JH.1		oak	→ p. 562						
	502.301.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 562						
Washbasin, width 53 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	502.302.01.1		white	→ p. 563						
	502.302.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 563						
	502.302.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 563						
	502.302.JK.1		lava	→ p. 563						
	502.302.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 563						
	502.302.JH.1		oak	→ p. 563						
	502.302.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 563						
Cabinets for washbasin										
Washbasin, width 60 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.310.01.1		white	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	502.310.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	502.310.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	502.310.JK.1		lava	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	502.310.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	502.310.JH.1		oak	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓		✓	
	502.310.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Washbasin, width 75 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.311.01.1		white	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓			✓
	502.311.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓			✓
	502.311.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓			✓
	502.311.JK.1		lava	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓			✓
	502.311.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓			✓
	502.311.JH.1		oak	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓			✓
	502.311.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓			✓

	Drawer insert		Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element with USB port
	90 cm	120 cm		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
												
	→ p. 438	→ p. 438	→ p. 581	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 439	→ p. 936
	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	501030000
				502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		
				502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
				502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
				502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1		
				✓								✓
				✓								✓
				✓								✓
				✓								✓
				✓								✓
				✓								✓
				✓								✓
				✓								✓
				✓								✓
				✓								✓
				✓								✓
				✓								✓
						✓						✓
						✓						✓
						✓						✓
						✓						✓
						✓						✓
						✓						✓
						✓						✓
							✓				✓	✓
							✓				✓	✓
							✓				✓	✓
							✓				✓	✓
							✓				✓	✓
							✓				✓	✓
							✓				✓	✓
								✓			✓	✓
								✓			✓	✓
								✓			✓	✓
								✓			✓	✓
								✓			✓	✓
								✓			✓	✓
								✓			✓	✓

SCOid, version: M12 2022

					Towel rail	Towel rail, right-angled corner	Towel rail, radius corner	Geberit towel hook	Drawer insert		
									60 cm	75 cm	
											
					→ p. 579	→ p. 935	→ p. 935	→ p. 531	→ p. 437	→ p. 437	
					502.328.00.1	510040000	510140000	500.647.JK.2	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	
					502.328.01.3						
					502.328.JK.1						
					502.328.JL.1						
Washbasin, width 90 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.312.01.1		white	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓				
	502.312.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓				
	502.312.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓				
	502.312.JK.1		lava	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓				
	502.312.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓				
	502.312.JH.1		oak	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓				
	502.312.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 564	✓	✓	✓				
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.313.01.1		white	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
	502.313.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
	502.313.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
	502.313.JK.1		lava	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
	502.313.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
	502.313.JH.1		oak	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
	502.313.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 565	✓	✓	✓				
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.303.01.1		white	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.303.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.303.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.303.JK.1		lava	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.303.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.303.JH.1		oak	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.303.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.304.01.1		white	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓			✓	
	502.304.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓			✓	
	502.304.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓			✓	
	502.304.JK.1		lava	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓			✓	
	502.304.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓			✓	
	502.304.JH.1		oak	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓			✓	
	502.304.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Washbasin, width 90 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.305.01.1		white	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓				
	502.305.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓				
	502.305.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓				
	502.305.JK.1		lava	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓				
	502.305.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓				
	502.305.JH.1		oak	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓				
	502.305.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 566	✓	✓	✓				

	Drawer insert		Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element with USB port
	90 cm	120 cm		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
												
	→ p. 438	→ p. 438	→ p. 581	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 439	→ p. 936
	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	501030000
				502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		
				502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
				502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
				502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1		
	✓								✓		✓	✓
	✓								✓		✓	✓
	✓								✓		✓	✓
	✓								✓		✓	✓
	✓								✓		✓	✓
	✓								✓		✓	✓
	✓								✓		✓	✓
		✓								✓	✓	✓
		✓								✓	✓	✓
		✓								✓	✓	✓
		✓								✓	✓	✓
		✓								✓	✓	✓
		✓								✓	✓	✓
		✓								✓	✓	✓
			✓				✓				✓	✓
			✓				✓				✓	✓
			✓				✓				✓	✓
			✓				✓				✓	✓
			✓				✓				✓	✓
			✓				✓				✓	✓
			✓				✓				✓	✓
			✓					✓			✓	✓
			✓					✓			✓	✓
			✓					✓			✓	✓
			✓					✓			✓	✓
			✓					✓			✓	✓
			✓					✓			✓	✓
			✓					✓			✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓		✓	✓
	✓		✓						✓		✓	✓

SCOid, version: M12 2022

					Towel rail	Towel rail, right-angled corner	Towel rail, radius corner	Geberit towel hook	Drawer insert		
									60 cm	75 cm	
											
					→ p. 579	→ p. 935	→ p. 935	→ p. 531	→ p. 437	→ p. 437	
					502.328.00.1	510040000	510140000	500.647.JK.2	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	
					502.328.01.3						
					502.328.JK.1						
					502.328.JL.1						
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	502.306.01.1		white	→ p. 567	✓	✓	✓				
	502.306.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 567	✓	✓	✓				
	502.306.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 567	✓	✓	✓				
	502.306.JK.1		lava	→ p. 567	✓	✓	✓				
	502.306.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 567	✓	✓	✓				
	502.306.JH.1		oak	→ p. 567	✓	✓	✓				
	502.306.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 567	✓	✓	✓				
Washbasin, width 60 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.307.01.1		white	→ p. 568							
	502.307.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 568							
	502.307.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 568							
	502.307.JK.1		lava	→ p. 568							
	502.307.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 568							
	502.307.JH.1		oak	→ p. 568							
	502.307.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 568							
Washbasin, width 75 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.308.01.1		white	→ p. 568							
	502.308.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 568							
	502.308.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 568							
	502.308.JK.1		lava	→ p. 568							
	502.308.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 568							
	502.308.JH.1		oak	→ p. 568							
	502.308.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 568							
Cabinets for double washbasin											
Washbasin, width 120 cm											
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	502.314.01.1		white	→ p. 569	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.314.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 569	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.314.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 569	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.314.JK.1		lava	→ p. 569	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.314.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 569	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.314.JH.1		oak	→ p. 569	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.314.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 569	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	502.309.01.1		white	→ p. 570	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.309.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 570	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.309.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 570	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.309.JK.1		lava	→ p. 570	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.309.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 570	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.309.JH.1		oak	→ p. 570	✓	✓	✓		✓		
	502.309.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 570	✓	✓	✓		✓		

	Drawer insert		Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element with USB port
	90 cm	120 cm		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
												
	→ p. 438	→ p. 438	→ p. 581	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 439	→ p. 936
	502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	501030000
				502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		
				502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
				502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
				502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1		
		✓	✓							✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓							✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓							✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓							✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓							✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓							✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓							✓	✓	✓
			✓				✓					✓
			✓				✓					✓
			✓				✓					✓
			✓				✓					✓
			✓				✓					✓
			✓				✓					✓
			✓				✓					✓
			✓					✓				✓
			✓					✓				✓
			✓					✓				✓
			✓					✓				✓
			✓					✓				✓
			✓					✓				✓
							✓				✓	✓
							✓				✓	✓
							✓				✓	✓
							✓				✓	✓
							✓				✓	✓
							✓				✓	✓
							✓				✓	✓
		✓					✓				✓	✓
		✓					✓				✓	✓
		✓					✓				✓	✓
		✓					✓				✓	✓
		✓					✓				✓	✓
		✓					✓				✓	✓
		✓					✓				✓	✓

SCOid, version: M12 2022

					Towel rail	Towel rail, right-angled corner	Towel rail, radius corner	Geberit towel hook	Drawer insert		
									60 cm	75 cm	
											
					→ p. 579	→ p. 935	→ p. 935	→ p. 531	→ p. 437	→ p. 437	
					502.328.00.1	510040000	510140000	500.647.JK.2	502.349.00.1	502.350.00.1	
					502.328.01.3						
					502.328.JK.1						
					502.328.JL.1						
Side cabinets											
Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers	502.315.01.1		white	→ p. 573	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	502.315.01.2		white, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 573	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	502.315.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 573	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	502.315.JK.1		lava	→ p. 573	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	502.315.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 573	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	502.315.JH.1		oak	→ p. 573	✓	✓	✓	✓			
	502.315.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 573	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Tall cabinets											
Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door	502.316.01.1		white	→ p. 571				✓			
	502.316.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 571				✓			
	502.316.JK.1		lava	→ p. 571				✓			
	502.316.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 571				✓			
	502.316.JH.1		oak	→ p. 571				✓			
	502.316.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 571				✓			
Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection	502.317.01.1		white	→ p. 572				✓			
	502.317.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 572				✓			
	502.317.JK.1		lava	→ p. 572				✓			
	502.317.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 572				✓			
	502.317.JH.1		oak	→ p. 572				✓			
	502.317.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 572				✓			
High-level cabinets											
Geberit iCon high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door	502.318.01.1		white	→ p. 575				✓			
	502.318.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 575				✓			
	502.318.JK.1		lava	→ p. 575				✓			
	502.318.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 575				✓			
	502.318.JH.1		oak	→ p. 575				✓			
	502.318.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 575				✓			
Geberit iCon high-level cabinet, square, with one door	502.319.01.1		white	→ p. 575				✓			
	502.319.01.3		white / matt	→ p. 575				✓			
	502.319.JK.1		lava	→ p. 575				✓			
	502.319.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 575				✓			
	502.319.JH.1		oak	→ p. 575				✓			
	502.319.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 575				✓			

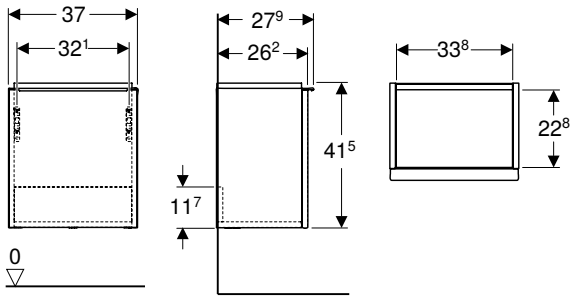
✓ Compatible

Drawer insert		Feet	Handles							Light strip for drawer	Power socket element with USB port
90 cm	120 cm		38 cm	45 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm		
											
→ p. 438	→ p. 438	→ p. 581	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 580	→ p. 439	→ p. 936
502.351.00.1	502.353.00.1	500.367.00.1	502.356.00.1	502.357.00.1	502.358.00.1	502.359.00.1	502.360.00.1	502.361.00.1	502.362.00.1	502.031.00.1	501030000
			502.356.01.1	502.357.01.1	502.358.01.1	502.359.01.1	502.360.01.1	502.361.01.1	502.362.01.1		
			502.356.JK.1	502.357.JK.1	502.358.JK.1	502.359.JK.1	502.360.JK.1	502.361.JK.1	502.362.JK.1		
			502.356.JL.1	502.357.JL.1	502.358.JL.1	502.359.JL.1	502.360.JL.1	502.361.JL.1	502.362.JL.1		
			502.356.14.1	502.357.14.1	502.358.14.1	502.359.14.1	502.360.14.1	502.361.14.1	502.362.14.1		
		✓		✓						✓	✓
		✓		✓						✓	✓
		✓		✓						✓	✓
		✓		✓						✓	✓
		✓		✓						✓	✓
		✓		✓						✓	✓
		✓		✓						✓	✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
											✓
											✓
											✓
											✓
											✓
											✓
											✓
											✓
											✓
											✓
											✓

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Door: Hinges left					
502.301.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.301.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
Door: Hinges right					
502.300.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9
502.300.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	37	38	41.5	27.9

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

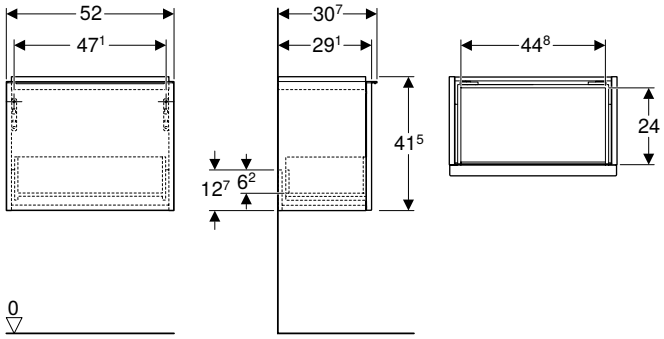
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit iCon handrinse basin → p. 546
- Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin → p. 547
- Geberit iCon side element → p. 574

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 555

Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 53 cm				
502.302.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7
502.302.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	52	41.5	30.7

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

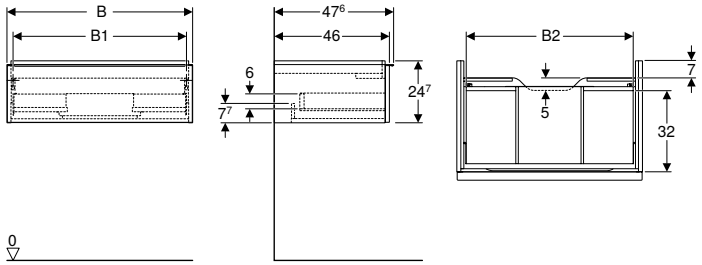
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface → p. 546
- Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface → p. 547
- Geberit iCon side element → p. 574

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 555

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
502.310.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	59.2	54.3	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	24.7	47.6
502.310.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	24.7	47.6
Washbasin width: 75 cm						
502.311.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	74	69.1	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	24.7	47.6
502.311.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	24.7	47.6
Washbasin width: 90 cm						
502.312.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.8	83.1	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	88.8	83.1	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.8	83.1	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8	83.1	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8	83.1	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	88.8	83.1	81.5	24.7	47.6
502.312.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8	83.1	81.5	24.7	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm						
502.313.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	118.4	113.5	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.2	24.7	47.6
502.313.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.2	24.7	47.6

*** Order-based production**

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model

Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 548
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 549
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 550
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 553
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 573
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 769
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 770

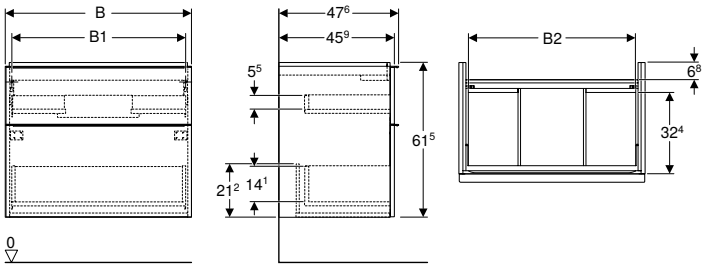
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 555

- Installation of cabinet and washbasin requires 1 Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model.
  See assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors, space-saving model

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
502.303.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	47.6
502.303.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	47.6
Washbasin width: 75 cm						
502.304.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	47.6
502.304.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	47.6
Washbasin width: 90 cm						
502.305.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.8	83.1	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	88.8	83.1	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.8	83.1	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8	83.1	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8	83.1	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	88.8	83.1	81.5	61.5	47.6
502.305.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.8	83.1	81.5	61.5	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm						
502.306.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	118.4	113.5	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	112	61.5	47.6
502.306.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	112	61.5	47.6

*** Order-based production**

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model

Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit iCon washbasin → p. 548
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin → p. 549
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface → p. 550
- Geberit iCon vanity basin → p. 553
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 573
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 769
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 770

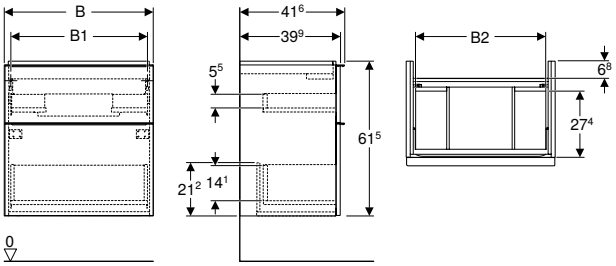
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 555

- Installation of cabinet and washbasin requires 1 Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model.
  See assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors, space-saving model

Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Small projection
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
502.307.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	41.6
502.307.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	59.2	54.3	51.7	61.5	41.6
Washbasin width: 75 cm						
502.308.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	41.6
502.308.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	74	69.1	66.5	61.5	41.6

*** Order-based production**

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model

Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection → p. 550
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 769

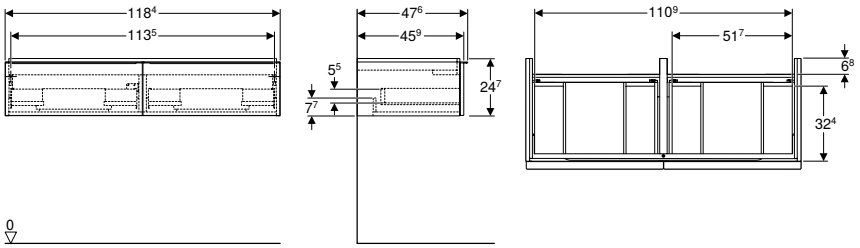
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 555

- Installation of cabinet and washbasin requires 1 Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model.
  See assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors, space-saving model

Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm				
502.314.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	24.7	47.6
502.314.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	24.7	47.6

*** Order-based production**

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model

Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 551
- Geberit iCon Light double washbasin → p. 551
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 573
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 770

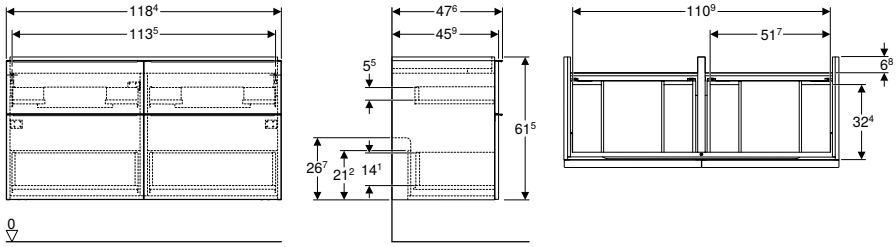
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 555

- Installation of cabinet and washbasin requires 1 Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model.
  See assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors, space-saving model

Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With four drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawer without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm				
502.309.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.5	47.6
502.309.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.5	47.6

*** Order-based production**

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model

Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit iCon double washbasin → p. 551
- Geberit iCon Light double washbasin → p. 551
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 573
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 770

Accessories

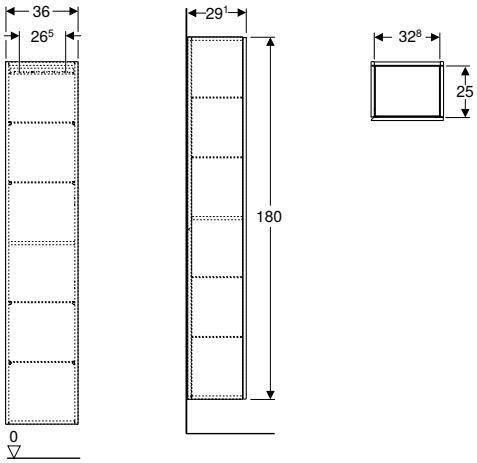
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 555

- Installation of cabinet and washbasin requires 1 Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model.
  See assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors, space-saving model

Side cabinets

Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With four movable glass shelves
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm			
502.316.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	180	29.1
502.316.01.3 *	white / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1
502.316.JK.1	lava / matt coated	180	29.1
502.316.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	29.1
502.316.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	29.1

*** Order-based production**

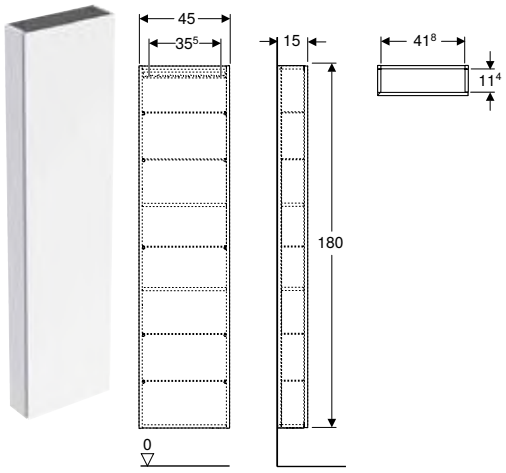
Can be combined with

- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 555

Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Tall cabinet
- 5 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With five movable glass shelves
- Door mirrored on inside
- With two fixed shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Door opening angle 155°
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.317.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.01.3 *	white / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	180	15
502.317.JK.1	lava / matt coated	180	15
502.317.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	180	15
502.317.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	180	15

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

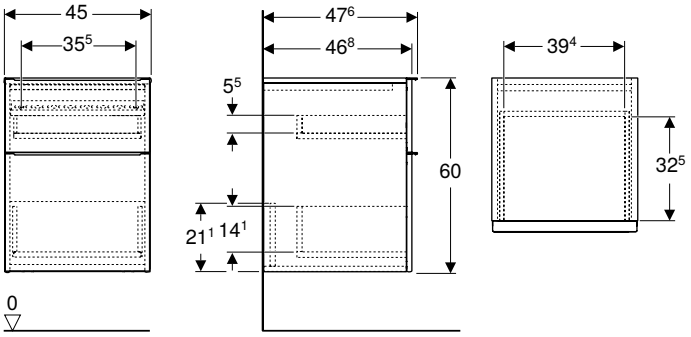
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 555

Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Exchangeable handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.315.01.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.01.2	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: bright chrome-plated	60	47.6
502.315.01.3 *	Body and front: white / matt coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.JH.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.JK.1	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	60	47.6
502.315.JR.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	60	47.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

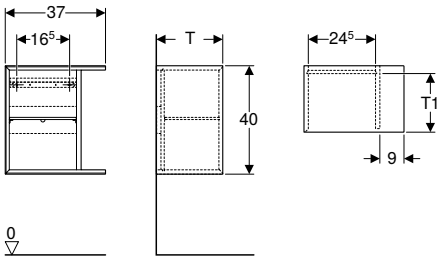
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer → p. 564
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 566
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 569
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers → p. 570
- Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes → p. 530

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 555

Geberit iCon side element





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T1 [cm]
T / depth: 24.5 cm				
502.324.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	37	40	21
502.324.01.3 *	white / matt coated	37	40	21
502.324.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	37	40	21
502.324.JK.1	lava / matt coated	37	40	21
502.324.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	37	40	21
502.324.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	37	40	21
T / depth: 27.3 cm				
502.325.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	37	40	24
502.325.01.3 *	white / matt coated	37	40	24
502.325.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	37	40	24
502.325.JK.1	lava / matt coated	37	40	24
502.325.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	37	40	24
502.325.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	37	40	24

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 562
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer → p. 563

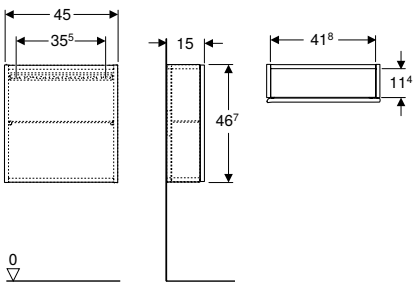
Accessories

- Geberit towel hook → p. 531

- Side element with depth 24.5 cm only for Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door
- Side element with depth 27.3 cm only for Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer

Geberit iCon high-level cabinet, square, with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Glass shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.319.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15
502.319.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	15
502.319.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	15
502.319.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	15

*** Order-based production**

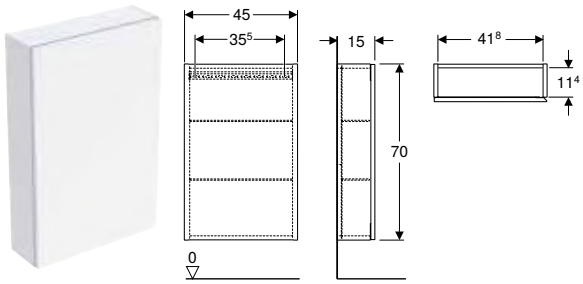
Can be combined with

- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 555

Geberit iCon high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with recessed handle or push-to-open mechanism
- With two movable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.318.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	70	15
502.318.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	15
502.318.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	15
502.318.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	15

*** Order-based production**

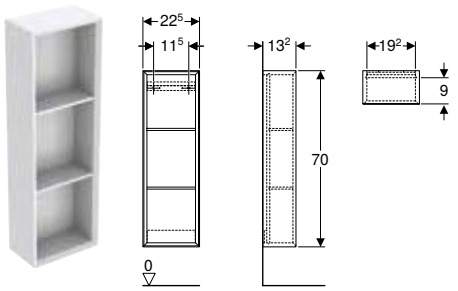
Can be combined with

- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon bathroom furniture → p. 555

Geberit iCon shelf unit, rectangular



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- With two fixed shelves
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.320.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.01.3 *	white / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2
502.320.JK.1	lava / matt coated	70	13.2
502.320.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	70	13.2
502.320.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	70	13.2

*** Order-based production**

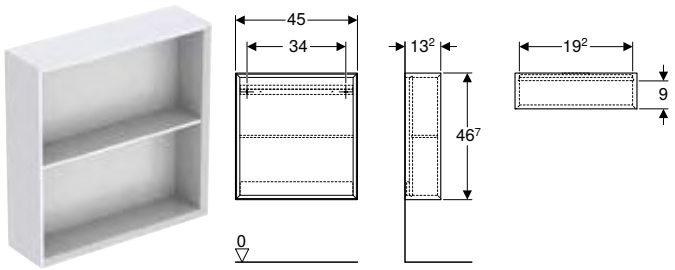
Can be combined with

- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories

- Geberit towel hook → p. 531

Geberit iCon shelf unit, square



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one fixed shelf
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

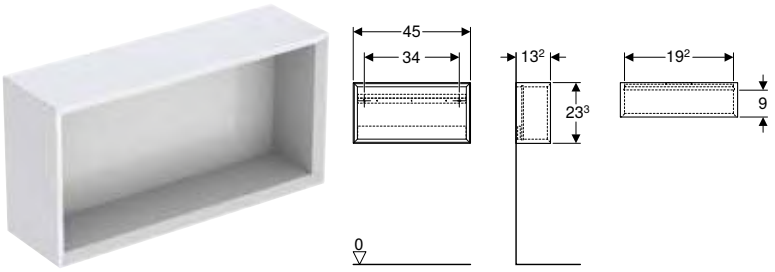
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.323.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.01.3 *	white / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2
502.323.JK.1	lava / matt coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	46.7	13.2
502.323.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	46.7	13.2

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 531

Geberit iCon wall box, rectangular



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.322.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.322.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.322.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2
502.322.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.322.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.322.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2

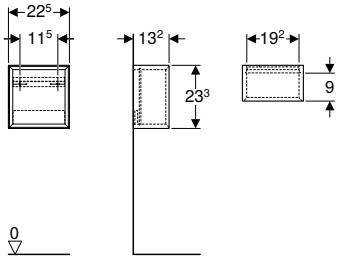
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 531

Geberit iCon wall box, square





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- High-level cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 22.5 cm			
502.321.01.1	white / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.01.3 *	white / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JH.1	oak / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2
502.321.JK.1	lava / matt coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	23.3	13.2
502.321.JR.1 *	hickory / wood-textured melamine	23.3	13.2

*** Order-based production**

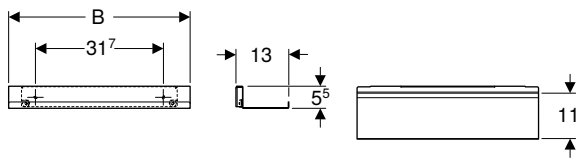
Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories
- Geberit towel hook → p. 531

Additional furniture

Geberit wall shelf





Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

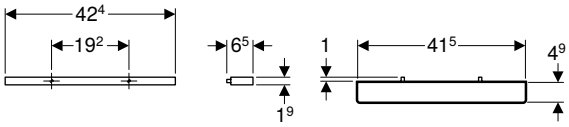
Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
B / width: 67.5 cm			
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture





Application purposes

- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics

- Right-angled corner

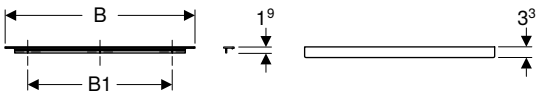
Scope of delivery

- Towel rail
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	bright chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

Geberit iCon handle





Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery

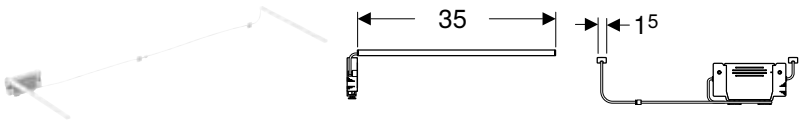
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all iCon cabinets with handle
- Fastening with screw

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36.7 cm				
502.356.00.1	bright chrome-plated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
502.356.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	25.6	1.9	3.3
B / width: 44.7 cm				
502.357.00.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
502.357.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	32	1.9	3.3
B / width: 51.7 cm				
502.358.00.1	bright chrome-plated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
502.358.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	38.4	1.9	3.3
B / width: 58.9 cm				
502.359.00.1	bright chrome-plated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
502.359.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.8	1.9	3.3
B / width: 73.7 cm				
502.360.00.1	bright chrome-plated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
502.360.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	64.4	1.9	3.3
B / width: 88.5 cm				
502.361.00.1	bright chrome-plated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
502.361.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	76.8	1.9	3.3
B / width: 118.1 cm				
502.362.00.1	bright chrome-plated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.01.1	white / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.14.1	black matt / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3
502.362.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	89.6	1.9	3.3

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 35 cm



Technical data

Protection class	III
Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 1 W
Product material	Plastic
Light colour	3500 K

Scope of delivery

- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Characteristics

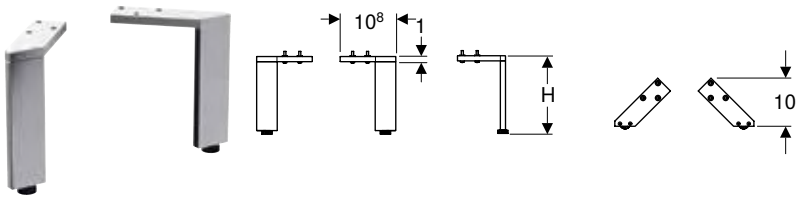
- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]
502.031.00.1	35

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 419

Geberit set of feet



Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
500.367.00.1	bright chrome-plated	15.1–15.4

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer, width 60 cm



Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery

- 3 drawer inserts
- Cover

Art. no.	Cabinet width [cm]
502.349.00.1	60

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer, width 75 cm



Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery
- 5 drawer inserts
- Cover

Art. no.	Cabinet width [cm]
502.350.00.1	75

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer, width 90 cm



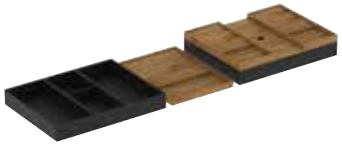
Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Scope of delivery
- 5 drawer inserts
- Cover

Art. no.	Cabinet width [cm]
502.351.00.1	90

Geberit set of drawer inserts for top drawer, width 120 cm



Technical data

Product material	Bamboo

Art. no.	Cabinet width [cm]
502.353.00.1	120

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

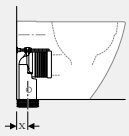
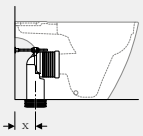
					Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, wash-down, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, wash-down, shrouded, Rimfree	
White					501.661.00.1	204060000	
							
					→ p. 588	→ p. 590	
Geberit iCon WC seat	**With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges**	**501.660.01.1**		→ p. 597	✓	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	**574120000**		→ p. 598	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	**574130000**		→ p. 598	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**500.670.01.1**		→ p. 598	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design	**With soft-closing mechanism**	**574950000**		→ p. 597	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**500.835.01.1**		→ p. 597	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon Square WC seat	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**571900000**		→ p. 598			
	With soft-closing mechanism	**571910000**		→ p. 598			
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**500.837.01.1**		→ p. 598			

✓ Compatible

	Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded	Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded
	204000000	204070000	201950000	502.382.00.1	200460000	211910000	200930000	200920000
								
	→ p. 593	→ p. 592	→ p. 592	→ p. 594	→ p. 594	→ p. 595	→ p. 596	→ p. 596
	✓	✓		✓	✓			
	✓	✓		✓	✓			
	✓	✓		✓	✓			
	✓	✓		✓	✓			
	✓	✓		✓	✓			
	✓	✓		✓	✓			
			✓			✓	✓	✓
			✓			✓	✓	✓
			✓			✓	✓	✓

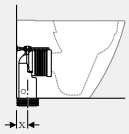
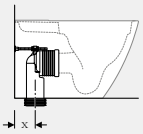
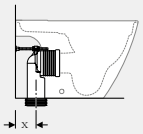
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

				Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, wash-down, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
White				502.382.00.1	200460000
					
				→ p. 594	→ p. 594
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 904	X = 160-185 mm	X = 160-245 mm
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 903	X = 70-95 mm	X = 70-140 mm
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1			X = 60-85 mm	X = 60-125 mm
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1		→ p. 957	X = 115 mm	X = 75 mm

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

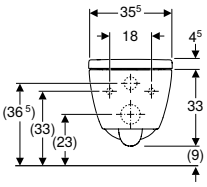
				Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
White				211910000	200920000	200930000
						
				→ p. 595	→ p. 596	→ p. 596
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 904	X = 150-165 mm	X = 160-245 mm	X = 160-245 mm
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 903		X = 70-140 mm	X = 70-140 mm
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1				X = 60-125 mm	X = 60-125 mm
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1		→ p. 957	X = 77 mm	X = 160 mm	X = 170 mm

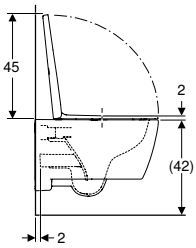
Wall-hung WCs

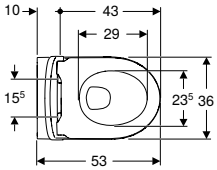
Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat











Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

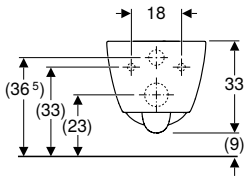
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

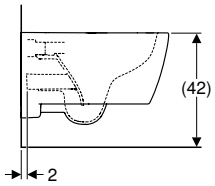
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

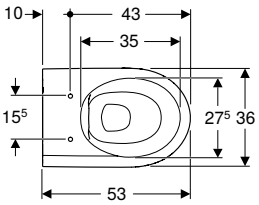
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
501.664.00.1	white	35.5	37.5	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree









Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.661.00.1	white	35.5	33	53

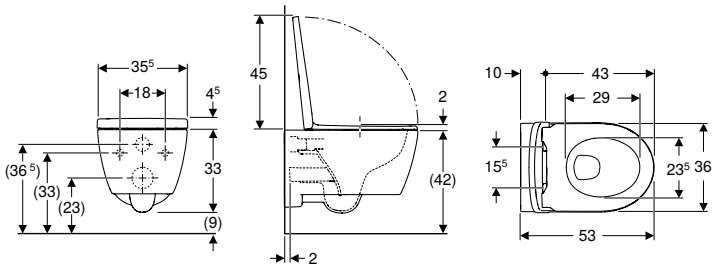
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 597
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 598
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 597
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 871
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 872

New

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

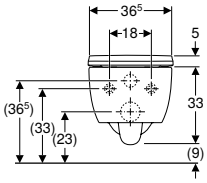
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
501.663.JT.1	white alpine / matt	36	37.5	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

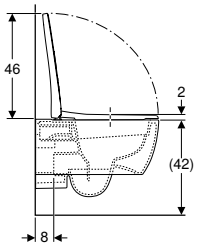
Available as of April 2023

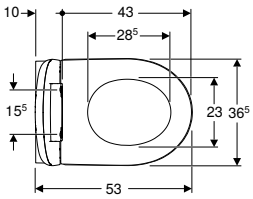
Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat











Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.784.01.1	PO	white	36.5	38	53	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

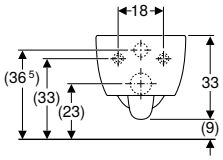
PO: Phase out as of December 2023

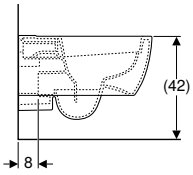
Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 902

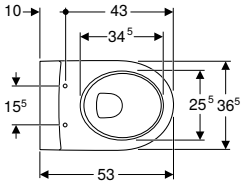
- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree









Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
204060000	PO	white	35.5	33	53

PO: Phase out as of December 2023

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 598
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 597
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 597

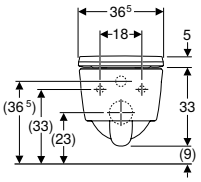
Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 902

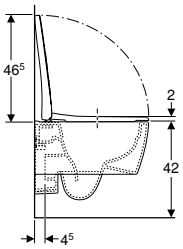
- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

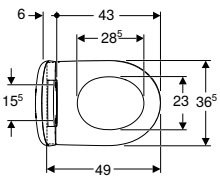
Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat











Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

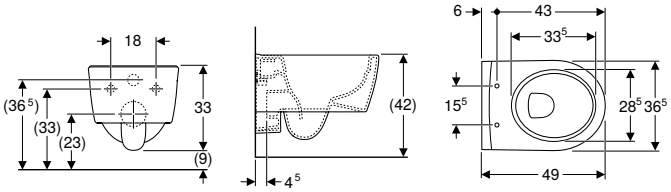
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.814.00.1	PO	white	36.6	38.1	49	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

PO: Phase out as of December 2023

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
204070000	PO	white	35.5	33	49

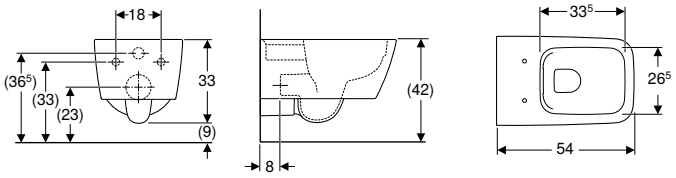
PO: Phase out as of December 2023

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 597
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 597
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 598

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201950000	white	35	33	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

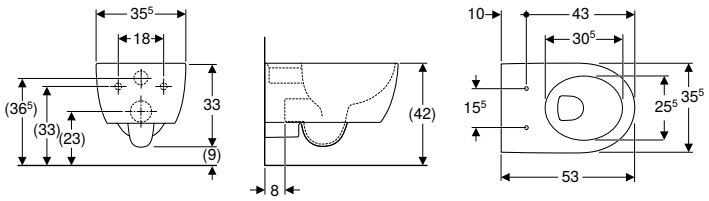
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 598

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 902

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
204000000	white	35.5	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

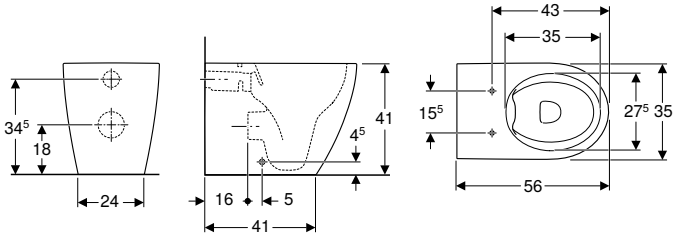
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 598
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 597
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 597

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 902

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.382.00.1	white	36	41	56

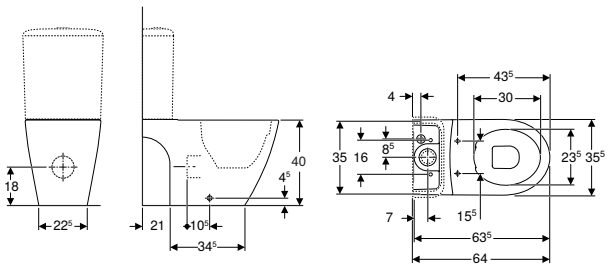
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 597
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 597
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 598
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 871
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 872

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 586

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
200460000	white	35.5	40	63.5

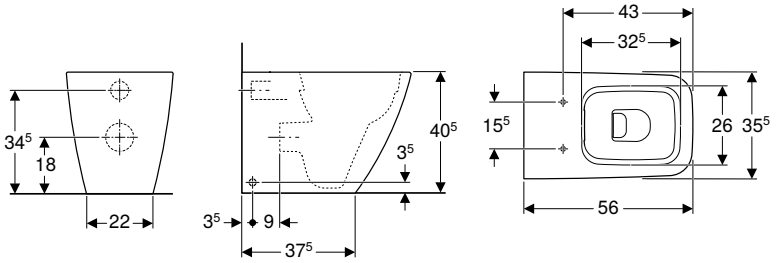
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection → p. 599
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 598
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 598
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 597
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 597

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 586

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211910000	white	35	40.5	56

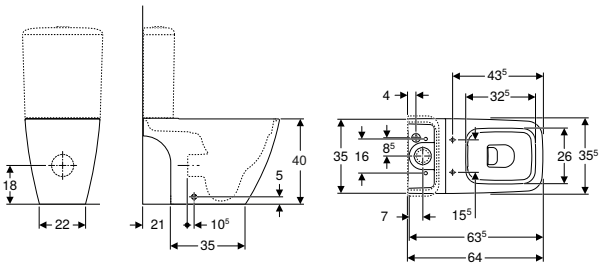
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 598

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 587

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
200930000	white	35.5	40	63.5

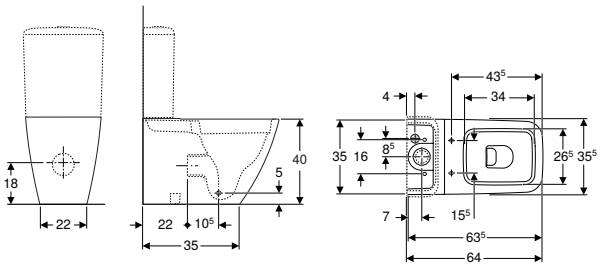
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 598
- Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection → p. 599
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 598

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 587

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
200920000	white	35.5	40	63.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

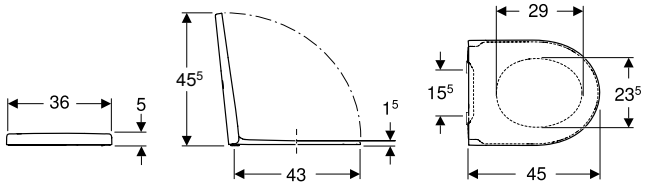
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection → p. 599
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 598

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 587

WC seats

Geberit iCon WC seat





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

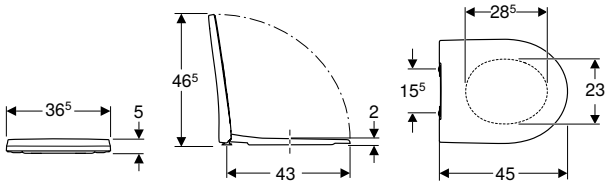
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
501.660.01.1	white	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 588
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 594
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 590
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 593
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 592
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 594

Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Slim design
- Overlapping WC lid
- Antibacterial

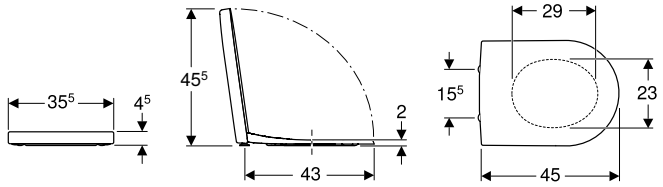
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.835.01.1	white / glossy	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
574950000	white / glossy	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 588
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 590
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 593
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 592
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 594
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 594

Geberit iCon WC seat





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

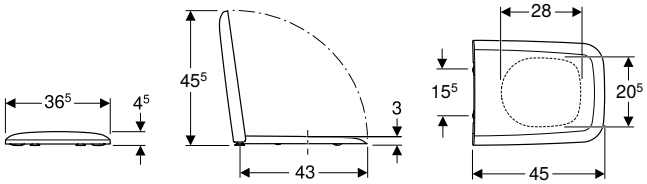
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.670.01.1	white / glossy	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
574130000	white / glossy	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
574120000	white / glossy	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 588
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 590
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 593
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 592
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 594
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 594

Geberit iCon Square WC seat





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.837.01.1	white / glossy	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
571910000	white / glossy	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
571900000	white / glossy	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

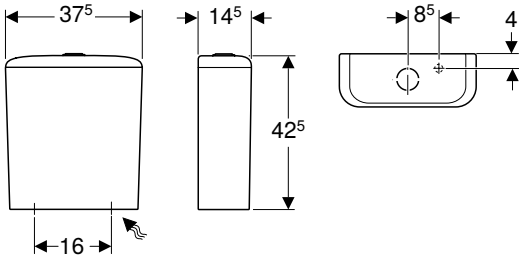
- Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 592
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 596
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 595
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 596

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





Application purposes

- For water supply connections 1/2"
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

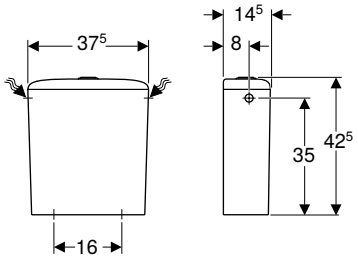
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 4 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.409.01.1	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 594
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 596

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection





Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8"
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

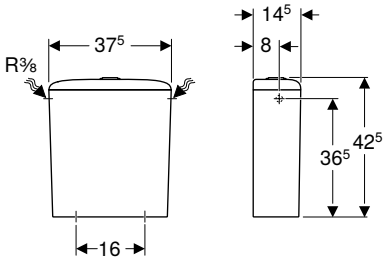
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
229420000	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 594

Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection





Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8"
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
228950000	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

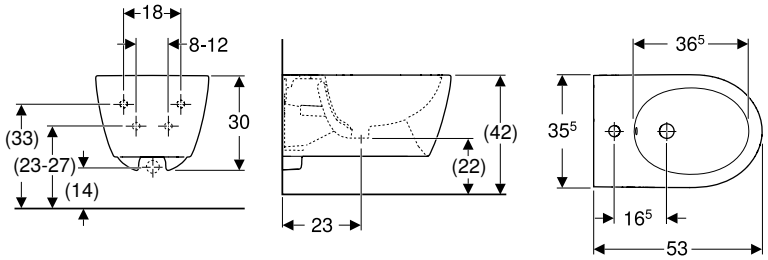
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 596
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 596

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF3
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

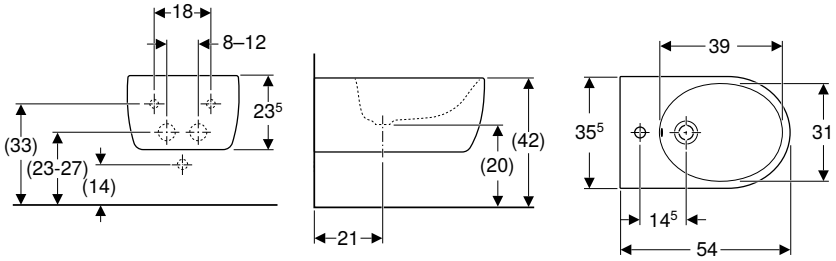
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.898.00.1		white	visible	35.5	30	53
501.898.JT.1	N	white alpine / matt	visible	35.5	30	53

N: New, available as of April 2023

Geberit iCon wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF3
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

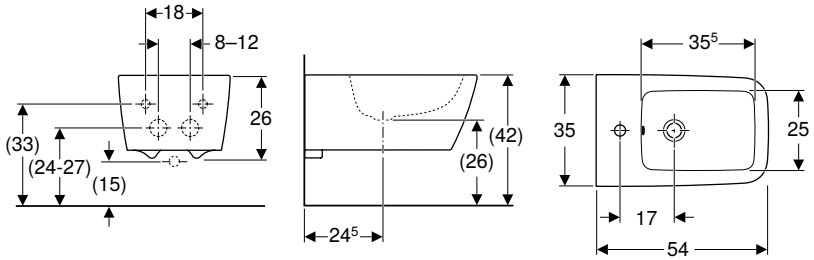
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
234000000	PO	white	visible	35.5	23.5	54

PO: Phase out as of December 2023

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF3
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

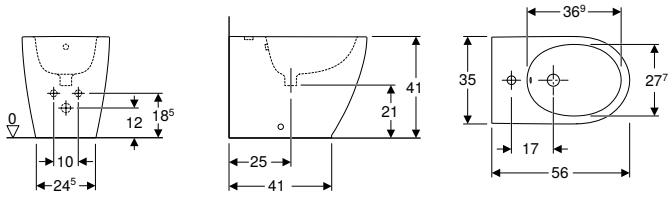
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
231910000	white	visible	35	26	54

To order additionally
- Extended drain for trap

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit iCon floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

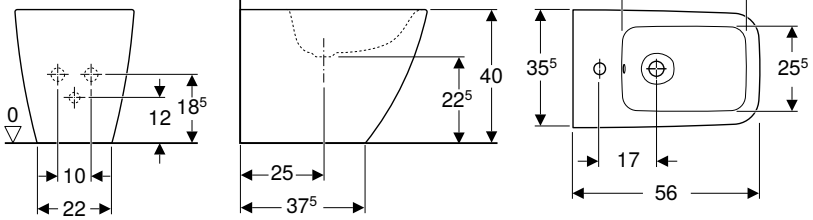
Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.384.00.1	white	visible	35	41	56

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
231950000	white	visible	35.5	40	56



Geberit Smyle

Washbasins **606**

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets 607
Handrinse basins 610
Washbasins 611
Double washbasins 612
Pedestals 613

Bathroom furniture **614**

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture 615
Washbasin cabinets 618
Side cabinets 622
Additional furniture 625
Accessories 625

WCs **627**

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats 627
Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 628
Wall-hung WCs 628
Floor-standing WCs 632
WC seats 633

Exposed cisterns **634**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 634

Bidets **635**

Wall-hung bidets 635
Floor-standing bidets 636

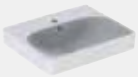
Urinals **636**

For concealed controls 636
Waterless 637

Washbasins

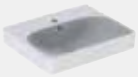
Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

						Handrinse basins	
						Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin
						45 cm	50 cm
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.222.01.1	500.256.01.1
White, without tap hole, visible overflow							
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow							
							
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 610	→ p. 610
Cabinets for handrinse basins							
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.350.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 618	✓	
	500.350.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right		✓	
	500.350.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right		✓	
	500.350.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges right		✓	
	500.351.00.1			White, door hinges left		✓	
	500.351.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left		✓	
	500.351.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left		✓	
	500.351.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges left		✓	
	500.363.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges right			✓
	500.363.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right			✓
	500.363.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right			✓
	500.363.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges right			✓
	500.364.00.1			White, door hinges left			✓
	500.364.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left			✓
	500.364.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left			✓
	500.364.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges left			✓
Cabinets for washbasin							
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door	500.365.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 619		
	500.365.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right			
	500.365.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right			
	500.365.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges right			
	500.366.00.1			White, door hinges left			
	500.366.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left			
	500.366.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left			
	500.366.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges left			

	Washbasins					Double washbasins
	Geberit Smyle Square washbasin					Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin
	55 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm
	500.259.01.1	500.229.01.1	500.249.01.1	500.251.01.1		500.223.01.1
				500.250.01.1	500.225.01.1	
					500.253.01.1	
						
	→ p. 612	→ p. 612	→ p. 612	→ p. 612	→ p. 612	→ p. 612
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

						Handrinse basins		
						Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin	
						45 cm	50 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.222.01.1	500.256.01.1	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow								
								
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 610	→ p. 610	
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.352.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 620			
	500.352.JK.1			lava				
	500.352.JL.1			sand grey				
	500.352.JR.1			hickory				
	500.353.00.1		75 cm	white				
	500.353.JK.1			lava				
	500.353.JL.1			sand grey				
	500.353.JR.1			hickory				
	500.354.00.1		90 cm	white				
	500.354.JK.1			lava				
	500.354.JL.1			sand grey				
	500.354.JR.1			hickory				
	500.355.00.1		120 cm	white				
	500.355.JK.1			lava				
	500.355.JL.1			sand grey				
	500.355.JR.1			hickory				
Cabinets for double washbasin								
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	500.356.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 621			
	500.356.JK.1			lava				
	500.356.JL.1			sand grey				
	500.356.JR.1			hickory				

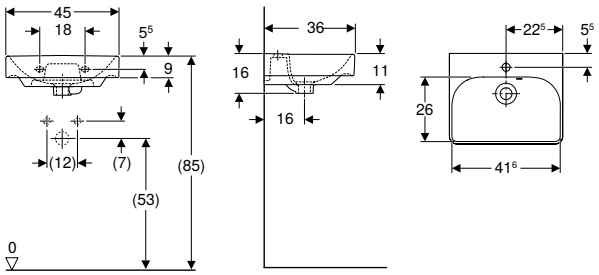
✓ Compatible

	Washbasins					Double washbasins
	Geberit Smyle Square washbasin					Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin
	55 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm
	500.259.01.1	500.229.01.1	500.249.01.1	500.251.01.1		500.223.01.1
				500.250.01.1	500.225.01.1	
					500.253.01.1	
						
	→ p. 612	→ p. 612	→ p. 612	→ p. 612	→ p. 612	→ p. 612
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
		✓				
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
			✓			
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
				✓		
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
					✓	
						✓
						✓
						✓
						✓

Handrinse basins

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm						
500.222.01.1	white	centred	visible	44.2	16	36

Can be combined with

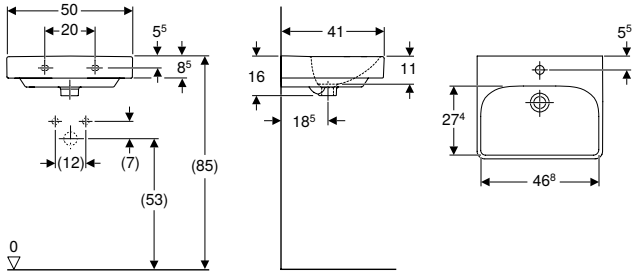
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 618
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins → p. 613
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 675

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 953
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.256.01.1	white	centred	visible	49.2	16	41

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 618
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 613
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 675

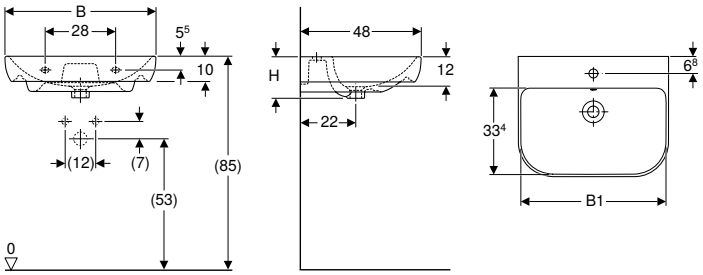
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Washbasins

Geberit Smyle washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm						
500.227.01.1	white	centred	visible	51.5	16.5	48
B / width: 60 cm						
500.228.01.1	white	centred	visible	56.8	16.5	48
B / width: 65 cm						
500.230.01.1	white	centred	visible	61.8	17	48
B / width: 70 cm						
500.248.01.1	white	centred	visible	66.8	17	48

Can be combined with

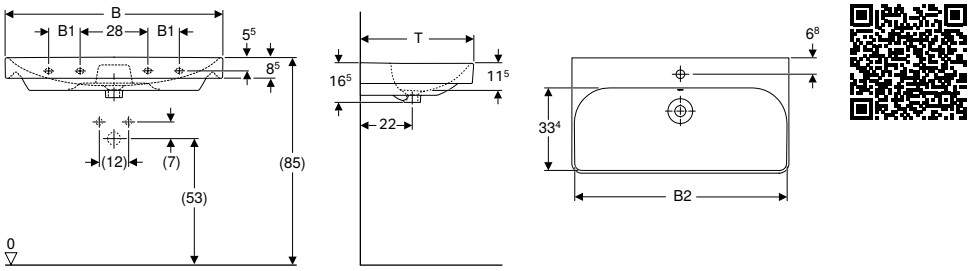
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 643
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 613

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Smyle Square washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 55 cm									
500.259.01.1	white	centred	visible	-	51.8	53.6	16.5	44	2
B / width: 60 cm									
500.229.01.1	white	centred	visible	-	56.8	58.4	16.5	48	2
B / width: 75 cm									
500.249.01.1	white	centred	visible	-	71.5	73.4	16.5	48	2
B / width: 90 cm									
500.251.01.1	white	centred	visible	13	86.8	88.4	16.5	48	4
500.250.01.1	white	without	visible	13	86.8	88.4	16.5	48	4
500.252.01.1	white	left and right	visible	13	86.8	88.4	16.5	48	4
B / width: 120 cm									
500.253.01.1	white	left and right	visible	28	116.8	118.4	16.5	48	4
500.226.01.1	white	centred	visible	28	116.8	118.4	16.5	48	4
500.225.01.1	white	without	visible	28	116.8	118.4	16.5	48	4

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door → p. 619
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 620
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 613
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 643
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 675

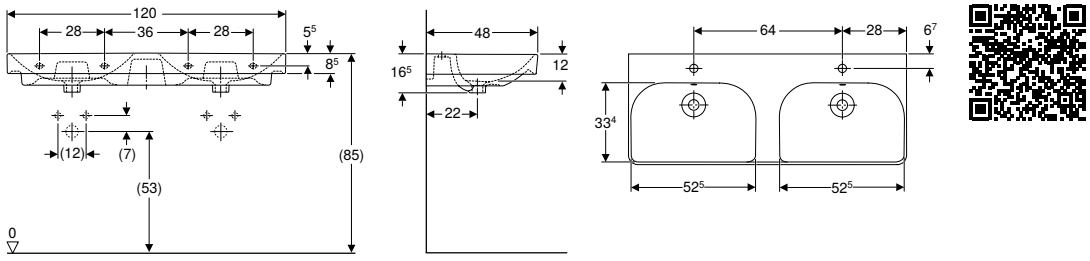
Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 950
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 953
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948

Double washbasins

Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
500.223.01.1	white	centred	visible	118.4	16.5	48
500.224.01.1	white	without	visible	118.4	16.5	48

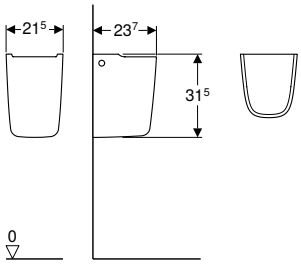
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 621
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 613

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Pedestals

Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins





Application purposes
- For handrinse basins

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for half pedestals

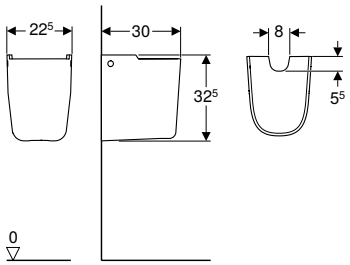
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.575.01.1	white

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 610

Geberit Smyle half pedestal





Application purposes
- For washbasins with a width of 55 cm or more

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.576.01.1	white

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 612
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 611
- Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin → p. 612
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 610

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

						Geberit set of feet	Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	
						500.367.00.1	500.647.JK.2	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1	510040000	
										
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 581	→ p. 531	→ p. 579	→ p. 935	
Cabinets for handrinse basins										
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	500.350.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.350.JK.1		45 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.350.JL.1		45 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.350.JR.1		45 cm	Hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.351.00.1		45 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.351.JK.1		45 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.351.JL.1		45 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.351.JR.1		45 cm	Hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.363.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.363.JK.1		50 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.363.JL.1		50 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.363.JR.1		50 cm	Hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.364.00.1		50 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.364.JK.1		50 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.364.JL.1		50 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 618	✓				
	500.364.JR.1		50 cm	Hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 618	✓				
Cabinets for washbasin										
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door	500.365.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges right	→ p. 619	✓			✓	
	500.365.JK.1		55 cm	Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 619	✓			✓	
	500.365.JL.1		55 cm	Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 619	✓			✓	
	500.365.JR.1		55 cm	Hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 619	✓			✓	
	500.366.00.1		55 cm	White, door hinges left	→ p. 619	✓			✓	
	500.366.JK.1		55 cm	Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 619	✓			✓	
	500.366.JL.1		55 cm	Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 619	✓			✓	
	500.366.JR.1		55 cm	Hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 619	✓			✓	
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.352.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.352.JK.1		60 cm	lava	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.352.JL.1		60 cm	sand grey	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.352.JR.1		60 cm	hickory	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.353.00.1		75 cm	white	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.353.JK.1		75 cm	lava	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.353.JL.1		75 cm	sand grey	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.353.JR.1		75 cm	hickory	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.354.00.1		90 cm	white	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.354.JK.1		90 cm	lava	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.354.JL.1		90 cm	sand grey	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.354.JR.1		90 cm	hickory	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.355.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.355.JK.1		120 cm	lava	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.355.JL.1		120 cm	sand grey	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	
	500.355.JR.1		120 cm	hickory	→ p. 620	✓		✓	✓	

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit double light strip for drawer	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	510140000	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	500.676.00.1	510010000	501030000	510100000	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000	501500000
													
	→ p. 935	→ p. 626			→ p. 448	→ p. 936	→ p. 449	→ p. 934					→ p. 935
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
	✓				✓	✓							
	✓				✓	✓							
	✓				✓	✓							
	✓				✓	✓							
	✓				✓	✓							
	✓				✓	✓							
	✓				✓	✓							
	✓				✓	✓							
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓			✓				
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓			✓				
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓			✓				
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓			✓				
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	✓	✓				✓			
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	✓	✓				✓			
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	✓	✓				✓			
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓5)	✓	✓				✓			
	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓	✓					✓		
	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓	✓					✓		
	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓	✓					✓		
	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓	✓					✓		
	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)	✓	✓						✓	
	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)	✓	✓						✓	
	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)	✓	✓						✓	
	✓	✓3)	✓3)	✓4)	✓	✓						✓	

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

			Washbasin, width			Geberit set of feet	Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner
						500.367.00.1	500.647.JK.2	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1	510040000
									
						→ p. 581	→ p. 531	→ p. 579	→ p. 935
Cabinets for double washbasin									
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	500.356.00.1		120 cm	white	→ p. 621	✓		✓	✓
	500.356.JK.1		120 cm	lava	→ p. 621	✓		✓	✓
	500.356.JL.1		120 cm	sand grey	→ p. 621	✓		✓	✓
	500.356.JR.1		120 cm	hickory	→ p. 621	✓		✓	✓
Side cabinets									
Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door	500.361.00.1			white	→ p. 622	✓	✓		
	500.361.JK.1			lava	→ p. 622	✓	✓		
	500.361.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 622	✓	✓		
	500.361.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 622	✓	✓		
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door	500.359.00.1			White, door hinges right	→ p. 623	✓			
	500.359.JK.1			Lava, door hinges right	→ p. 623	✓			
	500.359.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges right	→ p. 623	✓			
	500.359.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges right	→ p. 623	✓			
	500.360.00.1			White, door hinges left	→ p. 623	✓			
	500.360.JK.1			Lava, door hinges left	→ p. 623	✓			
	500.360.JL.1			Sand grey, door hinges left	→ p. 623	✓			
	500.360.JR.1			Hickory, door hinges left	→ p. 623	✓			
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers	500.357.00.1			white	→ p. 624	✓		✓	✓
	500.357.JK.1			lava	→ p. 624	✓		✓	✓
	500.357.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 624	✓		✓	✓
	500.357.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 624	✓		✓	✓
Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open	500.358.00.1			white	→ p. 624	✓			
	500.358.JK.1			lava	→ p. 624	✓			
	500.358.JL.1			sand grey	→ p. 624	✓			
	500.358.JR.1			hickory	→ p. 624	✓			

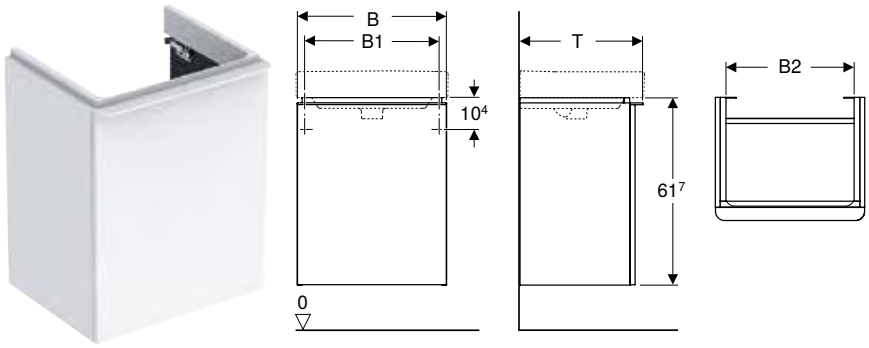
✓ Compatible

[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 6
[4] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 5
[5] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3
[6] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 1

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit double light strip for drawer	Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	510140000	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	500.676.00.1	510010000	501030000	510100000	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501470000	501500000
													
	→ p. 935	→ p. 626			→ p. 448	→ p. 936	→ p. 449	→ p. 934					→ p. 935
	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)	✓	✓						✓	
	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)	✓	✓						✓	
	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)	✓	✓						✓	
	✓	✓4)	✓4)	✓4)	✓	✓						✓	
					✓	✓	✓						✓
					✓	✓	✓						✓
					✓	✓	✓						✓
					✓	✓	✓						✓
					✓	✓							✓
					✓	✓							✓
					✓	✓							✓
					✓	✓							✓
					✓	✓							✓
					✓	✓							✓
					✓	✓							✓
					✓	✓							✓
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)	✓	✓		✓					
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)	✓	✓		✓					
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)	✓	✓		✓					
	✓	✓1)	✓1)	✓6)	✓	✓		✓					
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							
					✓	✓							

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Door
Washbasin width: 45 cm							
500.351.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	Hinges left
500.351.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	Hinges left
500.351.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	Hinges left
500.351.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	Hinges left
500.350.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	Hinges right
500.350.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	Hinges right
500.350.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	Hinges right
500.350.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	44.2	39.3	37.2	61.7	35.6	Hinges right
Washbasin width: 50 cm							
500.364.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	Hinges left
500.364.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	Hinges left
500.364.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	Hinges left
500.364.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	Hinges left
500.363.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	Hinges right
500.363.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	Hinges right
500.363.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	Hinges right
500.363.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	49.2	42.2	42.2	61.7	40.6	Hinges right

*** Order-based production**

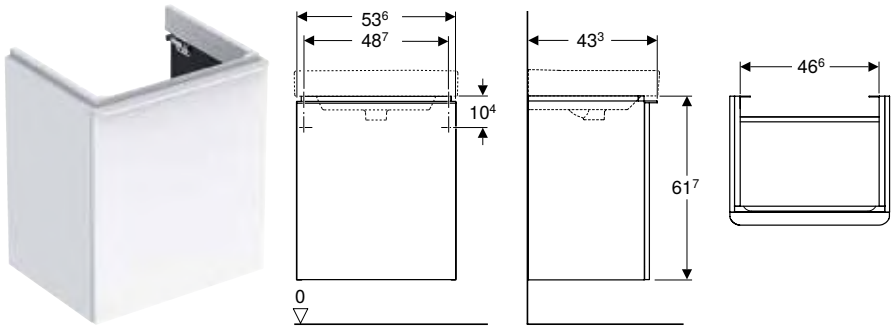
Can be combined with

- Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 763
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 610
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 610
- Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 763

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 615

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Washbasin width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Door: Hinges left					
500.366.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.366.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.366.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.366.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
Door: Hinges right					
500.365.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.365.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.365.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3
500.365.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	53.6	55	61.7	43.3

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

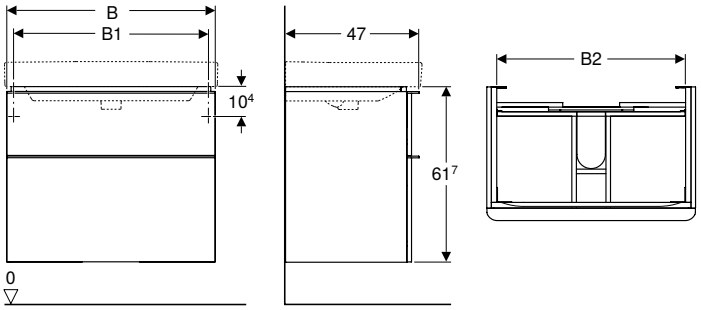
- Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 763
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 612
- Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 763

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 615

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 60 cm						
500.352.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
500.352.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
500.352.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
500.352.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	58.4	53.5	51.4	61.7	47
Washbasin width: 75 cm						
500.353.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
500.353.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
500.353.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
500.353.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	73.4	68.5	66.4	61.7	47
Washbasin width: 90 cm						
500.354.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
500.354.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
500.354.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
500.354.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	88.4	83.5	81.4	61.7	47
Washbasin width: 120 cm						
500.355.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47
500.355.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47
500.355.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47
500.355.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	113.5	111.4	61.7	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

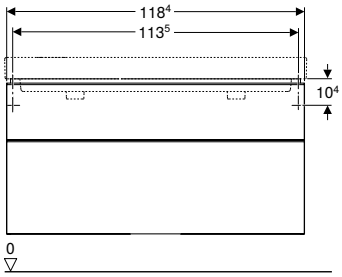
- Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 763
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 612
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 624
- Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top → p. 763
- Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 768
- Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 768

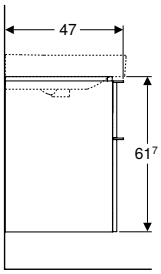
Accessories

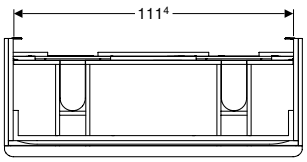
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 615

Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers









Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for double washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 120 cm				
500.356.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47
500.356.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47
500.356.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47
500.356.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	118.4	61.7	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

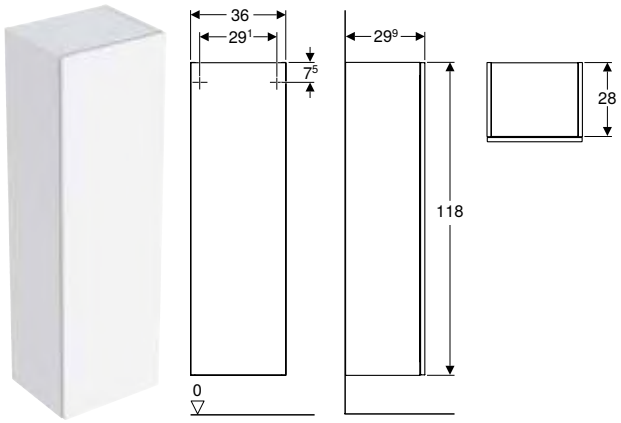
- Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin → p. 612
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 624
- Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting on both sides → p. 764
- Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 768

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 615

Side cabinets

Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Side cabinet
- 3 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with low cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Movable glass shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Mirror on inside of door
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.361.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	36	118	29.9
500.361.JK.1 *	lava / matt coated	36	118	29.9
500.361.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	36	118	29.9
500.361.JR.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	36	118	29.9

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

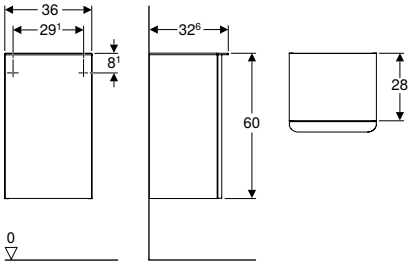
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open → p. 624
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door → p. 623

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 615

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with medium cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Door: Hinges left				
500.360.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.360.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.360.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.360.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
Door: Hinges right				
500.359.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.359.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.359.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6
500.359.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	36	60	32.6

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

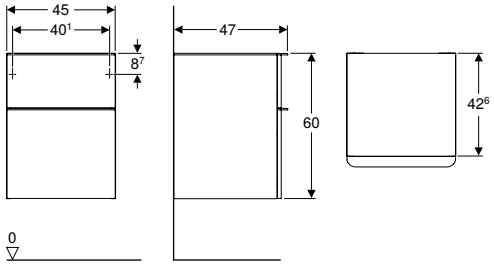
- Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 622

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 615

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with washbasin cabinet
- With two drawers
- Opening with handle
- Drawer with self-closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Drawer frame made of metal
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.357.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Handle: white / matt powder-coated	45	60	47
500.357.JK.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45	60	47
500.357.JL.1 *	Body and front: sand grey / high-gloss coated Handle: sand grey / matt powder-coated	45	60	47
500.357.JR.1	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Handle: lava / matt powder-coated	45	60	47

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

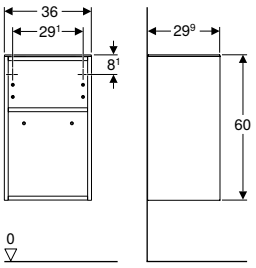
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 620
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers → p. 621
- Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes → p. 530

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 615

Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet, open





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Low cabinet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- Can be connected with medium cabinet to form a tall cabinet
- With one movable shelf
- Moisture-resistant
- Cover plate made of glass
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.358.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	36	60	29.9
500.358.JK.1 *	lava / matt coated	36	60	29.9
500.358.JL.1 *	sand grey / high-gloss coated	36	60	29.9
500.358.JR.1	hickory / wood-textured melamine	36	60	29.9

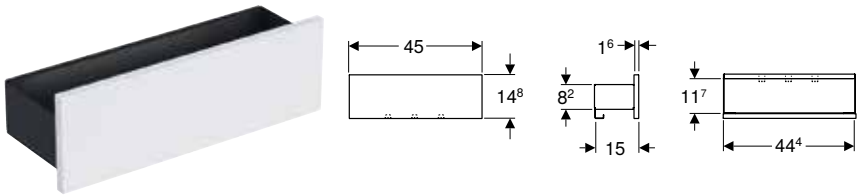
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 622

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle bathroom furniture → p. 615

Additional furniture

Geberit Smyle Square wall shelf



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

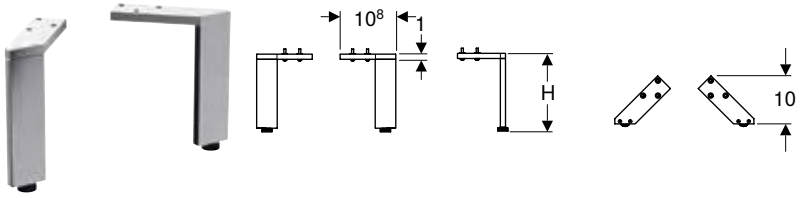
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With three towel hooks
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.362.00.1	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: white / high-gloss coated	45	14.8	15
500.362.JK.1 *	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: lava / matt coated	45	14.8	15
500.362.JL.1 *	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: sand grey / high-gloss coated	45	14.8	15
500.362.JR.1	Body: lava / matt powder-coated Front: hickory / wood-textured melamine	45	14.8	15

*** Order-based production**

Accessories

Geberit set of feet



Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

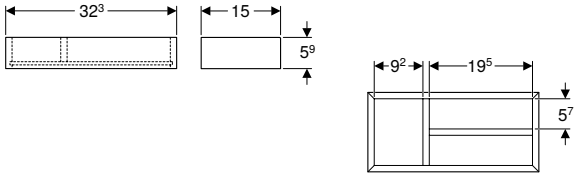
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Height adjustable for compensating floor unevenness

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]
500.367.00.1	bright chrome-plated	15.1–15.4

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

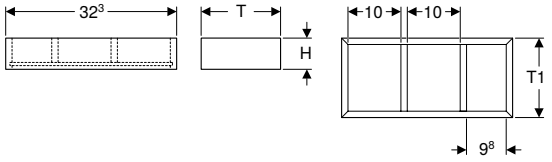
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.678.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

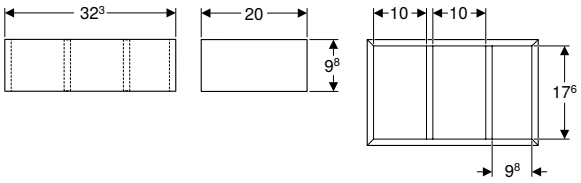
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
500.677.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15	12.6

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	9.8	20

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats

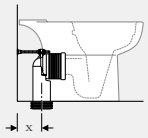
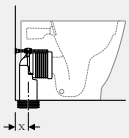
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

				Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree
			White	500.208.01.1	500.379.01.1
					
				→ p. 630	→ p. 631
Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**500.239.01.1** 	→ p. 633	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	**500.240.01.1** 	→ p. 633	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**500.688.01.1** 	→ p. 633	✓	✓
Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**500.238.01.1** 	→ p. 633	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	**500.237.01.1** 	→ p. 633	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**500.687.01.1** 	→ p. 633	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

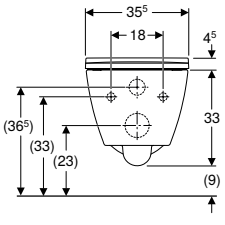
				Geberit Smyle	Geberit Smyle Square
				Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.212.01.1	500.840.00.1
					
				→ p. 632	→ p. 632
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 904	X = 160-245 mm	
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 903	X = 70-140 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1			X = 60-125 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1		→ p. 957	X = 255 mm	X = 55 mm

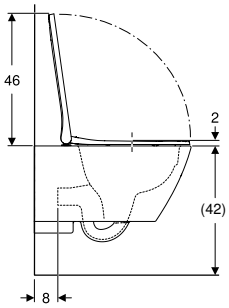
Wall-hung WCs

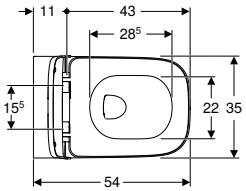
Geberit Smyle Square set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid











Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design

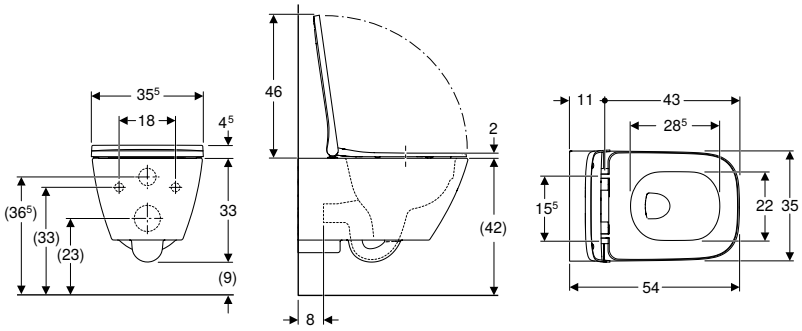
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.683.00.2	white	35.5	37.5	54	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 902

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit Smyle Square set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid
- Slim design

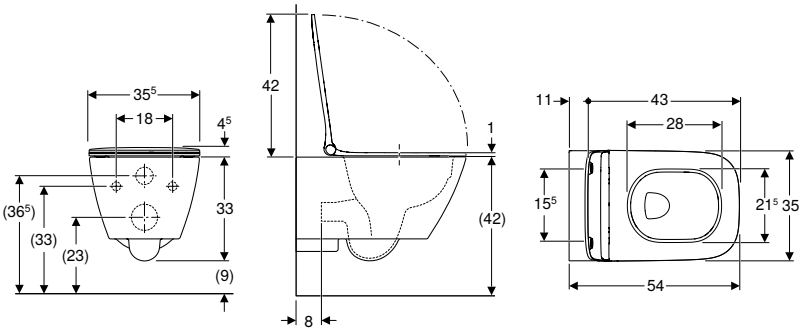
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.683.01.1	white	35.5	37.5	54	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 902

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit Smyle Square set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, sandwich shape





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For concealed flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Sandwich shape
- Slim design

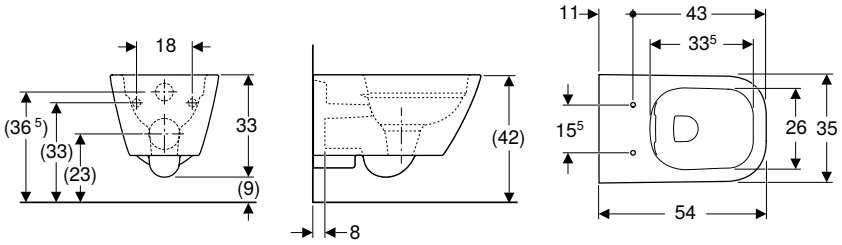
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.685.01.1	white	35.2	37.5	54	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 902

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.208.01.1	white	35	33	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

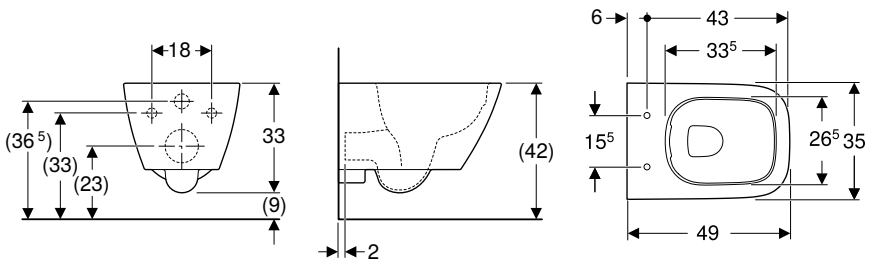
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 633
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 633

Accessories
- Geberit straight connector set for WC → p. 902

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.379.01.1	white	35	33	49

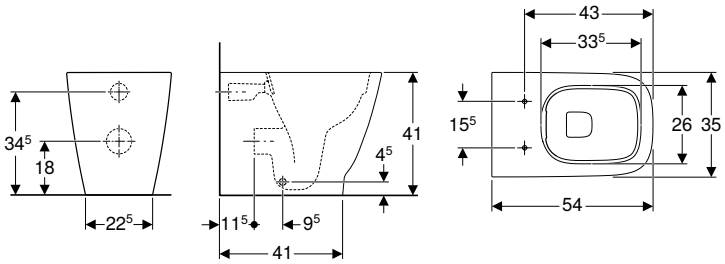
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 633
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 633

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.840.00.1	white	35	41	54

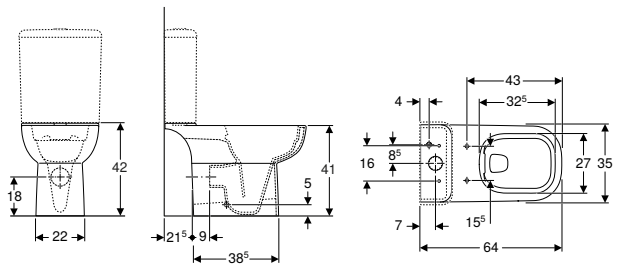
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 633
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 633

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 628

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Fastening with screw
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.212.01.1	white	35	41	64

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

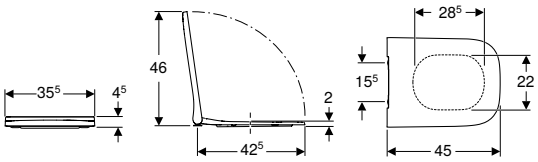
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 634
- Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 634

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 628

WC seats

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

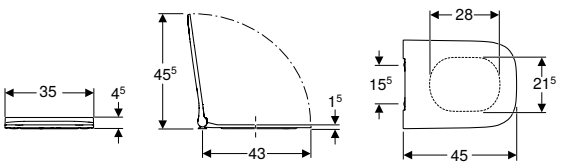
Characteristics
- Antibacterial
- Slim design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.687.01.1	white / glossy	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.237.01.1	white / glossy	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.238.01.1	white / glossy	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 632
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 631
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 630

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Slim design
- Sandwich shape
- Antibacterial

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.688.01.1	white / glossy	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.240.01.1	white / glossy	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.239.01.1	white / glossy	no	no	from above	Brass chrome-plated

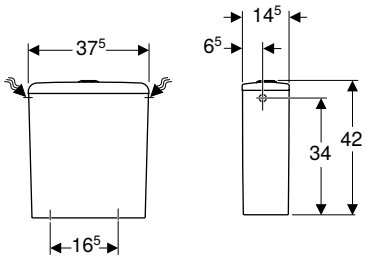
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 631
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 630
- Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 632

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection





Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right

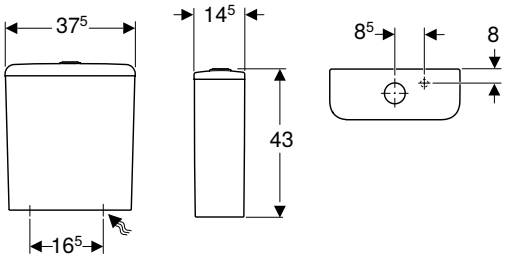
Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.221.01.1	white	37.5	43	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 632

Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 and 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.214.01.1	white	37.5	43	14.5

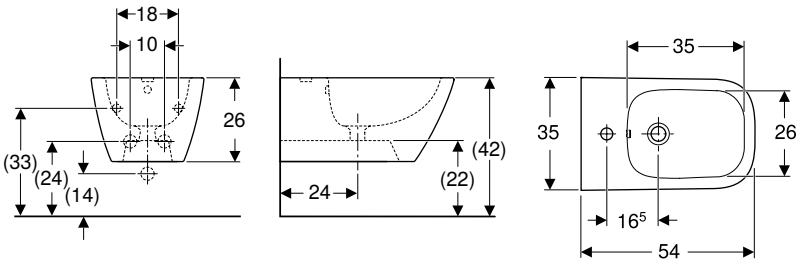
Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 632

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung bidet, shrouded





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Easy fastening with Geberit bidet wall fixing type EFF3
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

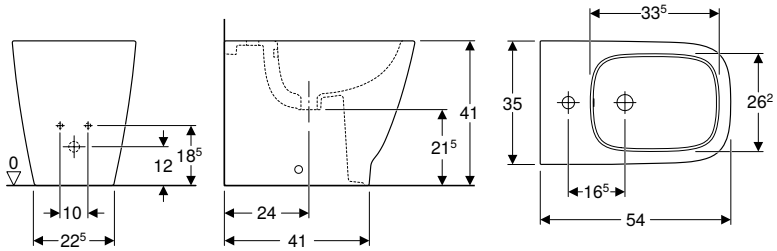
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.209.01.1	white	visible	35	26	54

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

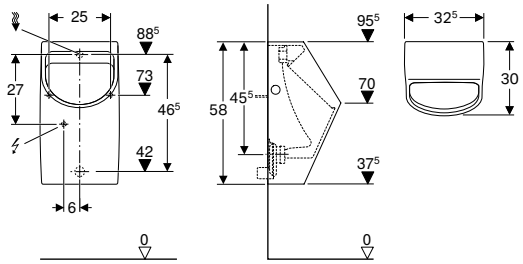
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.841.00.1	white	visible	35	34.5	54

Urinals

For concealed controls

Geberit Smyle urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
500.254.01.1	white	32.5	58	30	rear	to the rear

Accessories

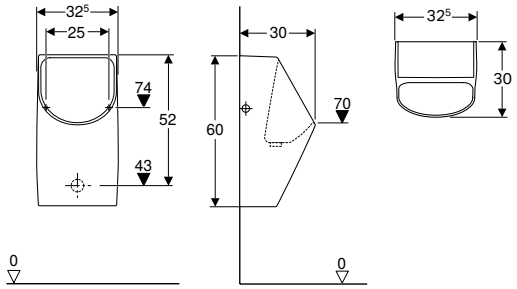
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 860
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 957

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Waterless

Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal

Scope of delivery

- Drain assembly
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.255.01.1	white	32.5	60	30	to the rear



Geberit Selnova

Washbasins **640**

Handrinse basins 640
Corner handrinse basins 641
Washbasins 642
Semirecessed washbasins 642
Pedestals 643

WCs **644**

Accessory overview –
Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 644
Wall-hung WCs 645
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova wall-hung WCs and WC seats 649
Wall-hung WCs, raised 649
Floor-standing WCs 650
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova floor-standing WCs and WC seats 659
WC seats 660

Exposed Cisterns **662**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 662

Bidets **663**

Wall-hung bidets 663
Floor-standing bidets 664

Urinals **665**

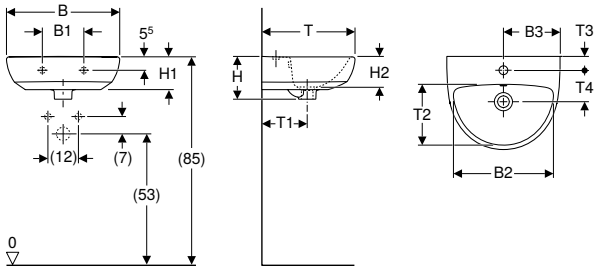
Flush operation 665

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]
B / width: 45 cm														
500.324.01.1	white	centred	visible	16.5	39.5	22.5	17	13	12	37	18	24	5.5	12.5
B / width: 50 cm														
500.295.01.1	white	centred	visible	23	43	25	18	14	13	41	19.5	26	6.5	13
500.294.01.1	white	without	visible	23	43	-	18	14	13	41	19.5	26	-	-

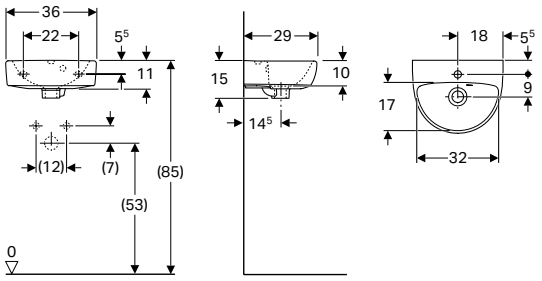
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 643
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 643

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basins 50 cm

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical overflow

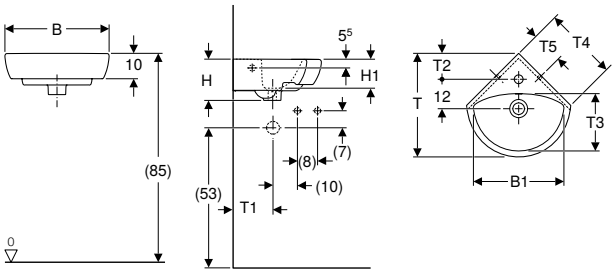
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm					
500.320.01.1	white	centred	visible	15	29

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin





Application purposes
- For corner installation

Characteristics
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Corner handrinse basins

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 41.5 cm												
500.326.01.1	white	centred	visible	36	16.5	11.5	41	22	10	22.5	29.5	11.5
B / width: 59 cm												
500.327.01.1	white	centred	visible	53	18	13	56	28.5	16.5	31.5	41.5	17

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 643

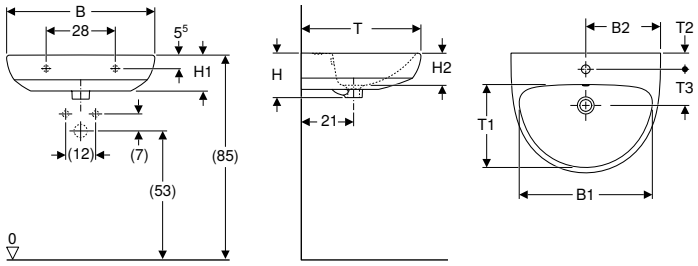
Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for corner handrinse basins 59 cm

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm												
500.315.01.1	white	centred	visible	47.5	27.5	18	14.5	13	44	29	6.5	14.5
500.304.01.1	white	without	visible	47.5	-	18	14.5	12	44	29	-	-
B / width: 60 cm												
500.305.01.1	white	centred	visible	53.5	30	18	14.5	12	48	33	6.5	14.5
B / width: 65 cm												
500.297.01.1	white	centred	visible	58	32.5	18.5	15	13.5	50	35	6.5	14.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 643
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 643

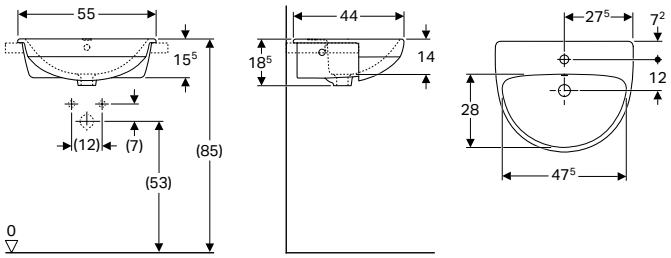
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova semirecessed washbasin





Application purposes

- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

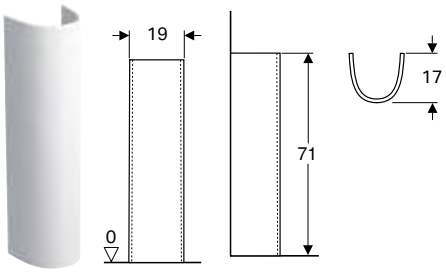
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.311.01.1	white	centred	visible	18.5	44

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova full pedestal



Technical data

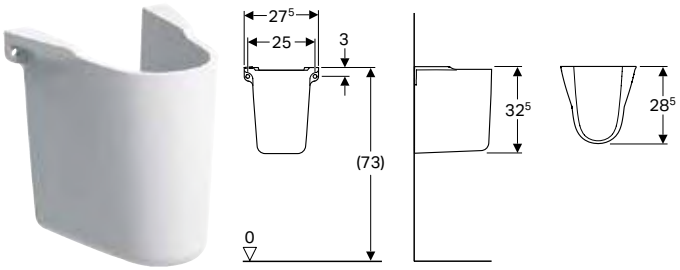
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.341.01.1	white

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 612
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 611
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 640
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 642
- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 673
- Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin → p. 641

Geberit Selnova half pedestal



Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Half pedestal

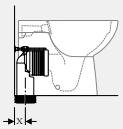
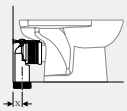
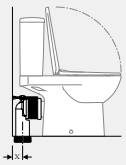
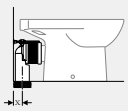
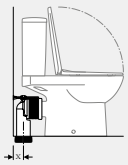
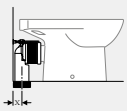
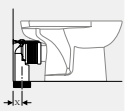
Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.329.01.1	white

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 673
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 640
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 642

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

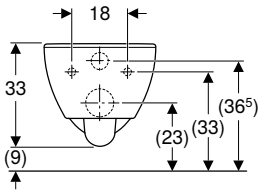
				Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, wash-down, horizontal outlet	Geberit Selnova set of floor-standing WC with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, with WC seat	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova set of floor-standing WC with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, wash-down, horizontal outlet, Rimfree
White				500.393.01.1	500.282.01.1	501.754.00.1	500.287.01.1	501.753.00.1	500.285.01.1	500.283.01.1
										
				→ p. 650	→ p. 656	→ p. 653	→ p. 654	→ p. 652	→ p. 652	→ p. 656
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 904							
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 903		X = 70-80 mm					
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1									
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1		→ p. 957	X = 65 mm	X = 100 mm	X = 65 mm	X = 65 mm	X = 70 mm	X = 70 mm	X = 75 mm

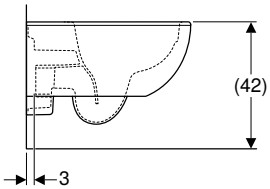
Wall-hung WCs

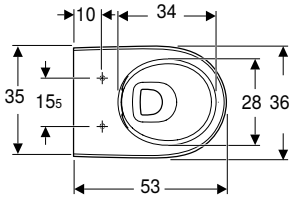
New

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree









Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.035.00.1	white	36	33	53

Available as of April 2023

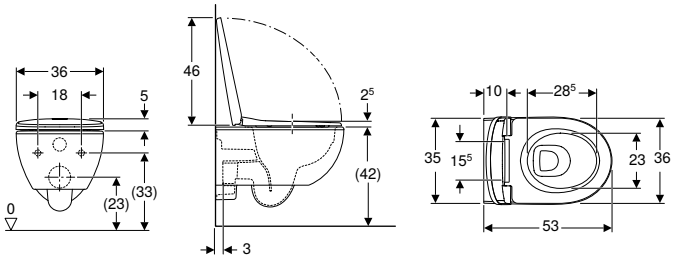
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 871
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 872

New

Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

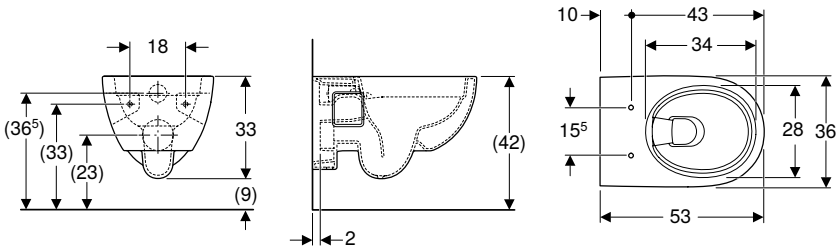
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
502.793.00.1	white	36	38	53		yes	yes	from above	Stainless steel
Available as of April 2023								

Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.545.01.1	white	36	33	53

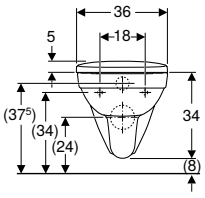
To order additionally
- WC seat

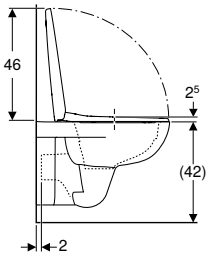
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 871
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 872
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 873

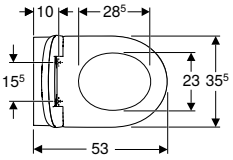
Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree, with WC seat











Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

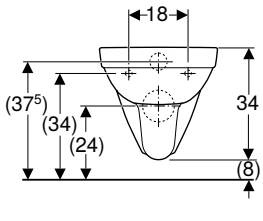
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

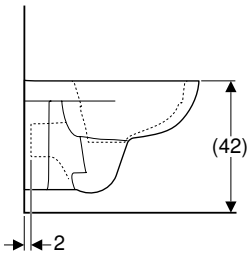
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

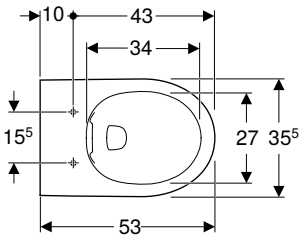
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.751.00.1	white	36	39	53	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree









Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.265.01.1	white	35.5	34	53

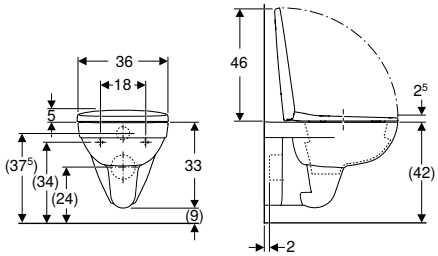
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 872
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 873

Geberit Selnova set of wall-hung WC, washdown, with WC seat







Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

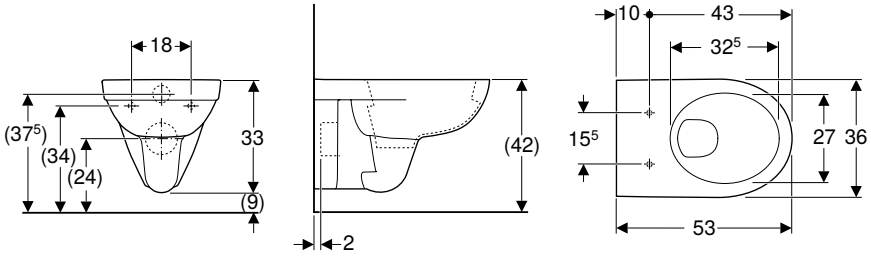
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.752.00.1	white	36	38	53	no	from below	Stainless steel

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.260.01.1	white	35.8	33.2	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 871
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 872
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 873

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova wall-hung WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

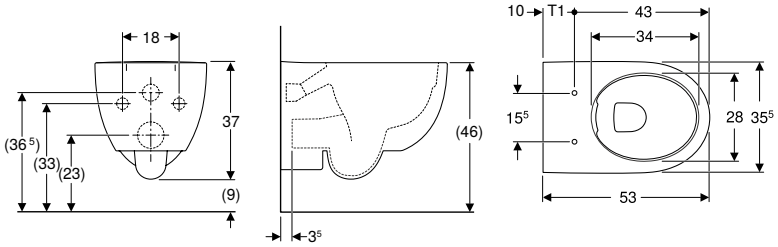
						Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, wash-down, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown	Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, wash-down, raised, shrouded, Rimfree
White						502.035.00.1	501.545.01.1	500.265.01.1	500.260.01.1	500.694.01.2
										
						→ p. 646	→ p. 646	→ p. 647	→ p. 648	→ p. 649
Geberit Selnova										
Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.330.01.1**		→ p. 660			✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.331.01.1**		→ p. 660			✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.337.01.1**		→ p. 661	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	**white**	**500.333.01.1**		→ p. 661	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**white**	**500.335.01.1**		→ p. 661	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above	**With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges**	**white**	**500.339.01.1**		→ p. 662	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Wall-hung WCs, raised

Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimfree
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Washdown WC
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Raised ceramic upper edge 46 cm at standard fastening height

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.694.01.2	white	35.5	37	53

To order additionally

- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat

Can be combined with

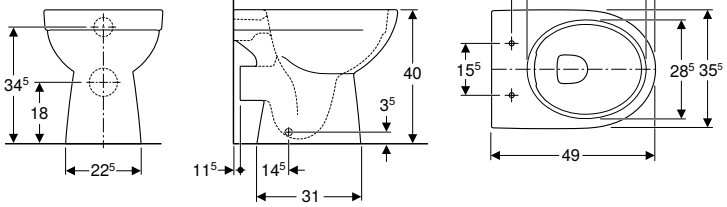
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 871
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 872

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For exposed and concealed cisterns
- For concealed flushing valves

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Rimfree
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Washdown WC
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

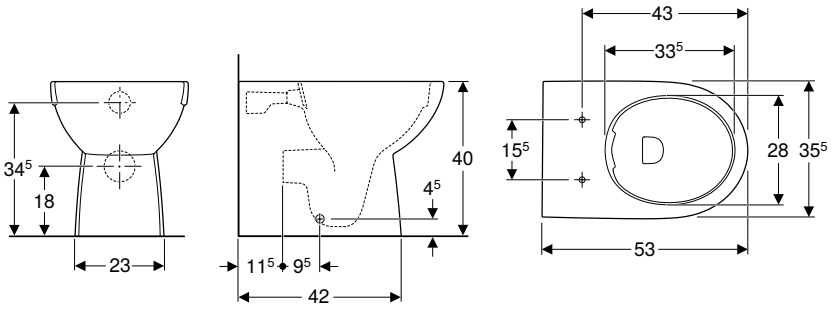
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.480.01.1	white	35.5	40	49

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.393.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

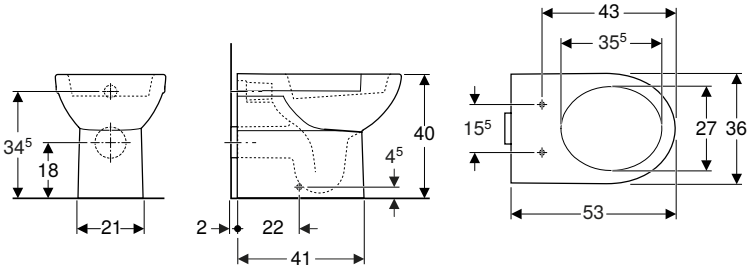
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 871
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 872
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 873

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 645

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.286.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

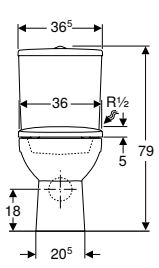
To order additionally
- WC seat

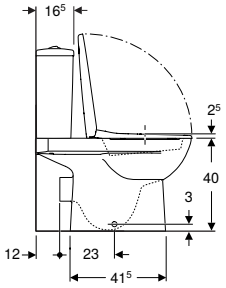
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 871
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 872
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 873

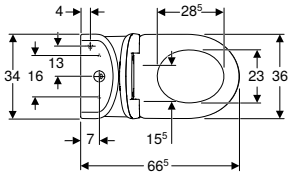
Geberit Selnova set of floor-standing WC with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat











Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 and 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- WC seat
- Mechanism
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Dual flush
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Water supply connection on the bottom right
- Semi-shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

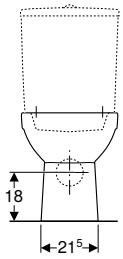
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.753.00.1	white	36.5	79	68	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

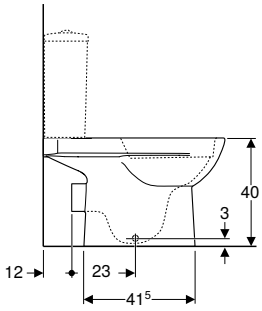
Accessories

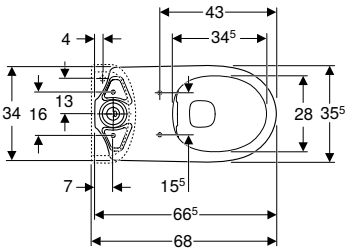
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 645

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree









Application purposes

- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.285.01.1	white	36	40	68

To order additionally

- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 693
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 692
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 662
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 663
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 871
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 872
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 873

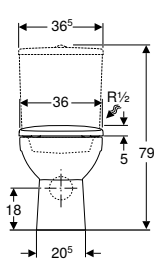
Accessories

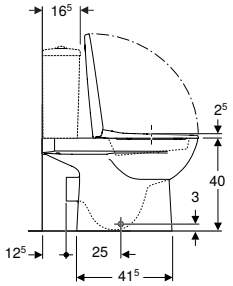
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 645

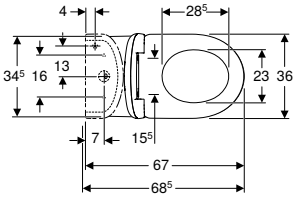
Geberit Selnova set of floor-standing WC with close-coupled exposed cistern, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, with WC seat











Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 and 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- WC seat
- Mechanism
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Dual flush
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Water supply connection on the bottom right
- Semi-shrouded
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid

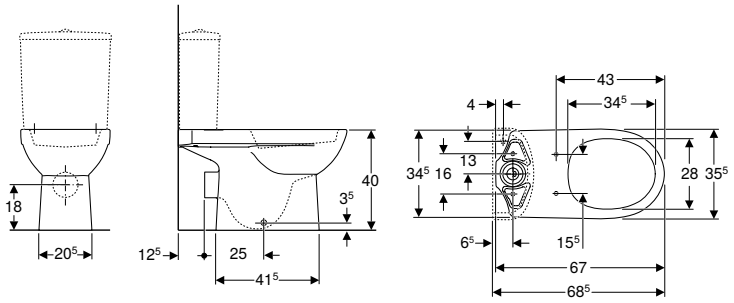
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.754.00.1	white	36.5	79	68	no	from below	Stainless steel

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 645

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded





Application purposes

- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.287.01.1	white	36	40	68

To order additionally

- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with

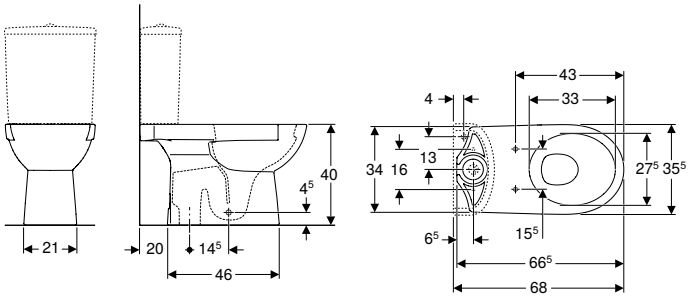
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 693
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 692
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 662
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 663
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution → p. 871
- Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution → p. 872
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 873

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 645

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

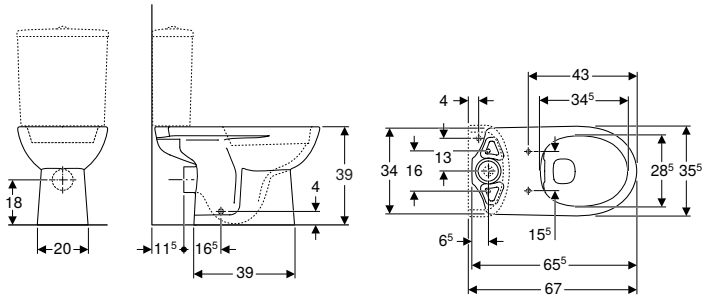
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.151.01.1	white	35.6	40	66.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 693
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 692
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 662
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 663
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.283.01.1	white	35.6	39	66.5

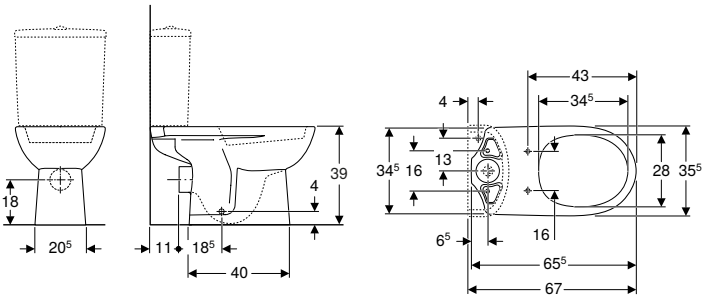
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 693
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 692
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 662
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 663
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 645

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

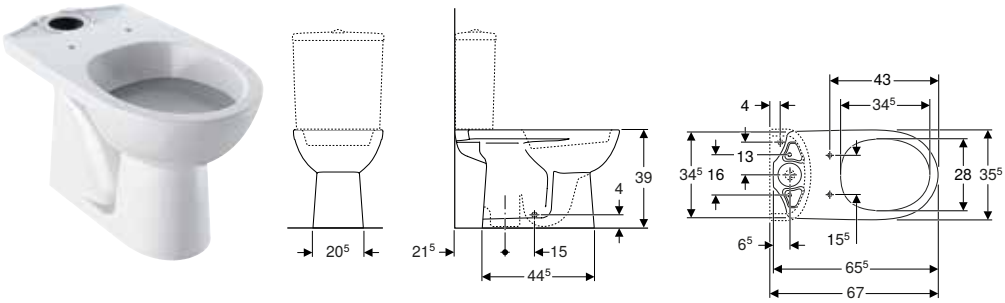
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.282.01.1	white	36	39	67

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 693
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 692
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 662
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 663
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 873

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 645

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet



Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.281.01.1	white	36	39	67

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 693
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 692
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 662
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 663
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 660
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 661
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 662
- Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution → p. 873

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova floor-standing WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

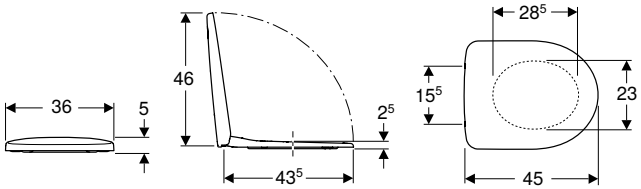
						Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	
White						500.480.01.1	500.393.01.1	
								
						→ p. 650	→ p. 650	
Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.330.01.1**		→ p. 660	✓		
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.331.01.1**		→ p. 660	✓		
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**white**	**500.337.01.1**		→ p. 661	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	**white**	**500.333.01.1**		→ p. 661	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**white**	**500.335.01.1**		→ p. 661	✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above	**With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges**	**white**	**500.339.01.1**		→ p. 662	✓	✓	
✓ Compatible								

	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet
	500.286.01.1	500.285.01.1	500.283.01.1	500.287.01.1	500.151.01.1	500.282.01.1	500.281.01.1
							
	→ p. 651	→ p. 652	→ p. 656	→ p. 654	→ p. 655	→ p. 656	→ p. 657
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

WC seats

Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of plastic

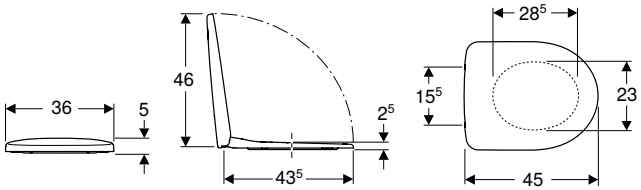
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.330.01.1	white / plastic	no	no	from below	Plastic

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 647
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 648
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 651
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 650
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 652
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 654
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 655
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 657

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

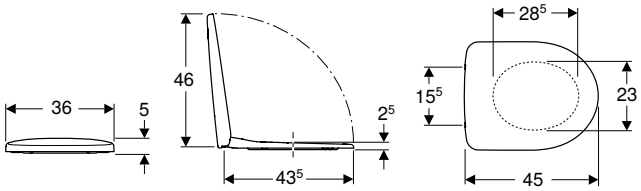
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.331.01.1	white / glossy	no	no	from below	Metal

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 647
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 648
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 651
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 650
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 652
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 654
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 655
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 657

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

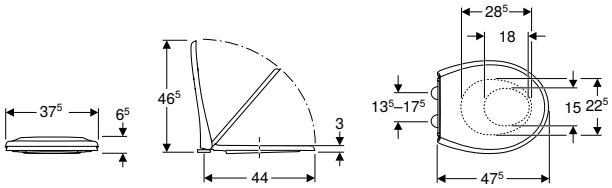
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.333.01.1	white / glossy	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.335.01.1	white / glossy	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.337.01.1	white / glossy	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 646
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 649
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 646
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 647
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 648
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 650
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 651
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 650
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 654
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 652
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 655
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 657

Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	13.5–17.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Adapted for the use of a child with a small seat ring
- Integrated magnets to secure the child seat ring in place

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.339.01.1	white / glossy	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

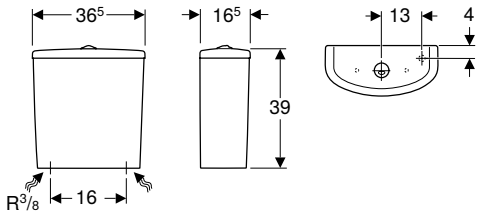
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 646
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 649
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 646
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 647
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 648
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 650
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 651
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 650
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 652
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 654
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 655
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 657

Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





Application purposes

- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 and 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

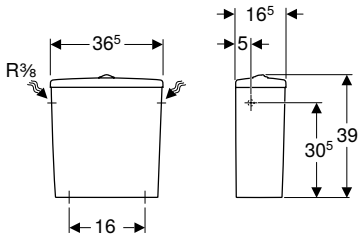
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.268.01.1	white	36.5	38	16.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 711
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 654
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 657
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 652
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 655

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection





Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.269.01.1	white	36.5	39	16.5

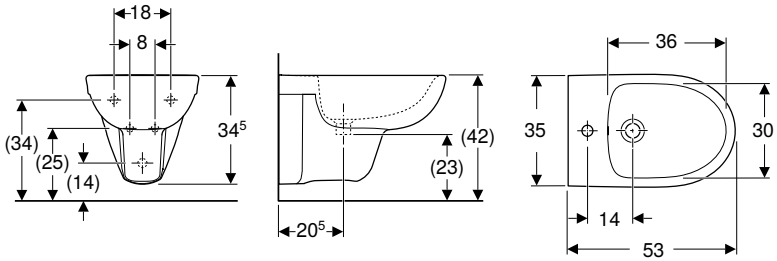
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 711
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 654
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 657
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 652
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 655

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova wall-hung bidet





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

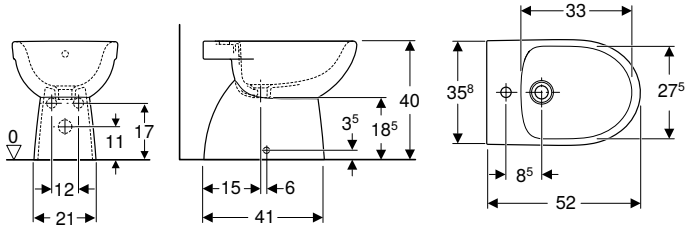
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.264.01.1	white	visible	35	34.5	53

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Selnova floor-standing bidet, freestanding, semi-shrouded





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

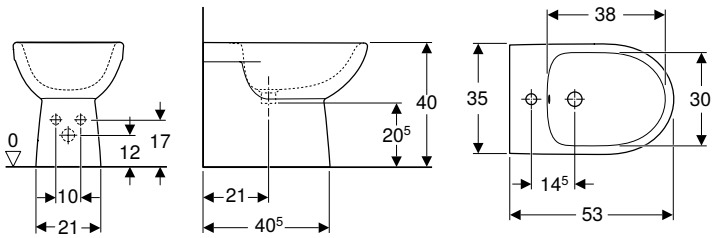
Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Freestanding
- Hidden fastening
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.288.01.1	white	visible	35.8	40	52

Geberit Selnova floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Hidden water supply connection
- Hidden fastening
- Semi-shrouded

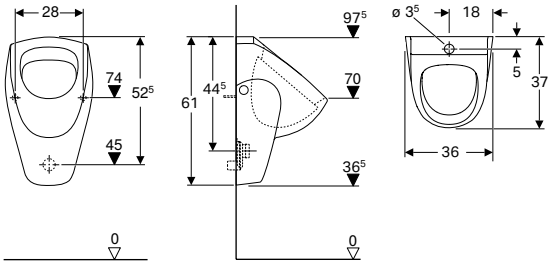
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.289.01.1	white	visible	35	40	53

Urinals

Flush operation

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
500.343.01.1	white	36	61	37	above	to the rear or downwards

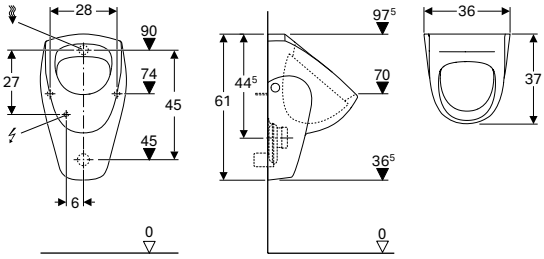
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 860

Accessories
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 957
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 956

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
500.344.01.1	white	36	61	37	rear	to the rear

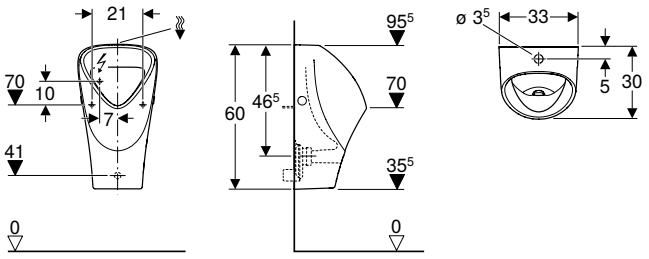
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 860

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 860
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 957
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
501.676.00.1	white	33	60	30	above	to the rear

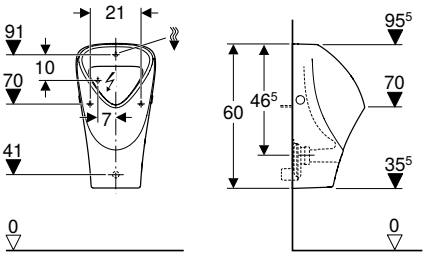
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 860

Accessories
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
501.666.00.1	white	33	60	30	rear	to the rear

To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 860

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 860
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Selnova Square

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square washbasins and washbasin cabinets 671

Washbasins 672

Handrinse basins 672
Washbasins 673
Semirecessed washbasins 673
Countertop washbasins 674
Vanity basins 674
Pedestals 675

Bathroom furniture 676

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture 677
Washbasin cabinets 678
Side cabinets 680
Mirror cabinets 682
Accessories 682

WCs 685

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 685
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square WCs and WC seats 687
Wall-hung WCs 688
Floor-standing WCs 689
WC seats 691

Exposed Cisterns 692

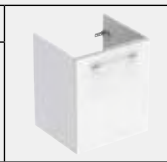
Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 692

Bidets 694

Wall-hung bidets 694
Floor-standing bidets 695

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

						Handrinse basins			
						Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	
						36 cm	45 cm	50 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.316.01.1	500.322.01.1	500.310.01.1	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								500.301.01.1	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 672	→ p. 672	→ p. 672	
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.730.00.1		36 cm	white	→ p. 678	✓			
	502.734.00.1		45 cm	white	→ p. 678		✓		
	502.738.00.1		50 cm	white	→ p. 678			✓	
Cabinets for vanity basin									
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door	501.216.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 679				
	501.220.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 679				
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors	501.224.00.1		80 cm	white	→ p. 680				
	501.228.00.1		100 cm	white	→ p. 680				

✓ Compatible

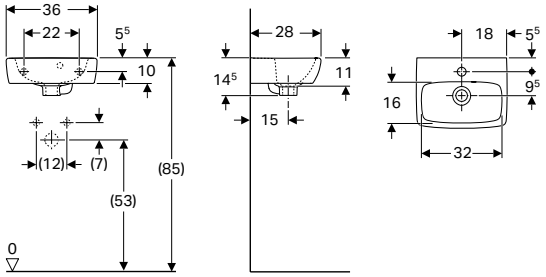
	Washbasins			Vanity basins				Countertop wash-basins
	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin	Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench
	55 cm	60 cm	65 cm	55 cm	60 cm	80 cm	100 cm	
	500.290.01.1	500.300.01.1	500.299.01.1	500.993.00.1	500.994.00.1	500.995.00.1	500.997.00.1	500.720.01.2
	500.291.01.1							
								
	→ p. 673	→ p. 673	→ p. 673	→ p. 674	→ p. 674	→ p. 674	→ p. 674	→ p. 748
				✓				
					✓			✓
						✓		✓
							✓	

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical overflow
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

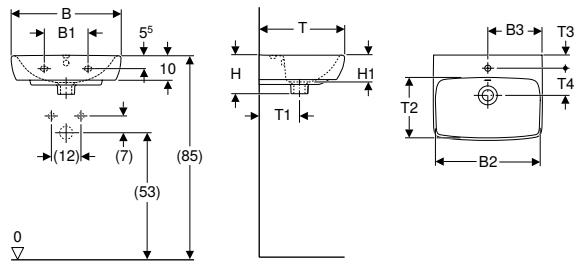
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm					
500.316.01.1	white	centred	visible	14.5	28

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 678
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 675

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]
B / width: 45 cm														
500.322.01.1	white	centred	visible	18	40	22.5	37.6	16	11	35	18	21.5	5.5	12.5
B / width: 50 cm														
500.310.01.1	white	centred	visible	23	44.5	25	41.8	17	12	42	20	27.5	6.5	13.5
500.301.01.1	white	without	visible	23	44.5	-	41.8	17	12	42	20	27.5	-	-

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 678
- Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin → p. 675
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 675

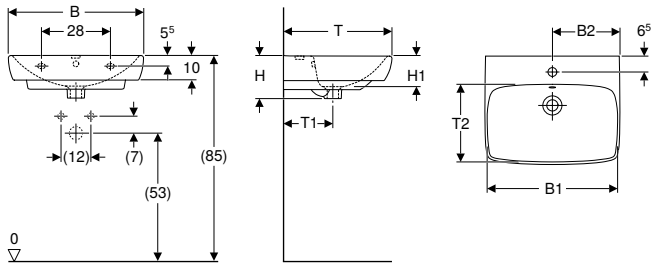
Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

- Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal only for washbasins 45 cm
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basins 50 cm

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm											
500.290.01.1	white	centred	visible	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	44	20	29
500.291.01.1	white	without	visible	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	44	20	29
B / width: 60 cm											
500.300.01.1	white	centred	visible	54.5	29.5	49.3	18	13	46	20	30.5
B / width: 65 cm											
500.299.01.1	white	centred	visible	61	32	54.4	18	13	48	21	32

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 643
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 643

Accessories

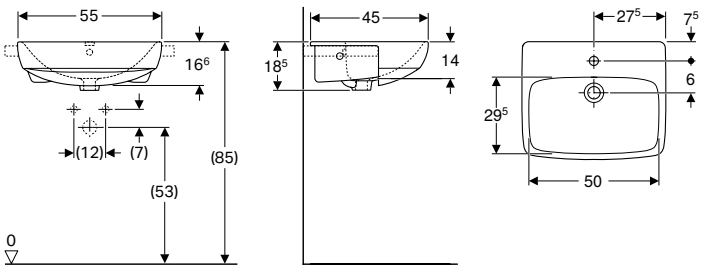
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal only for washbasins 55–60 cm
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for washbasins 65 cm

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square semirecessed washbasin





Application purposes

- For mounting in washtops

Scope of delivery

- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.313.01.1	white	centred	visible	18.5	45

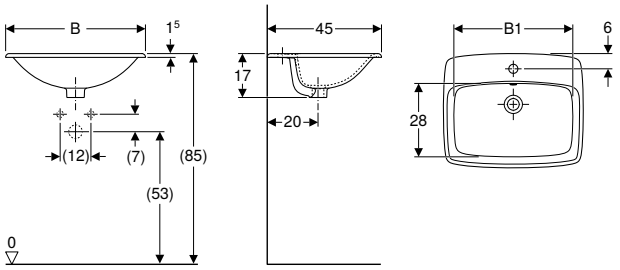
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Countertop washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square countertop washbasin





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Scope of delivery
- Countertop washbasins
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

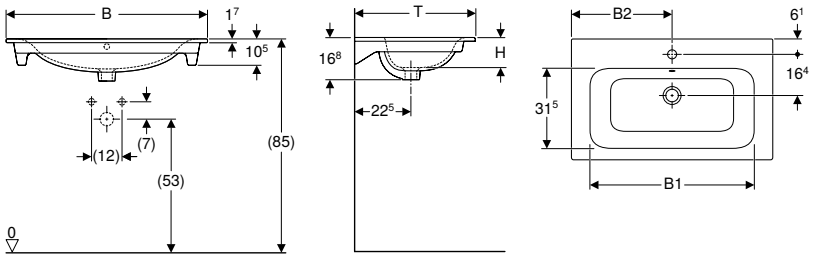
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm						
500.306.01.1	white	centred	visible	46	17	45
B / width: 60 cm						
500.307.01.1	white	centred	visible	50	17	45

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Vanity basins

Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin





Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

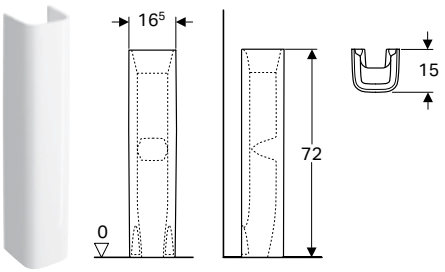
Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm								
500.993.00.1	white	centred	visible	49	27.5	53.8	16.8	48
B / width: 60 cm								
500.994.00.1	white	centred	visible	54	30	58.8	16.8	48
B / width: 80 cm								
500.995.00.1	white	centred	visible	74	40	78.8	16.8	48
B / width: 100 cm								
500.997.00.1	white	centred	visible	94	50	98.8	16.8	48

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 679
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 680

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal



Technical data

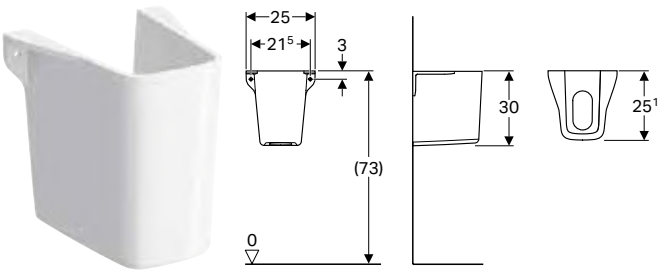
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.342.01.1	white

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 698
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 610
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 612
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 672
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 672
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 610

Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin



Application purposes
- For handrinse basins

Scope of delivery
- Half pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.328.01.1	white

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 698
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 672

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture				Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	
Article number					500.647.JK.2	502.328.00.1	502.328.01.3	502.328.JK.1	502.328.JL.1	510040000	510140000	
												
	Washbasin, width				→ p. 531	→ p. 579				→ p. 935		
Side cabinets												
Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door	501.272.00.1		white	→ p. 680	✓							
Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door	501.276.00.1		white	→ p. 681	✓							
Mirror cabinets												
Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors	501.264.00.1		white	→ p. 682	✓							
	501.268.00.1		white	→ p. 682	✓							

✓ Compatible

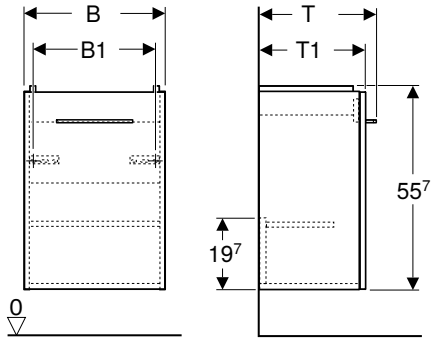
	Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit Selnova Square set of feet	Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror	Geberit power socket element with USB port	Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet	Geberit light strip for drawer				Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation
	500.678.00.1	500.677.00.1	500.676.00.1	500.199.21.1	510010000	510100000	501030000	501.280.00.1	501410000	501535000	501635000	501825000	501500000
													
	→ p. 626			→ p. 682	→ p. 448	→ p. 449	→ p. 936	→ p. 683	→ p. 934				→ p. 935
				✓	✓		✓						✓
				✓	✓		✓						✓
					✓	✓	✓	✓					
					✓	✓	✓	✓					

Washbasin cabinets

New

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for handrinse basin
- Fastening material
- Handle

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- Door with soft closing
- With one fixed shelf
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
Washbasin width: 36 cm								
502.730.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	32.3	25.9	29.1	55.7	25.3	22.4	18.9
Washbasin width: 45 cm								
502.734.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	38.6	32.2	35.4	55.7	32.1	29.2	25.7
Washbasin width: 50 cm								
502.738.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	44	37.6	40.8	55.7	38.2	35.3	31.8

Available as of April 2023

Can be combined with

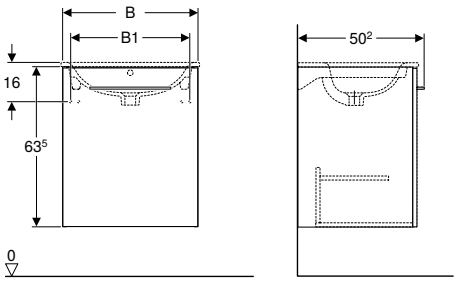
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 672
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 672
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 681
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 680

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 677

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- With one fixed shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 55 cm					
501.216.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	53.8	47	63.5	50.2
Washbasin width: 60 cm					
501.220.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	58.8	52	63.5	50.2

Can be combined with

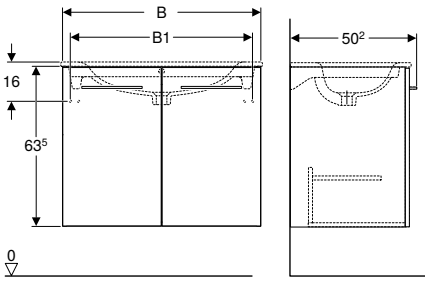
- Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin → p. 674
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors → p. 682
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 680
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 681
- Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin

Accessories

- Geberit Selnova Square set of feet → p. 682
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner → p. 935
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner → p. 935
- Geberit power socket element with USB port → p. 936
- Geberit Selnova Square towel hook → p. 683
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448

Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Cabinet for vanity basin
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Opening with handle
- With one fixed shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
Washbasin width: 80 cm					
501.224.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	78.8	72	63.5	50.2
Washbasin width: 100 cm					
501.228.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	98.8	92	63.5	50.2

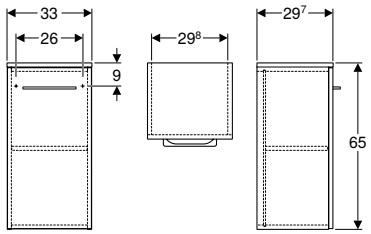
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square vanity basin → p. 674
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors → p. 682
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 680
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 681
- Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin

Accessories
- Geberit Selnova Square set of feet → p. 682
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner → p. 935
- Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner → p. 935
- Geberit power socket element with USB port → p. 936
- Geberit Selnova Square towel hook → p. 683
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448

Side cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Handle

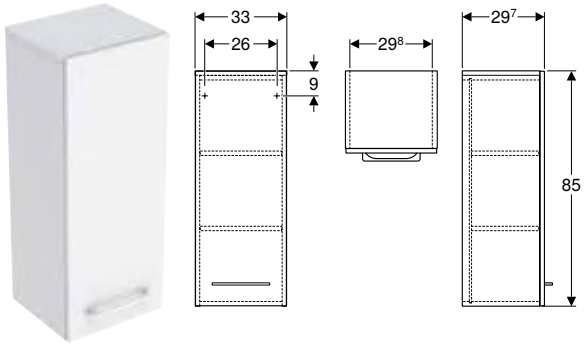
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Opening with handle
- With one movable shelf
- Door with soft closing
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.272.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	33	65	29.7

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 681
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 678
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 679
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 680
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors → p. 682

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 677

Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door



Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery
- Handle
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one door
- Door with soft closing
- Opening with handle
- With two movable shelves
- Hinge side left or right
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.276.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	33	85	29.7

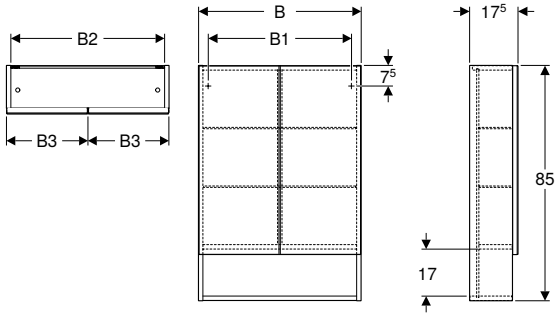
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door → p. 678
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 680
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 679
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 680
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors → p. 682

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 677

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on the outside
- Hinge side left or right
- Door with soft closing
- With open shelf surface
- With four movable glass shelves
- Delivered preassembled

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]
B / width: 58.8 cm				
501.264.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	51.8	55.6	29.1
B / width: 78.8 cm				
501.268.00.1	white / high-gloss coated	71.8	75.6	39.1

Can be combined with

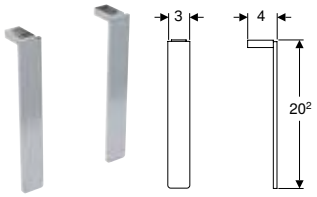
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door → p. 679
- Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors → p. 680
- Geberit Selnova Square low cabinet with one door → p. 680
- Geberit Selnova Square medium cabinet with one door → p. 681

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square bathroom furniture → p. 677

Accessories

Geberit Selnova Square set of feet



Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

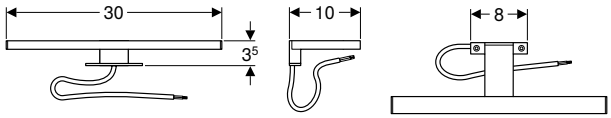
Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.199.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet





Technical data

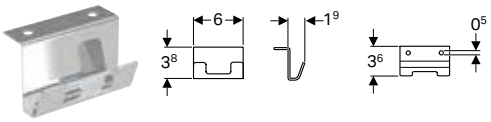
Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Power consumption	6 W
Light colour	4000 K

Art. no.	Colour / surface
501.280.00.1	chrome finish

Accessories

- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors → p. 682

Geberit Selnova Square towel hook



Technical data

Product material	Steel

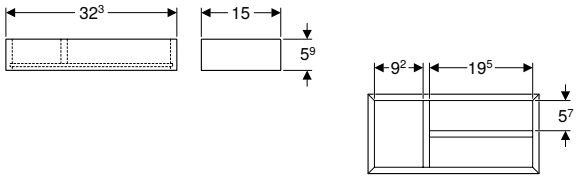
Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.193.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit drawer insert, T-partition, for top drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

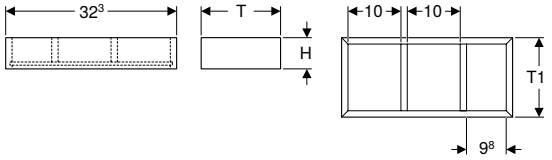
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- T-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.678.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

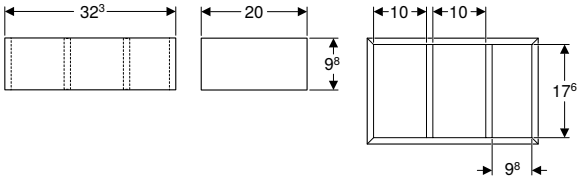
Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
500.677.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	5.9	15	12.6

Geberit drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Scope of delivery

- Drawer insert

Characteristics

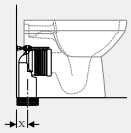
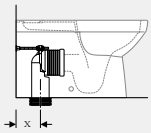
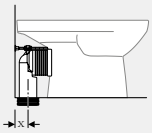
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- H-partition

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.676.00.1	lava / textured melamine	32.3	9.8	20

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

				Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown WC, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.153.01.1	500.489.01.1	500.152.01.1
						
				→ p. 689	**→ p. 690**	**→ p. 690**
Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC	131.081.11.1		→ p. 904	X = 160 mm	X = 165-265 mm	
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 903		X = 70-150 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1				X = 60-125 mm	
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1		→ p. 957	X = 65 mm	X = 185 mm	X = 85 mm

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					White
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**500.332.01.1**		→ p. 691
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**500.338.01.1**		→ p. 691
	With soft-closing mechanism	**White**	**500.334.01.1**		→ p. 691
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**White**	**500.336.01.1**		→ p. 691
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**501.555.01.1**		→ p. 692
	With soft-closing mechanism	**White**	**501.556.01.1**		→ p. 692
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	**White**	**501.557.01.1**		→ p. 692

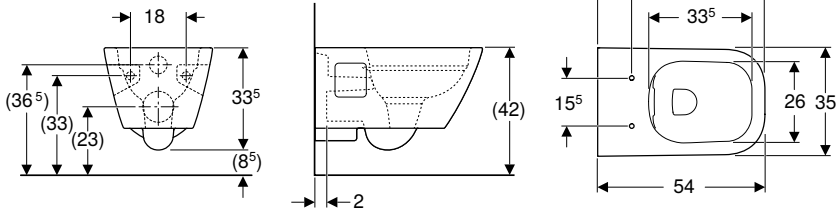
✓ Compatible

	Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown WC, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
	501.546.01.1	500.275.01.1	500.270.01.1	500.153.01.1	500.489.01.1	500.152.01.1
						
	→ p. 688	→ p. 688	→ p. 689	→ p. 689	→ p. 690	→ p. 690
		✓	✓	✓		✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓					
	✓					
	✓					

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

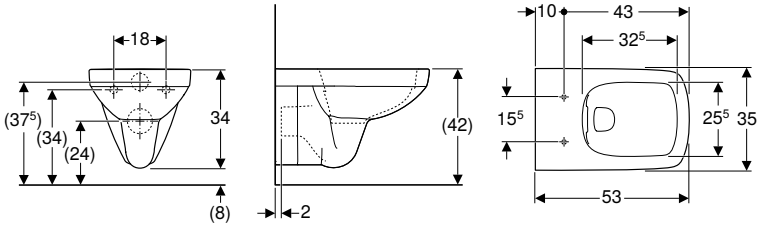
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.546.01.1	white	35	33	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 692

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

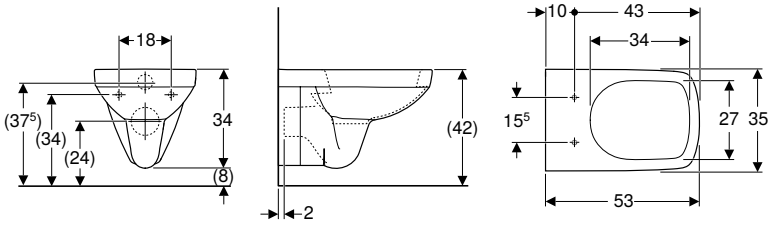
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.275.01.1	white	35	34	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 691
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 691

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.270.01.1	white	35	34	53

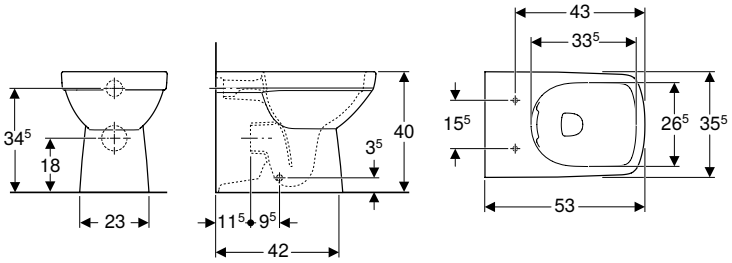
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 691
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 691

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.153.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

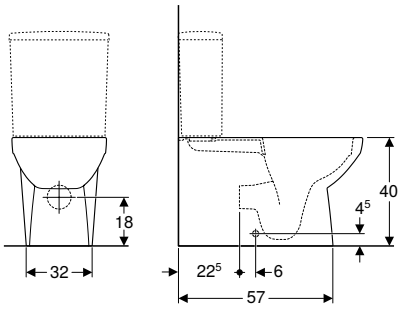
To order additionally
- WC seat

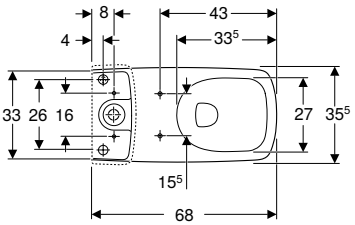
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 691
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 691

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 685

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown WC, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree







Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.489.01.1	white	35	40	68

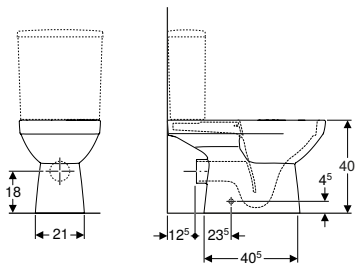
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

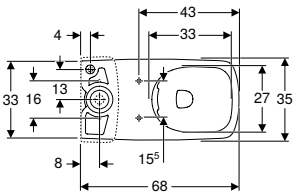
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree → p. 693
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 693
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 691

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 685

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree







Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.152.01.1	white	35	40	68

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

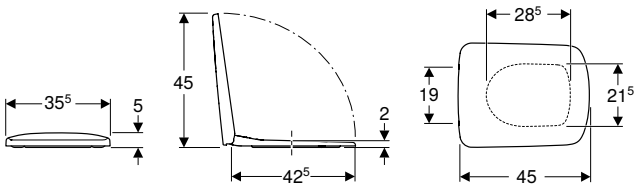
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 693
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 692
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 691
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 691

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 685

WC seats

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

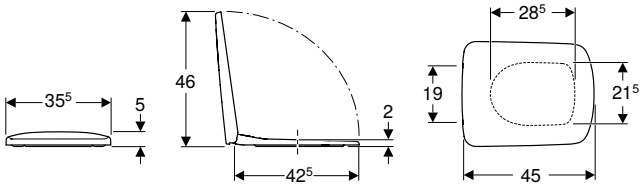
Characteristics
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.332.01.1	white / glossy	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 688
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 689
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 689
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 690

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

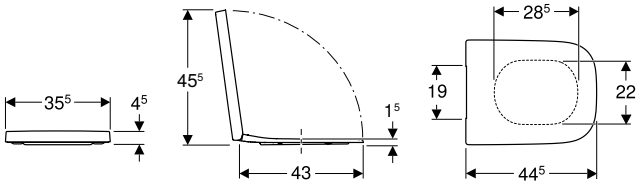
Characteristics
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.334.01.1	white / glossy	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.336.01.1	white / glossy	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
500.338.01.1	white / glossy	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design → p. 699
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 688
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 689
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 689
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown WC, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 690
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 690

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.555.01.1	white / glossy	no	no	from above	Stainless steel
501.556.01.1	white / glossy	no	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated
501.557.01.1	white / glossy	yes	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with

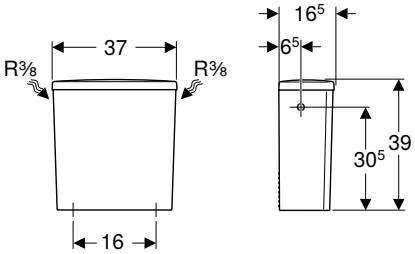
- Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 688

Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection





Application purposes

- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery

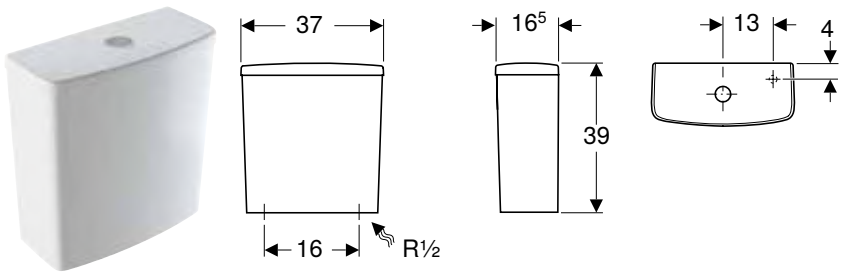
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.267.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 711
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 654
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 657
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 652
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 655
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 690

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 and 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 4 l
Product material	Vitreous china

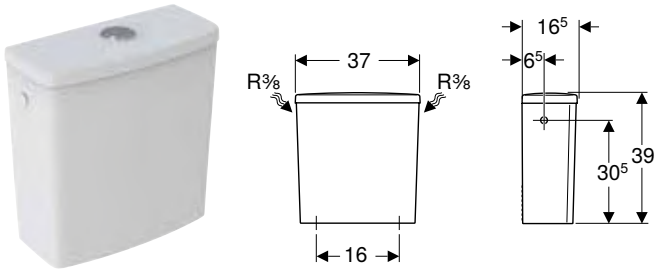
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.266.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 711
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown WC, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 690
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 654
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 657
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 652
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 655
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 690

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree



Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.578.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

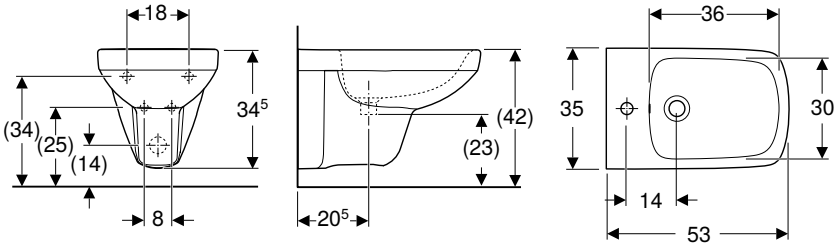
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown WC, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 690

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung bidet





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

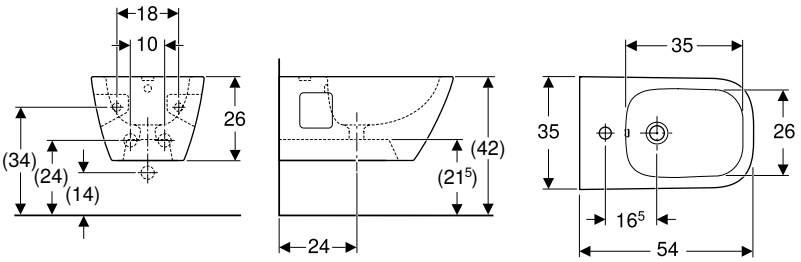
Characteristics

- Wall-hung

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.271.01.1	white	visible	35	35.5	53

Geberit Selnova Square Premium wall-mounted bidet, semi-shrouded





Application purposes

- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

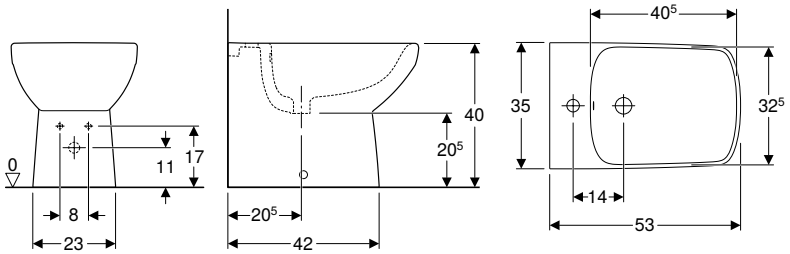
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.547.01.1	white	visible	35	26	54

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, semi-shrouded





Characteristics
- Back-to-wall
- Floor-standing
- Hidden water supply connection
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.483.01.1	white	visible	35	40	53

To order additionally
- P-trap



Geberit Selnova Compact

Washbasins **698**

Handrinse basins 698

WCs **698**

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WCs and WC seats 698
Wall-hung WCs 699

Bidets **700**

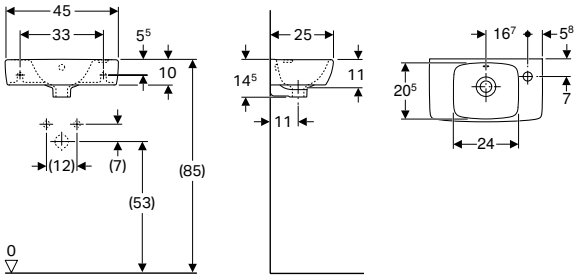
Wall-hung bidets 700

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Small projection
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	B [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.318.01.1	white	right	visible	left	45	40.8	14.5	25
500.319.01.1	white	left	visible	right	45	40.8	14.5	25

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin → p. 675
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 675

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

WCs

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

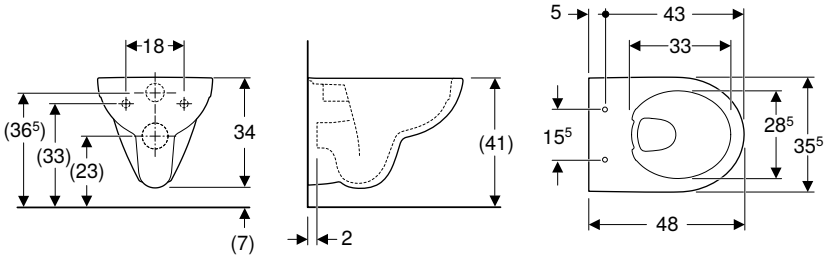
				Wall-hung WCs	
				Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design
White				500.349.01.1	500.263.01.1
					
				→ p. 699	→ p. 699
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.337.01.1	→ p. 661	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.333.01.1	→ p. 661	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.335.01.1	→ p. 661	✓	
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.338.01.1	→ p. 691		✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.334.01.1	→ p. 691		✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.336.01.1	→ p. 691		✓

✓ Compatible

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Small projection

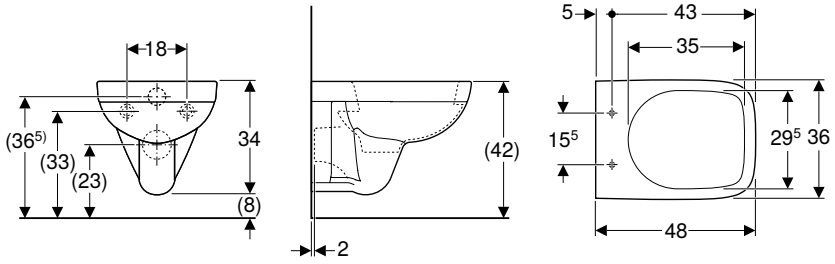
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.349.01.1	white	35.5	34	48

To order additionally
- WC seat

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Small projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.263.01.1	white	36	34	48

To order additionally
- WC seat

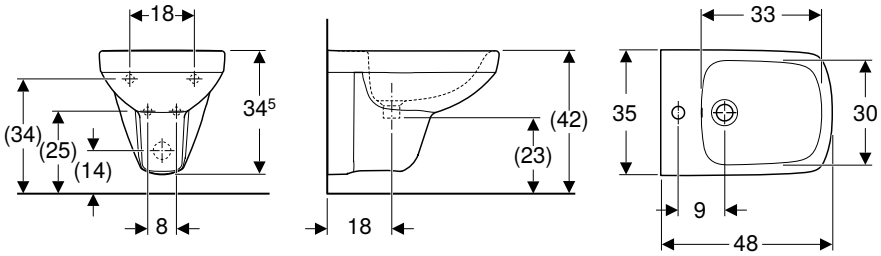
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from above → p. 691

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection, square design





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection

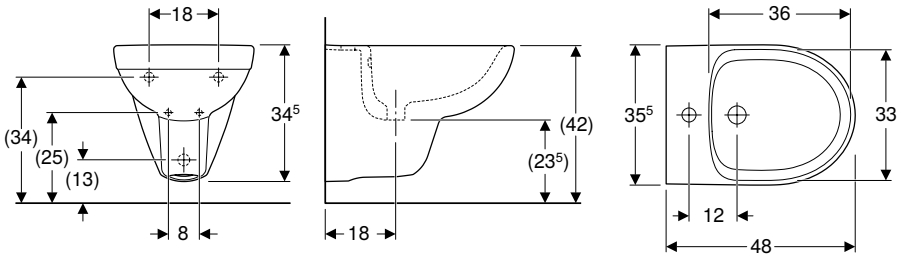
Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.272.01.1	white	visible	35	34.5	48

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung bidet, small projection





Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Small projection

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.368.01.1	white	visible	35.5	34.5	48



Geberit Selnova Comfort

Washbasins **704**

Washbasins, barrier-free 704

WCs **705**

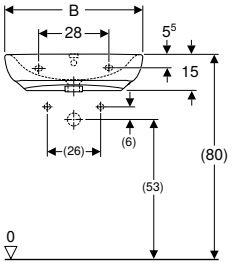
Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 705
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WCs and WC seats 707
Wall-hung WCs 708
Floor-standing WCs, raised 711
WC seats, barrier-free 712
WC seat rings, barrier-free 714

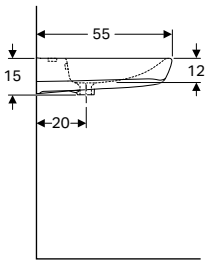
Washbasins

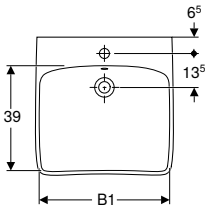
Washbasins, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, barrier-free









Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Shallow bowl

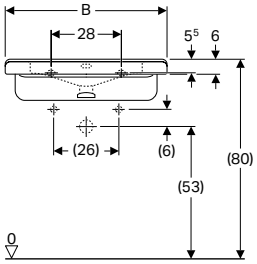
Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

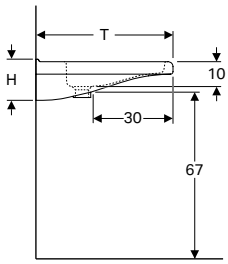
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm						
500.302.01.1	white	centred	visible	48	15	55
500.187.01.1	white	centred	without	48	15	55
B / width: 65 cm						
500.292.01.1	white	centred	visible	58	15	55
500.188.01.1	white	centred	without	58	15	55

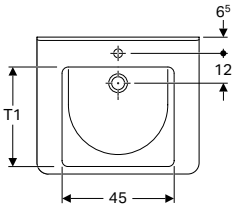
Accessories
- Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square washbasin, barrier-free









Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Characteristics
- Square design
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Ergonomically shaped arm supports
- Integrated grip rail
- Shallow bowl
- Inner basin with two levels for partial filling
- Raised edge for fixing a mirror directly on top

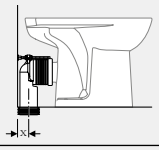
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm						
500.785.00.1	white	centred	visible	15.5	52.5	37.5
500.786.00.1	white	centred	without	15.5	52.5	37.5
500.787.01.1	white	without	without	15.5	52.5	37.5
B / width: 65 cm						
500.788.01.1	white	centred	visible	15.5	55	40
500.789.01.1	white	centred	without	15.5	55	40
500.790.01.1	white	without	without	15.5	55	40

Accessories
- Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

				Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised
White				500.284.01.1
				 → p. 711
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC	131.082.16.1		→ p. 903	X = 70-85 mm
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1			
Geberit connection bend 90°	152.610.11.1		→ p. 957	X = 95 mm

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WCs and WC seats

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

White					
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**500.133.00.1**		**→ p. 712**
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**501.559.01.1**		**→ p. 712**
	Without soft-closing mechanism	**carmine red**	**501.560.01.1**		**→ p. 713**
Geberit Selnova Comfort Square barrier-free WC seat, antibacterial, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**500.793.01.1**		**→ p. 713**
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**500.134.01.1**		**→ p. 714**
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**500.340.01.1**		**→ p. 714**
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**501.558.01.1**		**→ p. 715**
	Without soft-closing mechanism	**carmine red**	**501.558.01.2**		**→ p. 715**
Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below	**Without soft-closing mechanism**	**White**	**500.794.01.1**		**→ p. 715**

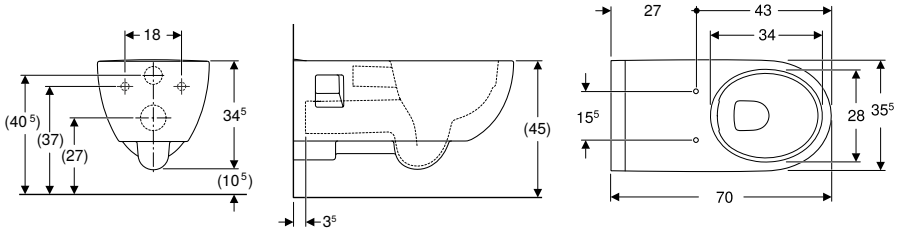
✓ Compatible

	Wall-hung WCs					Floor-standing WCs, raised
	Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection	Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout	Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised
	500.693.01.2	500.262.01.1	500.261.01.1	500.791.01.1	500.792.01.1	500.284.01.1
						
	→ p. 708	→ p. 708	→ p. 709	→ p. 710	→ p. 710	→ p. 711
		✓	✓			✓
	✓	✓	✓			✓
	✓	✓	✓			✓
				✓	✓	
		✓	✓			✓
		✓	✓			✓
	✓	✓	✓			✓
	✓	✓	✓			✓
				✓	✓	

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Semi-shrouded
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Extended flush pipe

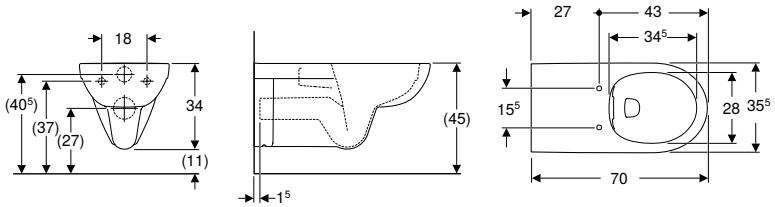
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.693.01.2	white	35.5	34.5	70

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 712
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 713
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 714
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 715

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.262.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

To order additionally
- WC seat
- Extended flush pipe

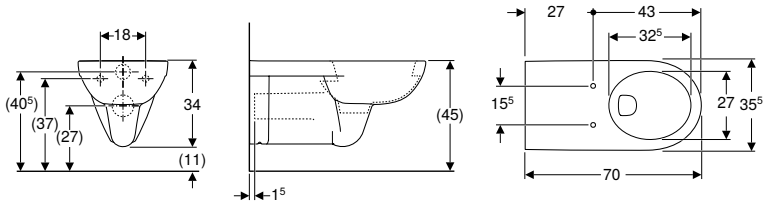
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 712
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 713
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 715
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 712
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 714
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 714
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 714

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 957

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.261.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

To order additionally
- WC seat

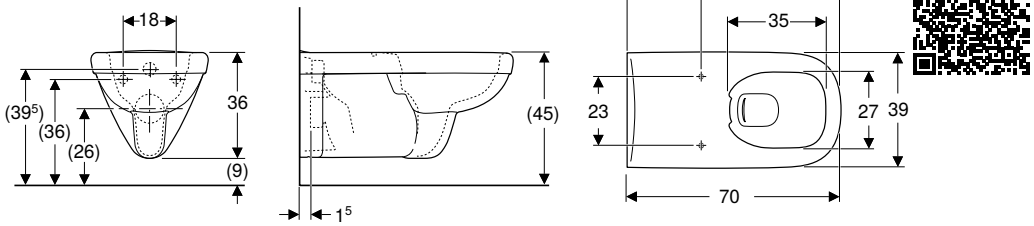
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 712
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 715
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 713
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 712
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 714
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 714
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 714

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 957

- Depending on the installation type, a Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm is required for mounting

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Extended flush pipe

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Large projection
- Ceramic chamfer to prevent WC seat sliding sideways
- Square design

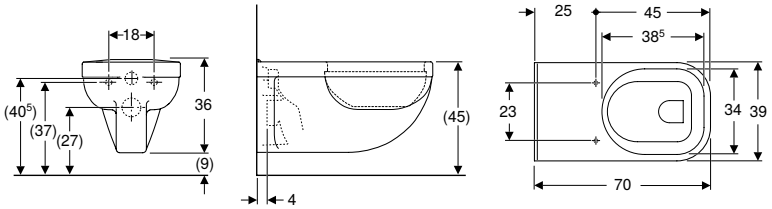
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.791.01.1	white	39	36	70

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square barrier-free WC seat, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 713
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 715

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Washout WC
- With flush rim
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Raised ceramic upper edge 41 cm at standard fastening height
- Floor clearance 7 cm
- Ceramic chamfer to prevent WC seat sliding sideways

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.792.01.1	white	39	36	70

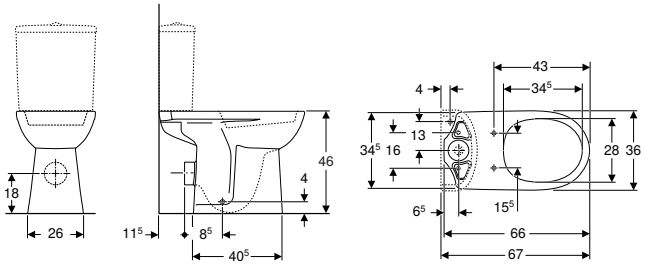
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square barrier-free WC seat, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 713
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 715

Floor-standing WCs, raised

Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Horizontal outlet
- Raised seat height

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.284.01.1	white	36	46	67

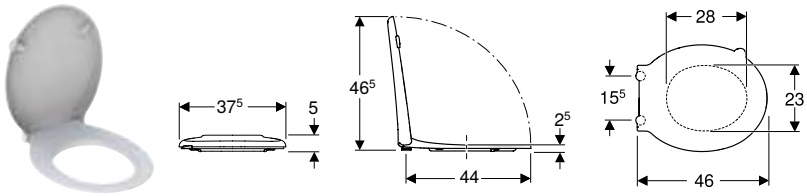
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 693
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 692
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 663
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 662
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 715
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from above → p. 713
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 712
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 712
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 714
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 714
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 714

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 705

WC seats, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

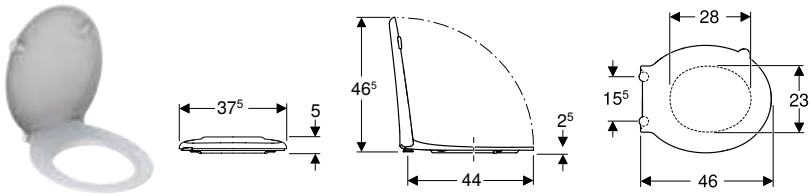
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.133.00.1	white	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 711

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

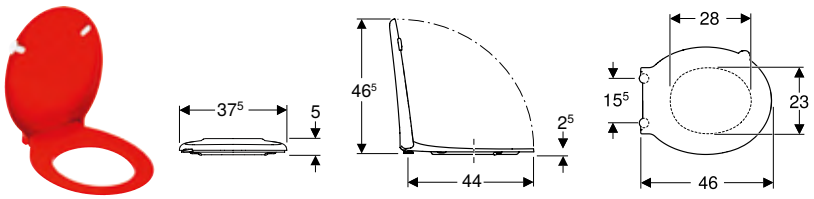
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.559.01.1	white	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 711

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, fastening from above



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

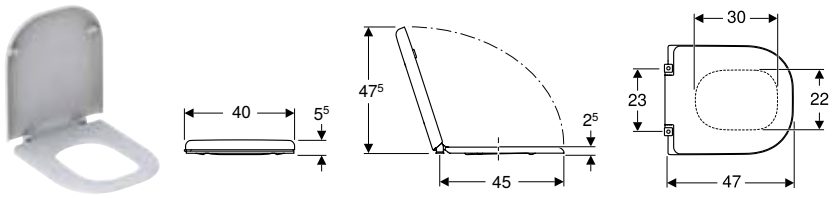
- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.560.01.1	carmine red	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 711

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square barrier-free WC seat, antibacterial, fastening from below



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	23 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Oblique buffers extend into the ceramic chamfer of the WC ceramic appliance and prevent the WC seat sliding sideways
- Overlapping WC lid
- Square design

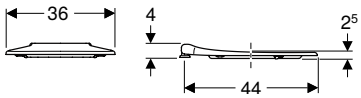
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.793.01.1	white	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

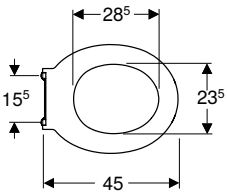
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 710
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout → p. 710

WC seat rings, barrier-free

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

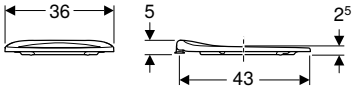
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar

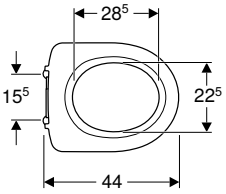
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.134.01.1	white	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 711

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below







Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

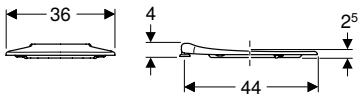
Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

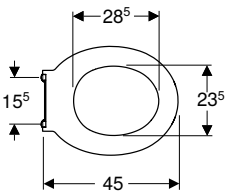
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.340.01.1	white / plastic	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 711

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

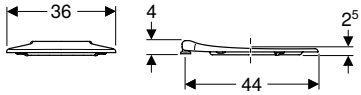
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel

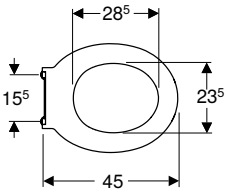
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.558.01.1	white	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 711

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from above







Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

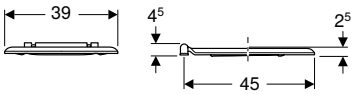
Characteristics
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel

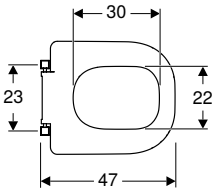
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.558.01.2	carmine red	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 708
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection → p. 709
- Geberit Selnova Comfort floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, raised → p. 711

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat ring, barrier-free, fastening from below







Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	23 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Oblique buffers extend into the ceramic chamfer of the WC ceramic appliance and prevent the WC seat sliding sideways
- Square design

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.794.01.1	white	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, Rimfree → p. 710
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout → p. 710



Geberit Bastia

Washbasins **718**

Handrinse basins 718
Washbasins 720
Full pedestal 721

WCs **722**

Wall-hung WCs 722
Floor-standing WCs 723
WC seats 724

Exposed cisterns **725**

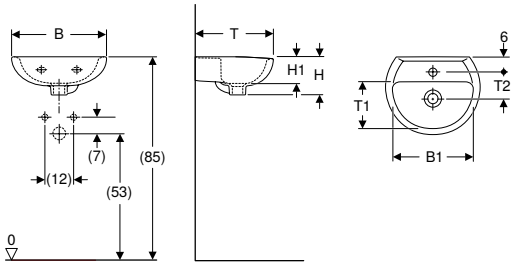
Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 725

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Bastia handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

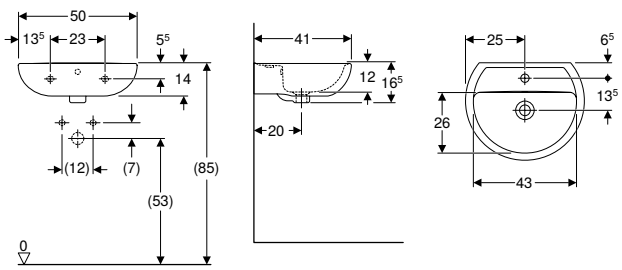
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 40 cm									
501.612.00.1	white	centred	visible	34	15	13	33	20	11
B / width: 45 cm									
501.603.00.5	white	centred	visible	38.5	16.5	12	37	24	12

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Bastia handrinse basin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm					
501.604.00.1	white	centred	visible	16.5	41

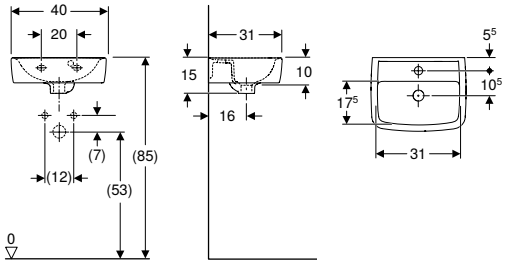
To order additionally
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia half pedestal → p. 721
- Geberit Bastia full pedestal → p. 722

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design, with asymmetrical overflow





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
501.737.00.5	white	centred	visible	15	31

To order additionally

- Fastening material

Can be combined with

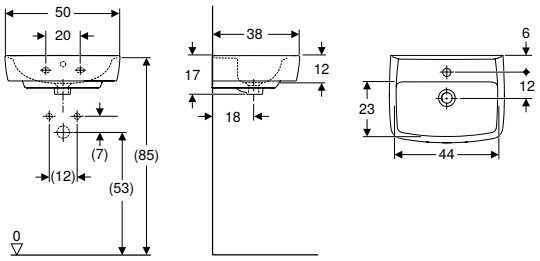
- Geberit Bastia full pedestal → p. 722

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm											
501.738.00.5	white	centred	visible	44	17	12	38	18	23	12	6

To order additionally

- Fastening material

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bastia full pedestal → p. 722

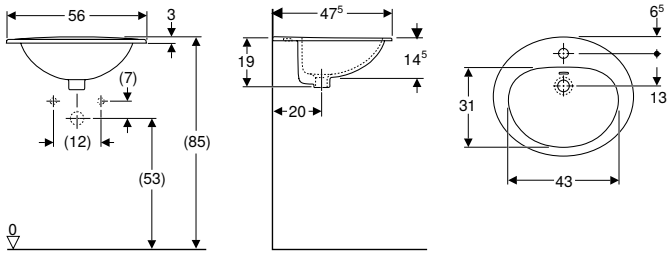
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Washbasins

Geberit Bastia countertop washbasin with tap hole bench





Application purposes

- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

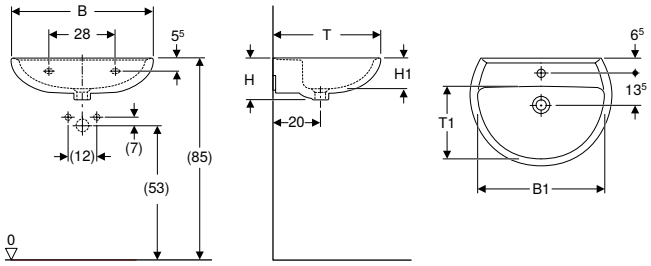
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 56 cm					
00160000000	white	centred	visible	19	47.5

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Bastia washbasin





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm								
501.605.00.5	white	centred	visible	48	17.5	13	42	26
B / width: 60 cm								
501.606.00.5	white	centred	visible	54	17.5	16	45.5	30

Can be combined with

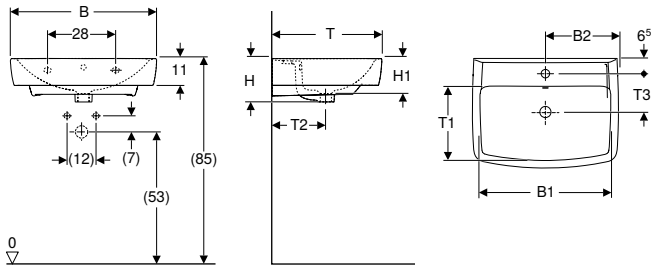
- Geberit Bastia full pedestal → p. 722
- Geberit Bastia half pedestal → p. 721

Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

Geberit Bastia washbasin, square design





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]
B / width: 60 cm											
501.739.00.5	white	centred	visible	54	30	18	13	45	30	22	15.5

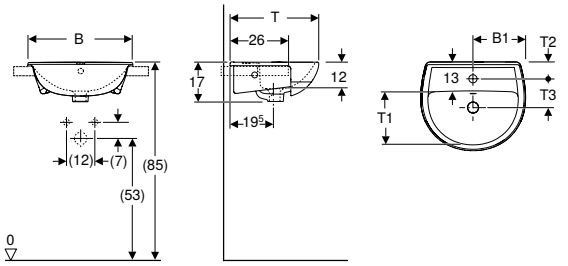
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia half pedestal → p. 721

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946

New

Geberit Bastia semirecessed washbasin



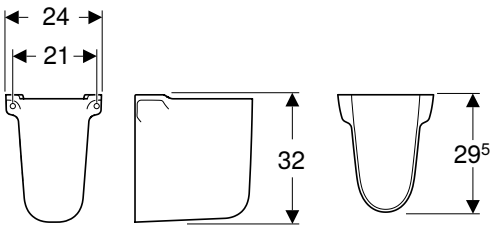


Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]
502.772.00.1	white	45	22.5	17	38	25	7	12.5
502.773.00.1	white	50	25	17	40	27	7	12.5
Available as of April 2023								

Full pedestal

Geberit Bastia half pedestal





Technical data

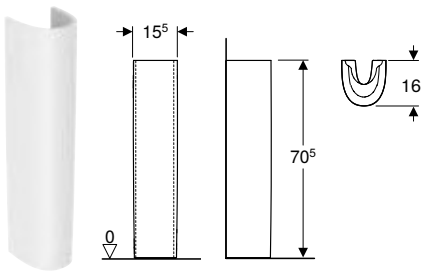
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
501.607.00.1	white

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin → p. 718
- Geberit Bastia washbasin → p. 720
- Geberit Bastia washbasin, square design → p. 720

Geberit Bastia full pedestal



Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
501.608.00.1	white

To order additionally

- Fastening material

Can be combined with

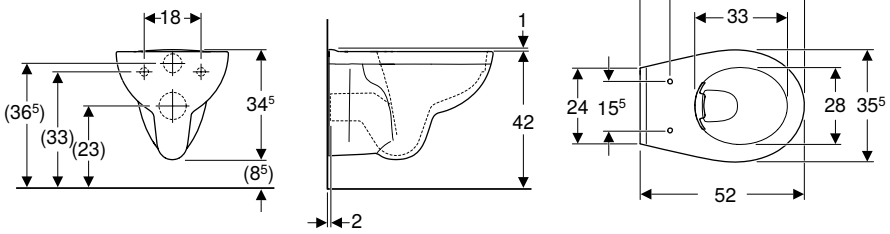
- Geberit Bastia washbasin → p. 720
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design, with asymmetrical overflow → p. 719
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin, square design → p. 719
- Geberit Bastia handrinse basin → p. 718

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree





Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.649.00.5	white	35.5	33.5	52

To order additionally

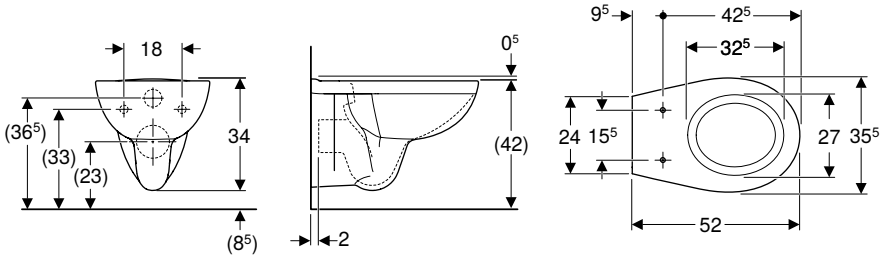
- WC seat

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from above → p. 725
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from below → p. 724

Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.769.00.5	white	35.5	33.5	52

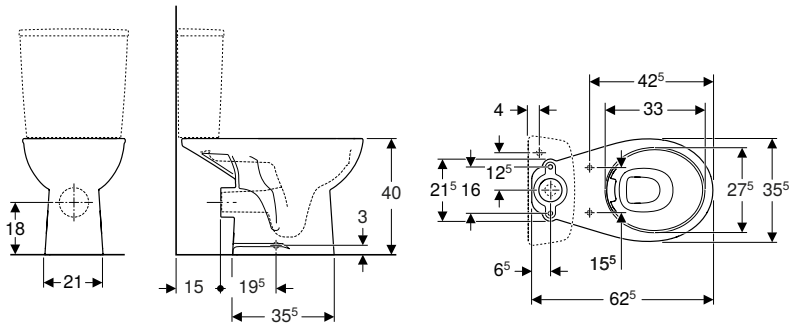
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from above → p. 725
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from below → p. 724

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimfree
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

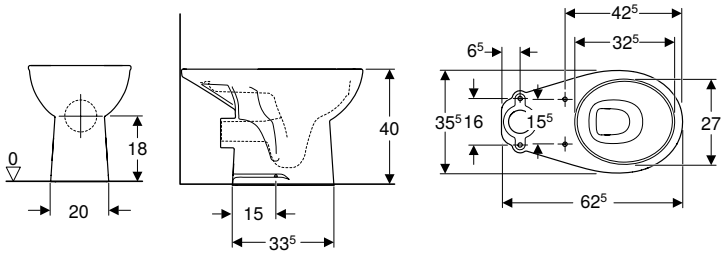
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.686.00.5	white	35.5	40	62.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from below → p. 724
- Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree → p. 725
- Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, for WC Rimfree → p. 726
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from above → p. 725

Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Dual flush
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

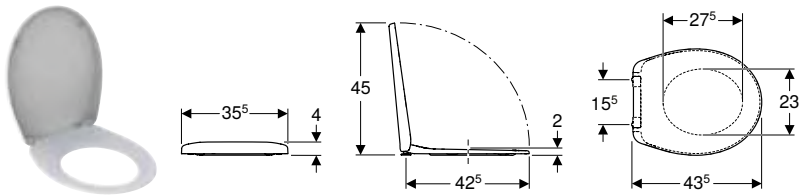
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.960.00.1	white	35.5	40	62.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from below → p. 724
- Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from above → p. 725

WC seats

Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from below



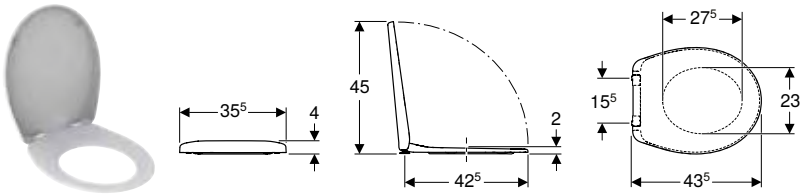
Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.679.00.1	white / glossy	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 723
- Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 722
- Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 723
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 724

Geberit Bastia WC seat, fastening from above



Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.682.00.1	white / glossy	yes	yes	from above	Metal
501.681.00.1	white / glossy	no	yes	from above	Metal

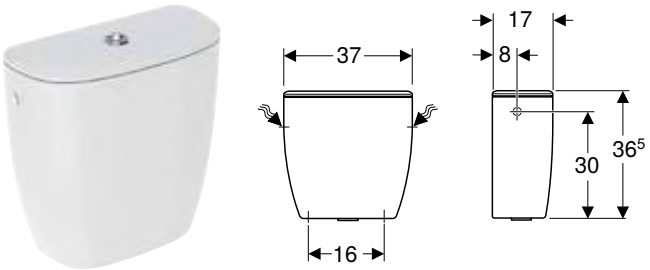
Can be combined with

- Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 722
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 723
- Geberit Bastia wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 723
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 724

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree



Application purposes

- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Sound-absorbing

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

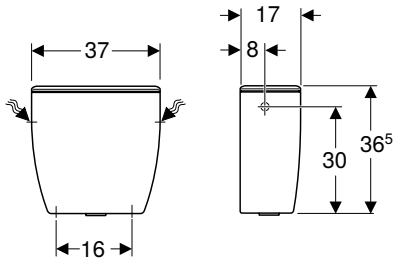
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.683.00.1	white	37	36	17

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 723

Geberit Bastia close-coupled exposed cistern, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC with flush rim





Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8"
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

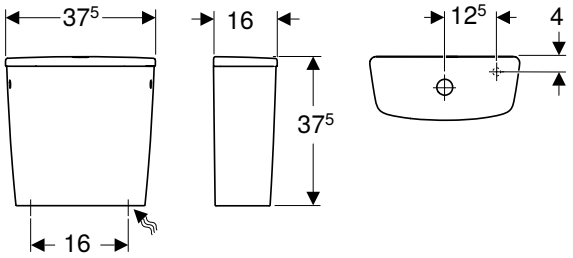
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Sound-absorbing

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.387.00.1	white	37	36	17

Geberit Bastia exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, for WC Rimfree





Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

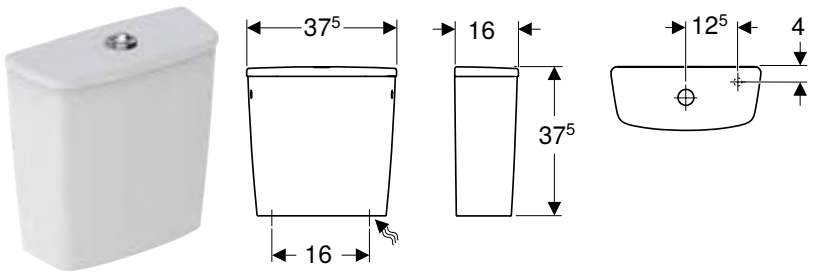
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the bottom right
- Sound-absorbing

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.941.00.5	white	37.5	37.5	16

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bastia floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, Rimfree → p. 723

Geberit Bastia close-coupled exposed cistern, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, for WC with flush rim



Application purposes

- For water supply connections 3/8"
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 / 3 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the bottom right
- Sound-absorbing

Scope of delivery

- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.388.00.1	white	37.5	37.5	16



Geberit Senya

Washbasins **730**

Washbasins 730
Pedestals 730

WCs **731**

Wall-hung WCs 731
Floor-standing WCs 731
WC seats 732

Exposed cisterns **733**

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 733

Bidets **733**

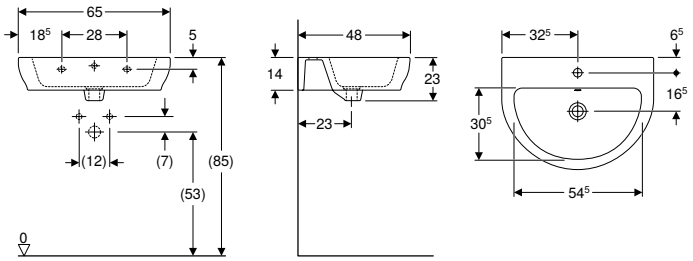
Wall-hung bidets 733
Floor-standing bidets 734

Washbasins

Washbasins

Geberit Senya washbasin





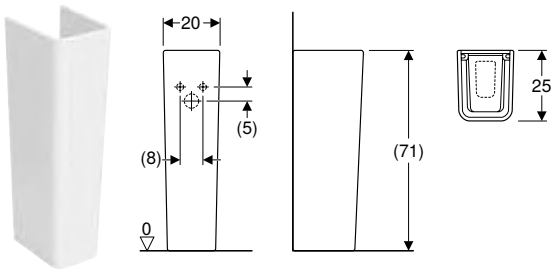
Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.013.00.1	white	centred	visible	65	18.5	48

Pedestals

Geberit Senya full pedestal

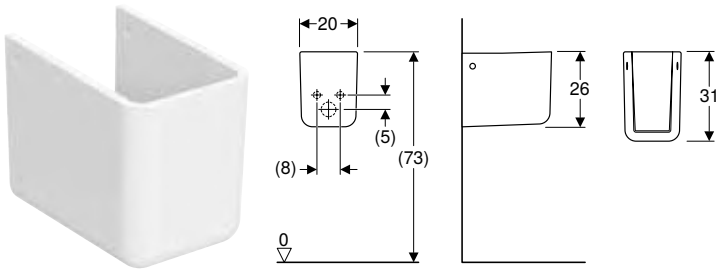


Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
501.015.00.1	white

Geberit Senya half pedestal



Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

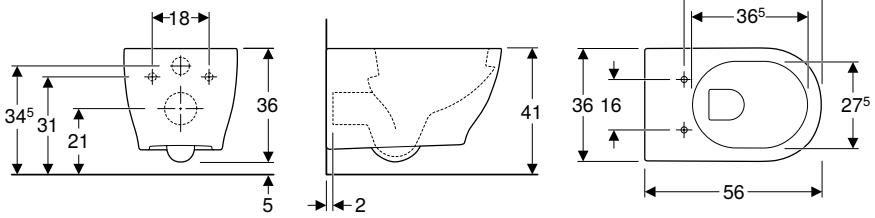
Art. no.	Colour / surface
501.014.00.1	white

WCs

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Senya wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

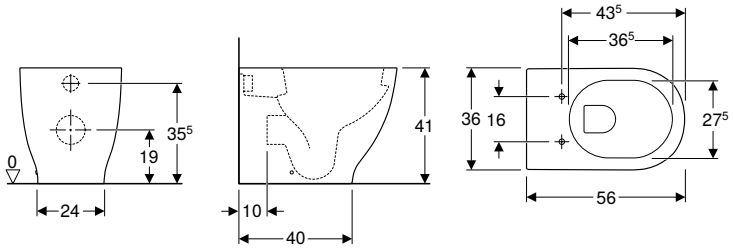
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.004.00.1	white	36	36	56

To order additionally
- WC seat

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Senya floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

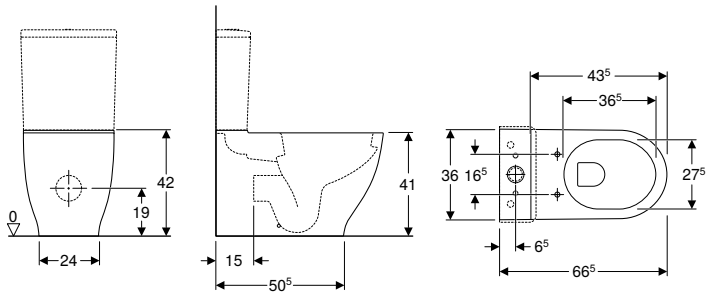
Characteristics
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.005.00.1	white	36	41	56

Geberit Senya floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded





Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- With flush rim
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

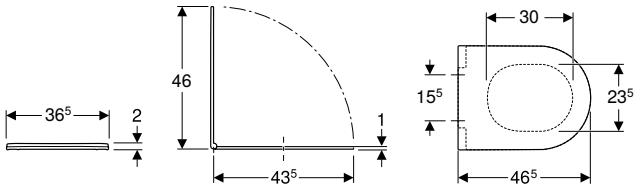
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.006.00.1	white	36	41	66.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

WC seats

Geberit Senya WC seat





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

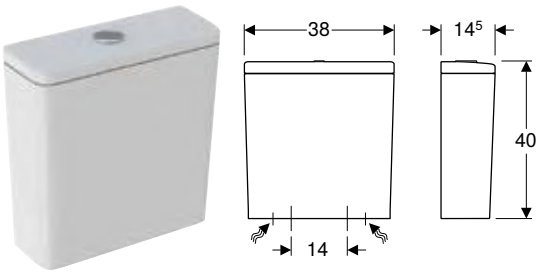
Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.008.00.1	white / glossy	yes	from above	Brass chrome-plated

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Senya exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom left/right

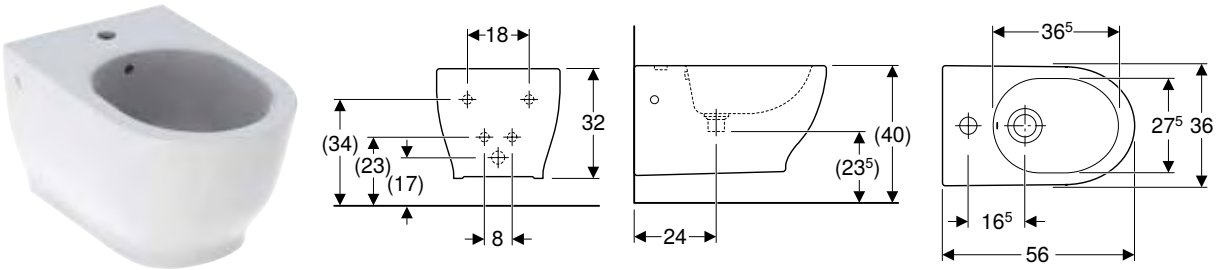
Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.007.00.1	white	38	40	14.5

Bidets

Wall-hung bidets

Geberit Senya wall-hung bidet, shrouded



Application purposes
- For single-hole taps with flexible hoses

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded

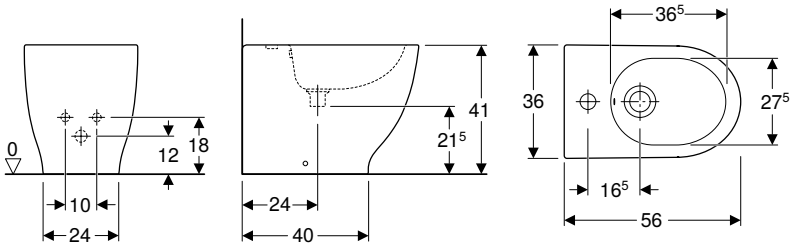
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.011.00.1	white	visible	36	32	56

Floor-standing bidets

Geberit Senya floor-standing bidet, back-to-wall, shrouded





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Back-to-wall
- Floor-standing
- Hidden water supply connection
- Shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.012.00.1	white	visible	36	41	56

Geberit VariForm

Geberit Option

Geberit Publica

Geberit Bambini

Urinals and Urinal divisions

Geberit AquaClean

Geberit Monolith

Showers

Bathtubs

Additional product solutions

Appendix



Geberit VariForm

Washbasins **740**

Assortment overview – Geberit VariForm washbasins and washbasin cabinets ... 741
Lay-on washbasins 742
Countertop washbasins 747
Semirecessed washbasins 751
Under-countertop washbasins 752

Bathroom furniture **754**

Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture 755
Washbasin cabinets 756
Accessories 759

Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit VariForm washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Lay-on washbasins			
					Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval	
					Outer diameter 40 cm	Outer diameter 45 cm	Width 55 cm	
White, without tap hole, without overflow					500.768.01.2		500.771.01.2	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.769.01.2		
White, central tap hole, without overflow						500.770.01.2		
								
					→ p. 742	→ p. 742	→ p. 743	
Width 75 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.159.00.1		white	→ p. 756	✓	✓	✓	
	501.160.00.1		lava	→ p. 756	✓	✓	✓	
	501.162.00.1		hickory	→ p. 756	✓	✓	✓	
	501.163.00.1		oak	→ p. 756	✓	✓	✓	
Width 90 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.165.00.1		white	→ p. 756	✓	✓	✓	
	501.166.00.1		lava	→ p. 756	✓	✓	✓	
	501.168.00.1		hickory	→ p. 756	✓	✓	✓	
	501.169.00.1		oak	→ p. 756	✓	✓	✓	
Width 120 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.171.00.1		white	→ p. 757	✓	✓	✓	
	501.172.00.1		lava	→ p. 757	✓	✓	✓	
	501.174.00.1		hickory	→ p. 757	✓	✓	✓	
	501.175.00.1		oak	→ p. 757	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.183.00.1		white	→ p. 758	✓	✓	✓	
	501.184.00.1		lava	→ p. 758	✓	✓	✓	
	501.186.00.1		hickory	→ p. 758	✓	✓	✓	
	501.187.00.1		oak	→ p. 758	✓	✓	✓	
Width 135 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.177.00.1		white	→ p. 757	✓	✓	✓	
	501.178.00.1		lava	→ p. 757	✓	✓	✓	
	501.180.00.1		hickory	→ p. 757	✓	✓	✓	
	501.181.00.1		oak	→ p. 757	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.189.00.1		white	→ p. 758	✓	✓	✓	
	501.190.00.1		lava	→ p. 758	✓	✓	✓	
	501.192.00.1		hickory	→ p. 758	✓	✓	✓	
	501.193.00.1		oak	→ p. 758	✓	✓	✓	

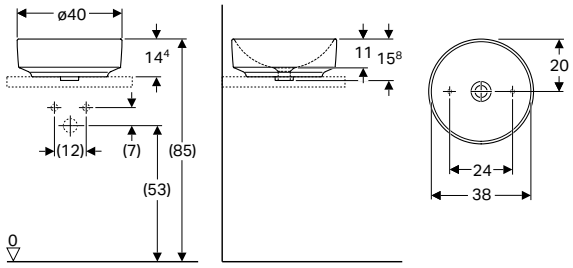
✓ Compatible

	Lay-on washbasins					
	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench
	Width 60 cm	Width 55 cm	Width 50 cm	Width 60 cm	Width 55 cm	Width 60 cm
		500.774.01.2			500.779.01.2	
	500.772.01.2		500.775.01.2	500.777.01.2		500.780.01.2
	500.773.01.2		500.776.01.2	500.778.01.2		500.781.01.2
						
	→ p. 744	→ p. 744	→ p. 745	→ p. 745	→ p. 746	→ p. 746
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

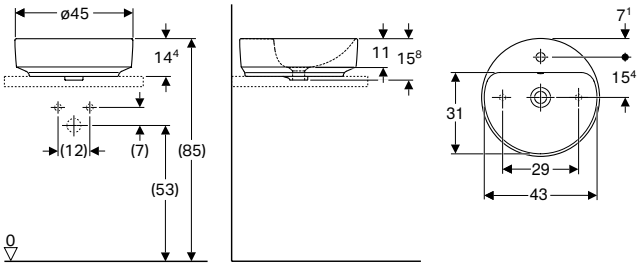
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]
D / outer diameter: 40 cm				
500.768.01.2	white	without	without	15.8

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]
D / outer diameter: 45 cm				
500.769.01.2	white	centred	visible	15.8
500.770.01.2 *	white	centred	without	15.8

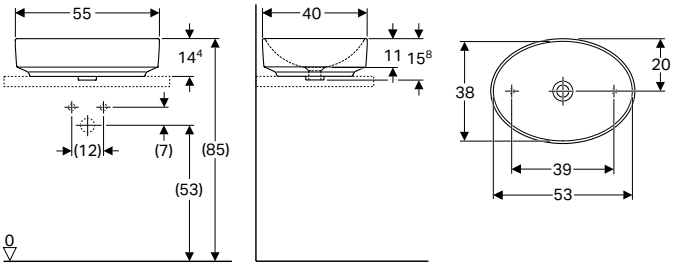
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

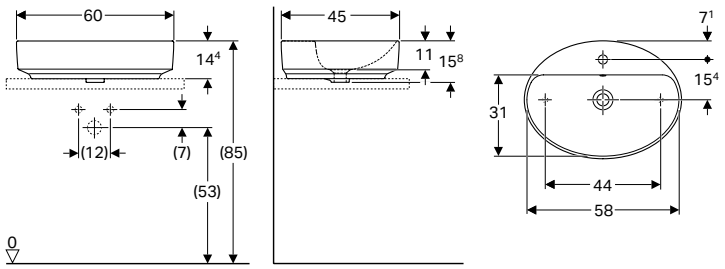
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.771.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.772.01.2	white	centred	visible	15.8	45
500.773.01.2 *	white	centred	without	15.8	45

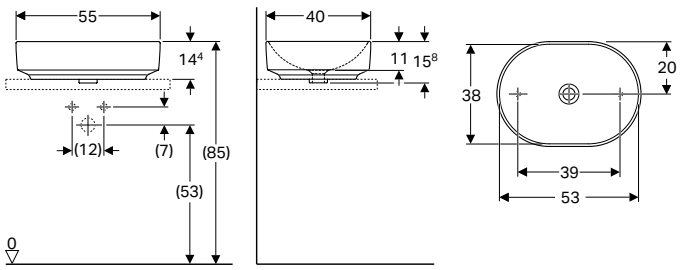
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

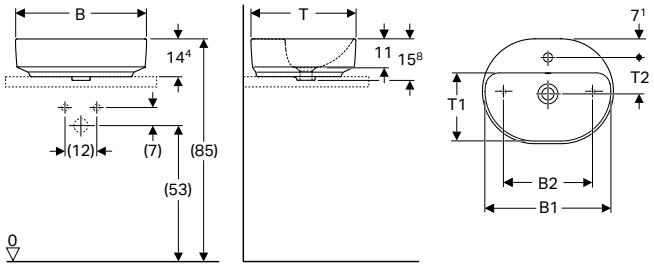
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.774.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench





Application purposes

- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm									
500.775.01.2	white	centred	visible	48	34	15.8	40	26	13.9
500.776.01.2 *	white	centred	without	48	34	15.8	40	26	13.9
B / width: 60 cm									
500.777.01.2	white	centred	visible	58	44	15.8	45	31	15.4
500.778.01.2 *	white	centred	without	58	44	15.8	45	31	15.4

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

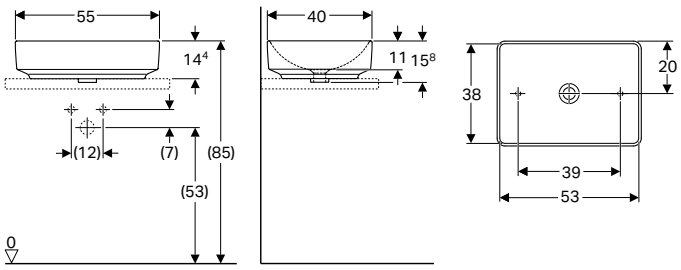
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

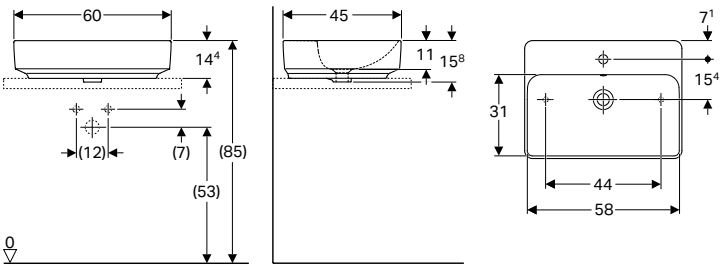
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.779.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.780.01.2	white	centred	visible	15.8	45
500.781.01.2 *	white	centred	without	15.8	45

*** Order-based production**

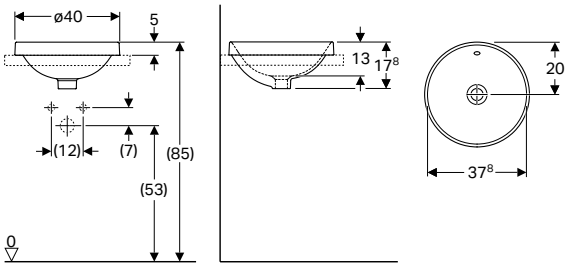
Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

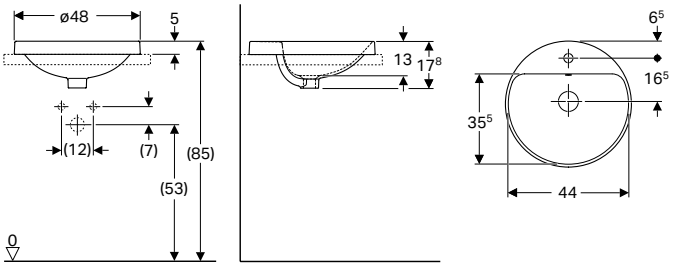
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]
500.700.01.2	white	40	without	visible	17.8
500.702.01.2 *	white	40	without	without	17.8

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

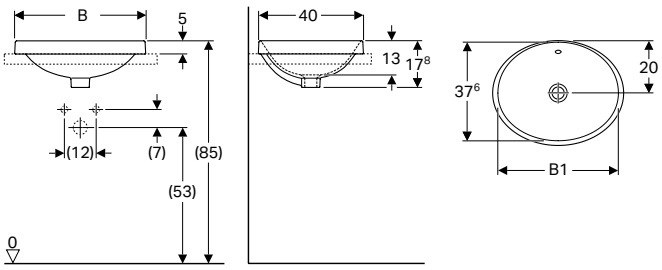
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]
500.704.01.2	white	48	centred	visible	17.8
500.706.01.2 *	white	48	centred	without	17.8

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

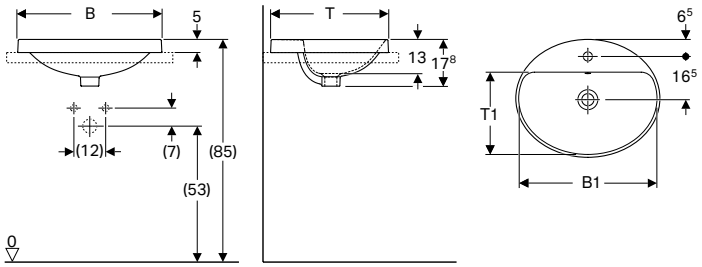
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.708.01.2	white	without	visible	46	17.8	40
500.710.01.2 *	white	without	without	46	17.8	40
B / width: 55 cm						
500.716.01.2	white	without	visible	53	17.8	40
500.718.01.2 *	white	without	without	53	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.712.01.2	white	visible	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.714.01.2 *	white	without	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
B / width: 55 cm						
500.720.01.2	white	visible	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.722.01.2 *	white	without	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
B / width: 60 cm						
500.724.01.2	white	visible	58	17.8	48	34.5
500.726.01.2 *	white	without	58	17.8	48	34.5

*** Order-based production**

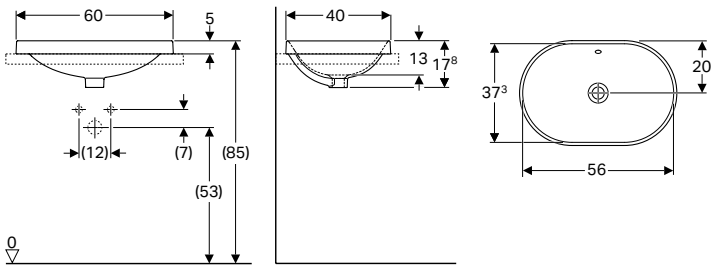
Can be combined with

Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

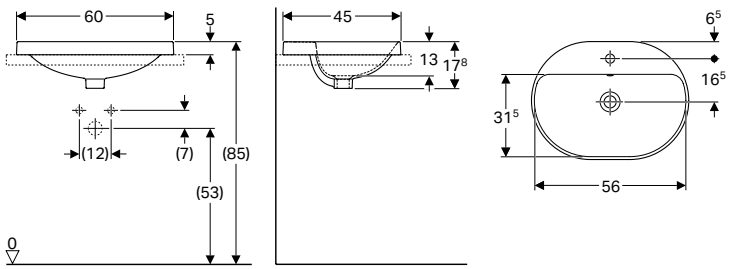
Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.728.01.2	white	without	visible	17.8	40
500.730.01.2 *	white	without	without	17.8	40
* Order-based production					

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

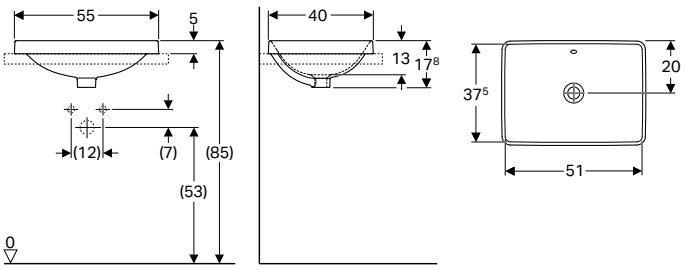
Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.732.01.2	white	centred	visible	17.8	45
500.734.01.2 *	white	centred	without	17.8	45
* Order-based production					

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

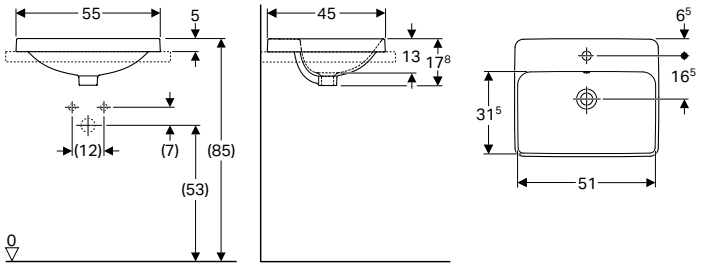
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.736.01.2	white	without	visible	17.8	40
500.738.01.2 *	white	without	without	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.740.01.2	white	centred	visible	17.8	45
500.742.01.2 *	white	centred	without	17.8	45

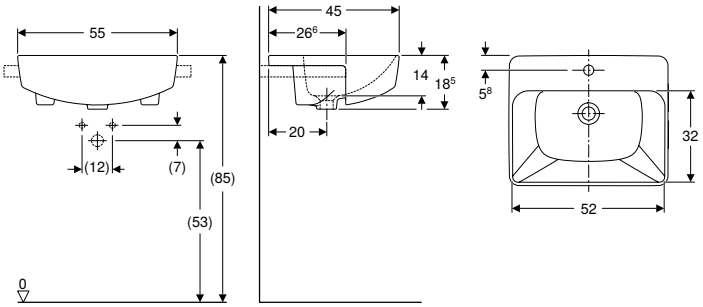
*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Semirecessed washbasins

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, rectangular





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

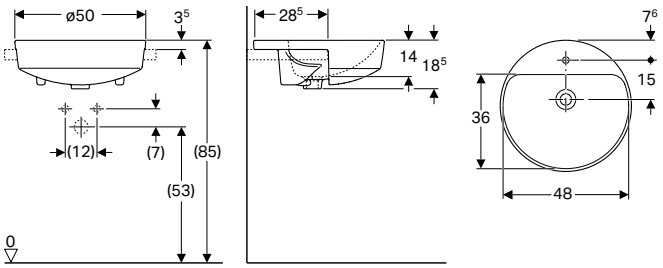
Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.681.01.1	white	centred	visible	18.5	45

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, round





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

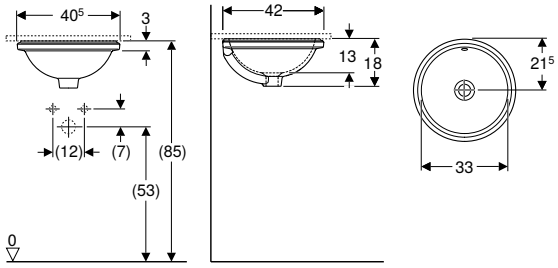
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]
500.783.01.2	white	50	left and right	visible	18.5
500.782.01.2	white	50	centred	visible	18.5

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, round





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

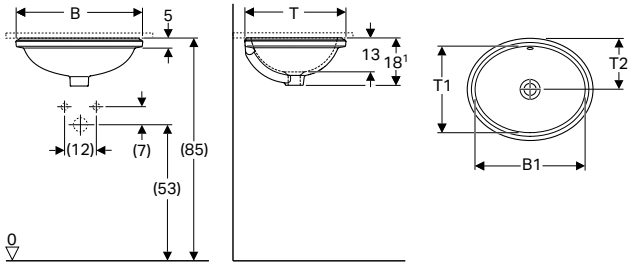
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40.5 cm					
500.744.01.2	white	without	visible	18	42
500.746.01.2 *	white	without	without	18	42

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, oval





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

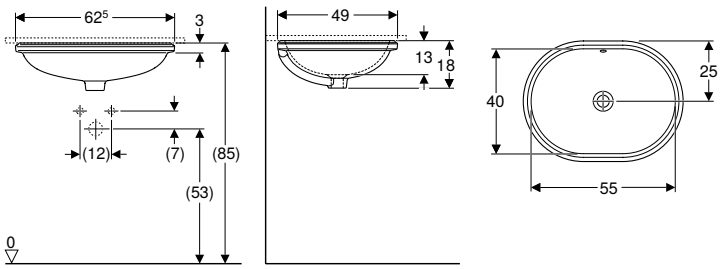
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 49.5 cm								
500.748.01.2	white	without	visible	42	18	42	33	21.5
500.750.01.2 *	white	without	without	42	18	42	33	21.5
B / width: 56 cm								
500.752.01.2	white	without	visible	50	18	46	40	23
500.754.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	18	46	40	23

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, elliptic





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

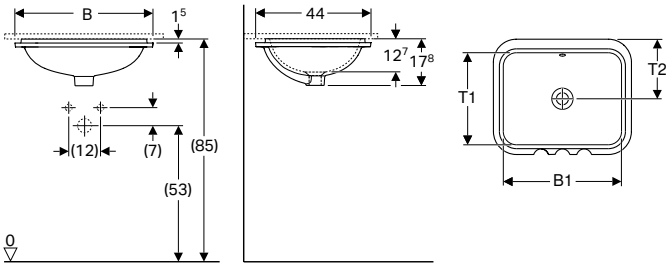
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 62.5 cm					
500.756.01.2	white	without	visible	18	49
500.758.01.2 *	white	without	without	18	49
* Order-based production					

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, rectangular





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 53 cm								
500.760.01.2	white	without	visible	45	17.8	44	35	22
500.762.01.2 *	white	without	without	45	17.8	44	35	22
B / width: 58 cm								
500.764.01.2	white	without	visible	50	17.8	49	40	24.5
500.767.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	50	17.8	49	40	24.5
500.766.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	17.8	49	40	24.5
* Order-based production								

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

						Geberit towel hook	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture	
						500.647.JK.2	502.328.00.1 502.328.01.3 502.328.JK.1 502.328.JL.1	
								
				Width		→ p. 531	→ p. 579	
Cabinets for lay-on washbasin								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.159.00.1		white	75 cm	→ p. 756	✓	✓	
	501.160.00.1		lava	75 cm	→ p. 756	✓	✓	
	501.162.00.1		hickory	75 cm	→ p. 756	✓	✓	
	501.163.00.1		oak	75 cm	→ p. 756	✓	✓	
	501.165.00.1		white	90 cm	→ p. 756	✓	✓	
	501.166.00.1		lava	90 cm	→ p. 756	✓	✓	
	501.168.00.1		hickory	90 cm	→ p. 756	✓	✓	
	501.169.00.1		oak	90 cm	→ p. 756	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.171.00.1		white	120 cm	→ p. 757	✓	✓	
	501.172.00.1		lava	120 cm	→ p. 757	✓	✓	
	501.174.00.1		hickory	120 cm	→ p. 757	✓	✓	
	501.175.00.1		oak	120 cm	→ p. 757	✓	✓	
	501.177.00.1		white	135 cm	→ p. 757	✓	✓	
	501.178.00.1		lava	135 cm	→ p. 757	✓	✓	
	501.180.00.1		hickory	135 cm	→ p. 757	✓	✓	
	501.181.00.1		oak	135 cm	→ p. 757	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.183.00.1		white	120 cm	→ p. 758	✓	✓	
	501.184.00.1		lava	120 cm	→ p. 758	✓	✓	
	501.186.00.1		hickory	120 cm	→ p. 758	✓	✓	
	501.187.00.1		oak	120 cm	→ p. 758	✓	✓	
	501.189.00.1		white	135 cm	→ p. 758	✓	✓	
	501.190.00.1		lava	135 cm	→ p. 758	✓	✓	
	501.192.00.1		hickory	135 cm	→ p. 758	✓	✓	
	501.193.00.1		oak	135 cm	→ p. 758	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

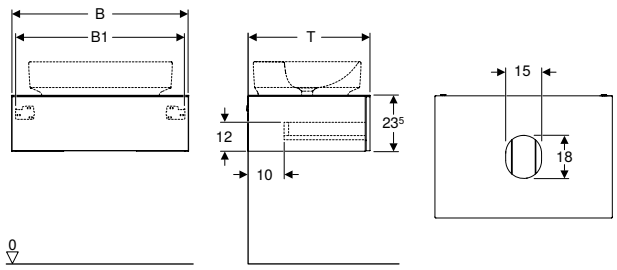
[1] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 3
[2] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 4
[3] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 5
[4] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 6
[5] Maximum number of drawer inserts per cabinet = 2

	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner	Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner	Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm	Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer	Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer	Geberit magnetic holder
	510040000	510140000	502.032.00.1	501.156.00.1	501.157.00.1	510010000
						
	→ p. 935		→ p. 439	→ p. 759		→ p. 448
	✓	✓	✓	✓1)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓1)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓1)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓1)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓2)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓2)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓2)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓2)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓3)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓3)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓3)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓3)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓4)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓4)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓4)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓4)		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓3)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓3)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓3)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓3)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓4)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓4)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓4)	✓5)	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓4)	✓5)	✓

Washbasin cabinets

Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With one drawer
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm				
501.159.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	71	23.5	51
501.160.00.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	71	23.5	51
501.162.00.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	71	23.5	51
501.163.00.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	71	23.5	51
B / width: 90 cm				
501.165.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	86	23.5	51
501.166.00.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	86	23.5	51
501.168.00.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	86	23.5	51
501.169.00.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	86	23.5	51

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

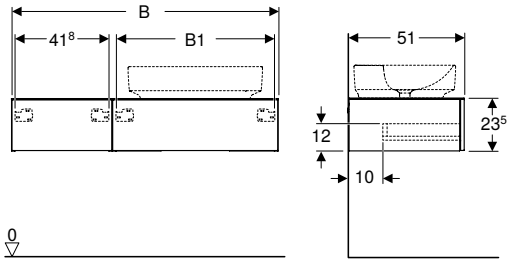
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench → p. 745
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic → p. 744
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 744
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval → p. 743
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench → p. 746
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 746
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench → p. 742
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round → p. 742
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors → p. 769
- Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door → p. 571
- Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection → p. 572
- Geberit iCon high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door → p. 575
- Geberit iCon high-level cabinet, square, with one door → p. 574
- Geberit iCon shelf unit, rectangular → p. 576
- Geberit iCon shelf unit, square → p. 576
- Geberit iCon wall box, rectangular → p. 577
- Geberit iCon wall box, square → p. 578
- Geberit wall shelf → p. 578

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 755

Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap





Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With two drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate
- Lay-on washbasin can be mounted on the left or right side

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm				
501.171.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	70.8	23.5	51
501.172.00.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	70.8	23.5	51
501.174.00.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70.8	23.5	51
501.175.00.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	70.8	23.5	51
B / width: 135 cm				
501.177.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	85.8	23.5	51
501.178.00.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	85.8	23.5	51
501.180.00.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	85.8	23.5	51
501.181.00.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	85.8	23.5	51

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

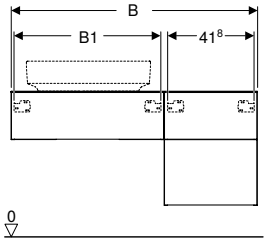
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench → p. 745
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic → p. 744
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 744
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval → p. 743
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench → p. 746
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 746
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench → p. 742
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round → p. 742
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 770
- Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door → p. 571
- Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection → p. 572
- Geberit iCon high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door → p. 575
- Geberit iCon high-level cabinet, square, with one door → p. 574
- Geberit iCon shelf unit, rectangular → p. 576
- Geberit iCon shelf unit, square → p. 576
- Geberit iCon wall box, rectangular → p. 577
- Geberit iCon wall box, square → p. 578
- Geberit wall shelf → p. 578

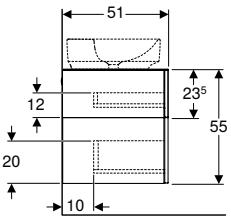
Accessories

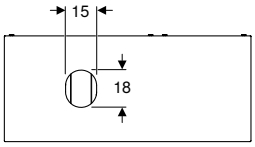
- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 755

Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap









Technical data

Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Maximum drawer load	30 kg

Scope of delivery

- Cabinet for washbasin
- Bottle trap with dip tube, space-saving model, ø 32 mm
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all VariForm lay-on washbasins
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Wall-hung
- With three drawers
- Opening with push-to-open mechanism
- Drawer with self-closing
- Drawers without trap cutout
- Moisture-resistant
- Delivered preassembled
- Cover plate made of compact laminate
- Lay-on washbasin can be mounted on the left or right side

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm				
501.183.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	70.8	55	51
501.184.00.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	70.8	55	51
501.186.00.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	70.8	55	51
501.187.00.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	70.8	55	51
B / width: 135 cm				
501.189.00.1	Body and front: white / high-gloss coated Cover plate: white / matt melamine-covered	85.8	55	51
501.190.00.1 *	Body and front: lava / matt coated Cover plate: lava / matt melamine-covered	85.8	55	51
501.192.00.1 *	Body and front: hickory / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: hickory / wood-textured melamine	85.8	55	51
501.193.00.1	Body and front: oak / wood-textured melamine Cover plate: oak / wood-textured melamine	85.8	55	51

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

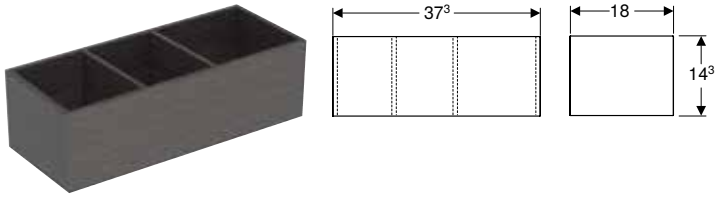
- Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 765
- Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting → p. 766
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench → p. 745
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic → p. 744
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench → p. 744
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval → p. 743
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench → p. 746
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular → p. 746
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench → p. 742
- Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round → p. 742
- Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors → p. 770
- Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door → p. 571
- Geberit iCon tall cabinet with one door and internal mirror, small projection → p. 572
- Geberit iCon high-level cabinet, rectangular, with one door → p. 575
- Geberit iCon high-level cabinet, square, with one door → p. 574
- Geberit iCon shelf unit, rectangular → p. 576
- Geberit iCon shelf unit, square → p. 576
- Geberit iCon wall box, rectangular → p. 577
- Geberit iCon wall box, square → p. 578
- Geberit wall shelf → p. 578

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit VariForm bathroom furniture → p. 755

Accessories

Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for bottom drawer



Technical data

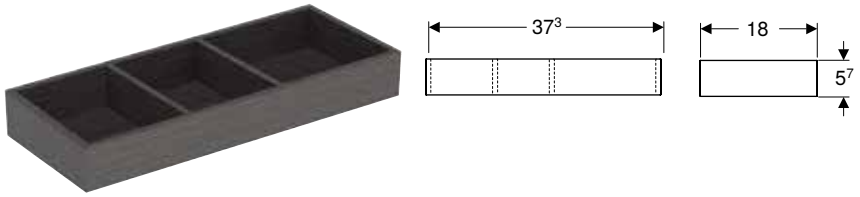
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.157.00.1	dark grey / melamine-covered	18	14.3	37.3

Geberit VariForm drawer insert, H-partition, for top drawer



Technical data

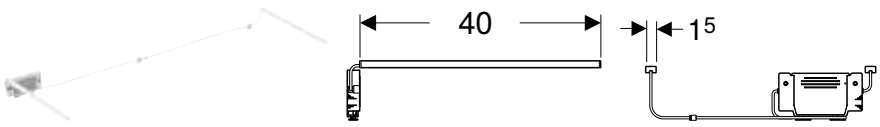
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard

Characteristics

- FSC™ C134279 certified

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.156.00.1	dark grey / melamine-covered	18	5.7	37.3

Geberit light strip for drawer, left and right, length 40 cm



Technical data

Protection class	III
Operating voltage	7.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 1 W
Product material	Plastic
Light colour	3500 K

Scope of delivery

- Light strip left and right
- Fastening material
- USB cable

Characteristics

- Period of use, 3–6 months
- Rechargeable with Micro-USB cable

Art. no.	L [cm]
502.032.00.1	40

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit ONE bathroom furniture → p. 419



Geberit Option

Bathroom furniture 762

Accessory overview – Geberit Option bathroom furniture 762
Mirrors 762
Mirror cabinets 767

Bathroom furniture

Accessory overview – Geberit Option bathroom furniture

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

			Geberit magnetic holder	Geberit magnifying mirror
			510010000	510100000
				
			→ p. 448	→ p. 449
Mirror cabinets				
Geberit Option Basic mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.257.00.1		✓	✓
	500.258.00.1	→ p. 767		✓
	500.273.00.1			✓
Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.582.00.1		✓	✓
	500.205.00.1	→ p. 768		✓
	500.583.00.1			✓
Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors	500.207.00.1	→ p. 769		✓
Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors	500.593.00.1		✓ [1]	✓ [1]
	500.206.00.1			✓ [1]
Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors	500.594.00.1			✓ [1]
	500.592.00.1	→ p. 770		✓ [1]

✓ Compatible

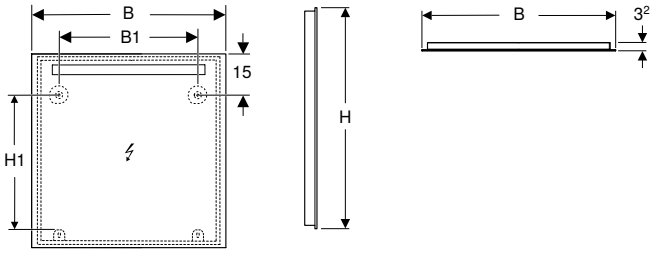
[1] Included in scope of delivery

Mirrors

New

Geberit Option Basic Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50/60 Hz
Operating voltage	220–240 V AC
Product material	Aluminium
Service life of LED lighting	30'000 h L70B50
Light colour	3000 K
Colour rendering index	>80
Standard deviation of colour matching	6 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Light operated by wall switch

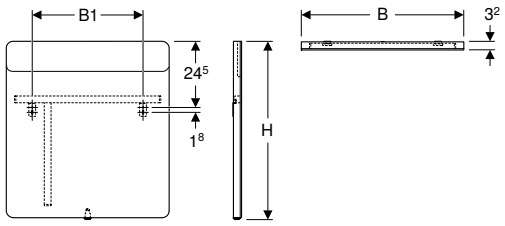
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
502.803.00.1	aluminium anodised	40	22	70	50.5	5	499
502.804.00.1	aluminium anodised	50	30	70	50.5	6	539
502.805.00.1	aluminium anodised	60	40	70	50.5	8	702
502.806.00.1	aluminium anodised	70	50	70	50.5	9	881
502.807.00.1	aluminium anodised	80	60	70	50.5	10	991
502.808.00.1	aluminium anodised	90	70	70	50.5	12	1152
502.809.00.1	aluminium anodised	100	80	70	50.5	12	1273
502.810.00.1	aluminium anodised	120	100	70	50.5	14	1363
502.811.00.1	aluminium anodised	140	120	70	50.5	16	1533
502.812.00.1	aluminium anodised	60	40	90	70.5	7	702
502.813.00.1	aluminium anodised	80	60	90	70.5	10	991
502.814.00.1	aluminium anodised	100	80	90	70.5	12	1273
502.815.00.1	aluminium anodised	120	100	90	70.5	14	1363
502.816.00.1	aluminium anodised	140	120	90	70.5	16	1533

Available as of April 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 500.580.00.1, 500.581.00.1, 500.586.00.1, 500.587.00.1, 500.588.00.1, 500.589.00.1, 500.584.00.1, 500.585.00.1

Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting at the top





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h (LM-80)
Light colour	4200 K
Colour rendering index	> 80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

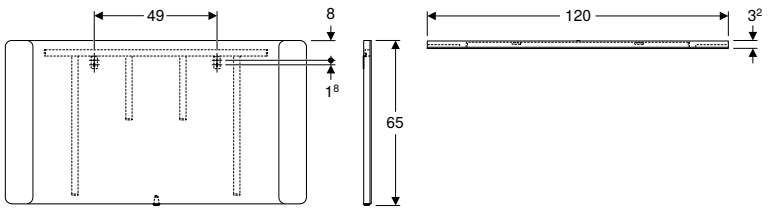
Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
819240000	aluminium brushed	40	21	80	7	880
819260000	aluminium brushed	60	41	65	10.5	1320
819270000	aluminium brushed	70	26	65	12.3	1540
819200000	aluminium brushed	90	44	65	15.8	1980

Geberit Option Square illuminated mirror, lighting on both sides





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	22.8 W
Product material	Glass
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h (LM-80)
Light colour	4200 K
Colour rendering index	> 80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

Characteristics

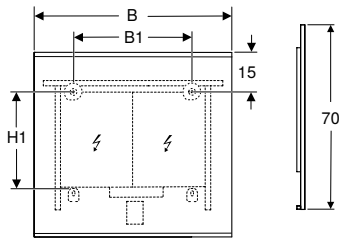
- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch

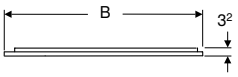
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
819220000	aluminium brushed	120	22.8	2860

New

Geberit Option Plus Square illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting







Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50/60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Service life of LED lighting	>72'000 h L70B50
Light colour	3000 K
Colour rendering index	>80
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting, continuously dimmable
- Touch sensor switch for lighting, with orientation light
- With memory function for the lighting
- Orientation light can be deactivated
- Heated rear to prevent mirror steaming up
- Touch sensor switch for mirror heating, with red indication light
-

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B1 [cm]	H1 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Power consumption of mirror heating [W]	Luminous flux (max. / above / below) [lm]	Luminous flux, above [lm]	Luminous flux, below [lm]
B / width: 40 cm								
502.780.00.1	aluminium anodised	20	46.5	14.8	17.5	1110	900	210
502.780.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	20	46.5	14.8	17.5	1110	900	210
B / width: 60 cm								
502.781.00.1	aluminium anodised	30	38.5	22.3	36	1710	1380	330
502.781.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	30	38.5	22.3	36	1710	1380	330
B / width: 75 cm								
502.782.00.1	aluminium anodised	45	38.5	28	35	2160	1740	420
502.782.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	45	38.5	28	35	2160	1740	420
B / width: 90 cm								
502.783.00.1	aluminium anodised	60	38.5	33.6	53.5	2610	2100	510
502.783.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	60	38.5	33.6	53.5	2610	2100	510
B / width: 105 cm								
502.784.00.1	aluminium anodised	75	38.5	45	53.5	3420	2760	660
502.784.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	75	38.5	45	53.5	3420	2760	660
B / width: 120 cm								
502.785.00.1	aluminium anodised	90	38.5	39.3	53.5	3000	2400	600
502.785.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	90	38.5	39.2	53.5	3000	2400	600
B / width: 135 cm								
502.786.00.1	aluminium anodised	105	38.5	50.6	52.5	3900	3120	780
502.786.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	105	38.5	50.6	53.5	3900	3120	780
B / width: 160 cm								
502.787.00.1	aluminium anodised	130	38.5	60.1	89.5	4650	3720	930
502.787.14.1	black matt / aluminium anodised	130	38.5	60.1	89.5	4650	3720	930

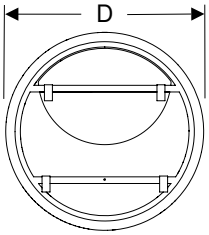
Available as of April 2023

- Replacement for art. no. 501.070.00.1, 501.071.00.1, 501.072.00.1, 501.073.00.1, 501.074.00.1

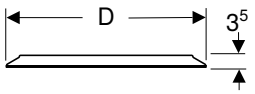
New

Geberit Option Round illuminated mirror with direct and indirect lighting









Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50/60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Product material	Aluminium
Service life of LED lighting	>72'000 h L70B50
Light colour	3000 K
Colour rendering index	>80
Standard deviation of colour matching	3 SDCM

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Direct and indirect lighting, continuously dimmable
- Touch sensor switch for lighting, with orientation light
- With memory function for the lighting
- Orientation light can be deactivated

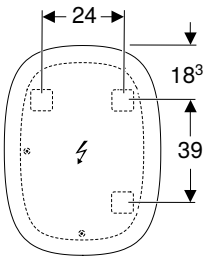
Art. no.	D [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
502.796.00.1	50	38.9	2925
502.797.00.1	60	48.8	3627
502.798.00.1	75	62.2	4680
502.799.00.1	90	77.7	5850

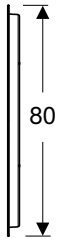
Available as of April 2023

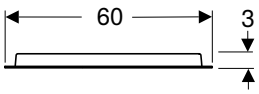
New

Geberit Option Oval illuminated mirror, indirect lighting









Application purposes

- For horizontal and vertical installation

Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50/60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Product material	Steel
Service life of LED lighting	30'000 h L70B50
Light colour	3000 K
Colour rendering index	>80
Standard deviation of colour matching	6 SDCM

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Light operated by wall switch

Scope of delivery

- Mirror
- Fastening material

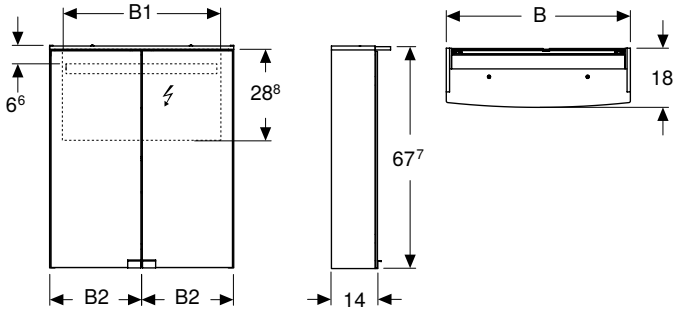
Art. no.	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H1 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
502.800.00.1	60	24	39	23	850

Available as of April 2023

Mirror cabinets

Geberit Option Basic mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h (LM-80)
Light colour	4200 K
Colour rendering index	> 80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Handle, bright chrome-plated
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Mechanical switch
- Power socket mounted on the bottom side on the left or right
- Movable glass shelves
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides

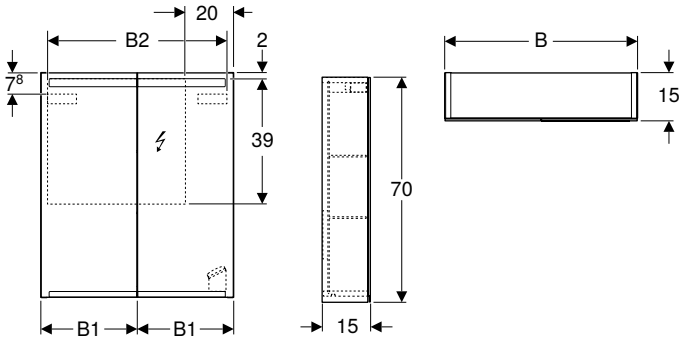
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
500.257.00.1	Body: matt white / melamine-covered Doors: inside and outside mirrored	50	46.8	24.7	9	1170
500.258.00.1	Body: matt white / melamine-covered Doors: inside and outside mirrored	56	52.8	27.7	10	1300
500.273.00.1	Body: matt white / melamine-covered Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	56.8	29.7	11	1430

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h (LM-80)
Light colour	4200 K
Colour rendering index	> 80

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Movable glass shelves
- Opening with recessed handle

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Fastening material

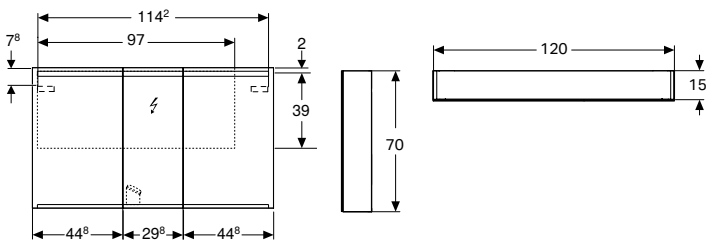
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
500.582.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	29.8	54.2	9.65	935	350
500.205.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	75	37.3	69.6	12.35	1190	455
500.583.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	90	44.8	84.2	15.05	1445	560

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

Geberit Option mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	20.45 W
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h (LM-80)
Light colour	4200 K
Colour rendering index	> 80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 4 glass shelves
- Fastening material

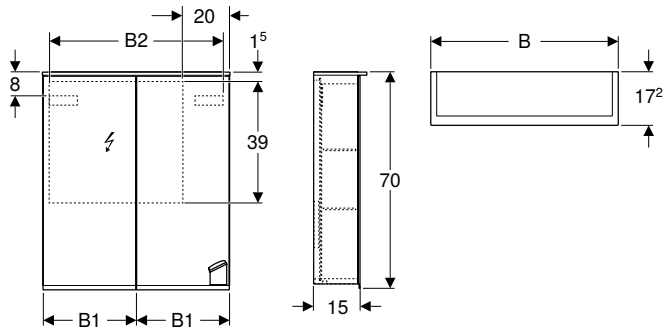
Characteristics
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- Suitable for all bathroom series
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Power socket
- Mirrored body
- Moisture-resistant
- With three doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Middle door hinges right
- Opening with recessed handle
- Movable glass shelves

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
500.207.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	120	1995	770

Accessories
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and two doors





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h (LM-80)
Light colour	4200 K
Colour rendering index	> 80

Scope of delivery
- Mirror cabinet
- 2 glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

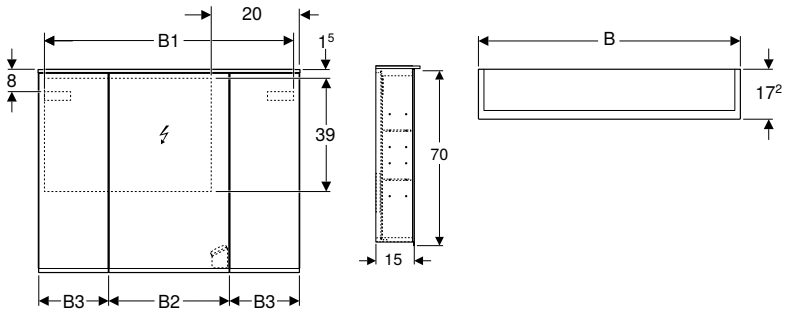
Characteristics
- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Power socket
- USB port
- Mirrored body
- Mirrored back side
- With two doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Movable glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
500.593.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	60	29.8	54.5	I	10	1050	350
500.206.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	75	37.3	69.6	I	12.25	1260	455

Accessories
- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

Geberit Option Plus mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors





Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Product material	High-compressed three-layer chipboard
Service life of LED lighting	60000 h (LM-80)
Light colour	4200 K
Colour rendering index	> 80

Scope of delivery

- Mirror cabinet
- 6 glass shelves
- Magnifying mirror
- Magnetic holder
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Suitable for all bathroom series
- FSC™ C134279 certified
- LED lighting
- Indirect lighting
- Touch-sensor switch for the upper light
- Touch-sensor switch for the bottom light
- Power socket
- USB port
- Mirrored body
- Mirrored back side
- Moisture-resistant
- With three doors
- Doors mirrored on both sides
- Middle door hinges right
- Opening with recessed handle
- Movable glass shelves
- Magnetic holder
- Magnifying mirror

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]	Luminous flux, indirect [lm]
500.594.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	90	86.4	41.4	24	I	14.5	1470	560
500.592.00.1	Body: outside mirrored Doors: inside and outside mirrored	120	114.6	49.4	35	I	19	1890	770

Accessories

- Geberit magnetic holder → p. 448
- Geberit magnifying mirror → p. 449

- 1 power socket for mirror cabinet 90 cm
- Two power sockets for mirror cabinet 120 cm



Geberit Publica

Washbasins **774**

Washbasins made of solid surface material 774

Squatting pans **776**

With flush 776

Utility sinks **777**

Utility sinks made of sanitary ceramic 777
Accessories 779

Disposal sinks **780**

Cleaner sinks 780
Slop hoppers 780
Accessories 781

Professional sinks **781**

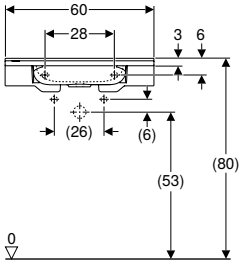
Foot basins 781

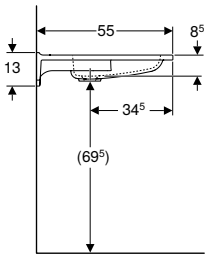
Washbasins

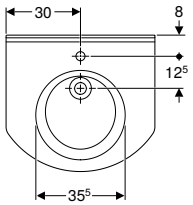
Washbasins made of solid surface material

Geberit Publica washbasin, round design, barrier-free









Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

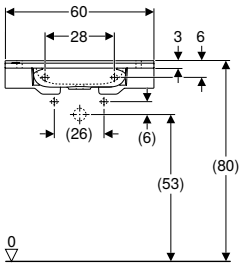
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

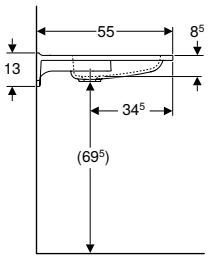
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
402060016	white alpine	centred	without	11.5	55

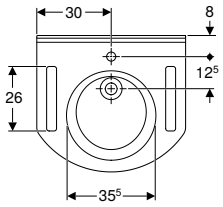
Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 951
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit Publica washbasin, round design, with-cut-outs, barrier-free









Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

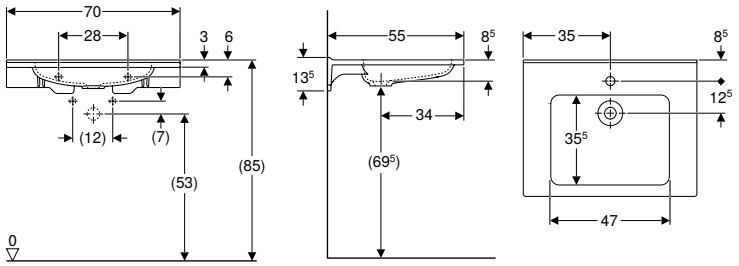
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Cut-outs for gripping
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
402160016	white alpine	centred	without	11.5	55

Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 951
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit Publica washbasin, square design, barrier-free





Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Square design
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

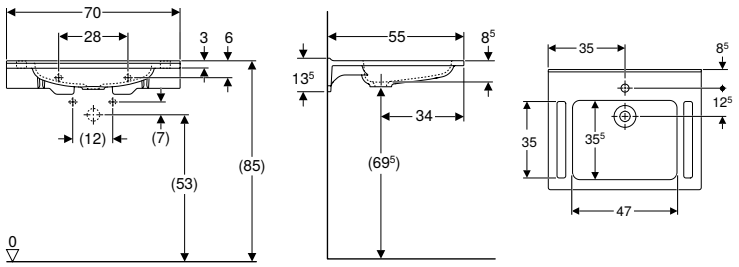
Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 70 cm					
402070016	white alpine	centred	without	11.5	55

Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 951
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit Publica washbasin, square design, with cut-outs, barrier-free





Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

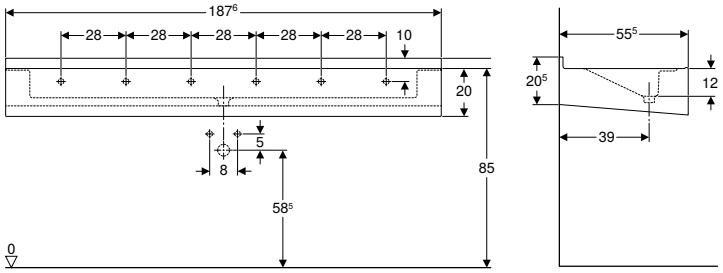
Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Square design
- Cut-outs for gripping
- With upstand to the wall
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

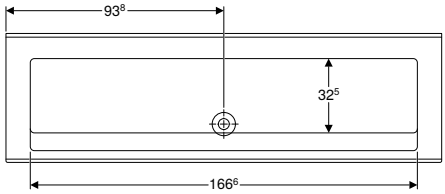
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 70 cm					
402170016	white alpine	centred	without	11.5	55

Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 951
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit Publica washing trough







Application purposes
- For deck-mounted taps
- For wall-mounted taps
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For industry and commerce
- For single installation and installation in rows

Characteristics
- Tap hole can be drilled individually
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Scope of delivery
- Washing trough
- Fastening material

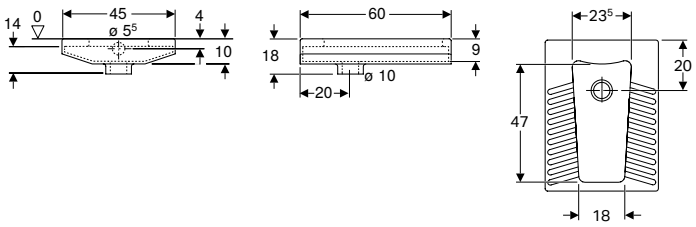
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 187.6 cm					
401876016	white alpine	without	without	20.5	55.5

Squatting pans

With flush

Geberit Publica squatting pan





Application purposes
- For floor-even installation
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- For toilet use in squatting position

Scope of delivery
- Squatting pan

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
208580000	white	45	18	60

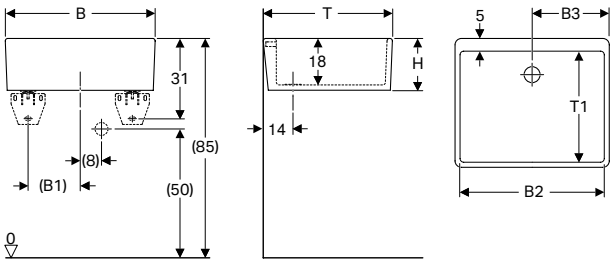
Accessories
- Geberit flush bend set 90°, telescopic
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve
- Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet
- Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet

Utility sinks

Utility sinks made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Publica utility sink with overflow





Application purposes
- For mounting on wall anchors
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- With overflow
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

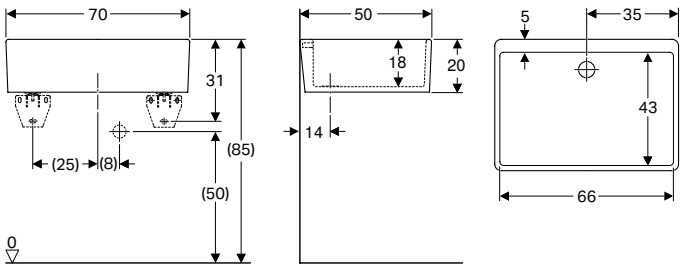
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
361350000	white	visible	50	16	46.5	25	20	39	32
361360000	white	visible	60	20	56.5	30	20	50	43
361370000	white	visible	70	25	66	35	20	50	43

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Geberit set of mounting brackets → p. 779

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow





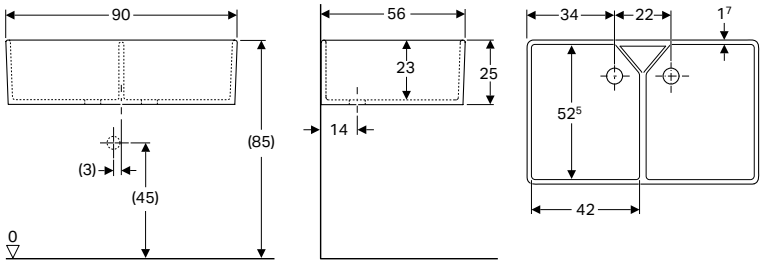
Scope of delivery
- Utility sink

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
360070000	white	without	70	20	50

Accessories
- Geberit set of mounting brackets → p. 779

Geberit Publica utility sink with two bowls





Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on washtops
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With two bowls
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

Technical data

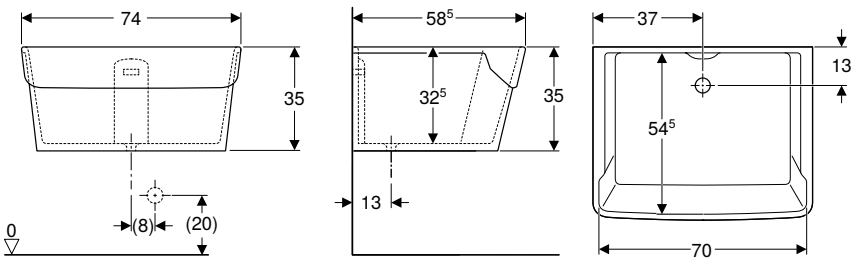
Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
350490000	white	visible	90	25	56

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Geberit Publica Garda utility sink





Application purposes
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For launderettes
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Drain hole ø 62 mm
- With recess to mount a washboard

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

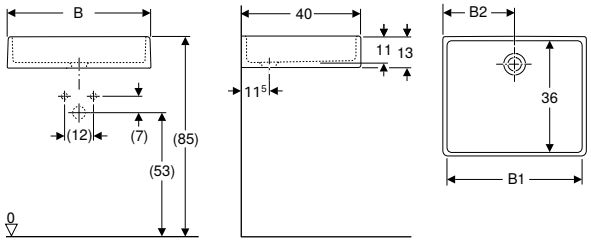
Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
355675000	white	visible	74	35	58.5

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow





Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Acid-resistant
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
360050000	white	without	50	46	25	13	40
360060000	white	without	60	56	30	13	40

Accessories
- Geberit set of mounting brackets → p. 779
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink

Accessories

Geberit set of mounting brackets



Application purposes
- For Publica utility sinks

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- With levelling foot supports

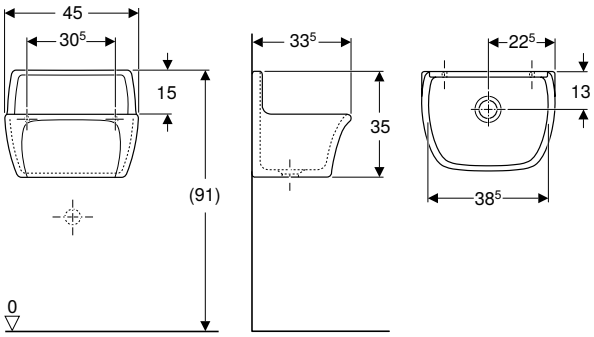
Art. no.	L [cm]
500250000	36
500260000	45

Disposal sinks

Cleaner sinks

Geberit Publica cleaner sink





Application purposes
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Cleaner sink

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
367200000	white	without	45	35	33.5

To order additionally
- Geberit Publica hinged grating with buffers → p. 781
- Geberit Publica sink rim guard → p. 781

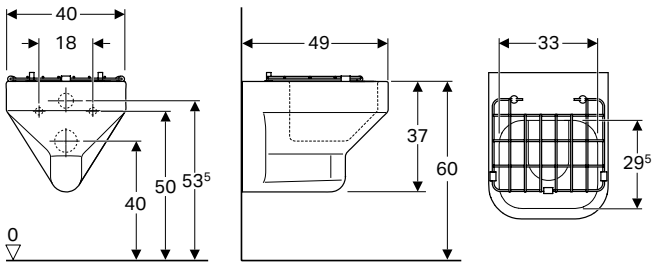
Can be combined with
- Geberit Publica hinged grating with buffers → p. 781
- Geberit Publica sink rim guard → p. 781

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink
- Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet

Slop hoppers

Geberit Publica slop hopper with hinged grating





Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For disposing of waste water, liquid waste and human excretions
- For industry and commerce
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim

Scope of delivery
- Slop hopper
- Hinged grating made of stainless steel, with buffers

Technical data

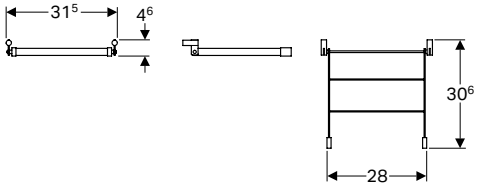
Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201680600	white / KeraTect	without	40	37	49

Accessories

Geberit Publica hinged grating with buffers





Application purposes
- For Publica cleaner sink

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Technical data

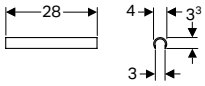
Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.

552201000

Can be combined with
- Geberit Publica cleaner sink → p. 780

Geberit Publica sink rim guard



Application purposes
- For Publica cleaner sink

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.

552003000

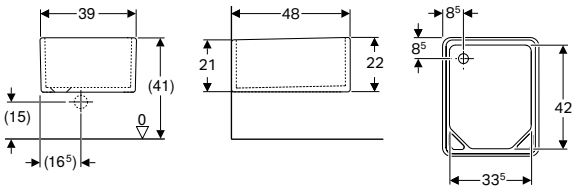
Can be combined with
- Geberit Publica cleaner sink → p. 780

Professional sinks

Foot basins

Geberit Publica foot basin





Application purposes
- For mounting on T-console brackets or for underpinning
- For mounting on washtops
- For washing and caring of the feet
- For industry and commerce

Scope of delivery
- Foot basin

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
108000000	white	without	39	21	48

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink
- Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet



Geberit Bambini

Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces. 785

Washbasins 788

Washbasins 788
Washbasins for classrooms 789
Washing troughs 790
Accessories. 795

WCs 800

Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs 801
Wall-hung WCs. 804
Floor-standing WCs 805
WC seats. 808
WC seat rings 809

Bathtubs 810

Bathtubs made of solid surface material. 810

Taps 811

Washbasin taps 811
Accessories. 816

Waste fittings 817

Drain assemblies for Geberit Bambini WCs 817

Assortment overview – Geberit Bambini play and washspaces

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps
					90 cm
White alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow					430200016
White alpine, central, left and right tap hole, without overflow					
					
					→ p. 790
Decorative covers, front					
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps	430210016		white alpine	→ p. 795	✓
	430210226		blue Varicor Nr. 226	→ p. 795	✓
	430210227			→ p. 795	✓
	430210304			→ p. 795	✓
	430210229			→ p. 795	✓
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	430310016		white alpine	→ p. 795	
	430310226		blue Varicor Nr. 226	→ p. 795	
	430310227			→ p. 795	
	430310304			→ p. 795	
	430310229			→ p. 795	
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	430360016		white alpine	→ p. 796	
	430360226		blue Varicor Nr. 226	→ p. 796	
	430360227			→ p. 796	
	430360304			→ p. 796	
	430360229			→ p. 796	
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	430010016		white alpine	→ p. 796	
	430010226		blue Varicor Nr. 226	→ p. 796	
	430010227			→ p. 796	
	430010304			→ p. 796	
	430010229			→ p. 796	
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	430060016		white alpine	→ p. 797	
	430060226		blue Varicor Nr. 226	→ p. 797	
	430060227			→ p. 797	
	430060304			→ p. 797	
	430060229			→ p. 797	
Decorative covers, side					
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin	431030016		white alpine	→ p. 797	
	431030226		blue Varicor Nr. 226	→ p. 797	
	431030227			→ p. 797	
	431030304			→ p. 797	
	431030229			→ p. 797	
Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin	431020016		white alpine	→ p. 797	✓ 1)
	431020226		blue Varicor Nr. 226	→ p. 797	✓ 1)
	431020227			→ p. 797	✓ 1)
	431020304			→ p. 797	✓ 1)
	431020229			→ p. 797	✓ 1)
Fastenings					
Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps	521095000			→ p. 798	✓
Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps	521093000			→ p. 798	
Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps	521092000			→ p. 798	

	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right
	139 cm	139 cm	180 cm	180 cm
			430000016	430050016
	430300016	430350016		
				
	→ p. 791	→ p. 792	→ p. 793	→ p. 794
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
	✓			
		✓		
		✓		
		✓		
		✓		
		✓		
			✓	
			✓	
			✓	
			✓	
			✓	
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓		
			✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps
					90 cm
White alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow					430200016
White alpine, central, left and right tap hole, without overflow					
					
					→ p. 790
Taps					
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour	571600000			→ p. 811	✓
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, colour-neutral	116.207.21.1			→ p. 812	✓
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour	577660000			→ p. 813	✓
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, colour-neutral	116.209.21.1			→ p. 814	✓
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour	577650000			→ p. 815	✓
Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, colour-neutral	116.208.21.1			→ p. 816	✓
Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap	599113000			→ p. 817	✓
Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap	571410000			→ p. 816	✓
Drain assemblies					
Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet	151.105.21.1		bright chrome-plated	N/A	✓
Only in conjunction with waste outlet					
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover	152.050.21.1			→ p. 945	✓
Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen	152.005.00.1			→ p. 945	✓

✓ Compatible

[1] Please order 2x
[2] Required for use with a Bambini washbasin tap in the upper washbasin in connection with the waste outlet with overflow pipe
[3] For lower basin

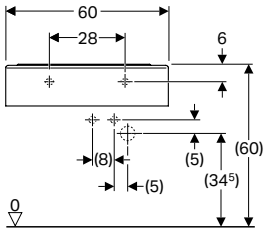
	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left	Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right
	139 cm	139 cm	180 cm	180 cm
			430000016	430050016
	430300016	430350016		
				
	→ p. 791	→ p. 792	→ p. 793	→ p. 794
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓2)	✓2)	✓	✓
	✓ 1)	✓ 1)	✓ 1)	✓ 1)
	✓3)	✓3)	✓3)	✓3)
	✓3)	✓3)	✓3)	✓3)

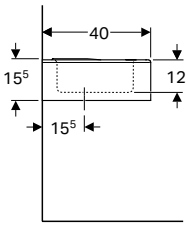
Washbasins

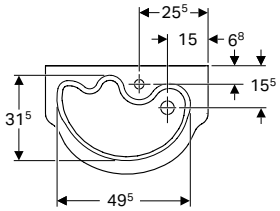
Washbasins

Geberit Bambini washbasin for children









Application purposes
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

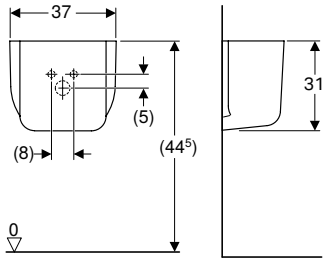
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
326060000	white	centred	without	15.5	40

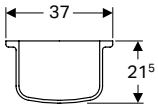
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini half pedestal → p. 788
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, colour-neutral → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, colour-neutral → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, colour-neutral → p. 814
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 815
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 813

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Geberit Bambini half pedestal







Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface
296500000	white

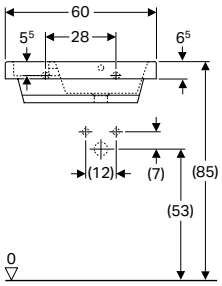
To order additionally
- Fastening material

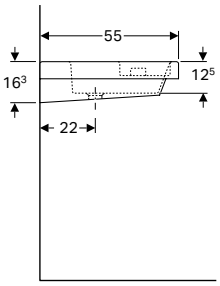
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 788

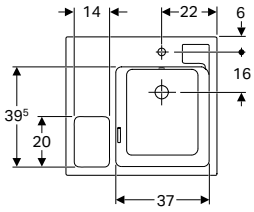
Washbasins for classrooms

Geberit Bambini washbasin with recessed sponge tray









Application purposes

- For schools and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Asymmetrical
- Large shelf surface
- Integrated tray for sponges and cleaning cloths

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Shelf space	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
162700000	white	right	visible	left	60	16.3	55
162704000	white	without	visible	left	60	16.3	55

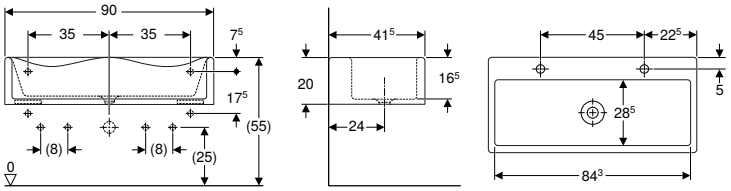
Accessories

- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet with push actuation

Washing troughs

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps





Application purposes

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Two washbasin areas
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm					
430200016	white alpine	left and right	without	20	41.5

To order additionally

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 795
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 797
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 798

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 815
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 813
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, colour-neutral → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, colour-neutral → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, colour-neutral → p. 814
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817

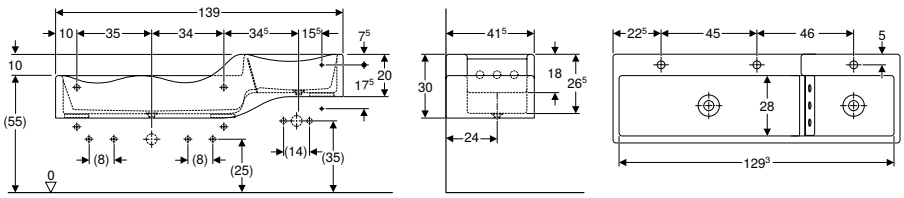
Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left





Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Three washbasin areas
- Two outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 139 cm					
430300016	white alpine	centred, left and right	without	30	41.5

To order additionally
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 795
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 797
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin → p. 797
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps → p. 798

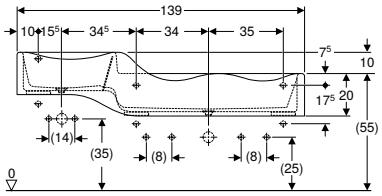
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 815
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 813
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, colour-neutral → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, colour-neutral → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, colour-neutral → p. 814
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817

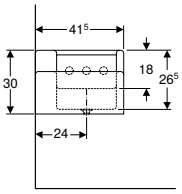
Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

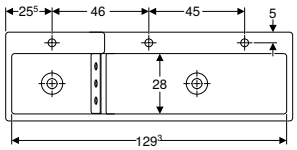
- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right









Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Three washbasin areas
- Two outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 139 cm					
430350016	white alpine	centred, left and right	without	30	41.5

To order additionally
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 796
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 797
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin → p. 797
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps → p. 798

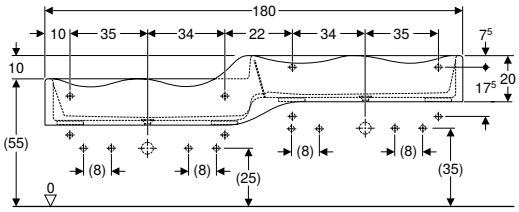
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 815
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 813
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, colour-neutral → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, colour-neutral → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, colour-neutral → p. 814
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817

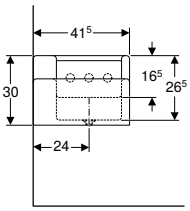
Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

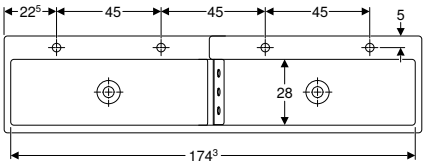
- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left









Application purposes

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Four washbasin areas
- Two outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 180 cm					
430000016	white alpine	left and right	without	30	41.5

To order additionally

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 796
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 797
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin → p. 797
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps → p. 798

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 815
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 813
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, colour-neutral → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, colour-neutral → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, colour-neutral → p. 814
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817

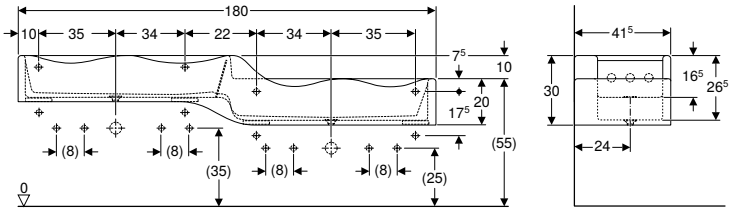
Accessories

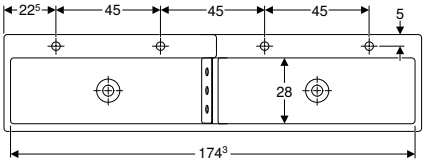
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right







Application purposes

- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics

- Four washbasin areas
- Two outlets
- Small projection
- Wavy rim for easy tap access
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery

- Washing trough
- Fixing material for decorative cover
- Baffle plate made of PMMA

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 180 cm					
430050016	white alpine	left and right	without	30	41.5

To order additionally

- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 796
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin → p. 797
- Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin → p. 797
- Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps → p. 798

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour → p. 811
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour → p. 815
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour → p. 813
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, colour-neutral → p. 812
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, colour-neutral → p. 816
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, colour-neutral → p. 814
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817

Accessories

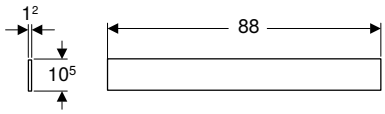
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet

- When mounting in rows, a minimum distance of 5 cm between the basins and/or the wall side should be maintained

Accessories

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps





Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

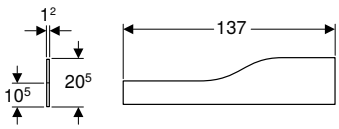
Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430210016	white alpine
430210226	blue Varicor Nr. 226
430210227	
430210229	
430210304	

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left





Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

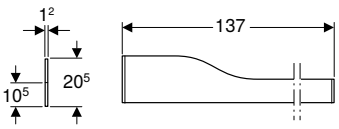
Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430310016	white alpine
430310226	blue Varicor Nr. 226
430310227	
430310229	
430310304	

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right





Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

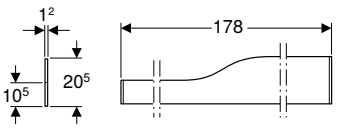
Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430360016	white alpine
430360226	blue Varicor Nr. 226
430360227	
430360229	
430360304	

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left





Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

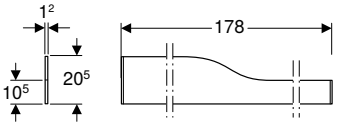
Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430010016	white alpine
430010226	blue Varicor Nr. 226
430010227	
430010229	
430010304	

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, front, for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right





Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

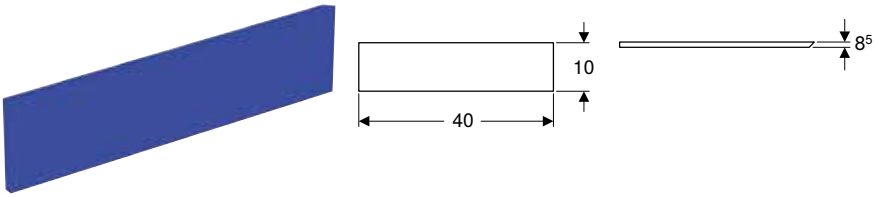
Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
430060016	white alpine
430060226	blue Varicor Nr. 226
430060227	
430060229	
430060304	

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin



Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

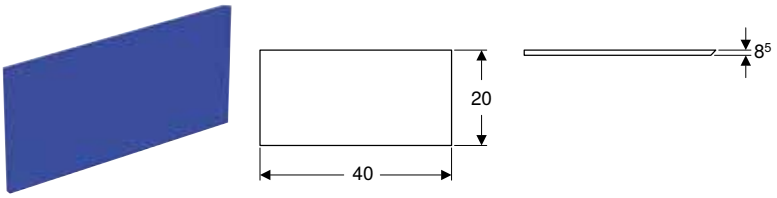
Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
431020016	white alpine
431020226	blue Varicor Nr. 226
431020227	
431020229	
431020304	

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin



Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface
431030016	white alpine
431030226	blue Varicor Nr. 226
431030227	
431030229	
431030304	

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for two washbasin taps



Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Art. no.

521095000

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for three washbasin taps



Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 3 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.

521093000

Geberit set of mounting brackets for play and washspace, for four washbasin taps



Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- 4 mounting brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

521092000

WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

						Wall-hung WCs	
						Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat	
White						201700000	
White Seat pad: carmine red							
White Seat pad: agate grey							
							
					Height of ceramic edge	35 cm	
						→ p. 804	
WC seats							
Geberit Bambini WC seat for children	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	573334000		→ p. 808	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	ruby red	573337000		→ p. 808	✓	
Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	573360000		→ p. 808	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	yellow-green	573361000		→ p. 808	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	traffic yellow	573362000		→ p. 808	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	carmine red	573363000		→ p. 808	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	573365000		→ p. 808	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	yellow-green	573366000		→ p. 808	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	traffic yellow	573367000		→ p. 808	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	carmine red	573368000		→ p. 808	✓	
WC seat rings							
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	573370000		→ p. 809	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	yellow-green	573371000		→ p. 809	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	traffic yellow	573372000		→ p. 809	✓	
	Without soft-closing mechanism	carmine red	573373000		→ p. 809	✓	
Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for babies and small children		ruby red	573338000		→ p. 809		
		agate grey	573348000		→ p. 809		

	Wall-hung WCs	Floor-standing WCs	Floor-standing WCs	Floor-standing WCs	Floor-standing WCs
	Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, with seat pads	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, with seat pads	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for babies and small children, washdown	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat
		212000000		211650000	211500000
	201710000		Y212010000		
	201715000		212015000		
					
	35 cm	30 cm	30 cm	26 cm	35 cm
	→ p. 804	→ p. 806	→ p. 805	→ p. 806	→ p. 807
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
		✓			✓
				✓	
				✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Wall-hung WCs
					Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat
White					201700000
White Seat pad: carmine red					
White Seat pad: agate grey					
					
				Height of ceramic edge	35 cm
					→ p. 804
Connection sets for floor-standing WCs					
Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children		554000000		→ p. 817	
Geberit Bambini straight connector for WC for children, back-to-wall installation		554010000		→ p. 817	
Installation elements and actuator plates					
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush	**Plate: white Full flush volume button: yellow Partial flush volume button: green**	115.770.LA.5			✓[1]
	Plate: white Full flush volume button: blue Partial flush volume button: red	115.770.LB.5			✓[1]

✓ Compatible

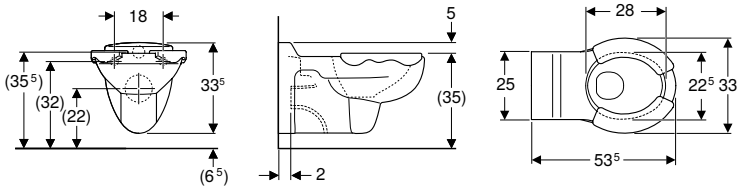
[1] Compatible in combination with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

	Wall-hung WCs	Floor-standing WCs	Floor-standing WCs	Floor-standing WCs	Floor-standing WCs
	Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, with seat pads	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, with seat pads	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for babies and small children, washdown	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat
		212000000		211650000	211500000
	201710000		Y212010000		
	201715000		212015000		
					
	35 cm	**30 cm**	**30 cm**	**26 cm**	**35 cm**
	→ p. 804	**→ p. 806**	**→ p. 805**	**→ p. 806**	**→ p. 807**
		✓	✓	✓	✓
		✓	✓		
	✓[1)]	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓[1)]	✓	✓	✓	✓

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, with seat pads





Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Seat pads made of PUR

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

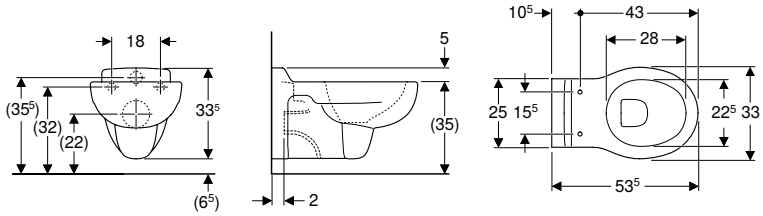
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Seat pads

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201710000	Ceramic body: white Seat pad: carmine red	33	34	53.5
201715000	Ceramic body: white Seat pad: agate grey	33	34	53.5

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs → p. 801

Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat





Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201700000	white	33	34	53.5

To order additionally
- WC seat or WC seat ring

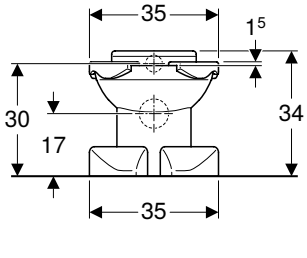
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children → p. 808
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 808
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 809

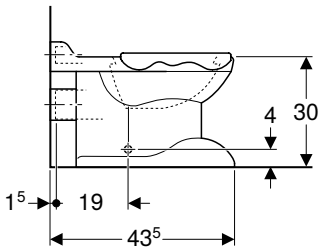
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs → p. 801

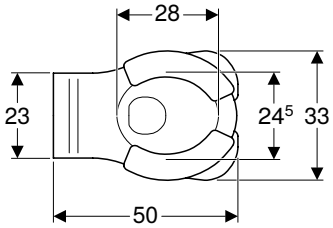
Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, with seat pads









Application purposes

- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- With climbing aid
- With feet in lion paw design
- Seat pads made of PUR

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Seat pads

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
212015000	Ceramic body: white Seat pad: agate grey	35	34	50
Y212010000	Ceramic body: white Seat pad: carmine red	35	34	50

To order additionally

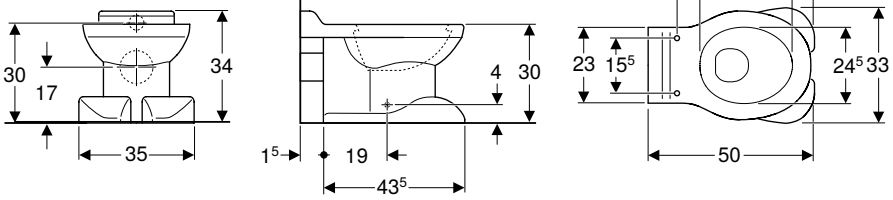
- Fastening material

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs → p. 801

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat





Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- With climbing aid
- With feet in lion paw design

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
212000000	white	35	34	50

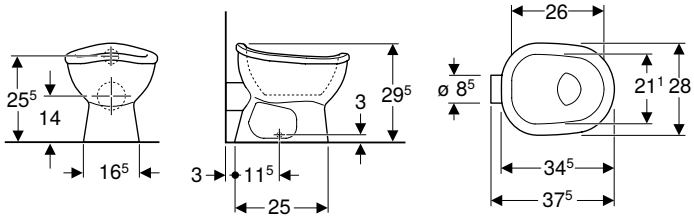
To order additionally
- WC seat or WC seat ring
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children → p. 808
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 808
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 809

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs → p. 801

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for babies and small children, washdown





Application purposes
- For small children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- For replacing potties

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Horizontal outlet
- Outlet diameter 85 mm
- Potty chair shape

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211650000	white	28	29.5	37.5

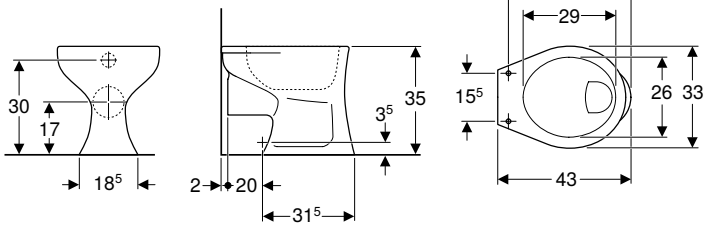
To order additionally
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for babies and small children → p. 809

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs → p. 801

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat





Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washout WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211500000	white	33	35	43

To order additionally
- WC seat
- Fastening material

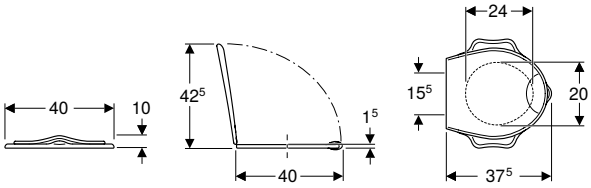
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children → p. 808
- Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 808
- Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design → p. 809

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs → p. 801

WC seats

Geberit Bambini WC seat for children, with grips, turtle design





Application purposes
- For WCs for children

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

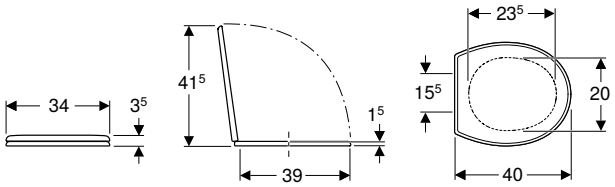
Characteristics
- Child-friendly turtle design
- With grips
- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Recessed handle adapted to children's hands for easy and hygienic opening
- Easy to clean

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
573360000	white / glossy	no	from below	Stainless steel
573361000	yellow-green / glossy	no	from below	Stainless steel
573362000	traffic yellow / glossy	no	from below	Stainless steel
573363000	carmine red / glossy	no	from below	Stainless steel
573365000	white / glossy	yes	from below	Brass chrome-plated
573366000	yellow-green / glossy	yes	from below	Brass chrome-plated
573367000	traffic yellow / glossy	yes	from below	Brass chrome-plated
573368000	carmine red / glossy	yes	from below	Brass chrome-plated

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat → p. 806
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat → p. 807
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat → p. 804

Geberit Bambini WC seat for children





Application purposes
- For WCs for children

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

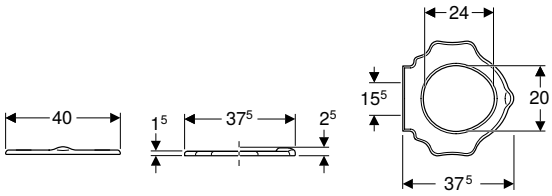
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
573334000	white / glossy	no	from below	Stainless steel
573337000	ruby red / glossy	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat → p. 806
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat → p. 807
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat → p. 804

WC seat rings

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for children, with grips, turtle design





Application purposes
- For WCs for children

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Child-friendly turtle design
- With grips
- WC seat ring with overhang for protection against urine splashes
- Rounded edges for avoiding injuries
- Easy to clean

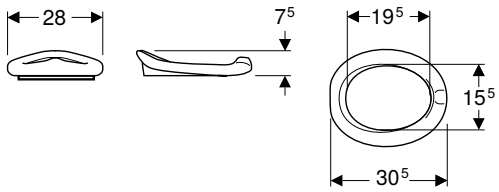
Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
573370000	white / glossy	no	from below	Stainless steel
573371000	yellow-green / glossy	no	from below	Stainless steel
573372000	traffic yellow / glossy	no	from below	Stainless steel
573373000	carmine red / glossy	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat → p. 806
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washout, for WC seat → p. 807
- Geberit Bambini wall-hung WC for children, washdown, for WC seat → p. 804

Geberit Bambini WC seat ring for babies and small children





Application purposes
- For WCs for small children

Technical data

Product material	PUR
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Lay-on seat
- Potty chair shape

Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
573338000	ruby red / matt	no	none
573348000	agate grey / matt	no	none

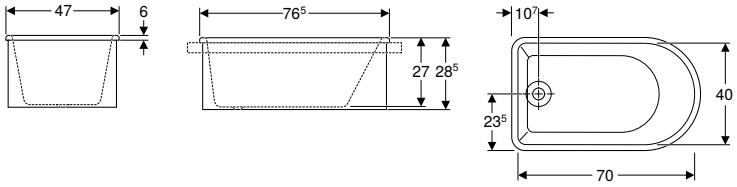
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for babies and small children, washdown → p. 806

Bathtubs

Bathtubs made of solid surface material

Geberit Bambini asymmetrical bathtub





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops
- For childcare

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

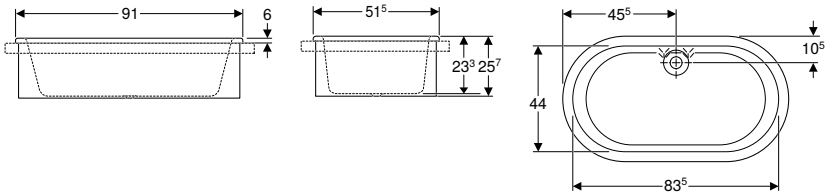
Characteristics
- Outlet at foot
- Asymmetrical
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair
- Drain hole ø 46 mm

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Drain assembly
- Waste plug made of rubber
- Overflow pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
406010016	white alpine	76.5	64.5	47	32	28.5	40

Geberit Bambini oval bathtub





Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops
- For childcare

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Central outlet
- Oval
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair
- Drain hole ø 46 mm

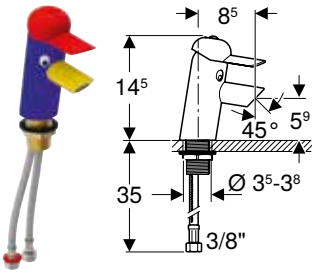
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Drain assembly
- Waste plug made of rubber
- Overflow pipe

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
407010016	white alpine	91	71	51.5	36.5	25.7	80

Taps

Washbasin taps

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, multicolour



Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Single-lever mixer
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Lever made of ABS
- Three-coloured (in the style of RAL 5002, RAL 3002, RAL 1023)

Scope of delivery
- Tap aerator key
- Key for lever
- Fastening material

Art. no.

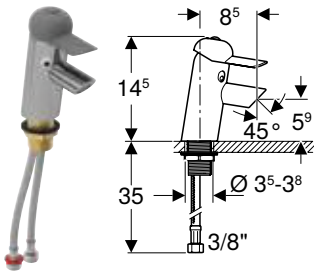
571600000

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 788
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 793
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 791
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 790
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 794
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 792

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 816

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer, colour-neutral



Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Single-lever mixer
- With integrated check valve
- Lever made of ABS, grey (in the style of RAL 7037)
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Tap aerator key
- Key for lever
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.207.21.1	bright chrome-plated

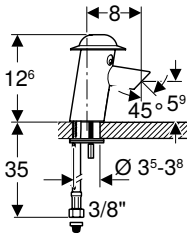
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 788
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 793
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 791
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 790
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 794
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 792

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 816

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, multicolour





Application purposes

- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Protection degree	IP65
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	80 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Three-coloured (in the style of RAL 5002, RAL 3002, RAL 1023)

Scope of delivery

- Power supply unit
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Mixer
577660000	with mixer

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 788
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 793
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 791
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 790
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 794
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 792

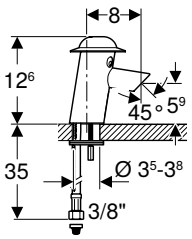
Accessories

- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 816

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation, colour-neutral





Application purposes

- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Protection degree	IP65
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption	0.1 W
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	80 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics

- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Hat made of polycarbonate, grey (in the style of RAL 7037)
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Power supply unit
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.209.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Can be combined with

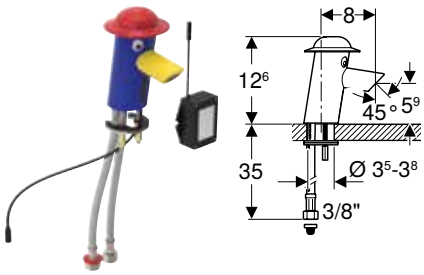
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 788
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 793
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 791
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 790
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 794
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 792

Accessories

- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 816

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, multicolour



Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP65
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	80 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Warning when the battery is low
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Housing, powder-coated
- Hat made of polycarbonate
- Three-coloured (in the style of RAL 5002, RAL 3002, RAL 1023)

Scope of delivery
- Battery compartment
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

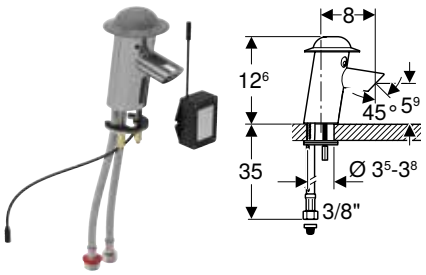
Art. no.	Mixer
577650000	with mixer

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 788
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 793
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 791
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 790
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 794
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 792

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 816

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation, colour-neutral



Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP65
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas	3 bar
Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term	80 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Infrared user detection
- Warning when the battery is low
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Hat made of polycarbonate, grey (in the style of RAL 7037)
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery
- Battery compartment
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer
116.208.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 788
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 793
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 791
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 790
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 794
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 792

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap → p. 817
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap → p. 816

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- If the washbasin tap Bambini is used in the upper basin of a play and washspace Bambini in combination with a overflow pipe, the swiveling tap aerator for Geberit washbasin tap Bambini (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately

Accessories

Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

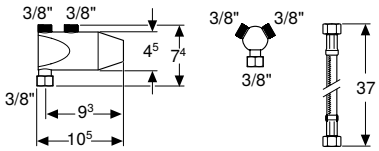


Scope of delivery
- Installation wrench

Art. no.	Flow rate [l/min]	Model
571410000	5.7	swivelling

Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin tap





Application purposes

- For Bambini washbasin taps
- For adjusting and limiting the hot water temperature
- For preventing scald injuries in case of cold water supply failure
- For mounting on G 3/8" angle stop valves

Technical data

Recommended operating pressure (bar)	1–5 bar
Maximum operating pressure	10 bar
Operating temperature, hot water	60–65 °C
Operating temperature, cold water	10–15 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	12 l/min
Product material	Brass chrome-plated

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Scalding protection by thermal expansion element according to EN 1111
- Maximum water temperature can be adjusted at the outlet by thermostatic cartridge

Scope of delivery

- Y-piece
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter

Art. no.

599113000

Can be combined with

- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 793
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the left → p. 791
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for two washbasin taps → p. 790
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for four washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 794
- Geberit Bambini play and washspace, for three washbasin taps, lower basin on the right → p. 792

Waste fittings

Drain assemblies for Geberit Bambini WCs

Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children



Application purposes

- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

Scope of delivery

- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
554000000	90/45	85–95

Geberit Bambini straight connector for WC for children, back-to-wall installation



Application purposes

- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
554010000	90	85–95


90
74
54

Urinals and Urinal Divisions

Urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 820

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 820
Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 822
Without lid 824
With / For lid 828

Urinals, flush operation, rimless 830

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless 831
Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless 833
For exposed or concealed urinal flush control 836
With integrated urinal flush control 840
For integrated urinal flush control 849

Urinals, waterless operation 852

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation 852
Without lid 853

Urinal divisions 855

Urinal divisions made of plastic 855
Urinal divisions made of glass 856
Urinal divisions made of sanitary ceramic 856

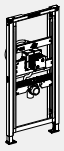
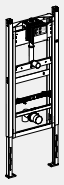
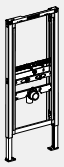
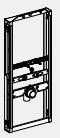
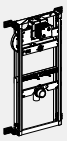
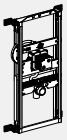
Accessories 856

Urinal lid 856
Traps and trap accessories 857
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 859
Fastening material 860
Waste outlets 861

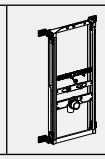
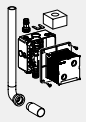
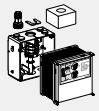
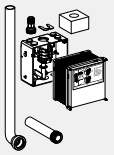
Urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

		Without lid						With / for lid
		Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova trigonal		Geberit Smyle	Alivio	Pareo
White, without aim		500.343.01.1	500.344.01.1	501.676.00.1	501.666.00.1	500.254.01.1	238150000	236100000
								
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals								
111.616.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓		✓
111.689.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓		✓
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic			✓		✓	✓		✓
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓			✓	
Geberit GIS elements for urinals								
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓		✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓		✓
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓			✓	
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals								
457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓		✓
457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓		✓

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

		Without lid						With / for lid
		Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova trigonal		Geberit Smyle	Alivio	Pareo
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓			✓	
Conventional solutions								
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal			✓		✓	✓		✓
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal			✓		✓	✓		✓
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓		✓
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓		✓
✓ Compatible								

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

			Without lid						With / for lid
			Geberit Selnova	Geberit Selonva	Geberit Selnova Trigonal		Geberit Smyle	Alivio	Pareo
White, without aim			500.343.01.1	500.344.01.1	501.666.00.1	501.676.00.1	500.254.01.1	238150000	236100000
KeraTect, without aim									
									
			→ p. 665	→ p. 666	→ p. 667	→ p. 666	→ p. 636	→ p. 827	→ p. 828
Urinal lid									
573410000 Geberit Pareo urinal lid		→ p. 857							✓
Urinal traps									
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet		→ p. 956	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet		→ p. 956	✓		✓	✓		✓	
261.483.11.1 Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet		→ p. 957							
152.607.11.1 Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet		→ p. 822							
152.627.16.1 Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet		→ p. 822	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Traps and trap accessories									
Drain assemblies									
152.231.11.1 Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar		→ p. 822							
Fastening material									
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 860	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 860	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

			Without lid						With / for lid
			Geberit Selnova	Geberit Selonva	Geberit Selnova Trigonal		Geberit Smyle	Alivio	Pareo
Flush pipes									
119.688.21.1 Geberit flush pipe for urinals		→ p. 823	✓			✓		✓	
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve		→ p. 823		✓	✓		✓		✓
521005000 Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals		→ p. 860		✓	✓		✓		✓
Urinal flush controls, exposed									
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden		N/A		✓	✓		✓		
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden		N/A		✓	✓		✓		
115.805.21.3 Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting		→ p. 823	✓			✓		✓	

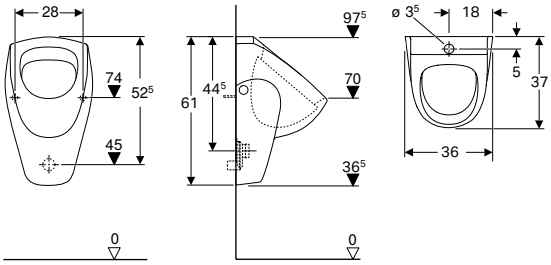
✓ Compatible

[1] Included in the scope of delivery

Without lid

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
500.343.01.1	white	36	61	37	above	to the rear or downwards

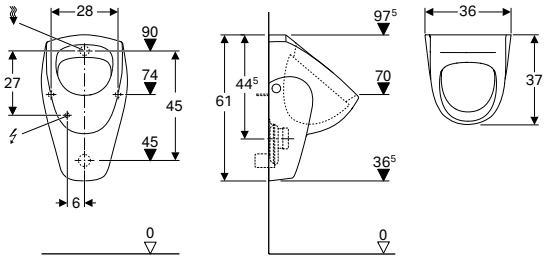
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 860

Accessories
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 957
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 956

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
500.344.01.1	white	36	61	37	rear	to the rear

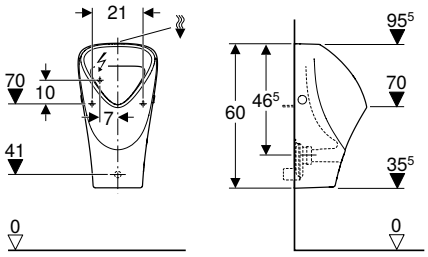
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 860

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 860
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 957
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
501.676.00.1	white	33	60	30	above	to the rear

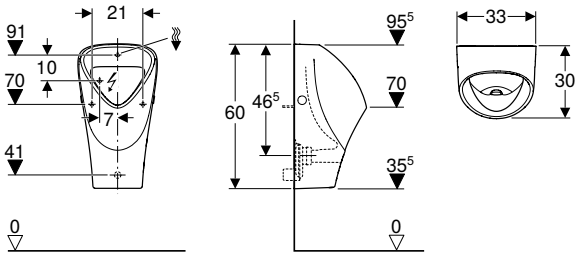
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 860

Accessories
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
501.666.00.1	white	33	60	30	rear	to the rear

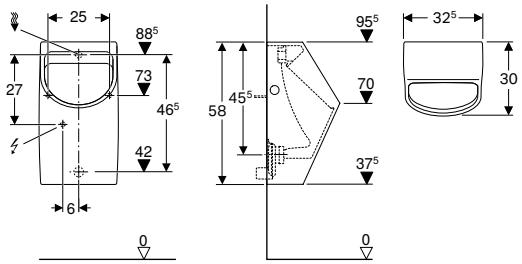
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 860

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 860
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Smyle urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

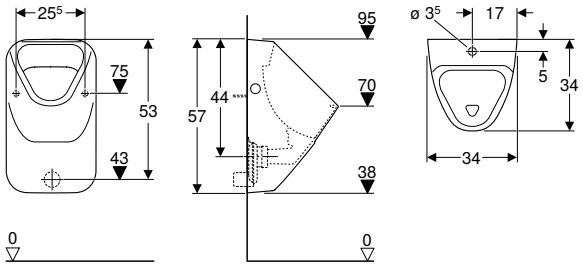
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
500.254.01.1	white	32.5	58	30	rear	to the rear

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 860
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 957

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Alivio urinal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
238150000	white	34	57	34	above	to the rear or downwards	no

To order additionally
- Urinal trap

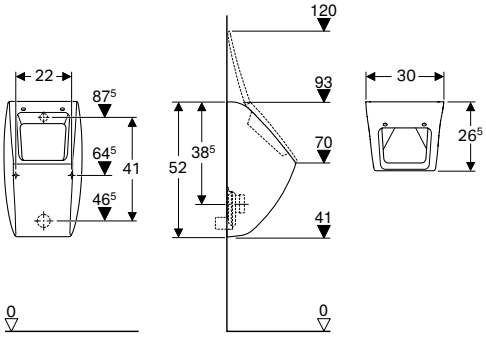
Accessories
- Geberit pressure flushing valve for urinal with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, for surface mounting
- Geberit flush pipe for urinals
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

With / For lid

Geberit Pareo urinal for lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet	Hinge material
236100000	white	30	52	26.5	rear	to the rear	Brass chrome-plated

To order additionally

- Geberit Pareo urinal lid → p. 856
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 860

Accessories

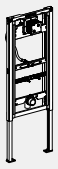
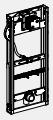
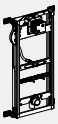
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956
- Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals → p. 860
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Urinals, flush operation, rimless

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

		For exposed or concealed urinal flush control					With integrated control			
							Mains operation			
		Narva	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	
White		501.655.00.1		116.070.00.1	116.080.00.1	116.140.00.1	116.072.00.1	116.082.00.1	116.142.00.1	
KeraTect / white			236450600							
										
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals										
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓					✓	✓	✓	
111.689.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓								
Geberit GIS elements for urinals										
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓					✓	✓	✓	
Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals										
457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓					✓	✓	✓	
Conventional solutions										
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, for urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				

✓ Compatible

	With integrated control						For integrated control		
	Battery operation			Generator operation					
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina
	116.073.00.1	116.083.00.1	116.143.00.1	116.074.00.1	116.084.00.1	116.144.00.1	116.075.00.1	116.085.00.1	116.147.00.1
									
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

			Without control					Mains operation		
			Narva	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	
White			501.655.00.1		116.070.00.1	116.080.00.1	116.140.00.1	116.072.00.1	116.082.00.1	
KeraTect / white				236450600						
										
			→ p. 836	→ p. 839	→ p. 836	→ p. 837	→ p. 838	→ p. 840	→ p. 841	
Urinal traps										
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals		→ p. 857	✓1)	✓2)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
243.312.00.1 Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top		→ p. 859			✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet		→ p. 956	✓							
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet		→ p. 956	✓							
Traps and trap accessories										
116.058.00.1 Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 857			✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
116.065.00.1 Geberit suction nozzle for trap adapter		→ p. 857			✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 858			✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
116.059.SN.1 Geberit drain strainer for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 858			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
116.067.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d103–125		→ p. 859	✓2)	✓2)						
Drain assemblies										
500.673.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals		→ p. 861	✓1)	✓1)						
500.674.00.1 Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals		N/A	✓	✓						

	With integrated control							For integrated control		
	Mains operation	Battery operation			Generator operation					
	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina
	116.142.00.1	116.073.00.1	116.083.00.1	116.143.00.1	116.074.00.1	116.084.00.1	116.144.00.1	116.075.00.1	116.085.00.1	116.147.00.1
										
	→ p. 842	→ p. 843	→ p. 844	→ p. 845	→ p. 846	→ p. 847	→ p. 848	→ p. 849	→ p. 850	→ p. 851
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

			Without control					Mains operation		
			Narva	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	
Fastening material										
116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction		→ p. 860			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 860	✓	✓						
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 860	✓[2]	✓[2]						
554015000 Geberit Centaurus fastening material for urinal renovation		→ p. 860		✓						
595723000 Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal		→ p. 861		✓						
Integrated controls										
243.275.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation		→ p. 835						✓[2]	✓[2]	
243.276.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation		→ p. 835						✓	✓	
243.277.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply		→ p. 835						✓	✓	
Urinal flush controls, exposed										
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden		N/A	✓							
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden		N/A	✓							

✓ Compatible

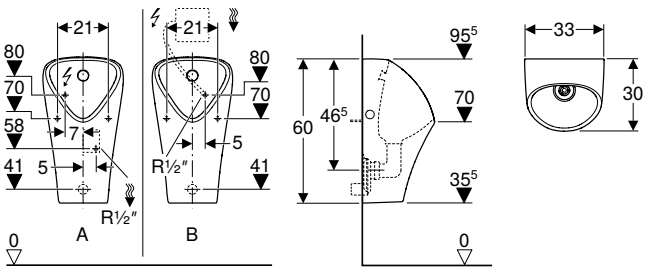
[1] Optional functional extension
[2] Included in the scope of delivery

With integrated control								For integrated control		
Mains operation	Battery operation			Generator operation						
Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina		Preda	Selva	Tamina
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
✓2)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)		✓	✓	✓

For exposed or concealed urinal flush control

Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain assembly
- Drain strainer
- Spray head with reinforced braided hose for R 1/2" connector
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
501.655.00.1	white	33	60	30	rear	to the rear

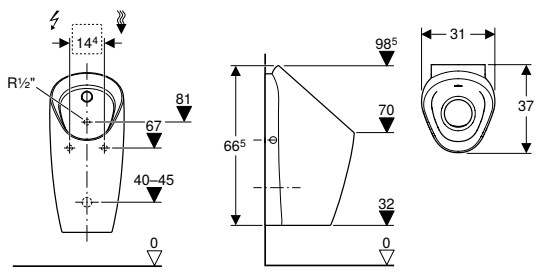
Accessories

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 956
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

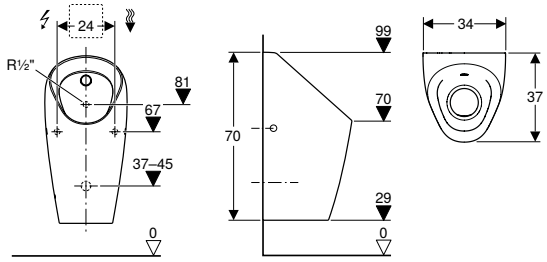
Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.070.00.1	white

To order additionally
- Concealed urinal flush control

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit installation set for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, for urinal flush control
- Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control
- Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 857
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 857

Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control





Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

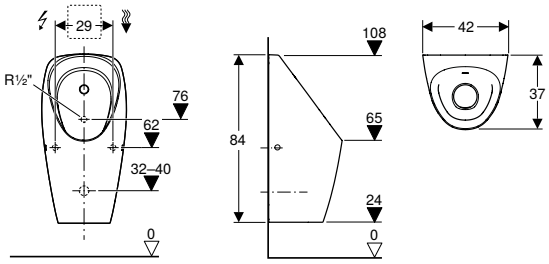
Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.080.00.1	white

To order additionally
- Concealed urinal flush control

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit installation set for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, for urinal flush control
- Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control
- Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 857
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 857
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 860

Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.140.00.1	white

To order additionally

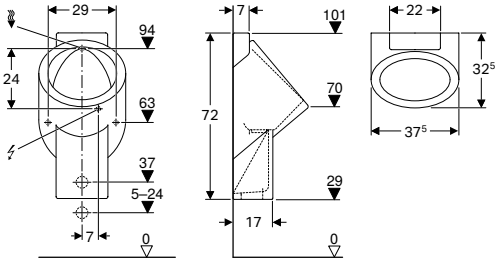
- Concealed urinal flush control

Accessories

- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 860
- Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 857
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 857

Geberit Centaurus urinal, hybrid operation, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





Application purposes

- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear or downwards
- For hybrid operation
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material for urinal
- Flush unit
- Distance washers
- Connection bend G 1/2"
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Inlet	Outlet
236450600	white / KeraTect	37.5	72	32.5	rear	to the rear or downwards

To order additionally

- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals

Accessories

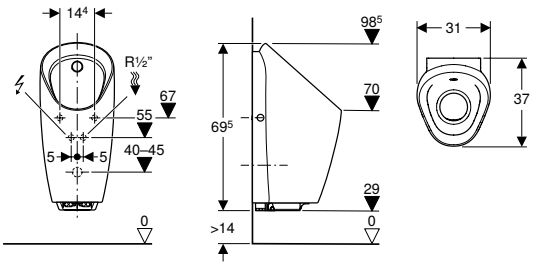
- Geberit Centaurus fastening material for urinal renovation → p. 860
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856

- Electrical connection is only required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

With integrated urinal flush control

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.072.00.1	white

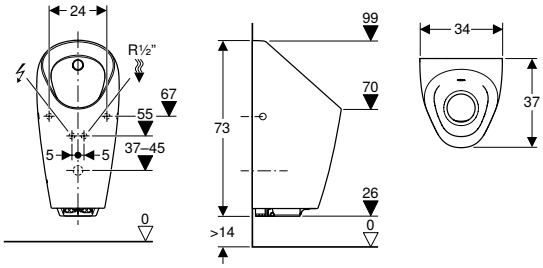
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 857
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 857

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.082.00.1	white

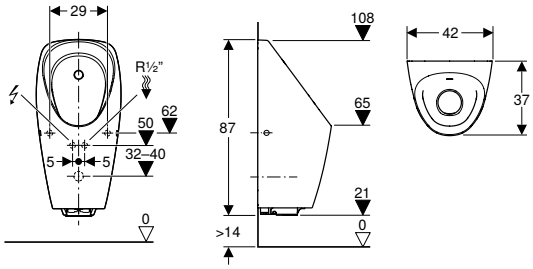
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 857
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 857
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 860

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.142.00.1	white

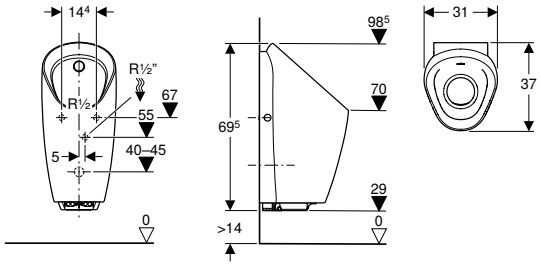
Accessories

- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 860
- Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 857
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 857

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.073.00.1	white

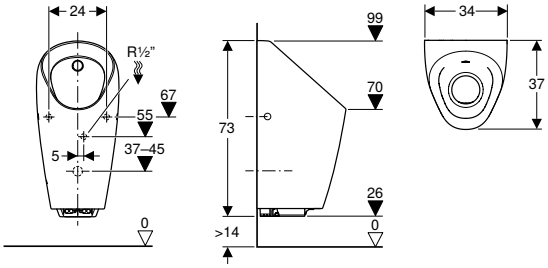
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 857
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 857

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.083.00.1	white

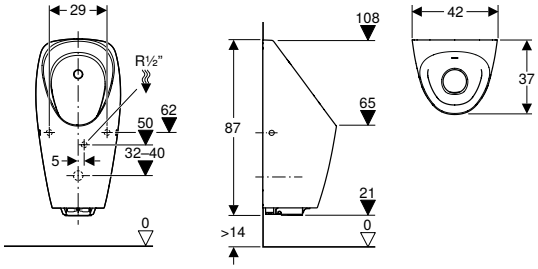
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 857
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 857
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 860

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.143.00.1	white

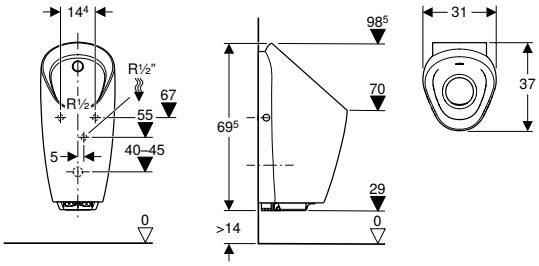
Accessories

- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 860
- Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 857
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 857

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.074.00.1	white

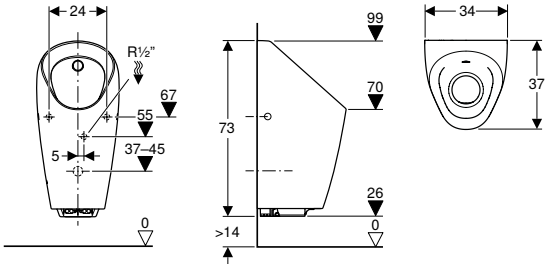
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 857
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 857

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.084.00.1	white

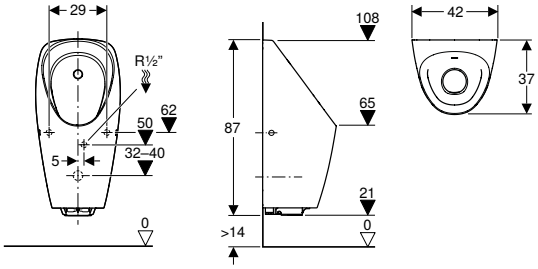
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 857
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 857
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 860

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, generator operation





Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Power consumption standby	< 0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Maximum test pressure, water	16 bar
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Control app (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via bus converter (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Can be wirelessly networked with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth® (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Compatible with Geberit Connect (from year of manufacture April 2023)
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.144.00.1	white

Accessories

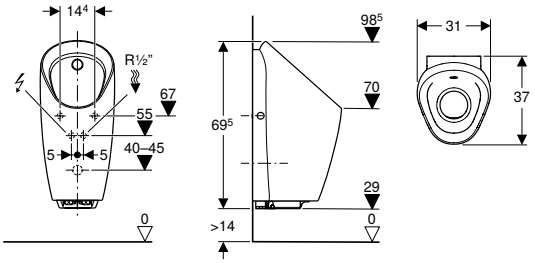
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 860
- Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 857
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 857

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

For integrated urinal flush control

Geberit Preda urinal for integrated control





Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.075.00.1	white

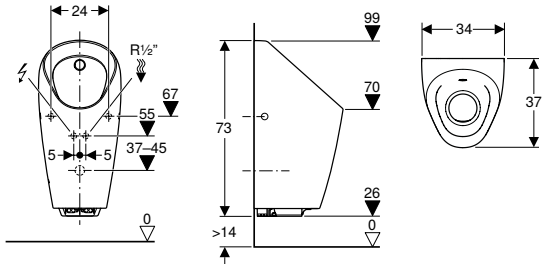
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

- For flushed operation the Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina has to be ordered additionally
- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal for integrated control





Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.085.00.1	white

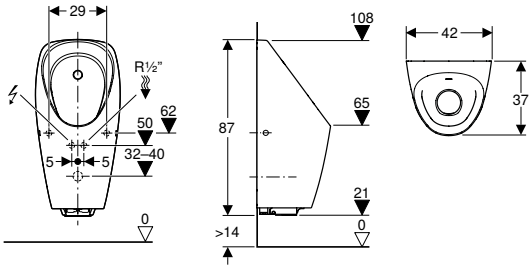
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 860

- For flushed operation the Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina has to be ordered additionally
- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal for integrated control





Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.147.00.1	white

Accessories

- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 860

- For flushed operation the Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina has to be ordered additionally
- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Urinals, waterless operation

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation

Geberit International Sales, December 2022

			Waterless operation				
			Geberit Smyle	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Tamina
White			500.255.01.1		116.071.00.1	116.081.00.1	116.141.00.1
KeraTect / white				236400600			
							
			→ p. 637	→ p. 855	→ p. 853	→ p. 853	→ p. 854
Urinal traps							
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals		→ p. 857	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
Trap accessories							
116.058.00.1 Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 857			✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 858			✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
116.059.SN.1 Geberit drain strainer for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 858			✓	✓	✓
116.067.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d103–125		→ p. 859			✓	✓	✓
Drain assemblies							
500.673.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals		→ p. 861	✓2)	✓2)			
500.674.00.1 Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals		N/A	✓	✓			
Fastening material							
116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction		→ p. 860				✓	✓
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 860	✓	✓			
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 860	✓2)	✓2)			
554015000 Geberit Centaurus fastening material for urinal renovation		→ p. 860		✓			
595723000 Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal		→ p. 861		✓			

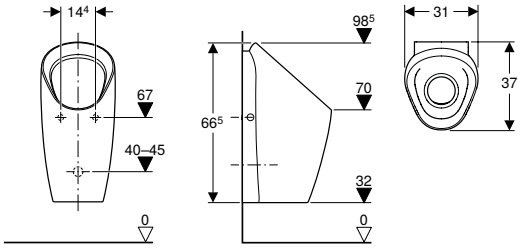
✓ Compatible

[1] Optional functional extension
[2] Included in the scope of delivery

Without lid

Geberit Preda urinal, waterless





Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

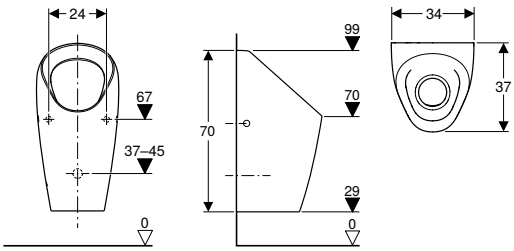
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.071.00.1	white

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

Geberit Selva urinal, waterless





Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

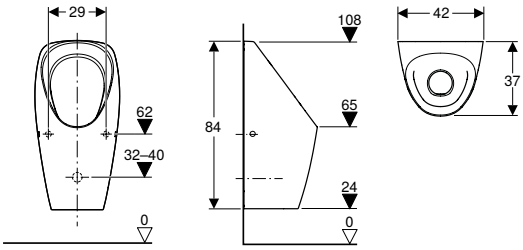
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.081.00.1	white

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve

Geberit Tamina urinal, waterless





Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

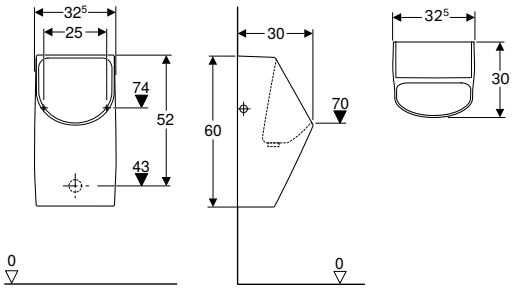
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.141.00.1	white

Accessories
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 860

Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

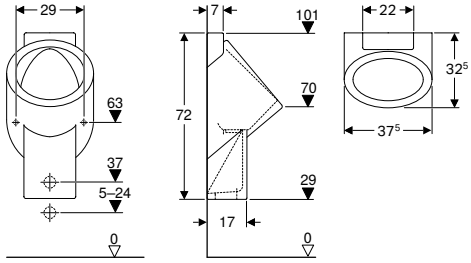
Scope of delivery
- Drain assembly
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.255.01.1	white	32.5	60	30	to the rear

Geberit Centaurus urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear or downwards





Application purposes
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear or downwards
- For operating without water

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material for urinal
- Distance washers
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
236400600	white / KeraTect	37.5	72	32.5	to the rear or downwards

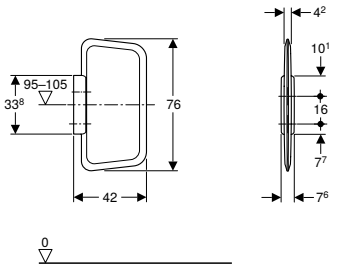
To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals

Accessories
- Geberit Centaurus fastening material for urinal renovation → p. 860
- Geberit urinal division → p. 856

Urinal divisions

Urinal divisions made of plastic

Geberit urinal division



Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

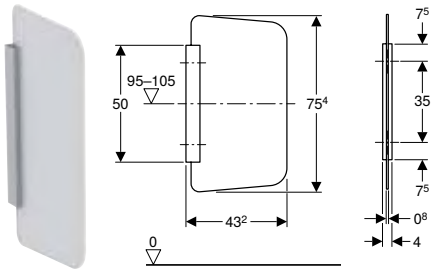
Characteristics
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Distance bolt
- Fastening material
- Wall-mounted holder

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
115.202.11.1	white alpine	42	7.6	76

Urinal divisions made of glass

Geberit urinal division



Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	ESG (toughened safety glass)

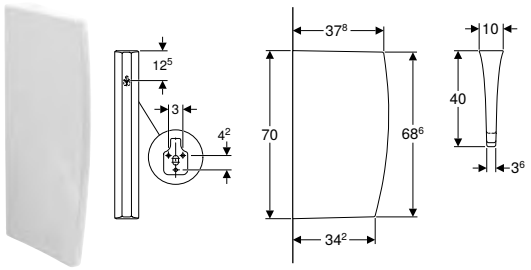
Characteristics
- Partition wall made of glass, satinised on both sides
- Corrosion-resistant bracket
- Brushed and anodised braket surface
- Covered installation

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
115.211.CD.1	anthracite	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.TD.1	white	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.TF.1	umber	43.2	4	75.4

Urinal divisions made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit urinal division



Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

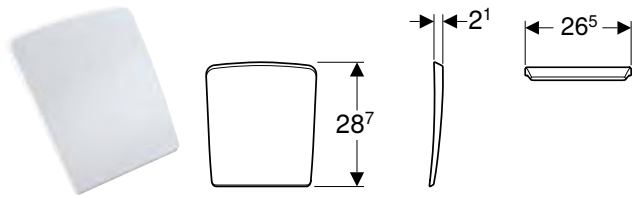
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
110000000	white	40	10	70

Accessories

Urinal lid

Geberit Pareo urinal lid



Application purposes
- For Pareo urinals

Technical data

Product material	Duroplast

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Hinge material
573410000	white	no	Brass chrome-plated

Traps and trap accessories

Geberit hybrid trap for urinals



Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For urinals with flush volume < 0.5 litres
- For hybrid urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.

116.066.00.1

Geberit trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals



Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.

116.058.00.1

Geberit suction nozzle for trap adapter



Application purposes
- For increasing the discharge rate of Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For installation on Geberit trap adapters for urinals

Art. no.

116.065.00.1

Geberit trap adapter d103, for urinals



Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- Exclusively suitable for urinals made of plastic
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Urimat with trap ø 103 mm

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.060.00.1	103

Geberit trap adapter d125, for urinals

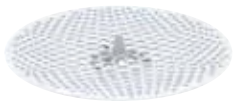


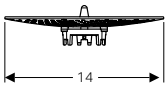
Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Laufen, type Lema, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Roca, type Hall Flushfree, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Villeroy & Boch, type Subway AquaZero, with trap ø 125 mm

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.062.00.1	125

Geberit drain strainer for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals



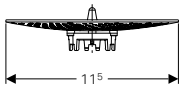


Application purposes
- For protecting Geberit hybrid traps from dirt
- For protecting Geberit urinal traps with suction function from dirt
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.059.00.1	white	Plastic
116.059.SN.1	brushed	Stainless steel

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d103–125





Application purposes
- For Geberit trap adapter for urinals ø 103–125 mm
- For protecting urinal traps from dirt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
116.067.00.1	white	Plastic

Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top



Application purposes
- For flushing urinals
- For urinals with flush volume > 0.5 litres
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Art. no.
243.312.00.1

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush pipe for urinal with concealed urinal flush control



Application purposes
- For iCon, Smyle and Abalona urinals for concealed urinal flush control

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Elbow made of brass

Scope of delivery
- Rubber connector
- Connection set

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
500.089.00.1	15

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



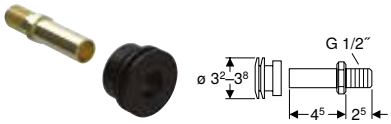
Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in

Technical data

Product material	Brass

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	di, ø [mm]
119.702.00.1	32	1/2	20

Geberit inlet connection piece for urinals



Application purposes
- For pressure flushing valves

Characteristics
- Male thread 1/2"

Art. no.

521005000

Fastening material

Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction



Application purposes
- For fastening Selva and Tamina urinals on drywall constructions

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.

116.068.00.1

Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix



Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
551070000	chrome-plated
551075000	white

Geberit Centaurus fastening material for urinal renovation



Application purposes
- For renovations and conversions

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

554015000

Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal



Application purposes
- For Centaurus urinals

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
595723000

Waste outlets

Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals



Application purposes
- For Smyle urinals, waterless
- For Renova Plan urinals, waterless
- For Centaurus urinals, waterless
- For receiving Geberit diaphragm traps

Characteristics
- Diaphragm trap, replaceable from the top
- Drain stainer made of stainless steel
- Corrosion-resistant drain strainer

Scope of delivery
- Drain strainer lifter
- Drain strainer ø 47 mm
- Diaphragm trap
- Trap adapter
- Connection pipe
- Fastening material for connection pipe

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
500.673.00.1	50

To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals



Geberit AquaClean

WC complete solutions **866**

Wall-hung WCs 866

WC enhancement solutions **871**

WC enhancement solutions 871

Accessories **874**

Accessory overview – water supply and electrical connections for Geberit concealed cisterns 875
For WC complete solutions 880
For WC enhancement solutions 883
For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions 885
Consumables 888

2 preliminary pages

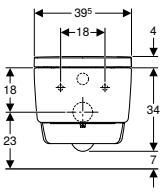
2 preliminary pages

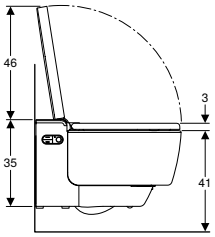
WC complete solutions

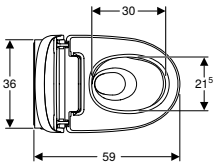
Wall-hung WCs

Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	30–50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- Adjustable temperature of the WC-seat heating
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Touchless opening and closing of the WC lid
- Activation of the orientation light when aproaching
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.214.11.1	white alpine
146.214.21.1	bright chrome-plated

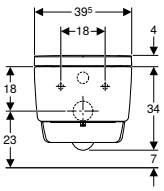
Accessories

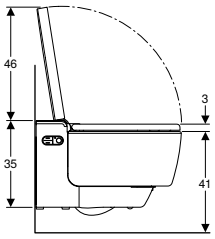
- Accessory overview – water supply and electrical connections for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 875

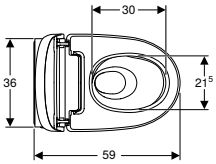
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	30–50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.204.11.1	white alpine
146.204.21.1	bright chrome-plated

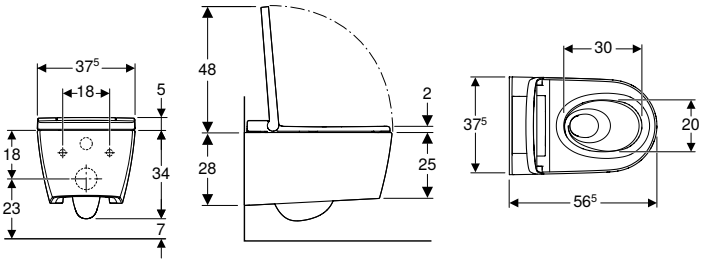
Accessories

- Accessory overview – water supply and electrical connections for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 875

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	1850 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.		Colour / surface
146.224.11.1		white alpine
146.224.21.1		bright chrome-plated
146.224.JT.1	N	white alpine / matt

N: New, available as of April 2023

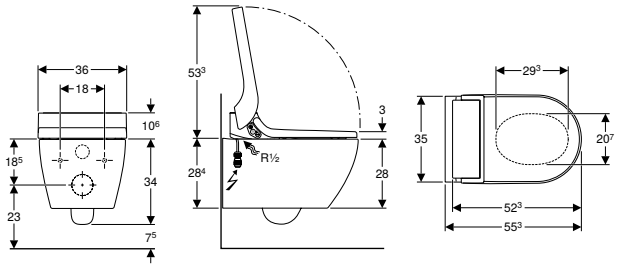
Accessories

- Accessory overview – water supply and electrical connections for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 875

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.294.11.1	white alpine
146.294.FW.1	stainless steel brushed
146.294.SI.1	white / glass
146.294.SJ.1	black / glass

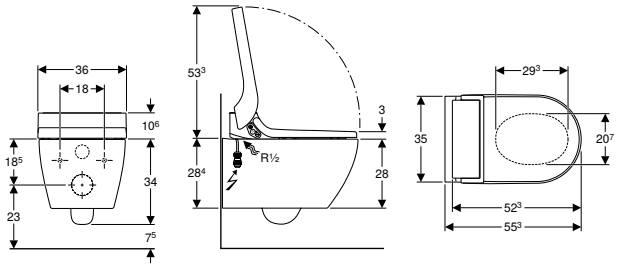
Accessories

- Accessory overview – water supply and electrical connections for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 875

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





Application purposes

- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For convenient toilet use

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Fastening material
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance
- Easy fastening with Geberit WC wall fixing type EFF3
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated via Geberit Home App
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.094.11.1	white alpine

Accessories

- Accessory overview – water supply and electrical connections for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 875

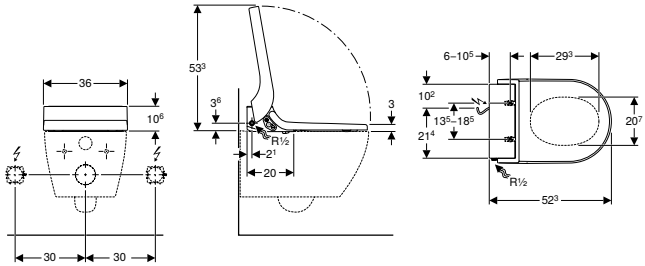
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

WC enhancement solutions

WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution





Application purposes
- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8" with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.274.11.1	white alpine
146.274.FW.1	stainless steel brushed
146.274.SI.1	white / glass
146.274.SJ.1	black / glass

To order additionally
- Water supply connection set

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 450
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 646
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 588
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 594
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 652
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 646
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 649
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 648
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 654
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 651
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 650

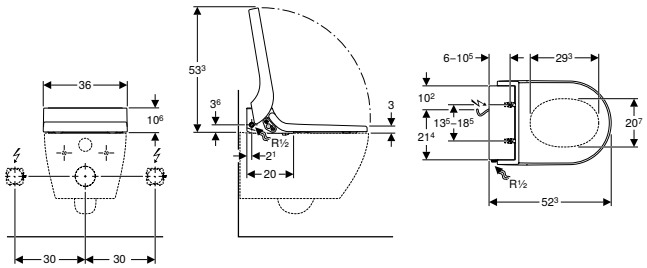
Accessories
- Accessory overview – water supply and electrical connections for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 875

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.
- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution





Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption	2000 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	50 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated via Geberit Home App
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit Home App

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8" with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Fastening material
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml

Art. no.	Colour / surface
146.074.11.1	white alpine

To order additionally

- Water supply connection set

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat → p. 450
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 646
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 588
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 594
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 652
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 646
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 649
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 648
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 647
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 654
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 651
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 650

Accessories

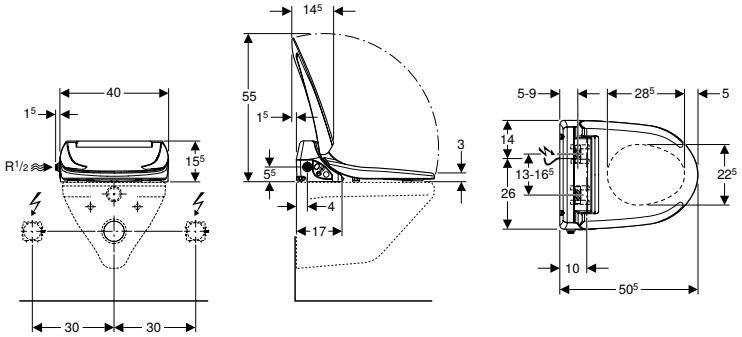
- Accessory overview – water supply and electrical connections for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 875

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.
- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution





Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	800 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	0.45/5.8 W
Cable length	2 m
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Spray time	20 s
Maximum load WC seat	150 kg

Characteristics

- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- Integrated storage water heater
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Shower spray gradually cools down continuously during shower procedure
- Adjustable storage water heater operating mode (ON/OFF/ economy mode)
- User detection for water heating
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for left connection, for exposed cistern
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Plug type
146.130.11.2	white alpine	CEE 7/7

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 652
- Geberit Selnova Premium wall-hung WC, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 646
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 648
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 647
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 654
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 657
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet → p. 656
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 651
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 650

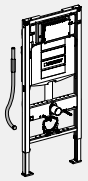
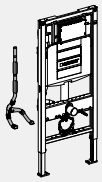
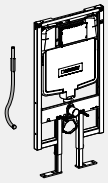
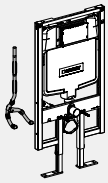
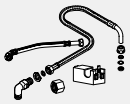
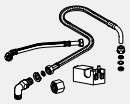
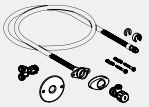
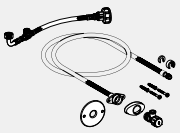
Accessories

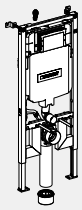
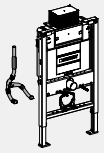
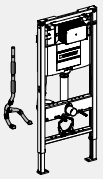
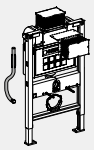
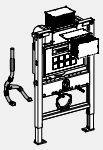
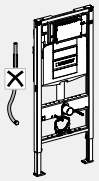
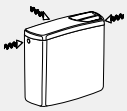
- Accessory overview – water supply and electrical connections for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 875

Accessories

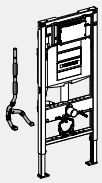
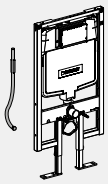
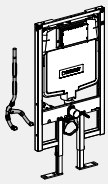
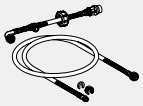
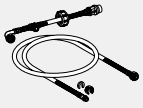
Accessory overview – water supply and electrical connections for Geberit concealed cisterns

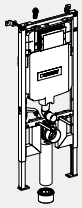
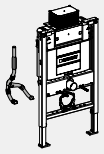
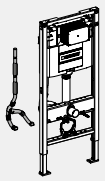
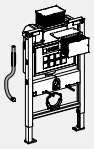
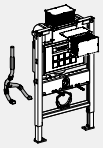
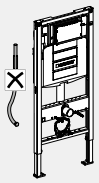
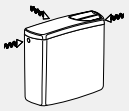
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
							
For Geberit AquaClean 4000							
Water supply connection set	115.438.00.1						
	240.396.00.1						
	240.635.00.1						
	249.801.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions							
Water supply connection set	115.438.00.1						
	240.396.00.1						
	147.034.00.1						
	147.035.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	147.036.00.1						
	147.045.00.1						
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						

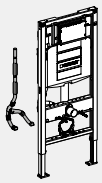
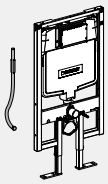
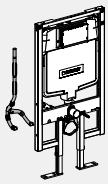
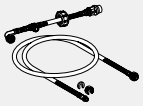
	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
							
							✓1)
							✓2)
		✓		✓	✓		
	✓		✓				
	✓						
							✓1)
							✓2)
							✓3)
	✓		✓				
		✓		✓	✓		
						✓	
	✓						

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
							
For Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1						
	240.635.00.1						
	147.045.00.1						
	249.801.00.1		✓		✓		
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓		
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1						
	249.801.00.1		✓		✓		
	240.635.00.1						
	147.045.00.1						
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓		

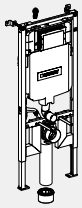
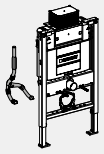
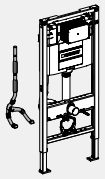
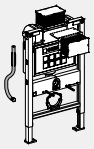
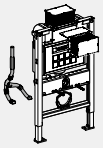
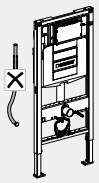
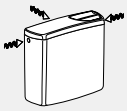
	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
							
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓						
				✓		✓	
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓						
				✓		✓	

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

			Sigma 12 cm until march 2013	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm until march 2013	Sigma 8 cm until 2015	
							
For Geberit AquaClean Mera							
Water supply connection set	147.020.00.1						
	147.030.xx.1		✓		✓		
	147.031.xx.1						
	147.033.xx.1						
Reinforced braided hose	243.173.00.1						
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓		

✓ Required

[1] Rear water supply connection
[2] Right water supply connection
[3] Left water supply connection, for rear center and right water supply connection see optional accessories

	Sigma 8 cm from 2016	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Omega 12 cm 112 cm	Kappa 15 cm until march 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe	Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right
							
		✓			✓		
				✓			
						✓	
	✓						
				✓		✓	

For WC complete solutions

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.

147.020.00.1	

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.030.11.1	white alpine
147.030.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Water supply connection set for Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.031.11.1	white alpine
147.031.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Mera



Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera

Scope of delivery
- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.033.11.1	white alpine
147.033.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to external power sockets, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to an external power outlet, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to an external power outlet, right 30 cm

Characteristics
- Length 60 cm
- Premounted female socket

Technical data

Nominal voltage	220–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d1, ø [mm]	Plug type
242.839.P0.1	white	7	CEE 7/7

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean, for Power & Connect box



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance

Characteristics
- Premounted female socket
- Length 85 cm

Art. no.

147.075.00.1

Interface module 4.1 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela



Application purposes
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or actuator plates from Geberit
- For connecting Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates (until year of manufacture June 2022)
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire (from year of manufacture June 2022)
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules (from year of manufacture 2019 to March 2023)

Characteristics
- Power supply via shower toilet

Technical data

Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Art. no.

147.039.00.1

Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela



Application purposes
- For the hidden electrical connection of the Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or actuator plates from Geberit
- For connecting Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates (from year of manufacture July 2022)
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire (from year of manufacture July 2022)
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules (from year of manufacture April 2023)

Characteristics
- Power supply via shower toilet
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated in combination with electronic flush actuation
- Automatic activation of the odour extraction of Geberit DuoFresh module

Technical data

Operating voltage	12 V DC

Art. no.

147.049.00.1

WC seat ring, fixed, for Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic



Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic

Characteristics
- Withstands lateral forces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.042.11.1	white alpine

For WC enhancement solutions

Water supply connection set for exposed cisterns, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with left water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- T-piece with male thread G 3/8", chrome-plated
- Straight copper pipe 0.5 m, chrome-plated
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.
147.034.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 115.438.00.1 has to be ordered additionally
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Geberit water supply connection set for exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.
115.438.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Geberit water supply connection for exposed cisterns with water supply connection on the right



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- 4 reinforced braided hoses R 3/8"
- Stand
- Fastening material

Art. no.

240.396.00.1

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm

Scope of delivery
- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Cover collar
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

147.035.00.1

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Cover collar
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

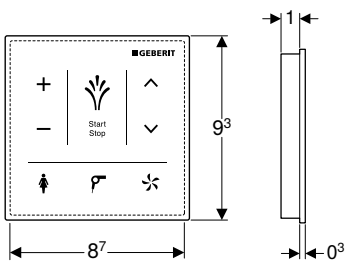
Art. no.

147.036.00.1

For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean





Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

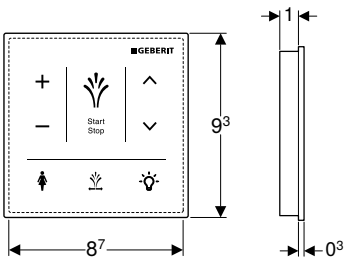
Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.038.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3
147.038.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean Sela





Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

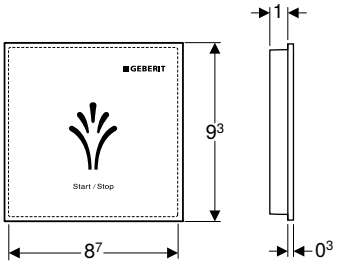
Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.041.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3
147.041.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3

Wall-mounted control panel, touchless, for Geberit AquaClean





Application purposes

- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions
- For touchless control of the shower toilet functions

Technical data

Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	~ 2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C

Characteristics

- Capacitive user interface
- Touchless actuation
- Surface made of plastic
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Scope of delivery

- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.044.00.1	white / plastic

Geberit AquaClean water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm



Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns 12 cm

Scope of delivery

- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Fastening material

Art. no.
249.801.00.1

Geberit AquaClean water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm



Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 3 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.

240.635.00.1

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Sela / Tuma



Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.

147.045.00.1

Geberit reinforced braided hose for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm (from year of manufacture 2016)



Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, range 2016
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean

Characteristics
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Technical data

Product material	Thermoplastic / steel / brass

Art. no.	G ["]
243.173.00.1	3/8

Geberit outlet mounting box



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma shower toilets in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela / Tuma using a fixed connection
- For connecting an odour extraction unit

Technical data

Protection degree	IP66

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.

242.837.00.1

Consumables

Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent



Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml

Characteristics
- Content 500 ml
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Art. no.

242.546.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean cleaning set



Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Characteristics
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml
- Cloth

Art. no.

242.547.00.1

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean descaling agent



Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Cama

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 1 descaling cycle

Scope of delivery
- Bottle 125 ml

Art. no.

147.040.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean set descaling agent



Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Cama

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 10 descaling cycles

Scope of delivery
- 10 bottles, 125 ml

Art. no.

147.048.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit Type 3 set of ceramic honeycomb filters



Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Scope of delivery
- 2 ceramic honeycomb filters

Art. no.

147.072.00.1

Active carbon filter for Geberit AquaClean 8000plus WC complete solutions



Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Scope of delivery
- Active carbon filter

Art. no.

250.022.00.1

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus nozzle cleaner



Application purposes
- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Characteristics
- Content 400 ml
- For approx. 650 uses
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Nozzle cleaner, 400 ml

Art. no.

242.545.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.



Geberit Monolith

Sanitary modules for WCs 894

For wall-hung WCs 894
For floor-standing WCs 898
Accessories 902
Consumables 905

Sanitary modules for bidets 906

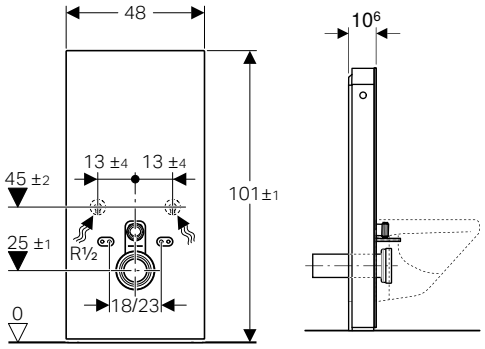
For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets 906

Sanitary modules for WCs

For wall-hung WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass





Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.021.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.021.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.021.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.021.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.021.SL.5	Front cladding: mint glass Side cladding: aluminium

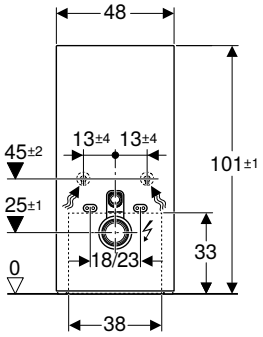
Accessories

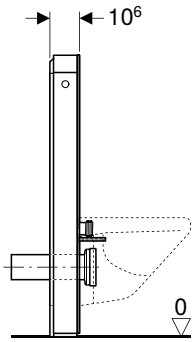
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 902
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 903
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 902

New

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm, glass front cladding







Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	15 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.221.JK.7	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.221.JL.7	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.221.SI.7	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.221.SJ.7	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
Available as of April 2023	

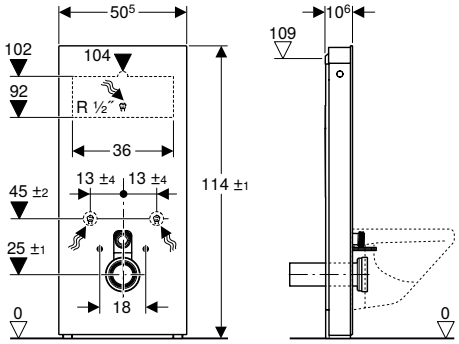
Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 902
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 903
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 902
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 888
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 882

- Replacement for art. no. 131.221.SI.5, 131.221.SJ.6, 131.221.JK.5, 131.221.JL.5

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

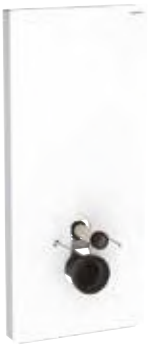
Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.031.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.031.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.031.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.031.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium

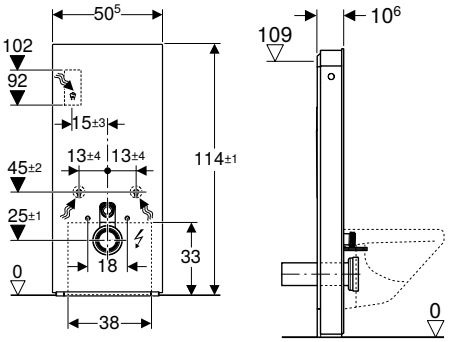
Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 902
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 903
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 902

New

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, glass front cladding





Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	15 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.231.JK.7	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.231.JL.7	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.231.SI.7	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.231.SJ.7	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
Available as of April 2023	

Accessories

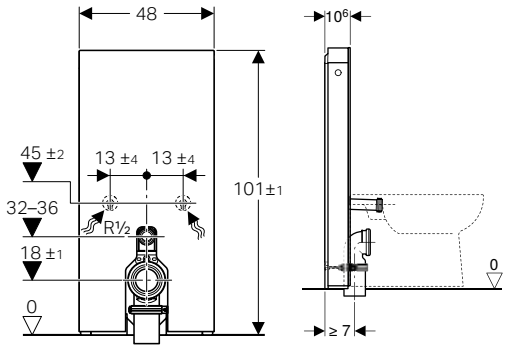
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 902
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 903
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 902
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 888
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 882

- Replacement for art. no. 131.231.SI.5, 131.231.SJ.6, 131.231.JK.5, 131.231.JL.5

For floor-standing WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, front cladding made of glass





Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

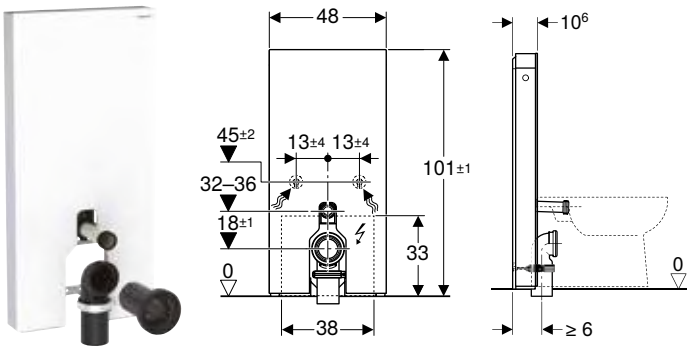
Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.001.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.001.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.001.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.001.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.001.SL.5	Front cladding: mint glass Side cladding: aluminium

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 902

New

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm, glass front cladding



Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	15 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.201.JK.7	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.201.JL.7	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.201.SI.7	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.201.SJ.7	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
Available as of April 2023	

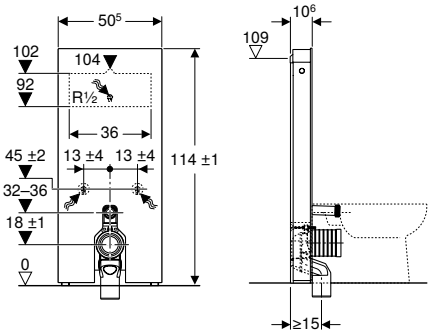
Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 902
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 888
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 882

- Replacement for art. no. 131.201.SI.5, 131.201.SJ.6, 131.201.JK.5, 131.201.JL.5

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, front cladding made of glass





Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 / 6 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

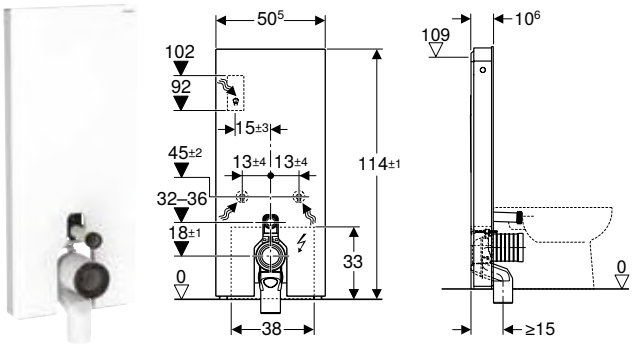
Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.033.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.033.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.033.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.033.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 902

New

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm, glass front cladding



Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solution, floor-standing WC
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Protection class	I
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	15 W
Power consumption standby	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Flush volume, factory setting	6 and 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–6 l
Flush volume small	3 l
Light colour	2200–4000 K

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation
- Settings can only be changed with the Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Adjustable interval flush
- With ComfortLight
- Lighting mood infinitely adjustable from orientation light to daylight
- Light colour continuously adjustable from warm white to cool white
- DALI-compatible control
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.233.JK.7	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.233.JL.7	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.233.SI.7	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.233.SJ.7	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium

Available as of April 2023

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 902
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 888
- Interface module 12 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera/Sela → p. 882

- Replacement for art. no. 131.233.SI.5, 131.233.SJ.6, 131.233.JK.5, 131.233.JL.5

Accessories

Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC



Application purposes
- For lateral water supply connection

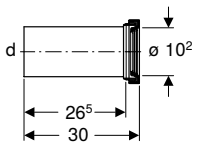
Characteristics
- Connecting bend 140 x 100 mm
- Visible water supply connection

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Fitting piece
- Collar, chrome-plated
- Connecting bend made of copper, chrome-plated
- 2 cone screw fittings
- Connecting nipple, offset

Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.071.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit straight connector set for WC





Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains
- For connecting wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm

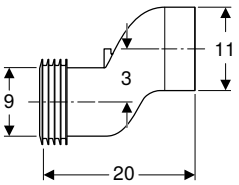
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
131.083.16.1	90	90

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm





Application purposes
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

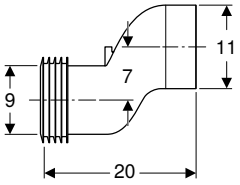
Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
131.085.11.1	90	90

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm





Application purposes

- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PP, ø 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

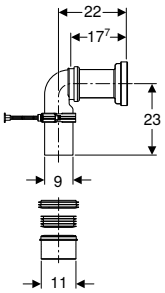
Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
131.108.11.1	90	90

Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC





Application purposes

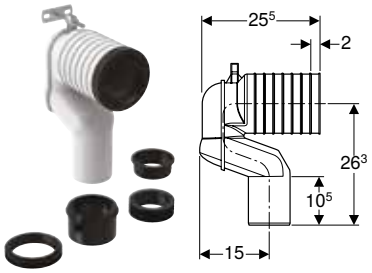
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.
131.082.16.1

Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC

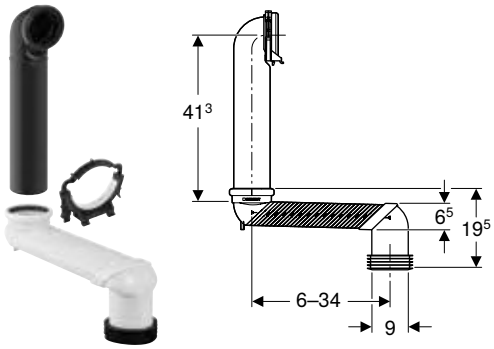


Application purposes
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 100 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
131.081.11.1	90	122

Geberit S-bend set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes
- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- S-bend made of ABS, ø 90 mm
- Pipe bracket
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Adhesive

Art. no.
131.088.29.1

- This product is supplied with the Tangit ABS special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit outlet mounting box



Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma shower toilets in combination with Geberit DuoFresh module
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela / Tuma using a fixed connection
- For connecting an odour extraction unit

Technical data

Protection degree	IP66

Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.

242.837.00.1

Consumables

Geberit Type 3 set of ceramic honeycomb filters



Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Scope of delivery
- 2 ceramic honeycomb filters

Art. no.

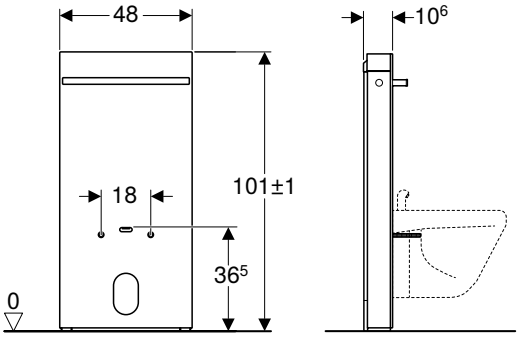
147.072.00.1

Sanitary modules for bidets

For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for bidet, 101 cm, with towel rail





Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For floor-standing and wall-hung bidets
- For deck-mounted taps
- For wall inlets
- For water supply connections at the bottom
- For replacing wall-hung and floor-standing bidets
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 cm
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Wall inlet height 8–21 cm from finished floor
- Fastening height wall-hung bidet 35 ± 1 cm
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Bright chrome-plated towel rail
- Self-supporting
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 elbow tap connectors 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8"
- P-trap
- Cover
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material for solid wall

Art. no.	Colour / surface
131.030.JK.5	Front cladding: lava glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium
131.030.JL.5	Front cladding: sand grey glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.030.SI.5	Front cladding: white glass Side cladding: aluminium
131.030.SJ.6	Front cladding: black glass Side cladding: black chrome aluminium



Showers

Shower trays **910**

Shower trays made of resin stone 910
Accessory overview – Geberit set of feet for shower trays made of resin stone ... 910
Shower trays made of sanitary acrylic 913
Installation elements 914
Accessories 916

Shower trays

Shower trays made of resin stone

Accessory overview – Geberit set of feet for shower trays made of resin stone

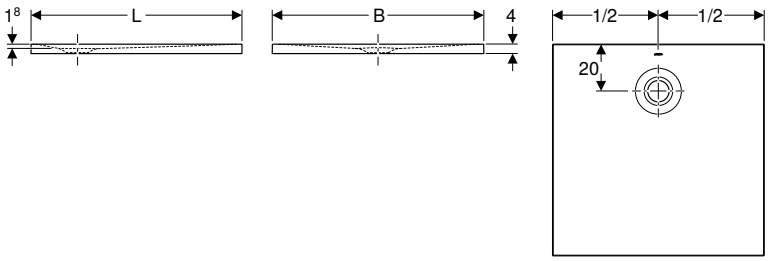
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

					Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, up to 140 cm				Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, from 140 cm		
Height 6–12 cm					554.955.00.1	554.958.00.1	554.961.00.1	554.964.00.1	554.956.00.1	554.959.00.1	554.962.00.1
Height 9–21 cm					554.955.00.2	554.958.00.2	554.961.00.2	554.964.00.2	554.956.00.2	554.959.00.2	554.962.00.2
											
					→ p. 914	→ p. 914	→ p. 914	→ p. 914	→ p. 915	→ p. 915	→ p. 915
Geberit Olona square shower tray	550.750.00.1		80 x 80 cm	→ p. 911		✓					
	550.751.00.1		90 x 90 cm	→ p. 911			✓				
	550.752.00.1		100 x 100 cm	→ p. 911			✓				
Geberit Olona rectangular shower tray	550.754.00.1		90 x 70 cm	→ p. 912	✓						
	550.755.00.1		90 x 75 cm	→ p. 912	✓						
	550.757.00.1		100 x 70 cm	→ p. 912	✓						
	550.759.00.1		100 x 80 cm	→ p. 912		✓					
	550.760.00.1		100 x 90 cm	→ p. 912			✓				
	550.761.00.1		120 x 70 cm	→ p. 912	✓						
	550.763.00.1		120 x 80 cm	→ p. 912		✓					
	550.764.00.1		120 x 90 cm	→ p. 912			✓				
	550.765.00.1		120 x 100 cm	→ p. 912			✓				
	550.766.00.1		140 x 70 cm	→ p. 912	✓						
	550.768.00.1		140 x 80 cm	→ p. 912		✓					
	550.769.00.1		140 x 90 cm	→ p. 912			✓				
	550.770.00.1		140 x 100 cm	→ p. 912			✓				
	550.771.00.1		160 x 70 cm	→ p. 912					✓		
	550.773.00.1		160 x 80 cm	→ p. 912						✓	
	550.774.00.1		160 x 90 cm	→ p. 912							✓
	550.775.00.1		160 x 100 cm	→ p. 912							✓
	550.776.00.1		170 x 70 cm	→ p. 912					✓		
	550.777.00.1		170 x 75 cm	→ p. 912					✓		
	550.778.00.1		170 x 80 cm	→ p. 912						✓	
	550.779.00.1		170 x 90 cm	→ p. 912							✓
	550.790.00.1		180 x 90 cm	→ p. 912							✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Olona square shower tray





Application purposes
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to top edge of the finished floor 10–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 4 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics
- Square
- Outlet in the rear centre
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Technical data

Product material	resin stone

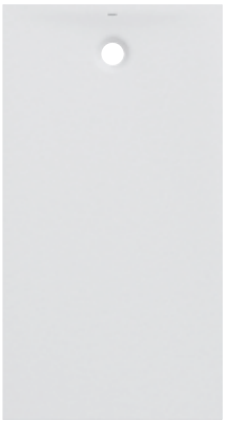
Scope of delivery
- Drain cover with comb insert

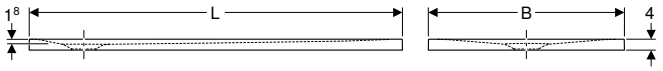
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.750.00.1	white / matt	80	80	4
550.751.00.1	white / matt	90	90	4
550.752.00.1	white / matt	100	100	4

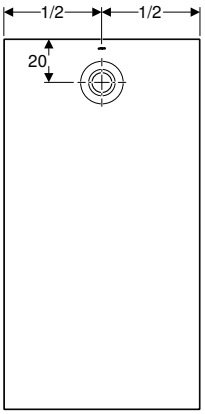
To order additionally
- Geberit shower drain d90, suitable for the drain cover
- Installation set
- Sealing material

Accessories
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, up to 140 cm → p. 914
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring up to 140 cm in length → p. 915
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap
- Geberit repair set for Melua and Olona shower trays made of resin stone
- Geberit sealing set for shower trays → p. 916

Geberit Olona rectangular shower tray







Application purposes

- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to top edge of the finished floor 10–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 4 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics

- Rectangular
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Outlet in the rear centre
- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Technical data

Product material	resin stone

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover with comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.754.00.1	white / matt	90	70	4
550.755.00.1	white / matt	90	75	4
550.757.00.1	white / matt	100	70	4
550.759.00.1	white / matt	100	80	4
550.760.00.1	white / matt	100	90	4
550.761.00.1	white / matt	120	70	4
550.763.00.1	white / matt	120	80	4
550.764.00.1	white / matt	120	90	4
550.765.00.1	white / matt	120	100	4
550.766.00.1	white / matt	140	70	4
550.768.00.1	white / matt	140	80	4
550.769.00.1	white / matt	140	90	4
550.770.00.1	white / matt	140	100	4
550.771.00.1	white / matt	160	70	4
550.773.00.1	white / matt	160	80	4
550.774.00.1	white / matt	160	90	4
550.775.00.1	white / matt	160	100	4
550.776.00.1	white / matt	170	70	4
550.777.00.1	white / matt	170	75	4
550.778.00.1	white / matt	170	80	4
550.779.00.1	white / matt	170	90	4
550.790.00.1	white / matt	180	90	4

To order additionally

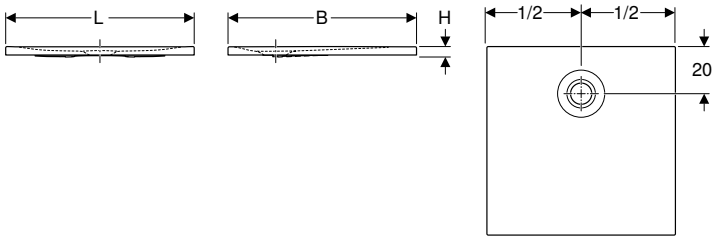
- Geberit shower drain d90, suitable for the drain cover
- Installation set
- Sealing material

Accessories

- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, from 140 cm → p. 915
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, up to 140 cm → p. 914
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring up to 140 cm in length → p. 915
- Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring over 160 cm in length → p. 916
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap
- Geberit repair set for Melua and Olona shower trays made of resin stone
- Geberit sealing set for shower trays → p. 916

Shower trays made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit Nemea square shower tray



Application purposes

- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with set of feet for shower trays
- For installation with support
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics

- Square
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Antislip class A according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking) only for models with a matt surface
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Scope of delivery

- Shower tray

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.570.00.1	white / glossy	80	80	3.5
550.571.00.1	white / glossy	90	90	3.5
550.590.00.1	white / matt	80	80	3.5
550.591.00.1	white / matt	90	90	3.5

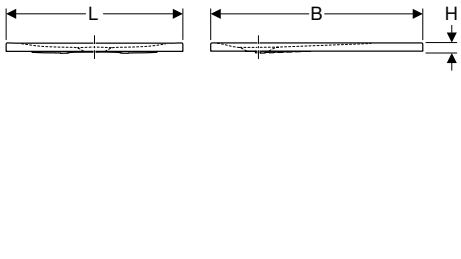
To order additionally

- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor
- Sealing material

Accessories

- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for shower tray made of sanitary acrylic → p. 916
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover
- Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth
- Geberit sealing set for shower trays → p. 916

Geberit Nemea rectangular shower tray



Application purposes

- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with set of feet for shower trays
- For installation with support
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics

- Rectangular
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Antislip class A according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking) only for models with a matt surface
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Scope of delivery

- Shower tray

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.572.00.1	white / glossy	90	75	3.5
550.573.00.1	white / glossy	100	80	3.5
550.574.00.1	white / glossy	100	90	3.5
550.575.00.1	white / glossy	120	80	3.5
550.576.00.1	white / glossy	120	90	3.5
550.577.00.1	white / glossy	140	80	3.5
550.578.00.1	white / glossy	140	90	3.5
550.592.00.1	white / matt	90	75	3.5
550.593.00.1	white / matt	100	80	3.5
550.594.00.1	white / matt	100	90	3.5
550.595.00.1	white / matt	120	80	3.5
550.596.00.1	white / matt	120	90	3.5
550.597.00.1	white / matt	140	80	3.5
550.598.00.1	white / matt	140	90	3.5

To order additionally

- Shower drain ø 90 mm
- Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor
- Sealing material

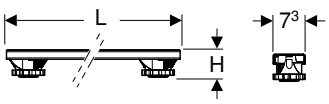
Accessories

- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for shower tray made of sanitary acrylic → p. 916
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover
- Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth
- Geberit sealing set for shower trays → p. 916

Installation elements

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, up to 140 cm





Application purposes

- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Olona shower tray
- For Sestra shower tray
- For Melua shower tray

Scope of delivery

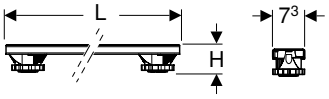
- Feet
- Crossbars
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
554.955.00.1	62.5	7.3	6.2–12
554.955.00.2	62.5	7.3	9.2–21
554.958.00.1	70	7.3	6.2–12
554.958.00.2	70	7.3	9.2–21
554.961.00.1	80	7.3	6.2–12
554.961.00.2	80	7.3	9.2–21
554.964.00.1	110	7.3	6.2–12
554.964.00.2	110	7.3	9.2–21

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, for shower trays made of resin stone, from 140 cm





Application purposes
- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Olona shower tray
- For Sestra shower tray
- For Melua shower tray

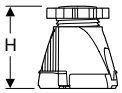
Scope of delivery
- Feet
- Crossbars
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
554.956.00.1	62.5	7.3	6.2–12
554.956.00.2	62.5	7.3	9.2–21
554.959.00.1	70	7.3	6.2–12
554.959.00.2	70	7.3	9.2–21
554.962.00.1	80	7.3	6.2–12
554.962.00.2	80	7.3	9.2–21

Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring up to 140 cm in length





Application purposes
- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Geberit bathtubs made out of resin stone and sanitary ceramic with a length up to 140 cm

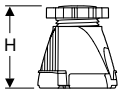
Scope of delivery
- Set of 9 pieces

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Art. no.	H [cm]
554.952.00.1	6–12
554.953.00.1	9–21

Geberit set of feet for shower tray measuring over 160 cm in length





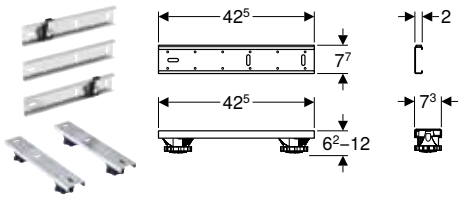
Application purposes
- For installation and hight setting of shower trays
- For Geberit bathtubs made out of resin stone and sanitary ceramic with a length up 160 cm or larger

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- Set of 12 pieces

Art. no.	H [cm]
554.952.00.2	6–12
554.953.00.2	9–21

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for shower tray made of sanitary acrylic



Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of acrylic shower trays

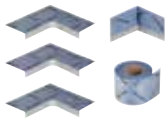
Characteristics
- Feet adjustable
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 3 crossbars, sound-decoupled
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
550.950.00.1	42.5	7.3	6.2–12

Accessories

Geberit sealing set for shower trays



Scope of delivery
- Sealing fleece roll, 5 m length
- Sealing fleece for internal corner
- 3 sealing fleeces for external corners

Art. no.
550.083.00.1



Bathtubs

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 920

Rectangular bathtubs 920
Accessory overview – Geberit rectangular bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 920

Accessories 926

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Rectangular bathtubs

Accessory overview – Geberit rectangular bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

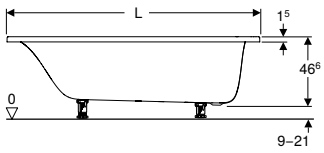
				Type Supero		Rekord	Soana		Tawa	
				Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet
				554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.107.01.1 554.108.01.1 554.106.01.1	554.001.01.1 554.002.01.1 554.014.01.1 554.015.01.1	554.003.01.1 554.004.01.1 554.005.01.1	554.120.01.1 554.121.01.1 554.122.01.1	554.123.01.1 554.124.01.1 554.125.01.1
				→ p. 924	→ p. 925	→ p. 924	→ p. 922	→ p. 923		→ p. 922
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.910.00.1		→ p. 926							
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with holders, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.911.00.1		→ p. 926							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm	150.501.00.6		→ p. 920	✓	✓	✓				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.520.21.6		→ p. 939	✓	✓	✓				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm	150.505.00.6		→ p. 920				✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.525.21.6		→ p. 940				✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm	150.700.00.6		→ p. 940	✓	✓	✓				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.702.00.6		→ p. 942	✓	✓	✓				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.710.21.6		→ p. 941	✓	✓	✓				

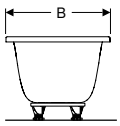
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

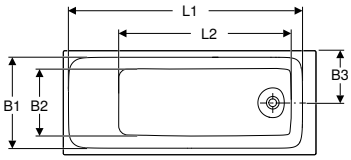
				Type Supero		Rekord	Soana		Tawa	
				Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet
				554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.107.01.1 554.108.01.1 554.106.01.1	554.001.01.1 554.002.01.1 554.014.01.1 554.015.01.1	554.003.01.1 554.004.01.1 554.005.01.1	554.120.01.1 554.121.01.1 554.122.01.1	554.123.01.1 554.124.01.1 554.125.01.1
				→ p. 924	→ p. 925	→ p. 924	→ p. 922	→ p. 923		→ p. 922
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm	150.701.00.6		→ p. 943				✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.711.21.6		→ p. 941				✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend	150.755.21.6		→ p. 943	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ Compatible										

Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet









Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Slim rim
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

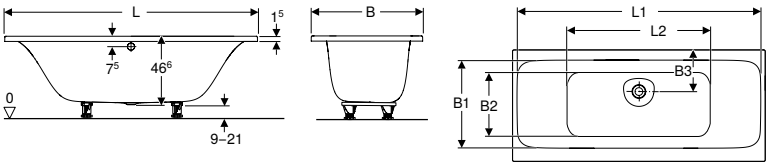
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.120.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.7	116.2	70	61.4	46.5	35	46.6	213
554.121.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.7	116.2	75	66.4	51.5	37.5	46.6	234
554.122.01.1	white / glossy	180	167.7	126.3	80	71.4	56.5	40	46.6	273

Accessories
- Geberit insulation tape → p. 927
- Geberit acrylic repair set → p. 926

Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet





Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Slim rim
- Suitable for two persons
- Eccentric central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

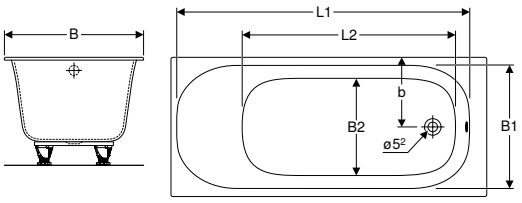
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.123.01.1	white / glossy	170	163.3	95.1	75	56.2	47.6	28	46.6	186
554.124.01.1	white / glossy	180	173.6	105.1	80	61.2	52.6	28	46.6	258
554.125.01.1	white / glossy	190	183.6	115.1	90	71.2	62.8	28	46.6	330

Accessories
- Geberit insulation tape → p. 927
- Geberit acrylic repair set → p. 926

Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet





Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Built-in bathtub
- Rectangular
- Slim rim
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

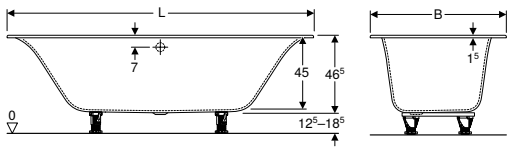
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

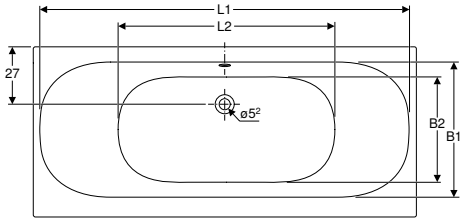
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	b [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.001.01.1	white / glossy	160	147.5	104.8	70	61	47.3	35	45	195
554.002.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.5	114.8	70	61	47.3	35	45	213
554.014.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.5	114.8	75	66	52.3	37.5	45	233
554.015.01.1	white / glossy	180	167.5	125	80	71.5	57.2	37.5	45	272

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 943
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 939
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 940
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 942
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 941
- Geberit insulation tape → p. 927
- Geberit acrylic repair set → p. 926

Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet







Application purposes

- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics

- Built-in bathtub
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Slim rim
- Eccentric central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

Scope of delivery

- Bathtub
- Set of feet

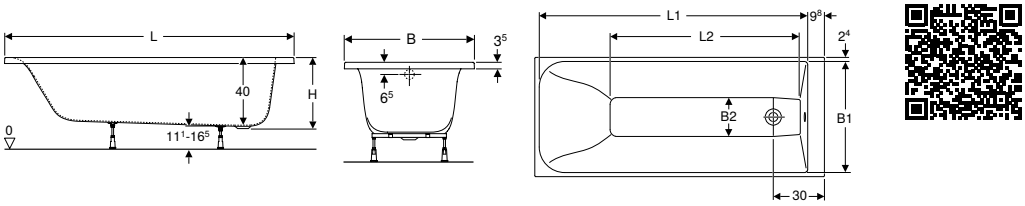
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.003.01.1	white / glossy	170	163	91.8	75	58.7	44.4	45	179
554.004.01.1	white / glossy	180	173	101.8	80	64	49.4	45	212
554.005.01.1	white / glossy	190	183	111.8	90	75	59.4	45	271

Accessories

- Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 943
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 939
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 940
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 942
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 941
- Geberit insulation tape → p. 927
- Geberit acrylic repair set → p. 926

Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet





Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

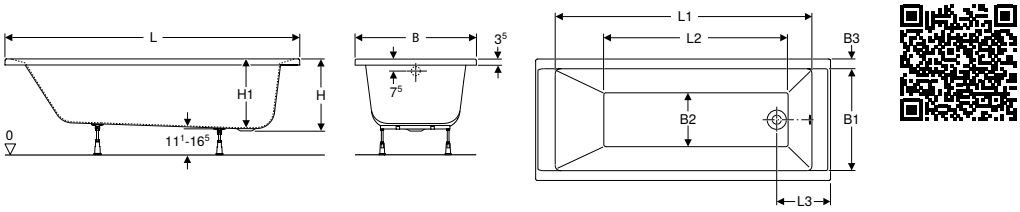
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.106.01.1	white / glossy	160	147.6	101.6	70	65.2	22.8	41.7	163
554.107.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.6	111.6	70	65.2	22.8	41.7	176
554.108.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.6	111.6	75	70.2	27.8	41.7	195

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 939

Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet





Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

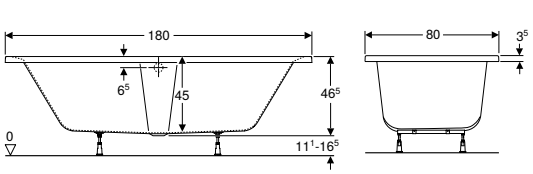
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	L3 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.100.01.1	white / glossy	150	130	86	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	158
554.101.01.1	white / glossy	160	139	96	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	170
554.102.01.1	white / glossy	170	148	106	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	183
554.103.01.1	white / glossy	170	148	106	31	75	63	36	6	43.5	42	210
554.104.01.1	white / glossy	180	157	113	33	80	66	39	7	42	40.5	229

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 939

Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet





Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

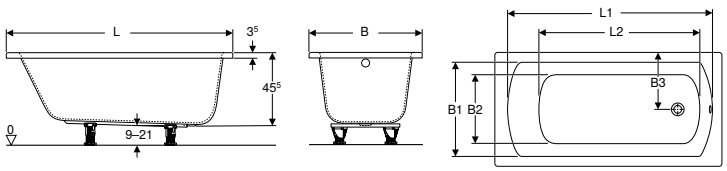
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.105.01.1	white / glossy	180	99	80	38	45	266

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 939

New

Geberit Perfect rectangular bathtub with feet





Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

Scope of delivery
- Set of feet
- Bathtub

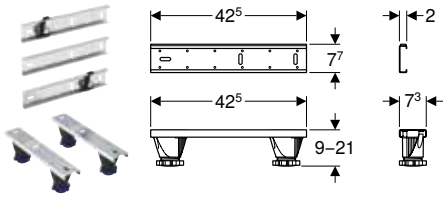
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.070.01.1	white / glossy	140	130	100	70	60	45	35	45.5	210
554.071.01.1	white / glossy	150	137	107.5	75	64	51	37.5	45.5	230
554.072.01.1	white / glossy	160	147	115	75	64	51	37.5	45.5	250
554.073.01.1	white / glossy	170	157	122.5	75	64	51	37.5	45.5	250
554.074.01.1	white / glossy	180	167	130	80	70	56	40	45.5	290
Available as of April 2023										

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 939
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 941
- Geberit headrest, universal → p. 927

- Replacement for art. no. XWP1040000, XWP1050000, XWP1060000, XWP1070000, XWP1080000

Accessories

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic



Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of bathtubs

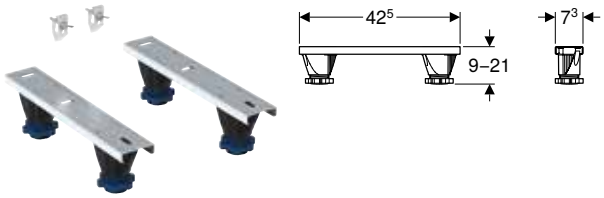
Characteristics
- Feet adjustable 8.7–20.7 cm
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 3 crossbars, sound-decoupled
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.

554.910.00.1

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with holders, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic



Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of acrylic bathtubs

Characteristics
- Feet adjustable 8.7–20.7 cm
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 2 holders
- Fastening material

Art. no.

554.911.00.1

Geberit acrylic repair set



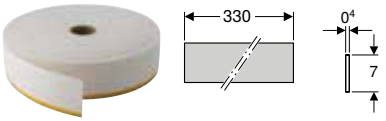
Application purposes
- For repairing damaged surfaces of bathtubs and shower trays made of acrylic

Scope of delivery
- Wet sandpaper
- Polishing paste
- Polishing cloth
- Sandpaper holder

Art. no.

590153000

Geberit insulation tape



Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation between bathtubs or shower trays and the building structure

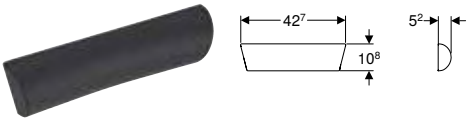
Characteristics
- Sound-insulating
- Self-adhesive

Technical data

Product material	PE-E

Art. no.	s [mm]	L [m]	B [cm]
653009000	4	3.3	7

Geberit headrest, universal



Technical data

Product material	PUR

Scope of delivery
- Headrests

Art. no.	Colour / surface
554.904.00.1	grey / matt



Additional product solutions

Washbasins **930**

Handrinse basins 930
Washbasins 930
Accessories 931

Bathroom furniture **933**

Additional furniture 933
Accessories 934

WCs **937**

Floor-standing WCs 937
WC seats 937

Exposed cisterns **938**

Exposed cisterns for WCs 938

Waste fittings **938**

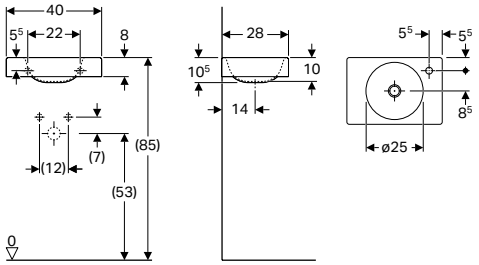
Drain assemblies for bathtubs 938
Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets 945
Drain assemblies for urinals 956
Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks 957

Washbasins

Handrinse basins

Geberit Preciosa II handrinse basin





Application purposes
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
273240000	white	right	without	10.5	28

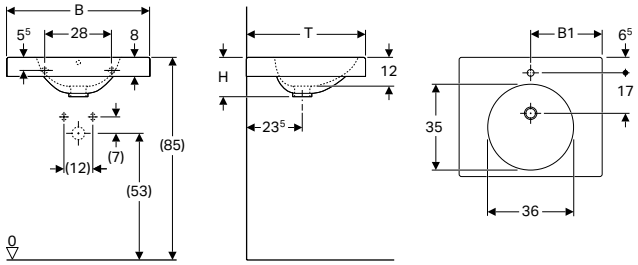
Can be combined with
- Geberit Preciosa II towel rail for handrinse basin → p. 932

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover → p. 945
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 945

Washbasins

Geberit Preciosa II washbasin with shelf surface





Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- With shelf surface

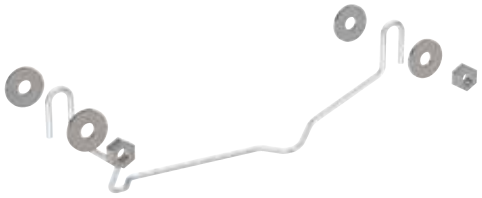
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm						
123260000	white	centred	visible	30	16.5	50
123262000	white	centred	without	30	16.5	50
123261000	white	without	without	30	16.5	50
B / width: 90 cm						
123290000	white	centred	visible	45	16.5	50
123292000	white	centred	without	45	16.5	50
123291000	white	without	without	45	16.5	50

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preciosa II towel rail for washbasin → p. 932

Accessories
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 946
- Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 948

Accessories

Geberit fastening material for half pedestal for handrinse basin, Kerafix

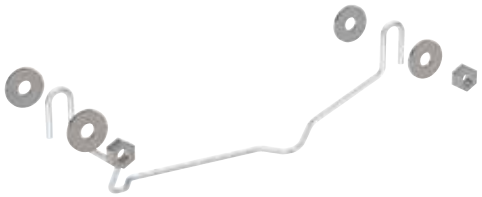


Application purposes
- For fastening half pedestals for Renova Compact handrinse basins
- For fastening half pedestals for Selnova Compact handrinse basins

Scope of delivery
- Brace
- 2 nuts M10
- 4 washers

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
551062000	30	13
551064000	20	11

Geberit fastening material for half pedestal for washbasin, Kerafix

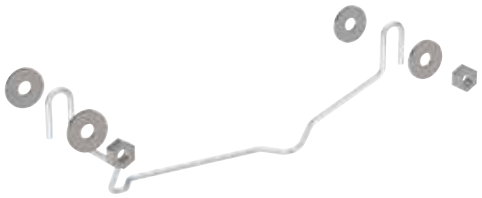


Application purposes
- For fastening half pedestals for washbasins

Scope of delivery
- Brace
- 2 nuts M10
- 4 washers

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
551081000	30	11

Geberit fastening material for half pedestal for washbasin, Kerafix



Application purposes
- For fastening half pedestals for washbasins

Scope of delivery
- Brace
- 2 nuts M10
- 4 washers

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
551067000	31	13

Geberit fastening bracket for handrinse basin



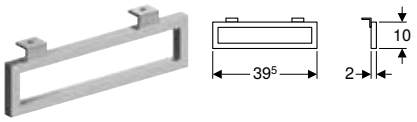
Application purposes
- For fastening handrinse basins on solid walls

Art. no.

554005000

- Please order 2 pieces for one handrinse basin

Geberit Preciosa II towel rail for handrinse basin



Technical data

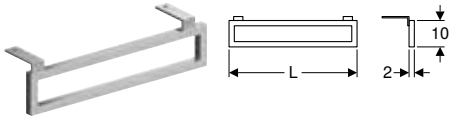
Product material	Brass

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	Fastening
500740000	chrome-plated	39.5	front

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preciosa II handrinse basin → p. 930

Geberit Preciosa II towel rail for washbasin



Technical data

Product material	Brass

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

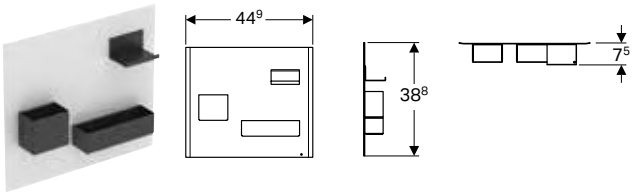
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	Fastening
500750000	chrome-plated	48.5	lateral

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preciosa II washbasin with shelf surface → p. 930

Bathroom furniture

Additional furniture

Geberit magnetic board with storage boxes



Technical data

Product material	Steel

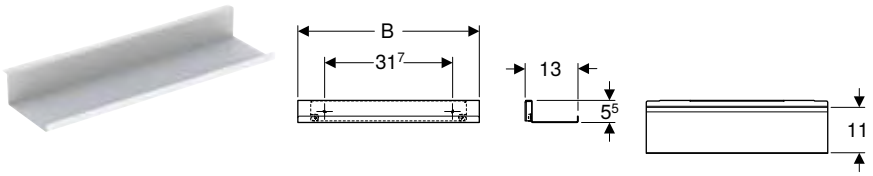
Scope of delivery
- Magnetic board
- Storage boxes

Characteristics
- Storage boxes of different sizes
- Storage boxes fixed with magnetic fixing

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.649.01.2	Magnetic board: white / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JL.2	Magnetic board: sand grey / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.JK.2	Magnetic board: lava / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated
500.649.16.1	Magnetic board: black / matt powder-coated Storage boxes with magnetic fixing: lava / matt powder-coated

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto low cabinet with one drawer and internal drawer → p. 528
- Geberit iCon low cabinet with two drawers → p. 573
- Geberit Smyle Square low cabinet with two drawers → p. 624

Geberit wall shelf



Technical data

Product material	Steel

Scope of delivery
- Wall shelf
- Fastening material

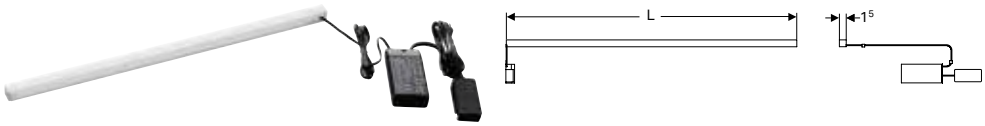
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm			
502.326.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.326.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
B / width: 67.5 cm			
502.327.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	5.5	13
502.327.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	5.5	13

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 756
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 757
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 758

Accessories

Geberit light strip for drawer

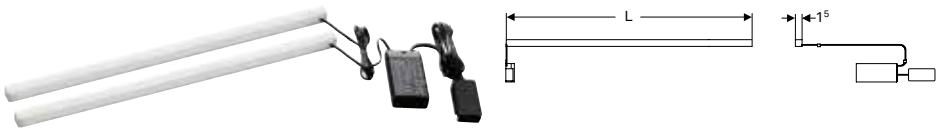


Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Light colour	4000 K

Art. no.	L [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
501410000	41	3.5	392
501480000	48	4	448
501535000	53.5	4.5	504
501635000	63.5	5.5	616
501735000	73.5	6.5	728
501825000	82.5	7.5	840
501885000	88.5	8	898

Geberit double light strip for drawer



Technical data

Protection degree	IP21
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Output voltage	12 V DC
Light colour	4000 K

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Luminous flux [lm]
501470000	47	8	896
501550000	55	9.5	1064

Geberit cabinet light, movable, battery operation



Application purposes

- For internal lighting of tall cabinets

Characteristics

- With proximity sensor
- Light switches off automatically about 20 s after last activation of proximity sensor
- Charging with USB cable

Technical data

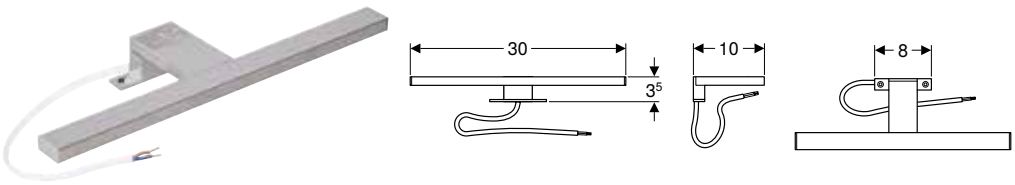
Protection class	III
Nominal voltage	230 V DC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	5 V DC
Output voltage	5 V DC
Power consumption	0.5 W
Product material	Plastic
Light colour	4000 K

Scope of delivery
- USB cable
- Light element

Art. no.

501500000

Geberit lamp for mirror cabinet



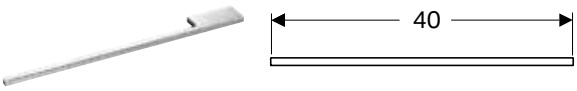
Technical data

Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Operating voltage	24 V DC
Power consumption	6 W
Light colour	4000 K

Art. no.	Colour / surface
501.280.00.1	chrome finish

Accessories
- Geberit Selnova Square mirror cabinet with two doors → p. 682

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with right-angled corner



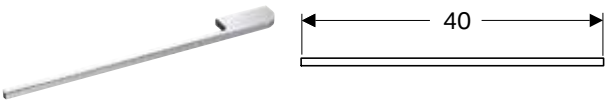
Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]
510040000	bright chrome-plated	40

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture, with radius corner



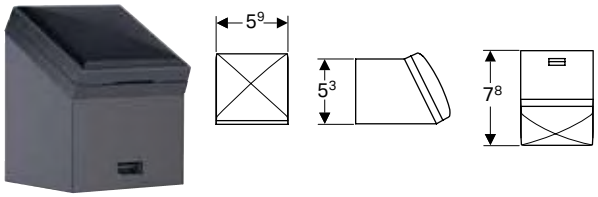
Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Radius corner

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]
510140000	bright chrome-plated	40

Geberit power socket element with USB port



Application purposes
- For mounting in washbasin cabinets or tall cabinets
- For charging of several devices

Technical data

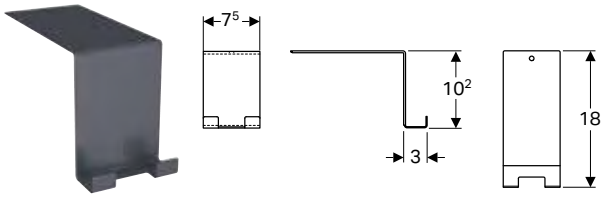
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz

Characteristics
- USB port 5 V DC / max. 1 A

Scope of delivery
- Power socket element
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Plug type
501030000	anthracite	CEE 7/16

Geberit towel hook

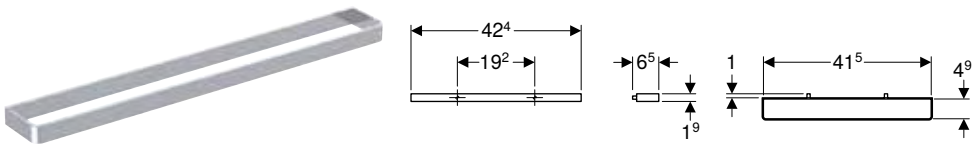


Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.647.JK.2	lava / matt powder-coated

Geberit towel rail for bathroom furniture



Application purposes
- For mounting on a washbasin cabinet

Technical data

Product material	Aluminium

Characteristics
- Right-angled corner

Scope of delivery
- Towel rail
- Fastening material

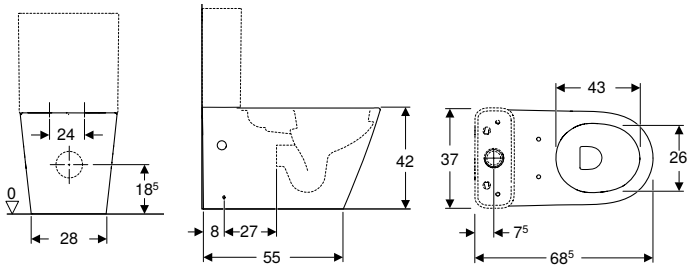
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.328.00.1	bright chrome-plated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.01.3	white / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JK.1	lava / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9
502.328.JL.1	sand grey / matt powder-coated	42.4	1.9	4.9

WCs

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Eternity floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded





Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- With flush rim
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
171.001.01.2	white	37	42	68.5

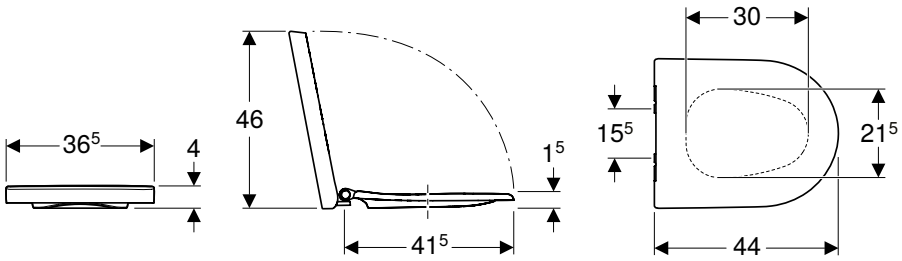
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Eternity WC seat → p. 937
- Geberit Eternity close-coupled exposed cistern, dual flush, rear or bottom water supply connection → p. 938

WC seats

Geberit Eternity WC seat





Technical data

Product material	Duroplast
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid

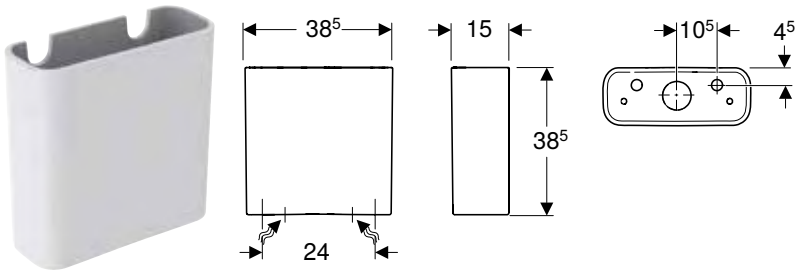
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism
171.006.01.2	white / glossy	no

Can be combined with
- Geberit Eternity floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded → p. 937

Exposed cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs

Geberit Eternity close-coupled exposed cistern, dual flush, rear or bottom water supply connection



Application purposes
- For water supply connections 1/2"
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the rear or bottom

Technical data

Product material	Vitreous china

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
171.005.01.2	white	38.6	38.5	15

Can be combined with
- Geberit Eternity floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded → p. 937

Waste fittings

Drain assemblies for bathtubs

Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.281.11.1	white alpine
150.281.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.300.14.1	black matt
150.300.21.1	bright chrome-plated
150.300.KJ.1	Cover plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated

Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet



Scope of delivery

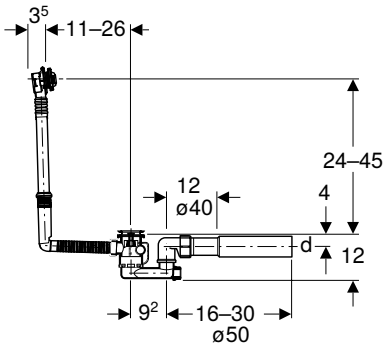
- Actuator rosette
- Tap aerator
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

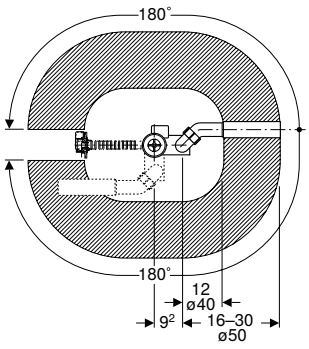
Art. no.		Colour / surface
150.481.11.1	N	white alpine
150.481.14.1		black matt
150.481.21.1		bright chrome-plated
150.481.KJ.1		Cover plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated

N: New, available as of April 2023

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

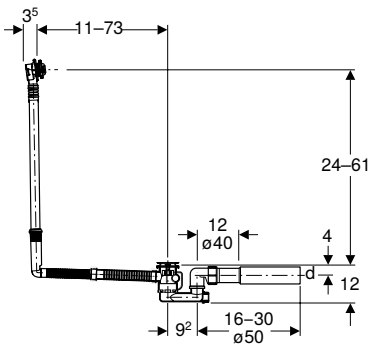
Scope of delivery

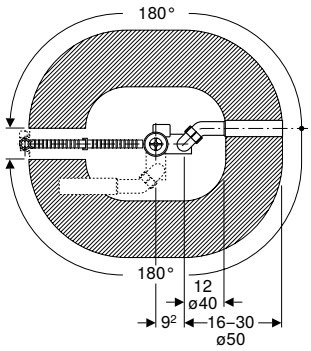
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.520.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

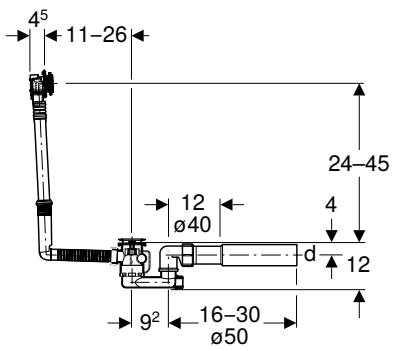
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

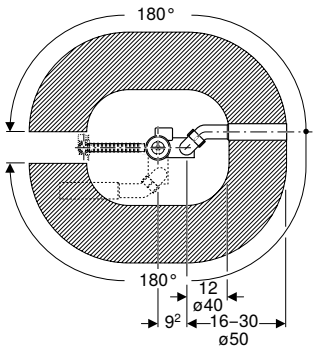
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.525.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

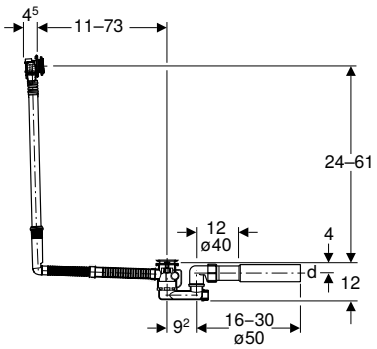
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.700.00.6	40	40/50

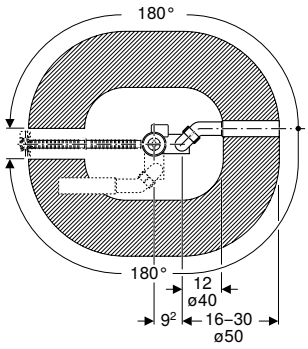
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 939

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

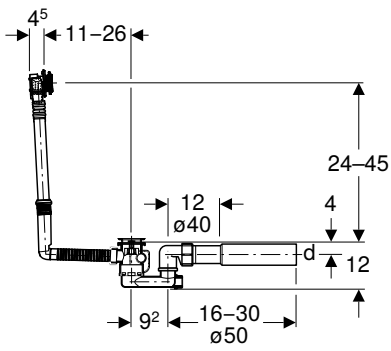
Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

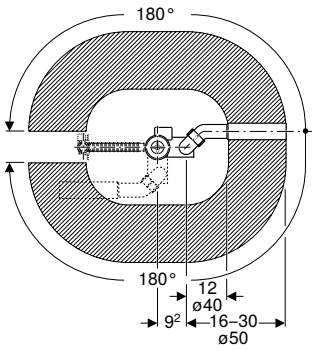
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.711.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

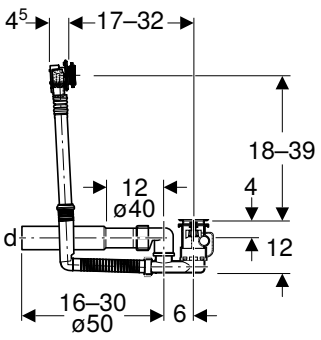
Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

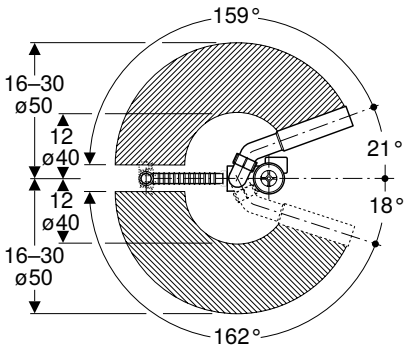
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.710.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle







Application purposes

- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.702.00.6	40	40/50

To order additionally

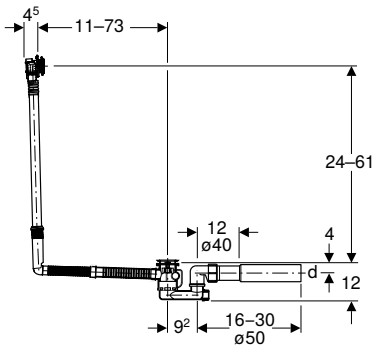
- Ready-to-fit set

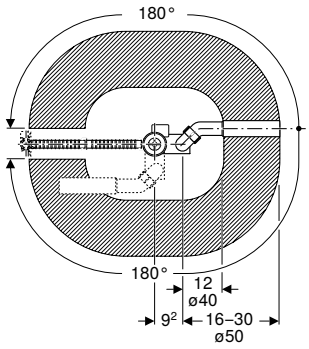
Accessories

- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 939

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm







Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Discharge rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

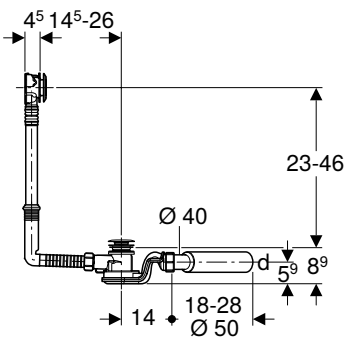
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.701.00.6	40	40/50

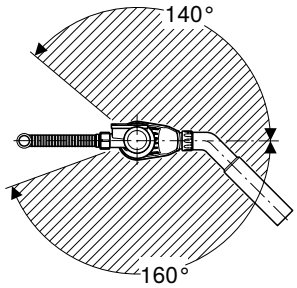
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 939

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

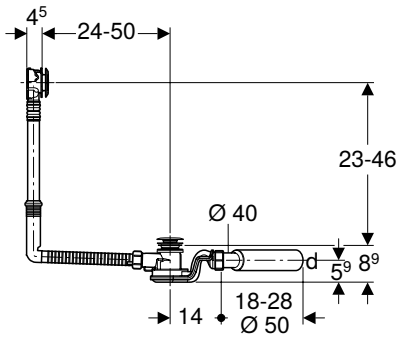
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

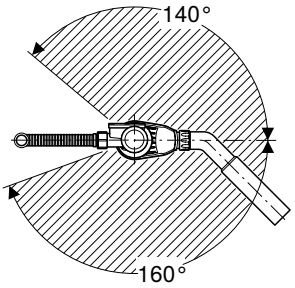
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.755.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

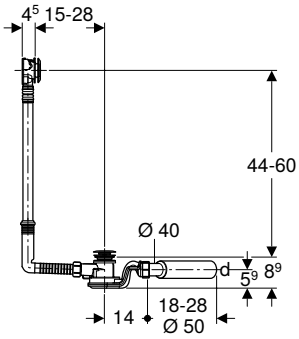
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

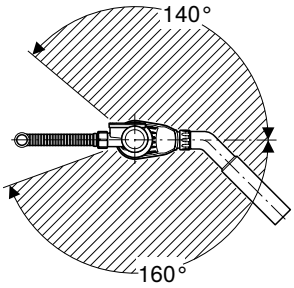
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.756.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Geberit bathtub drain with PushControl push actuation, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Discharge rate	1 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

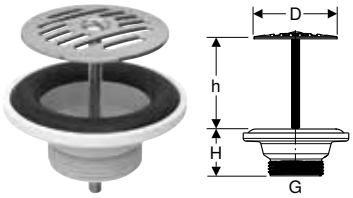
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
150.757.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40/50

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen



Application purposes
- Not for dammable washbasins

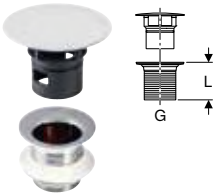
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seal

Art. no.	G ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.005.00.1	1 1/4	6.3	3.5	0–5

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet and valve cover



Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated

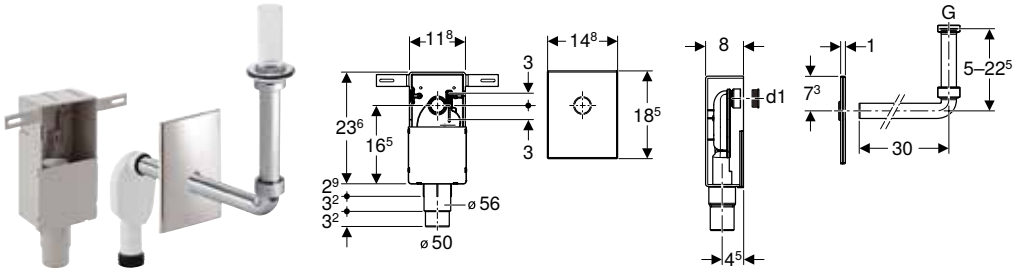
Characteristics
- Valve cover made of plastic, chrome-plated
- With built-in screen

Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seals

Art. no.		Colour / surface	G ["]	L [cm]
152.050.14.1	N	black matt	1 1/4	5
152.050.21.1		bright chrome-plated	1 1/4	5
152.080.14.1	N	black matt	1 1/4	8
152.080.21.1		bright chrome-plated	1 1/4	8

N: New, available as of April 2023

Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

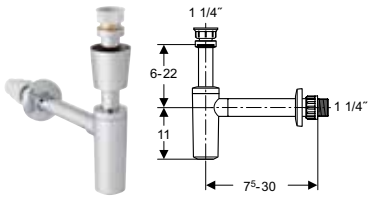
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Protection box
- Valve screen
- Overflow pipe for Renova Comfort washbasin
- Overflow pipe for Vitalis washbasin
- Fastening material
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
151.122.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50–56

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, connector BSP, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

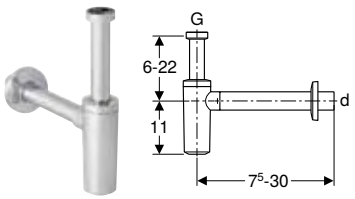
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Valve collar
- Wall collar
- Threaded connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.039.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

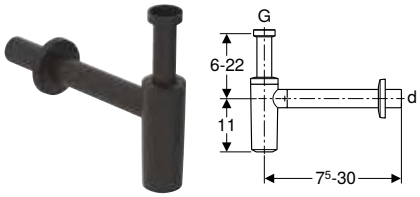
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.034.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4
151.035.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

New

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

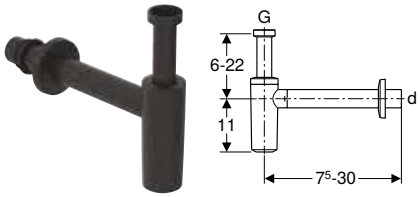
Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.034.14.1	black matt	32	1 1/4
151.035.14.1	black matt	40	1 1/4

Available as of April 2023

New

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet, push-on seal, wall collar



Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

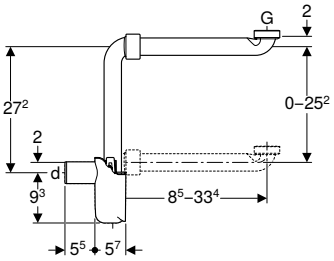
Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.024.14.1	black matt	32	1 1/4
151.025.14.1	black matt	40	1 1/4

Available as of April 2023

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet





Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PP

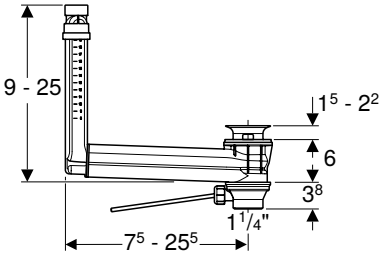
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G ["]
151.116.11.1	white alpine	32	0.68	1 1/4
151.117.11.1	white alpine	40	0.68	1 1/4

Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation





Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

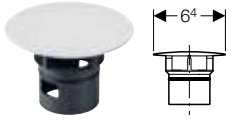
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.018.00.1	32	1 1/4

To order additionally
- Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet → p. 948

Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet

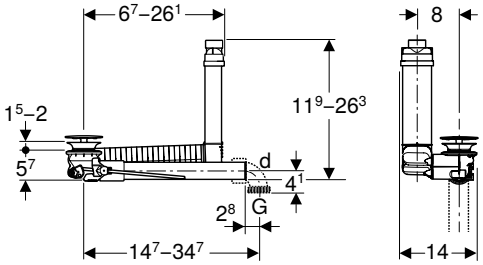


Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
241.993.11.1	white alpine	Plastic

Geberit Clou washbasin connector, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover





Application purposes
- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

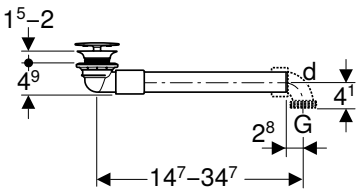
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.013.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover





Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

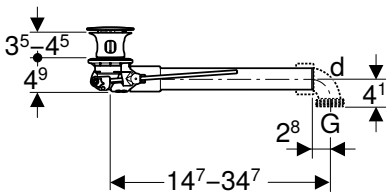
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.081.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with lever actuation





Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

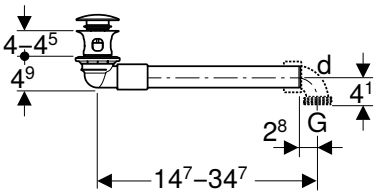
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.070.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

Geberit waste outlet, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation





Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Technical data

Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

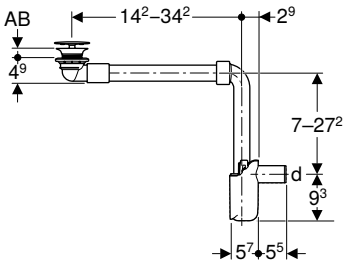
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, G 1 1/4"
- External waste plug
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.071.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover





Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

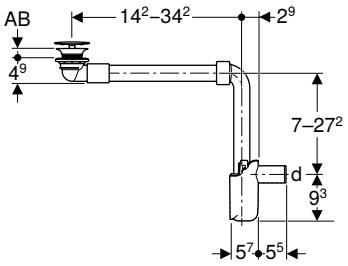
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
152.084.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	15–20
152.093.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	15–20

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / PP / sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

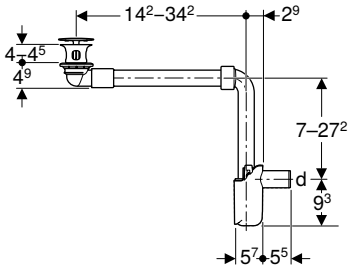
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	AB [mm]
152.089.01.1	white	32	1 1/4	15–20
152.099.01.1	white	40	1 1/4	15–20

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover





Application purposes

- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / PP

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

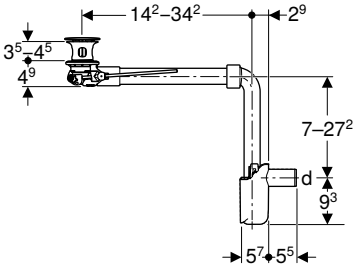
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	AB [mm]
152.091.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	40–45
152.092.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4	40–45

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation





Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / PP

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

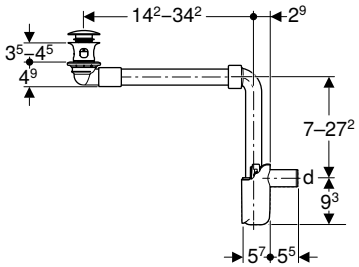
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.072.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4
152.074.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation





Application purposes

- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / PP

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

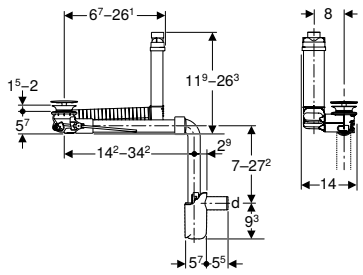
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
152.073.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4
152.075.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover





Application purposes

- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery

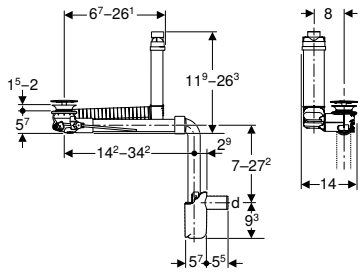
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.049.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32
152.059.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





Application purposes

- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / plastic / sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

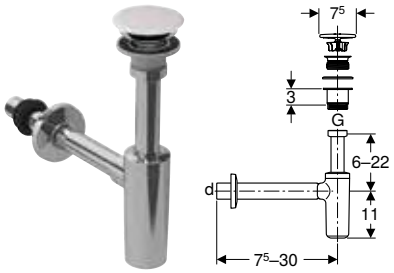
Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.051.01.1	white	32
152.061.01.1	white	40

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	Chrome-plated brass / ABS

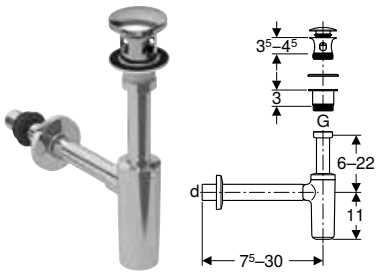
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Valve cover
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.019.01.1	white / bright chrome-plated	32 / 40	1 1/4

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain with trap, external waste plug with push actuation, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	Brass chrome-plated / plastic

Characteristics
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- External waste plug
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.021.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32 / 40	1 1/4

Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou with free outlet



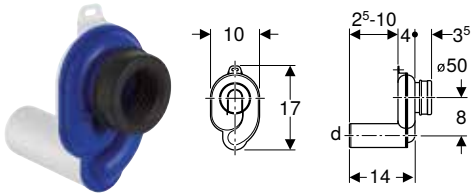
Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

Scope of delivery
- Hair trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface
241.993.21.1	bright chrome-plated

Drain assemblies for urinals

Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

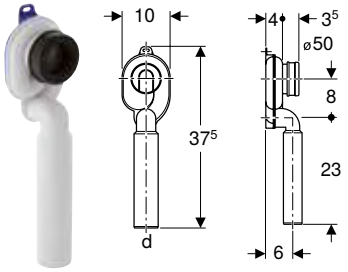
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.950.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet



Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

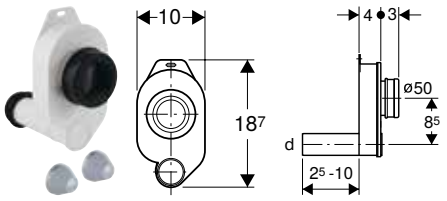
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.951.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet



Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For connecting to urinals

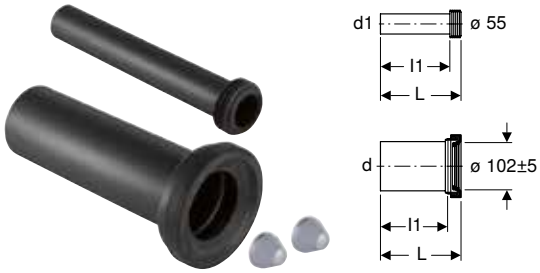
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
261.483.11.1	white alpine	50/40

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm



Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

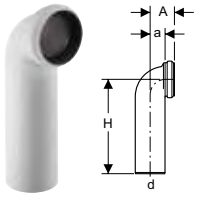
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Extended connection set

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.441.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5

Geberit connection bend 90°



Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]
152.610.11.1	white alpine	110	9	7	35

Accessories
- Geberit sleeve

Appendix

Assortment overview – Retrofitting of older Geberit concealed cisterns 960

System overview Geberit Monolith sanitary module 962

Colours/Materials 966

Abbreviations 972

Spare parts availability 973

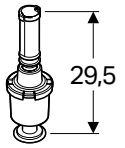
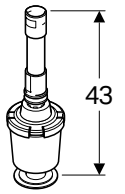
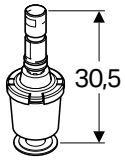
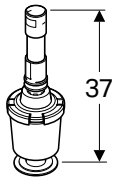
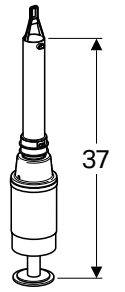
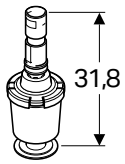
Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances 974

International sales and delivery conditions 979

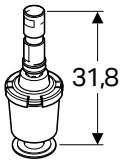
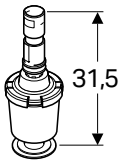
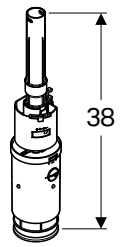
Index 982

Assortment overview – Retrofitting of older Geberit concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

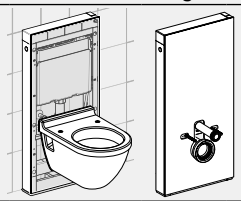
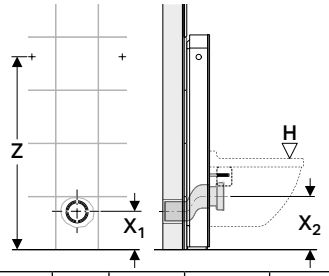
Identification of the existing concealed cistern					Retrofitting	
Actuator plate	Flush valve	Concealed cistern	PA number	Year of manufacture	Conversion set	Actuator plate
Retrofitting by upgrading to stop-and-go flush actuation						
		15.000	PA-I/1115	1964-1967	215.420.00.1	115.222.xx.1
		16.000		1965-1967	215.421.00.1	
		10.500	PA-I/IX1884/I	1970-1974	215.422.00.1	
		10.520	PA-I/IX1885/I	1970-1974		
		10.600	PA-I 1637 PA-I/X1886/I	1967-1971 1971-1974 1974-1978	215.423.00.1	
		10.620	PA-I/IX1887/I	1967-1974		
		10.700		1974-1989	240.028.00.1	
		10.800	PA-I/IX2331/I	1975-1977	240.026.00.1	
		10.400	PA-I/IX2760/I	1978-1986		

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2022

Identification of the existing concealed cistern					Retrofitting	
Actuator plate	Flush valve	Concealed cistern	PA number	Year of manufacture	Conversion set	Actuator plate
Retrofitting by upgrading to dual flush						
		10.800[1]	PA-I/IX2761/I	1978-1987	240.835.00.1	115.888.xx.1
		110.800[2]	PA-I/IX2761/I PA-I/IX1153/1 PA-I/IX1153	1988-1997	240.515.00.1	
		110.800[2]	PA-I/IX2761/I PA-I/IX1153/I PA-I/IX1153	1988-1997	240.515.00.2	
		110.700		1989-1999	240.516.00.1	

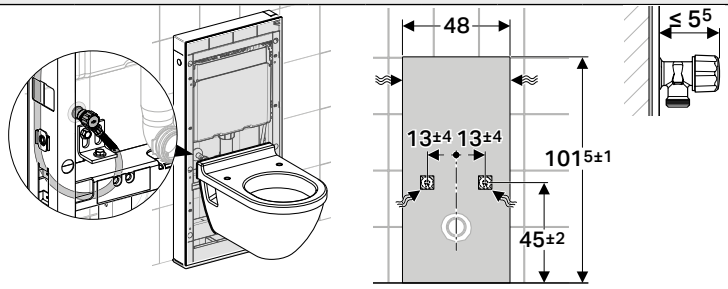
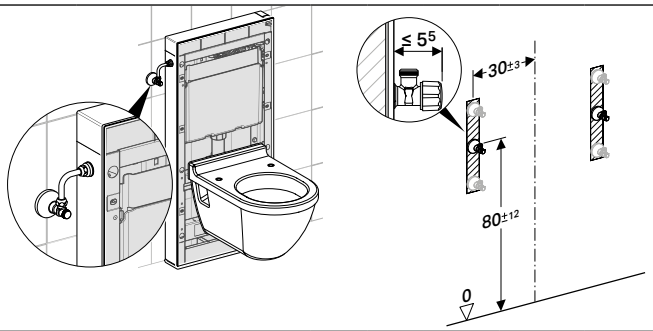
[1] Transparent protection plate, fastening screws made of brass
[2] White protection plate

System overview Geberit Monolith sanitary module

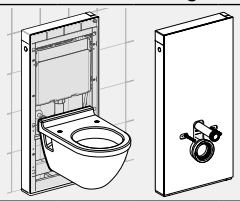
	Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 101 cm
	
Monolith module	131.021.xx.5
Monolith Plus module	131.221.xx.5
WC ceramic	Commercial wall-hung ceramic and AquaClean Mera, Sela and Tuma
Drainage connection	
Wall drainage	

X1		X2	Z	H	X1		X2	Z	H
24	0 cm	24	91	42 ±1	24		24	91	42 ±1
25		25	91	43 ±1	25		25	91	43 ±1
26		26	91	44 ±1	26		26	91	44 ±1
					27	7 cm 131.108.11.1	27	93	45 ±1
21	3 cm 131.085.11.1	24	91	42 ±1	28		28	94	46 ±1
22		25	91	43 ±1	29		29	95	47 ±1
23		26	91	44 ±1	30		30	96	48 ±1
24		27	93	45 ±1	31		31	97	49 ±1
25		28	94	46 ±1	32		32	98	50 ±1
26		29	95	47 ±1	33		33	99	51 ±1

for "0 cm solution" all accessories in scope of delivery included, for 3 cm and 7 cm, order 131.085.11.1 or 131.108.11.1 separately

Floor drainage	
	X = 6–34 cm; 131.088.29.1 to be ordered separately
Water connection	
Bottom connection (invisible) Rear connection (invisible), only for height 114 cm	
Side connection (visible)	
	131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

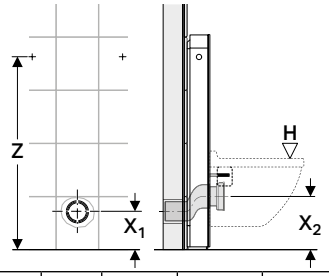
Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 114 cm



131.031.xx.5

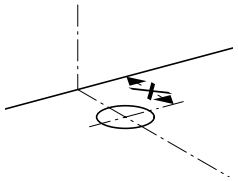
131.231.xx.5

Commercial wall-hung ceramic and AquaClean Mera, Sela and Tuma

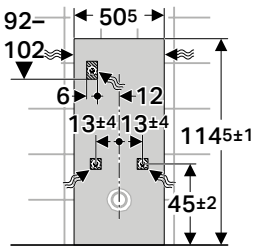


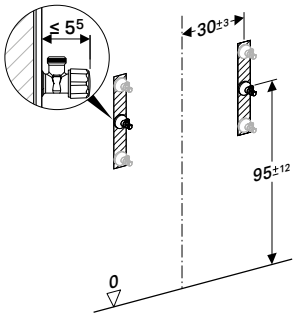
X1		X2	Z	H	X1		X2	Z	H
24	0 cm	24	91	42 ±1	24		24	91	42 ±1
25		25	91	43 ±1	25		25	91	43 ±1
26		26	91	44 ±1	26		26	91	44 ±1
					27	7 cm 131.108.11.1	27	93	45 ±1
21		24	91	42 ±1	28		28	94	46 ±1
22	3 cm	25	91	43 ±1	29		29	95	47 ±1
23		26	91	44 ±1	30		30	96	48 ±1
24	131.085.11.1	27	93	45 ±1	31		31	97	49 ±1
25		28	94	46 ±1	32		32	98	50 ±1
26		29	95	47 ±1	33		33	99	51 ±1

for "0 cm solution" all accessories in scope of delivery included, for 3 cm and 7 cm, order 131.085.11.1 or 131.108.11.1 separately

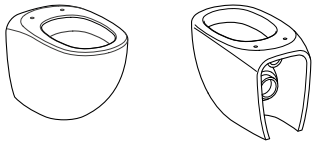
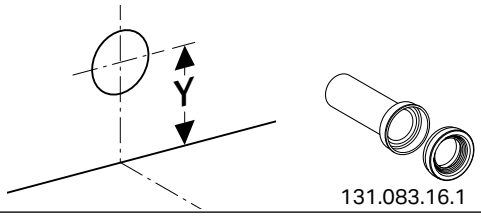
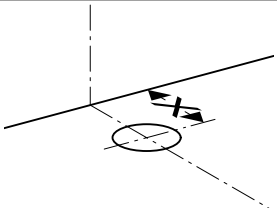
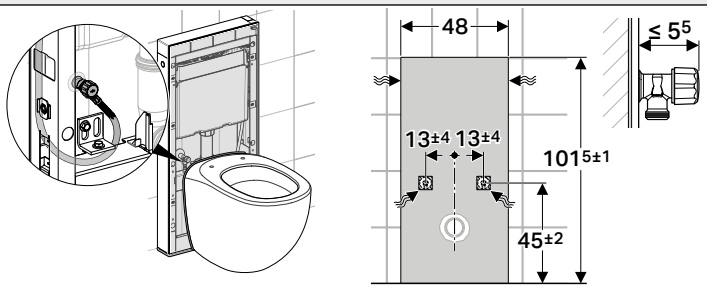
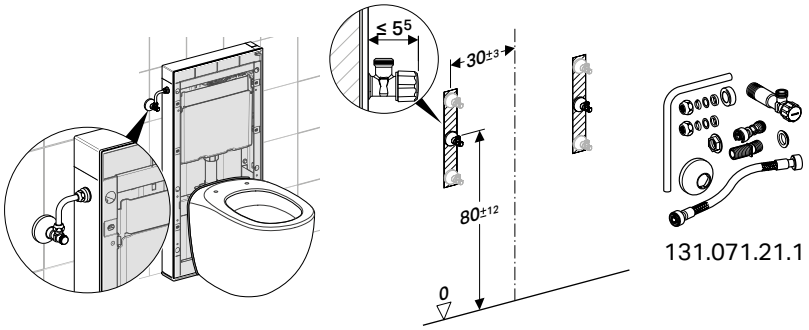


X = 6–34 cm; 131.088.29.1 to be ordered separately





131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

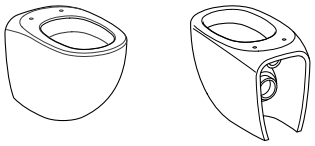
	Geberit Monolith for floor-standing WC, back to wall, height 101 cm
	
Monolith module	131.001.xx.5
Monolith Plus module	131.201.xx.5
WC ceramic	
	Required: • Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Monolith • Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage
Drainage connection	
Wall drainage	 131.083.16.1
	Y = 18 ± 1 cm, 131.083.16.1 to be ordered separately
Floor drainage	
	X = 7–15 cm: all accessories included
	 131.081.11.1
	X ≥ 15 cm: 131.081.11.1 to be ordered separately
Water connection	
Bottom connection (invisible) Rear connection (invisible), only for height 114 cm	
Side connection (visible)	 131.071.21.1
	131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

Geberit Monolith for floor-standing WC, back to wall, height 114 cm

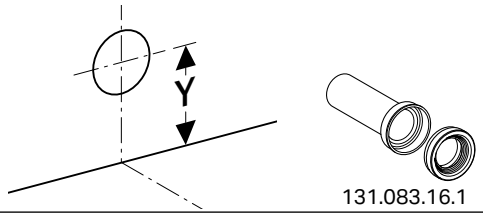


131.033.xx.5

131.233.xx.5

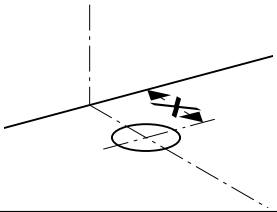


Required:
- Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Monolith
- Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage



131.083.16.1

Y = 18 ± 1 cm, 131.083.16.1 to be ordered separately

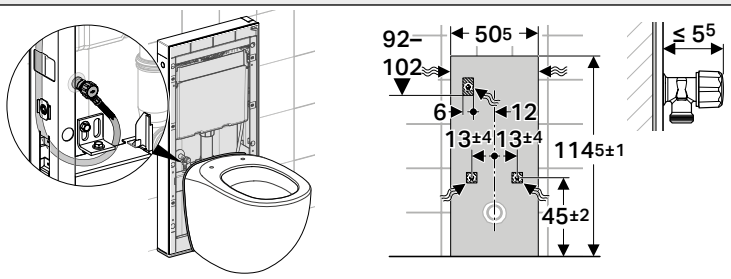


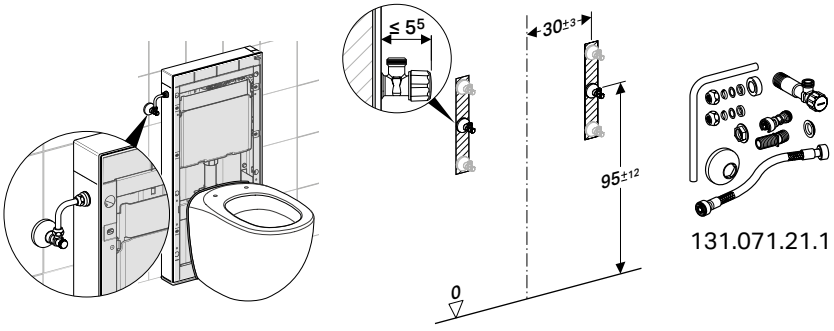
X = 7–15 cm: all accessories included



131.081.11.1

X ≥ 15 cm: 131.081.11.1 to be ordered separately





131.071.21.1

131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

COLOURS/MATERIALS

COLOURS/MATERIALS

IT'S ALL ABOUT
YOUR TASTE



→ MIRROR, WASHBASIN, FURNITURE: Geberit Xeno².

WHITE, MATT COATED

ONE body, front
ICON body, front
VARIFORM body, front

SAND GREY, MATT COATED

ACANTO body

GREIGE, MATT COATED

ONE body, front
XENO² body, front

LAVA, MATT COATED

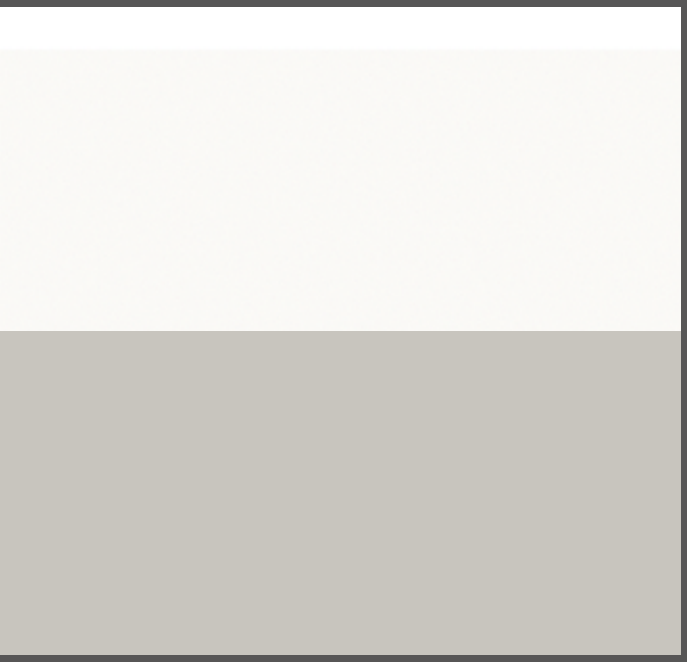
ONE body, front
ACANTO body
ICON body, front, handle
SMYLE body, front
VARIFORM body, front

BLACK, MATT COATED

ONE body, front
ACANTO body



COLOURS/MATERIALS

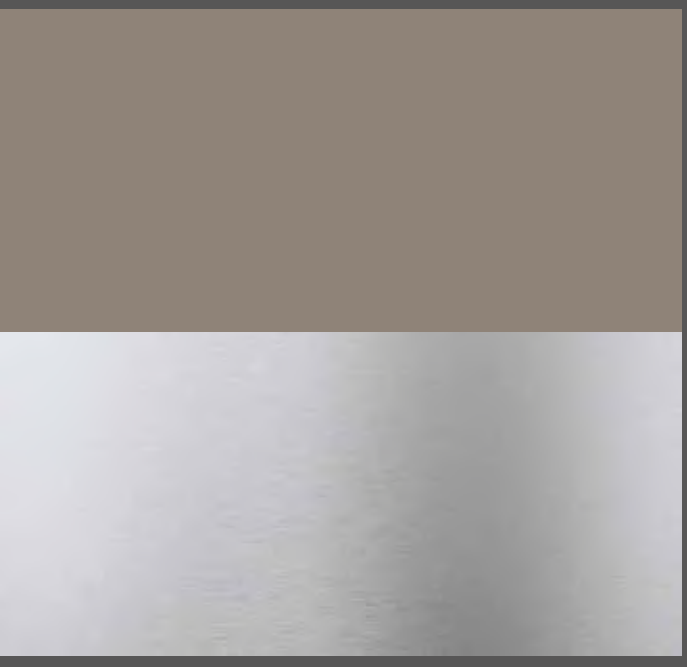


WHITE, HIGH-GLOSS COATED

ONE body, front
XENO² body, front
ACANTO body
ICON body, front, handle
SMYLE body, front
SELNOVA body, front

SAND GREY, HIGH-GLOSS COATED

ONE body, front
ICON body, front, handle
SMYLE body, front



CHAMPAGNE

CITTERIO handle, feet

CHROME

ICON handle
SELNOVA handle, feet

SCULTURA-GREY,
WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

XENO² body, front



HICKORY,
WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

ONE body, front
ICON body, front,
SMYLE body, front
VARIFORM body, front



MYSTIC OAK

ACANTO body



OAK BEIGE,
WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

CITTERIO body



COLOURS/MATERIALS

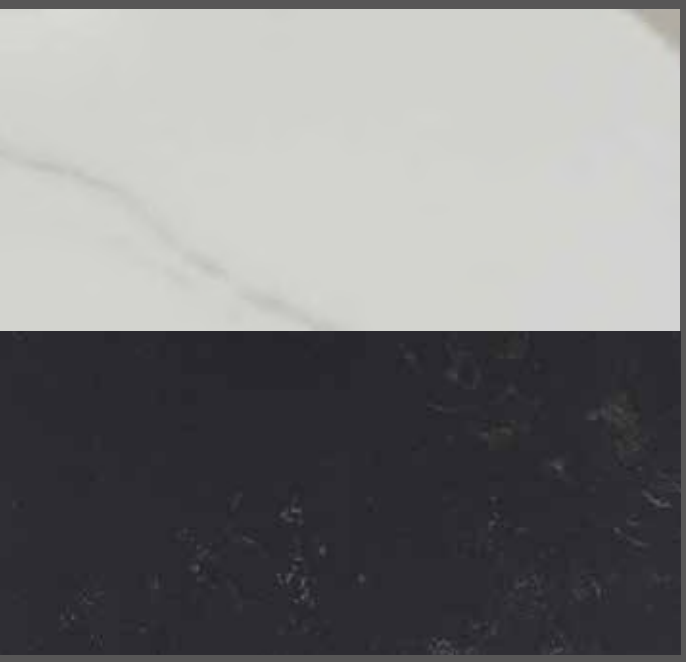


OAK,
WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

ONE body, front
ICON body, front
VARIFORM body, front

OAK GREY-BROWN,
WOOD-TEXTURED MELAMINE

CITTERIO body



MARBLE WHITE STONEWARE

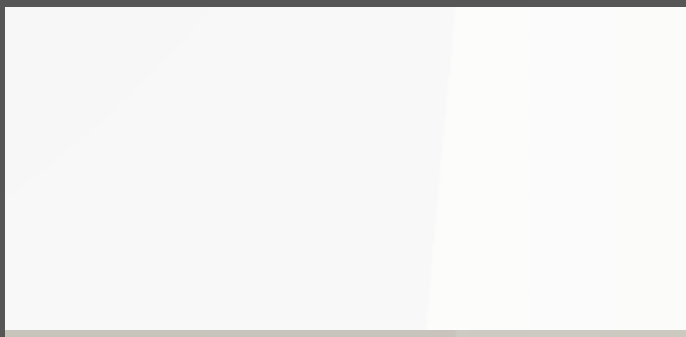
ONE surface cover

MARBLE BLACK STONEWARE

ONE surface cover

WHITE GLASS

ONE surface cover
ACANTO front



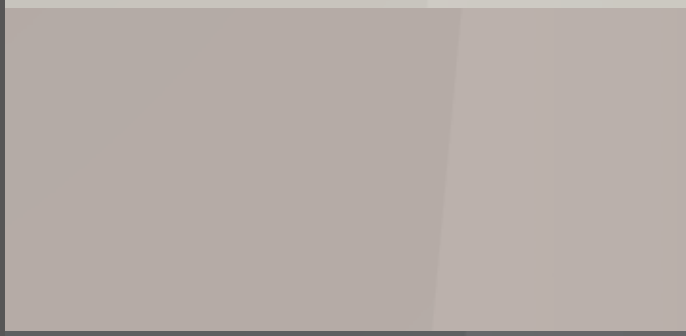
SAND GREY GLASS

ACANTO front



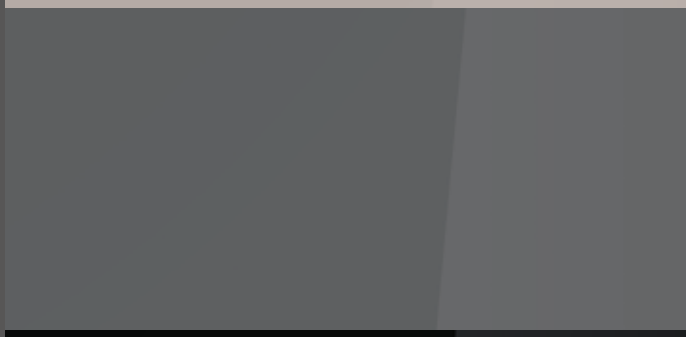
TAUPE GLASS

CITTERIO front, plate



LAVA GLASS

ONE surface cover
ACANTO front



BLACK GLASS

CITTERIO front, plate
ACANTO front



Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Dimension	Designation
A	cm	Projection
a	cm	Projection, partial dimension
AD	cm	Connecting distance
B	cm	Width
D	cm	Outside diameter
diø	mm	Inside diameter
dø	mm	Outside diameter
d1ø, d2ø	mm	Outside diameter
dia.	mm	Diameter
E	cm	Insertion depth
G	“ (inch)	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads (ISO 228/1)
H	cm	Height
H1	cm	Part height
h	cm	Height, partial dimension
K	cm	Max. shorting
k	cm	Flange, diameter of bolt circle
L	cm	Length
l, l1	cm	Length part dimension
L(m)	m	Pipe length
m	cm	Diameter of bolt holes
M	mm	Metric threads (ISO 216)
R	“ (inch)	Outside thread, tapered, threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the thread
Rp, Rp1	“ (inch)	Screw thread joint
s	mm	Wall thickness
SW	mm	Spanner width
Z	cm	Z-Dimension
Z1, Z2	cm	Z-Dimension
X	cm	X-Dimension

Plug	Designation
IEC-83/C6	EU, 230 V
EN 50075 SS I	EU, 230 V
CEE 17 yellow	EU, 230 V
IEC 60884-1 SS XVII-CEE7	EU, 230 V
BS 1363A	GB, 230 V
Nema 1-15P	USA, 125 V

Spare parts availability

The following spare part availabilities are valid for Geberit products (Sanitary Systems and Piping Systems, not for Ceramics) as of the last year of production:

	Description	Spare parts [1]
Concealed WC cisterns	All concealed WC cisterns[2] for which replacement would require damaging the building structure. Excludes the specific functionalities of electronic products (e.g. DuoFresh, electronic flush controls etc.).	50 years
Concealed (other)	All other concealed products for which replacement would requiredamaging the building structure (e.g., concealed UR solutions)	25 years
Exposed	All products of which the replacement does not damage the building structure, e.g. exposed cistern	10 years
Tools	Tools for processing products e.g. Geberit Mepla / Geberit Mapress pressing tools	10 years
Installation parts	e.g. Duofix mounting feet	2 years

[1] All components required for restoring the function of sales articles e.g flat gaskets for flush valves, filling valves, actuator plates.
[2] Without Kappa series
For the avoidance of doubt: spare parts are not necessarily identical to the original parts. Optical deviations as well as comfort restrictions may apply. However, the compatibility and basic functionality is ensured in all cases.

For sales articles made of ceramic and ceramic parts of a sales article, the availability of a technically fully functional exchange product is assured for 10 years from the end of the year in which production was discontinued. It is clarified, however, that the exchange product does not necessarily have to be identical to the original (part) product, and that optical deviations may exist.

Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Lemon perfume block		**Attention**	**Contains:** • Citral (CAS no. 5392-40-5) **Hazard information:** • H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction. **Safety notes:** • P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. • P280 - Wear protective gloves. • P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. • P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or a rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention. • P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. **Disposal instruction:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/system trap at an authorised waste collection point.
Tangit PVC-U special adhesive		**Danger**	**Contains:** • Tetrahydrofuran (CAS no. 109-99-9) • Butanone (CAS no. 78-93-3) • Cyclohexanone (CAS no. 108-94-1) **Hazard information:** • H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapour. • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H318 - Causes serious eye damage. • H335 - May cause respiratory irritation. • H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness. • H351 - Suspected of causing cancer. **Safety notes:** • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. • P260 - Do not breathe mist/vapours. • P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. • P280 - Wear protective gloves / eye protection. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician. **Disposal instructions:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. Only containers that are completely empty and free of solvent vapours may be sent to the recycling collection point. European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 08 04 09

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Geberit mineral sealing compound FSH 90			**Contains:** • Portland cement (CAS no. 65997-15-1) **Hazard information:** • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H318 - Causes serious eye damage. • H335 - May cause respiratory irritation. **Safety notes:** • P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P103 - Read label before use. • P261 - Avoid breathing dust. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician. • P321 - Specific treatment: – – After inhalation: In case of unconsciousness, put the patient into the recovery position before moving them. Ensure a supply of fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. – – After contact with skin: Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly. – – After ingestion: Do not induce vomiting; immediately seek medical attention. • P405 - Store locked up. **Other hazards:** Product has severe alkaline reaction with water. **Disposal instruction:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.
Tangit ABS special adhesive		**Danger**	**Contains:** • Butanone (CAS no. 78-93-3) • n-Butyl acetate (CAS no. 123-86-4) **Hazard information:** • H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapour. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. • H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness. • EUH066 - Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking. **Safety notes:** • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. • P260 - Do not breathe mist/vapours. • P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. • P280 - Wear eye protection. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. **Disposal instructions:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 08 04 09

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Micropur Forte MF, liquid (water preservative for Geberit hygiene filter)		-	**Contains:** • Sodium hypochlorite solution (CAS no. 7681-52-9) • Silver (CAS no. 7440-22-4) • Sodium nitrate < 0.1% (CAS no. 7631-99-4) **Hazard information:** • H411 - Toxic to aquatic life with long-lasting effects. **Safety notes:** • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P273 - Avoid release to the environment. • P391 - Collect spillage. **Disposal instructions:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.
Geberit AquaClean descaling agent		**Attention**	**Contains:** • Phosphoric acid (CAS no. 7664-38-2) • Hydrochloric acid (CAS no. 7647-01-0) **Hazard information:** • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. **Safety notes:** • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P280 - Wear protective gloves / eye protection. • P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention. • P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. **Disposal instructions:** Completely empty, cleaned containers may be sent to the recycling collection point.
DropIn blue in-cistern block		**Attention**	**Contains:** • Benzenesulphonic acid, C10-13-alkyl derivatives (CAS no. 68411-30-3) • Cocomonoethanolamide (CAS no. 90622-77-8) • Pine oil 99 ≤ 2.5% **Hazard information:** • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. • H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. **Safety notes:** • P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P280 - Wear protective gloves / eye protection. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P314 - Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell. **Disposal instructions:** Smaller quantities can be diluted and rinsed away with plenty of water. Larger quantities must be disposed of in accordance with official local regulations.

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Scented strainer for Geberit urinals		**Attention**	**Contains:** • Benzyl salicylate (CAS no. 118-58-1) • Linalyl acetate; 1-(2,6,6-trimethyl-3-cyclohexene-1-yl)-2-butene-1-one (CAS no. 115-95-7) • Reaction mixture comprising 1-(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydro-2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethanol-1-one and 1-(1,2,3,4,6,7,8,8a octahydro- 2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethanol-1-one and 1-(1,2,3,5,6,7,8,8a octahydro- 2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethanol-1-one (CAS no. 54464-57-2) • Tetramethyl-4-methyleneheptan-2-one (CAS no. 81786-75-6) • [3R- (3a,3ab,6b,7b,8aa)]-octahydro-6-methoxy-3,6,8,8-tetramethyl-1H-3a,7-methanoazulen (CAS no. 19870-74-7) • Alpha-methyl-1,3-benzodioxole-5-propionaldehyde (CAS no. 1205-17-0) **Hazard information:** • H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction. • H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. **Safety notes:** • P261 - Avoid breathing vapours, spray. • P273 - Avoid release to the environment. • P280 - Wear protective gloves. • P302 + P352 - If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. • P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or a rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention. **Disposal instructions:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.
Geberit DuoFresh stick		**Attention**	**Contains:** • 15–30% anionic tensides • 5–15% non-ionic tensides • Fragrances; GERANIOL; LINALOOL **Hazard information:** • H303 - May be harmful if swallowed.* • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. • H401 - Toxic to aquatic life.* • H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. **Safety notes:** • P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P273 - Avoid release to the environment. • P280 - Wear protective gloves. • P302 + P352 - If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.* **Disposal instructions:** • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. The items ending in * are only applicable to countries outside of the EU, such as Russia, Serbia, and Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Geberit leak detection spray		**Attention**	**Contains:** • ≤ 2.5% nitrous oxide (CAS no. 10024-97-2) • ≥ 0.25 to < 1% sodium N-lauroylsarcosinate (CAS no. 137-16-6) **Hazard information:** • H229 - Container under pressure: May burst when heated. **Safety notes:** • P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. • P251 - Do not pierce or burn, even after use. • P410 + P412 - Protect from sunlight and do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C. **Disposal instructions:** Disposal must be carried out in accordance with official guidelines. European Waste Catalogue. Do not dispose of with domestic waste. European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 16 05 00 - Gases in pressure containers and discarded chemicals.

International sales and delivery conditions

(valid from 1st of April 2023)

1. General

1.1 All sales, deliveries and services of the Geberit International Sales AG (hereinafter referred to as "Geberit") are effected exclusively on the basis of the following International Sales and Delivery Conditions. General terms and conditions of the buyer are hereby contradicted. They are also not accepted in case Geberit does not expressly contradict them again after their receipt. These International Sales and Delivery Conditions are considered to have been accepted by the buyer at the latest with the acceptance of the delivered goods.

1.2 All contracts, orders and agreements - particularly those purporting to change the conditions set out herein - shall only become binding if expressly accepted by Geberit in writing.

2. Conclusion of contract - Written form

2.1 The offers of Geberit are non-binding, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

2.2 An order is only accepted by Geberit when it has been confirmed in writing and the order confirmation has been sent to the buyer.

2.3 All agreements, declarations and other information are required to be in writing if they are to be valid.

3. Conditions of delivery - Transfer of Risks

3.1 The delivery of goods shall be made "Free Carrier" Geberit's respective work or warehouse (FCA - INCOTERMS 2020) unless otherwise agreed and stated on the order confirmation.

3.2 Geberit's prices shall be understood as net prices without tax or customs duty. Any taxes, duties, charges, etc. imposed in connection with the sale, delivery, import or export of the goods must be borne by the buyer.

3.3 The buyer shall be liable to provide Geberit in due time with all information necessary for Geberit to fulfil its obligations with respect to tax and customs duty. In particular the buyer shall be liable for providing Geberit with a qualified export documentation (e.g. original certificate of export) and/or its correct VAT ID-Number. In case the buyer does not fulfil his obligation to supply all necessary information to Geberit the buyer shall be liable for all claims and damages arising for Geberit out of this default of contract, in particular taxes (VAT, GST, sales tax or similar turnover dependent taxes), customs duty, interest, any administrative cost (e.g. legal and consulting expenses) and penalties.

3.4 The risk of loss - including accidental loss - or accidental deterioration of the goods is transferred to the buyer when the goods are handed over to the commissioned freight-forwarder or carrier but no later than the time of leaving the respective work or warehouse of Geberit unless otherwise provided for in the corresponding order confirmation.

3.5 Delivery of goods notified as ready for dispatch must be requested immediately, otherwise at its own discretion Geberit shall be entitled to store them at the expense and risk of the buyer and invoice them as delivered ex works. If despatch is delayed for reasons for which Geberit is not responsible, then instead of the point in time according to Section 3.3 the particular date valid from 1st of January 2016of indication of readiness for despatch applies.

3.6 Geberit may arrange, upon buyer's request, for insurance at buyer's cost against damage arising in connection with the storage, delivery or shipment of goods ordered by buyer.

4. Delivery period, delays in delivery, partial delivery

4.1 The stated delivery period is non-binding, unless it is specifically agreed in writing to be binding.

4.2 The delivery period begins with the sending of the order confirmation to the buyer. It has been met when, by its expiry, the object of the delivery has left Geberit's particular works or the buyer has been informed of the order's readiness for dispatch.

4.3 In the event of the occurrence of unforeseeable or inevitable events (force majeure) and in the case of operational stoppages of any kind, in particular damage to machinery, strikes and employment disputes, delayed supplies to us of important operating media and input materials or administrative measures, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the contract of sale either wholly or in part or to extend the delivery period appropriately, taking into consideration a start-up period. Geberit shall inform the buyer about any such event in writing.

4.4 In cases of delay of delivery the buyer can, following the abortive expiry of an appropriate final deadline, withdraw from the contract; in cases where the performance is impossible, he has this right even without the setting of a final deadline. All claims of the buyer for compensation for damages resulting from a delay of delivery, including but not limited to any consequential damages, are - with reservation of the regulation in the following section 4.5 - excluded; the same applies to the buyer's claim for the reimbursement of expenses.

4.5 The exclusion of liability regulated in section 4.4 does not apply in the case of damages caused by wilful intent or gross negligence on Geberit's part. Subject to mandatory law in other cases Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

4.6 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Geberit is entitled to make partial deliveries.

5. Prices, payment, default

5.1 Geberit's prices are based on the respective price lists valid at the date of the order confirmation.

5.2 Unless other credit terms have been agreed between Geberit and the buyer, goods must be paid for immediately after the receipt of the order confirmation and before delivery.

5.3 If any payment is overdue, interest on the outstanding sum is payable at commercial bank rates but not less than 6 percent p.a.

5.4 Bills of exchange and cheques are accepted by Geberit only on account of performance and not as performance. Payments made by bills of exchange or cheques do not constitute fulfilment until the amount in question has been irrevocably credited to Geberit's bank account. Taxes and expenses for bills of exchange are borne exclusively by the buyer.

5.5 In the case of buyer's payment default, insolvency or the debts being jeopardised through deterioration of the buyer's creditworthiness Geberit shall be entitled to demand immediate settlement of all debts falling due at the time and in the future or the provision of securities. Geberit shall also be entitled to only make outstanding deliveries if they are paid for in advance or sufficient securities are provided. If this cannot be established by buyer within a reasonable period of time, Geberit may withdraw from the contract of sale.

6. Delay in calling goods

If the specified quantities of goods ordered by buyer are not called for delivery within the agreed timeframe, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the sale with immediate effect, and/or to adjust the prices accordingly. Buyer is prohibited from claiming any damages.

7. Packaging

Unless otherwise agreed the goods shall be delivered in standard packaging. The buyer will be charged for any special packaging agreed.

8. Defective goods (Warranty)

8.1 Buyer must inspect the goods immediately upon receipt. Any defects recognisable in the course of a customary examination must be notified to Geberit in writing within eight (8) days after receipt. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.2 To the extent there are defects involved which were not recognisable in the course of a customary examination, written notification of such defects must be given immediately upon their discovery. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted with respect to such defects and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.3 Buyer undertakes to make the defective goods or the defective part of the goods available to Geberit for a reasonable time immediately after discovery of the defect, in unaltered condition, so that the defect can be checked. This obligation does not however release the buyer from his burden of proof of the presence of a defect.

8.4 Provided the goods, that have been professionally and duly stored, maintained and used by the buyer, are proven defective and buyer has notified the defects as set out hereinabove, Geberit at its own choice shall be entitled to subsequently fulfil its obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Should one or both of these types of subsequent fulfilment be impossible or not reasonable, Geberit is entitled to decline them. Geberit can also decline subsequent fulfilment for as long as the buyer does not fulfil his payment obligations.

8.5 Should the subsequent fulfilment according to section 8.4 be declined by Geberit or not have been successful, the buyer has the choice either of demanding a corresponding reduction of the purchase price (price reduction) or of withdrawing from the contract in accordance with the legal regulations (withdrawal).

8.6 Defect claims are subject to a period of limitation of one (1) year after delivery of the goods to the buyer and no more than fifteen months after notification of readiness for dispatch.

8.7 Defect claims are conditioned upon buyer's prior performance of any and all of buyer's own obligations.

8.8 Any claims based on defects of the goods are subject to the limitations of liability named in section 9.

8.9 The above provisions apply correspondingly if other goods or smaller quantities are delivered instead of those agreed.

9. Liability of Geberit

9.1 Unless otherwise specified, any claims of the buyer against Geberit for whatever legal reason, in particular claims arising from infringement of principal and subsidiary contractual obligations, the reimbursement of expenses or tort are excluded. The exclusion in particular includes claims for damages other than to the purchased goods, claims for loss of profit and claims which do not result from a defect of the delivered goods.

9.2 The exclusion of liability in section 9.1 does not apply for damages resulting from culpable injury of life, body or health, from wilful intent or gross negligence. It also does not apply in cases where mandatory liability exists in accordance with product-liability laws for products supplied for private use.

9.3 Subject to mandatory law in other cases as said in section 9.2 Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

9.4 Insofar as liability is excluded or limited for Geberit, this also applies for its representatives, employees, subcontractors and commercial agents.

10. Retention of title, securities

10.1 Geberit shall retain ownership of the goods supplied until full payment of the corresponding purchase price and the fulfilment of all other outstanding debts owed by the buyer to Geberit has been effected (hereinafter "Retained Goods"). Buyer shall take all necessary measures for the protection of the ownership rights of Geberit.

10.2 The buyer processes the Retained Goods for Geberit as manufacturer but without any obligation on the latter's part. The processed Goods are still deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.3 Should the buyer process, combine and mix the Retained Goods with other goods Geberit shall become part owner of the new product in the proportion of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to the invoice value of the other goods used. Should Geberit's ownership cease as a result of combination or mixing the buyer hereby agrees to transfer its ownership of the new product in the amount of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to Geberit. Geberit's part ownership shall be deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.4 The buyer is only entitled to resell the Retained Goods in the normal course of business and subject to his normal terms and conditions.

10.5 At the time of the conclusion of the sales contract with Geberit, the buyer assigns to Geberit all claims which base / will base on the resale of the Retained Goods. The assigned claims shall be deemed to be security for the Retained Goods. The buyer shall not be entitled to otherwise assign the claims. Insofar as a continuous account relationship is agreed between the buyer and his customers, the assignment refers to the balance at the time. The buyer is still entitled to collect these resale claims from his customers or third parties after they have been assigned; Geberit's authority to collect the claims remains unaffected by this. Geberit is entitled to request that the buyer informs Geberit about the assigned claims and their debtors gives Geberit all information in writing which is necessary for collection, surrenders to Geberit the relevant documents and informs the debtors in writing about the assignment of the claims. However, Geberit does not undertake to collect the claims or requests the abovementioned information as long as the cases specified in section 5.5 do not occur.

10.6 In the cases specified in section 5.5 and if the buyer fails to meet the obligations of section 10.4. Geberit shall also be entitled to forbid the processing and the resale of the Retained Goods with immediate effect. A declaration of withdrawal from the contract by Geberit is also deemed to be a withdrawal of the authorisation to resell and to collect the resale claims. In these cases Geberit shall also be entitled to demand the immediate return of the Retained Goods at the expense of the buyer and with exclusion of a right of retention. In the abovementioned cases the buyer hereby authorises Geberit or its agent presenting written authorisation to enter its business premises on foot or in vehicles in order to repossess the Retained Goods.

10.7 To the extent that retention of title cannot be agreed with the buyer in accordance with the applicable law, a lien on the goods and on the processed goods and on the purchase price claims of the buyer resulting from the resale of the goods shall be deemed to be agreed. A lien means that the goods serve as a security for Geberit until the purchase price is paid completely and that the buyer is therefore entitled to process or resell the goods only with the agreement of Geberit.

10.8 If the value of the securities due to Geberit exceeds the claims to be secured by more than 20% Geberit is obliged, on request of the buyer, to release the securities of Geberit's choice which exceed the above-mentioned excess cover.

11. Re-export

11.1 Geberit explicitly draws attention to the fact that Geberit products are protected by various intellectual property rights in other countries. Buyer has therefore to seek advice from Geberit prior to planned exports.

11.2 The onward delivery of the goods and any product documentation, including but not limited to the product descriptions and the installation guidelines, to the USA or Canada is expressly prohibited and requires the prior written permission of Geberit.

12. Prohibition of assignment and off-setting

12.1 The buyer shall only be entitled to assign rights and debts arising from contracts of sale to third parties with the prior agreement of Geberit.

12.2 The buyer is not entitled to offset counterclaims against the purchase price claim, unless in the case of an undisputed or legally established claim.

12.3 The buyer is not entitled to retain the purchase price on the basis of any counterclaims which do not result from the delivery contract concerned.

13. Place of performance, jurisdiction and applicable law

13.1 Place of performance for all obligations resulting from the sales contract shall be the principal place of business of Geberit in Jona, Switzerland.

13.2 All disputes arising out of or in connection with any sales contract shall be resolved, to the exclusion of the ordinary courts, by an arbitral tribunal in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules of the Zurich Chamber of Commerce. The arbitration shall take place in Zurich; the language of the proceedings shall be English.

13.3 The sales contract is subject to the laws of Switzerland. The application of the UN Convention for the International Sale of Goods ("Vienna Sales Convention") is expressly excluded.

14. Guarantee

14.1 In addition to the warranty of section 8, Geberit guarantees for the products and periods listed below, that the delivered goods are free from any material or production failures.

Geberit Accessories	2 Years
Geberit Actuator plates	5 Years
Geberit AquaClean	2 Years
Geberit Bathroom furniture	2 Years
Geberit Bathtubs	2 Years
Geberit Ceramic products	10 Years
Geberit Cistern fittings	2 Years
Geberit Concealed cisterns and mounting elements	10 Years
Geberit Electronic components	2 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP123 and AP128	10 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP110, 116 and 117	5 Years
Geberit flushing systems for WC and urinals (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit Monolith	10 Years
Geberit Monolith Plus (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit Pneumatic remote controls	5 Years
Geberit Pneumatic taps	2 Years
Geberit Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 333, 340, 240	2 Years
Geberit Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 360, 380, 290	5 Years
Geberit Shower enclosures and bathtub screens	2 Years
Geberit Shower trays	2 Years
Geberit Stainless steel products	2 Years
Geberit Taps and mixers	2 Years
Geberit taps for washbasins (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit traps, sinks, bathtub drain assemblies	10 Years
Geberit Varicor products	2 Years
Geberit WC seat and covers	2 Years

14.2 The guarantee periods shall start from date of delivery to the buyer.
If any material or production failures occur during the guarantee period Geberit will fulfil its guarantee obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Any further claims against Geberit on the basis of this additional guarantee are expressly excluded, if possible according to the applicable law.
By expiration of the guarantee period all guarantee claims, in particular claims concerning goods that have been repaired or replaced during the guarantee period, are excluded.

14.3 The guarantee is only valid under the following conditions:
- the installation follows the written rules of application technique as issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have been correctly and professionally stored, installed, maintained and used in particular according to the instructions issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have not been modified, in particular no parts have been removed, changed or added; and
- the systems are built only with original parts of Geberit.

15. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of the conditions above shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of these conditions.
In such an event both parties commit themselves to compose a legally valid replacement rule which approaches the invalid provision as closely as possible within the economic interpretation of the conditions. This shall apply accordingly to any omissions in the conditions.

Index

Article number	Page
00160000000	720
108000000	781
110000000	856
123260000	930
123261000	930
123262000	930
123290000	930
123291000	930
123292000	930
124020000	548
124025000	548
124053000	546
124060000	548
124061000	548
124062000	548
124063000	548
124075000	548
124078000	548
124090000	548
124093000	548
124120000	551
124153000	546
124560000	552
124575000	552
124590000	552
124729000	548
124730000	548
124736000	546
124836000	546
162700000	789
162704000	789
200460000	594
200920000	596
200930000	596
201680600	780
201700000	804
201710000	804
201715000	804
201950000	592
204000000	593
204060000	590
204070000	592
208580000	776
211500000	807
211650000	806
211910000	595
212000000	806
212015000	805
228950000	599
229420000	599
231910000	601
231950000	602
234000000	600
236100000	828

Article number	Page
236400600	855
236450600	839
238150000	827
273240000	930
296500000	788
326060000	788
350490000	778
355675000	778
360050000	779
360060000	779
360070000	777
361350000	777
361360000	777
361370000	777
367200000	780
401876016	776
402060016	774
402070016	775
402160016	774
402170016	775
406010016	810
407010016	810
430000016	793
430010016	796
430010226	796
430010227	796
430010229	796
430010304	796
430050016	794
430060016	797
430060226	797
430060227	797
430060229	797
430060304	797
430200016	790
430210016	795
430210226	795
430210227	795
430210229	795
430210304	795
430300016	791
430310016	795
430310226	795
430310227	795
430310229	795
430310304	795
430350016	792
430360016	796
430360226	796
430360227	796
430360229	796
430360304	796
431020016	797
431020226	797

Article number	Page
431020227	797
431020229	797
431020304	797
431030016	797
431030226	797
431030227	797
431030229	797
431030304	797
500250000	779
500260000	779
500740000	932
500750000	932
501030000	936
501410000	934
501470000	934
501480000	934
501500000	935
501535000	934
501550000	934
501635000	934
501735000	934
501825000	934
501885000	934
510010000	448
510040000	935
510100000	449
510140000	935
521005000	860
521092000	798
521093000	798
521095000	798
551062000	931
551064000	931
551067000	931
551070000	860
551075000	860
551081000	931
552003000	781
552201000	781
554000000	817
554005000	932
554010000	817
554015000	860
571410000	816
571600000	811
571900000	598
571910000	598
573334000	808
573337000	808
573338000	809
573348000	809
573360000	808
573361000	808
573362000	808

Article number	Page
573363000	808
573365000	808
573366000	808
573367000	808
573368000	808
573370000	809
573371000	809
573372000	809
573373000	809
573410000	857
574120000	598
574130000	598
574950000	597
577650000	815
577660000	813
590153000	926
595723000	861
599113000	817
653009000	927
819200000	763
819220000	764
819240000	763
819260000	763
819270000	763
Y212010000	805
109.043.00.1	127
109.050.00.1	128
109.060.00.1	129
109.175.00.1	131
109.212.00.1	129
109.233.00.1	185
109.233.00.2	130
109.300.00.5	126
109.721.00.2	146
109.724.21.2	146
109.791.00.1	127
110.001.00.1	12
110.011.00.1	13
110.020.00.1	14
110.174.00.1	19
110.175.00.1	18
110.212.00.1	15
110.231.00.2	17
110.233.00.2	16
110.340.00.5	10
110.350.00.5	9
110.792.00.1	11
111.003.00.1	40
111.013.00.1	79
111.027.00.1	82
111.027.00.1	403
111.029.00.1	78
111.030.00.1	41
111.041.00.1	82

Article number	Page
111.041.00.1	403
111.042.00.1	82
111.042.00.1	403
111.043.00.1	82
111.043.00.1	403
111.044.00.1	82
111.044.00.1	403
111.045.00.1	82
111.045.00.1	403
111.046.00.1	82
111.046.00.1	403
111.055.00.1	75
111.055.00.1	403
111.056.00.1	75
111.056.00.1	403
111.060.00.1	42
111.064.00.1	84
111.069.00.1	57
111.266.00.1	49
111.266.00.1	403
111.271.00.1	72
111.274.00.1	54
111.274.00.1	403
111.300.00.5	37
111.350.00.5	38
111.434.00.1	51
111.480.00.1	52
111.489.00.1	53
111.490.00.1	53
111.520.00.1	58
111.524.00.1	59
111.539.00.1	59
111.553.00.1	50
111.560.00.1	55
111.562.00.1	56
111.563.00.1	51
111.578.00.1	32
111.580.00.1	67
111.581.00.1	68
111.591.00.1	69
111.593.00.1	316
111.616.00.1	62
111.616.00.1	820
111.665.00.5	66
111.665.00.5	820
111.676.00.1	63
111.676.00.1	831
111.686.00.1	65
111.689.00.1	64
111.747.00.1	85
111.780.00.1	71
111.787.00.1	71
111.788.00.1	76
111.790.00.1	73
111.796.00.1	39
111.808.00.1	32
111.813.00.1	83
111.815.00.1	78
111.825.00.1	31
111.826.00.1	31
111.827.00.1	31
111.835.00.1	79
111.839.00.1	80
111.841.00.1	77
111.844.00.1	79
111.847.00.1	84
111.858.00.1	76
111.859.00.1	77
111.868.00.1	84
111.869.00.1	83
111.871.00.1	31
111.872.00.1	31
111.873.00.1	31
111.874.00.1	31
111.878.00.1	30
111.887.00.1	81
111.889.00.1	30
111.891.00.1	77
111.900.00.5	36
111.941.00.1	81
111.942.00.1	81
111.943.00.1	81
111.944.00.1	81
111.945.00.1	81
111.951.00.1	74
111.951.00.1	403
111.952.00.1	74
111.952.00.1	403
111.953.00.1	74
111.953.00.1	403
111.954.00.1	74
111.954.00.1	403
111.955.00.1	74
111.955.00.1	403
115.035.11.1	186
115.035.21.1	186
115.035.46.1	186
115.040.11.5	186
115.040.21.5	186
115.040.46.5	186
115.045.11.5	187
115.045.21.5	187
115.045.46.5	187
115.055.11.1	186
115.055.21.1	186
115.055.46.1	186
115.060.11.1	187
115.060.DW.1	187
115.080.01.1	183
115.080.11.1	183
115.080.14.1	183
115.080.16.1	183
115.080.DW.1	183
115.080.JQ.1	183
115.080.JT.1	183
115.080.KH.1	183
115.080.KJ.1	183
115.080.KK.1	183
115.080.KM.1	183
115.081.GH.1	183
115.081.JK.1	183
115.081.JL.1	183
115.081.SI.1	183
115.081.SJ.1	183
115.082.00.1	184
115.082.SI.1	184
115.085.01.1	182
115.085.11.1	182
115.085.14.1	182
115.085.16.1	182
115.085.DW.1	182
115.085.JQ.1	182
115.085.JT.1	182
115.085.KH.1	182
115.085.KJ.1	182
115.085.KK.1	182
115.085.KM.1	182
115.086.21.1	184
115.086.GH.1	184
115.087.00.1	184
115.088.00.1	185
115.202.11.1	855
115.211.CD.1	856
115.211.TD.1	856
115.211.TF.1	856
115.335.00.1	188
115.336.00.1	189
115.416.11.1	80
115.416.21.1	80
115.438.00.1	883
115.622.14.1	175
115.622.FW.1	175
115.622.JK.1	175
115.622.JL.1	175
115.622.JT.1	175
115.622.QB.1	175
115.622.QD.1	175
115.622.QF.1	175
115.622.SI.1	175
115.622.SJ.1	175
115.623.21.1	176
115.623.QC.1	176
115.640.GH.1	174
115.640.JK.1	174
115.640.JL.1	174
115.640.SI.1	174
115.640.SJ.1	174
115.641.21.1	175
115.641.GH.1	175
115.650.00.1	167
115.650.JM.1	167
115.650.JV.1	167
115.650.JX.1	167
115.650.SI.1	167
115.650.SJ.1	167
115.651.00.1	167
115.651.JM.1	167
115.651.JV.1	167
115.651.JX.1	167
115.651.SI.1	167
115.651.SJ.1	167
115.652.00.1	168
115.652.JM.1	168
115.652.JV.1	168
115.652.JX.1	168
115.652.SI.1	168
115.652.SJ.1	168
115.670.00.2	171
115.670.11.2	171
115.670.DW.2	171
115.670.JM.2	171
115.670.JV.2	171
115.670.JX.2	171
115.670.QB.2	171
115.671.00.2	172
115.671.11.2	172
115.671.DW.2	172
115.671.JM.2	172
115.671.JV.2	172
115.671.JX.2	172
115.671.QD.2	172
115.672.00.2	173
115.672.11.2	173
115.672.DW.2	173
115.672.JM.2	173
115.672.JV.2	173
115.672.JX.2	173
115.672.QF.2	173
115.696.00.1	180
115.697.00.1	181
115.751.00.1	179
115.758.01.5	163
115.758.14.5	163
115.758.16.5	163
115.758.JQ.5	163
115.758.JT.5	163
115.758.KH.5	163
115.758.KJ.5	163
115.758.KK.5	163
115.758.KM.5	163
115.758.SN.5	163
115.764.FW.1	179
115.766.00.1	180
115.766.SI.1	180

Article number	Page
115.768.11.1	180
115.768.21.1	180
115.768.46.1	180
115.770.11.5	162
115.770.21.5	162
115.770.DT.5	162
115.770.DW.5	162
115.770.JQ.5	162
115.770.KA.5	162
115.770.LA.5	162
115.770.LB.5	162
115.787.SN.5	164
115.788.00.1	173
115.788.00.2	170
115.788.11.2	170
115.788.21.2	170
115.788.DW.2	170
115.788.GH.2	170
115.788.JK.2	170
115.788.JL.2	170
115.788.JM.2	170
115.788.JV.2	170
115.788.JX.2	170
115.788.SD.2	170
115.801.00.5	254
115.805.21.3	251
115.805.21.3	823
115.817.11.5	248
115.817.46.5	248
115.818.11.5	249
115.818.46.5	249
115.848.00.1	252
115.849.00.1	253
115.856.16.6	203
115.856.DW.6	203
115.856.SN.6	203
115.861.00.6	228
115.862.00.6	200
115.863.16.6	197
115.863.SN.6	197
115.864.16.6	211
115.864.SN.6	211
115.867.16.6	198
115.867.SN.6	198
115.869.16.6	211
115.869.SN.6	211
115.882.01.1	164
115.882.11.1	164
115.882.14.1	164
115.882.16.1	164
115.882.DW.1	164
115.882.JQ.1	164
115.882.JT.1	164
115.882.KH.1	164
115.882.KJ.1	164
115.882.KK.1	164
115.882.KM.1	164
115.882.SN.1	164
115.883.01.1	168
115.883.11.1	168
115.883.14.1	168
115.883.16.1	168
115.883.DW.1	169
115.883.JQ.1	169
115.883.JT.1	169
115.883.KH.1	169
115.883.KJ.1	169
115.883.KK.1	169
115.883.KM.1	169
115.884.00.1	166
115.884.JK.1	166
115.884.JL.1	166
115.884.JM.1	166
115.884.JV.1	166
115.884.JX.1	166
115.884.SI.1	166
115.884.SJ.1	166
115.885.00.6	212
115.889.SN.1	165
115.890.16.6	194
115.890.DW.6	194
115.890.SN.6	194
115.891.16.6	207
115.891.DW.6	207
115.891.SN.6	207
115.893.14.1	169
115.893.45.1	169
115.893.JT.1	169
115.893.KJ.1	169
115.893.KX.1	169
115.893.KY.1	169
115.897.00.6	201
115.898.00.6	210
115.906.16.6	195
115.906.DW.6	195
115.906.SN.6	195
115.907.16.6	196
115.907.DW.6	196
115.907.JQ.6	196
115.907.KH.6	196
115.907.KJ.6	196
115.907.KK.6	196
115.907.KM.6	196
115.907.SN.6	196
115.908.16.6	209
115.908.DW.6	209
115.908.JQ.6	209
115.908.KH.6	209
115.908.KJ.6	209
115.908.KK.6	209
115.908.KM.6	209
115.908.SN.6	209
115.909.16.6	208
115.909.DW.6	208
115.909.SN.6	208
115.918.00.1	226
115.936.14.6	202
115.936.SN.6	202
115.937.14.6	213
115.937.SN.6	213
115.943.21.1	226
115.947.00.1	225
115.947.21.1	225
115.955.00.6	205
115.956.14.6	206
115.956.SN.6	206
115.980.21.2	176
115.980.BZ.2	176
115.981.21.2	178
115.981.BZ.2	178
115.985.00.5	255
115.985.00.5	821
115.993.00.1	227
115.995.21.2	177
115.995.BZ.2	177
115.996.21.2	178
115.996.BZ.2	178
116.003.00.1	253
116.003.00.1	821
116.004.00.1	254
116.005.00.1	256
116.005.00.1	831
116.011.11.5	245
116.011.21.5	245
116.011.JQ.5	245
116.015.16.1	245
116.015.DW.1	245
116.015.JQ.1	245
116.015.KH.1	245
116.015.KJ.1	245
116.015.KK.1	245
116.015.KM.1	245
116.015.SN.1	245
116.016.00.1	247
116.016.00.5	247
116.016.11.5	247
116.016.DW.5	247
116.016.GH.5	247
116.016.JK.5	247
116.016.JL.5	247
116.016.SD.5	247
116.017.16.1	246
116.017.DW.1	246
116.017.JQ.1	246
116.017.KH.1	246
116.017.KJ.1	246
116.017.KK.1	246
116.017.KM.1	246
116.021.11.5	236
116.021.21.5	236
116.021.JQ.5	236
116.025.16.1	237
116.025.DW.1	237
116.025.JQ.1	237
116.025.KH.1	237
116.025.KJ.1	237
116.025.KK.1	237
116.025.KM.1	237
116.025.SN.1	237
116.026.GH.1	239
116.026.QB.1	239
116.026.QD.1	239
116.026.QF.1	239
116.027.16.1	238
116.027.JQ.1	238
116.027.KH.1	238
116.027.KJ.1	238
116.027.KM.1	238
116.027.KX.1	238
116.031.11.5	241
116.031.21.5	241
116.035.16.1	242
116.035.DW.1	242
116.035.JQ.1	242
116.035.KH.1	242
116.035.KJ.1	242
116.035.KK.1	242
116.035.KM.1	242
116.035.SN.1	242
116.036.GH.1	244
116.036.QB.1	244
116.036.QD.1	244
116.036.QF.1	244
116.037.16.1	243
116.037.JQ.1	243
116.037.KH.1	243
116.037.KJ.1	243
116.037.KM.1	243
116.037.KX.1	243
116.040.11.1	223
116.040.21.1	223
116.040.JQ.1	223
116.041.11.1	224
116.041.21.1	224
116.041.JQ.1	224
116.042.11.1	215
116.042.21.1	215
116.042.JQ.1	215
116.043.11.1	217
116.043.21.1	217
116.043.JQ.1	217
116.044.11.1	216
116.045.11.1	218
116.046.11.1	224

Article number	Page
116.047.11.1	225
116.048.11.1	216
116.049.11.1	218
116.050.11.1	217
116.050.21.1	217
116.050.JQ.1	217
116.051.GH.1	223
116.051.KA.1	223
116.051.KT.1	223
116.051.KV.1	223
116.052.21.1	222
116.053.GH.1	222
116.053.KA.1	222
116.053.KT.1	222
116.053.KV.1	222
116.054.21.1	221
116.055.16.1	219
116.055.DW.1	219
116.055.JQ.1	219
116.055.KH.1	219
116.055.KJ.1	219
116.055.KK.1	219
116.055.KM.1	219
116.056.16.1	221
116.056.DW.1	221
116.056.JQ.1	221
116.056.KH.1	221
116.056.KJ.1	221
116.056.KK.1	221
116.056.KM.1	221
116.057.16.1	220
116.057.DW.1	220
116.057.JQ.1	220
116.057.KH.1	220
116.057.KJ.1	220
116.057.KK.1	220
116.057.KM.1	220
116.057.SN.1	220
116.058.00.1	857
116.059.00.1	858
116.059.SN.1	858
116.060.00.1	858
116.062.00.1	858
116.065.00.1	857
116.066.00.1	857
116.067.00.1	859
116.068.00.1	860
116.069.FW.1	257
116.070.00.1	837
116.071.00.1	853
116.072.00.1	840
116.073.00.1	843
116.074.00.1	846
116.075.00.1	849
116.076.00.1	249
116.077.00.1	250
116.080.00.1	837
116.081.00.1	853
116.082.00.1	841
116.083.00.1	844
116.084.00.1	847
116.085.00.1	850
116.086.00.1	240
116.090.SG.6	199
116.090.SM.6	199
116.092.SG.6	204
116.092.SM.6	204
116.096.00.1	229
116.098.00.1	229
116.130.00.1	295
116.131.21.1	279
116.132.21.1	279
116.133.21.1	273
116.134.21.1	273
116.135.21.1	272
116.136.21.1	273
116.140.00.1	838
116.141.00.1	854
116.142.00.1	842
116.143.00.1	845
116.144.00.1	848
116.145.21.1	272
116.146.21.1	273
116.147.00.1	851
116.155.21.1	272
116.156.21.1	273
116.161.14.1	268
116.161.21.1	268
116.161.SN.1	268
116.162.14.1	268
116.162.21.1	268
116.162.SN.1	268
116.163.14.1	274
116.163.21.1	274
116.163.SN.1	274
116.164.14.1	274
116.164.21.1	274
116.164.SN.1	274
116.165.14.1	280
116.165.21.1	280
116.165.SN.1	280
116.166.14.1	280
116.166.21.1	280
116.166.SN.1	280
116.167.14.1	268
116.167.21.1	268
116.167.SN.1	268
116.168.14.1	274
116.168.21.1	274
116.168.SN.1	274
116.171.14.1	270
116.171.21.1	270
116.171.SN.1	270
116.172.14.1	270
116.172.21.1	270
116.172.SN.1	270
116.173.14.1	276
116.173.21.1	276
116.173.SN.1	276
116.174.14.1	276
116.174.21.1	276
116.174.SN.1	276
116.175.14.1	282
116.175.21.1	282
116.175.SN.1	282
116.176.14.1	282
116.176.21.1	282
116.176.SN.1	282
116.177.14.1	270
116.177.21.1	270
116.177.SN.1	270
116.178.14.1	276
116.178.21.1	276
116.178.SN.1	276
116.181.14.1	269
116.181.21.1	269
116.181.SN.1	269
116.182.14.1	269
116.182.21.1	269
116.182.SN.1	269
116.183.14.1	275
116.183.21.1	275
116.183.SN.1	275
116.184.14.1	275
116.184.21.1	275
116.184.SN.1	275
116.185.14.1	281
116.185.21.1	281
116.185.SN.1	281
116.186.14.1	281
116.186.21.1	281
116.186.SN.1	281
116.187.14.1	269
116.187.21.1	269
116.187.SN.1	269
116.188.14.1	275
116.188.21.1	275
116.188.SN.1	275
116.191.14.1	271
116.191.21.1	271
116.191.SN.1	271
116.192.14.1	271
116.192.21.1	271
116.192.SN.1	271
116.193.14.1	277
116.193.21.1	277
116.193.SN.1	277
116.194.14.1	277
116.194.21.1	277
116.194.SN.1	277
116.195.14.1	283
116.195.21.1	283
116.195.SN.1	283
116.196.14.1	283
116.196.21.1	283
116.196.SN.1	283
116.197.14.1	271
116.197.21.1	271
116.197.SN.1	271
116.198.14.1	277
116.198.21.1	277
116.198.SN.1	277
116.207.21.1	812
116.208.21.1	816
116.209.21.1	814
116.235.21.1	278
116.236.21.1	279
116.245.21.1	278
116.246.21.1	279
116.255.21.1	278
116.256.21.1	279
116.261.14.1	286
116.261.21.1	286
116.261.SN.1	286
116.262.14.1	286
116.262.21.1	286
116.262.SN.1	286
116.263.14.1	288
116.263.21.1	288
116.263.SN.1	288
116.264.14.1	288
116.264.21.1	288
116.264.SN.1	288
116.265.14.1	290
116.265.21.1	290
116.265.SN.1	290
116.266.14.1	290
116.266.21.1	290
116.266.SN.1	290
116.267.14.1	286
116.267.21.1	286
116.267.SN.1	286
116.268.14.1	288
116.268.21.1	288
116.268.SN.1	288
116.271.14.1	287
116.271.21.1	287
116.271.SN.1	287
116.272.14.1	287
116.272.21.1	287
116.272.SN.1	287
116.273.14.1	289
116.273.21.1	289
116.273.SN.1	289

Article number	Page
116.274.14.1	289
116.274.21.1	289
116.274.SN.1	289
116.275.14.1	291
116.275.21.1	291
116.275.SN.1	291
116.276.14.1	291
116.276.21.1	291
116.276.SN.1	291
116.277.14.1	287
116.277.21.1	287
116.277.SN.1	287
116.278.14.1	289
116.278.21.1	289
116.278.SN.1	289
116.281.14.1	286
116.281.21.1	286
116.281.SN.1	286
116.282.14.1	286
116.282.21.1	286
116.282.SN.1	286
116.283.14.1	288
116.283.21.1	288
116.283.SN.1	288
116.284.14.1	288
116.284.21.1	288
116.284.SN.1	288
116.285.14.1	290
116.285.21.1	290
116.285.SN.1	290
116.286.14.1	290
116.286.21.1	290
116.286.SN.1	290
116.287.14.1	286
116.287.21.1	286
116.287.SN.1	286
116.288.14.1	288
116.288.21.1	288
116.288.SN.1	288
116.291.14.1	287
116.291.21.1	287
116.291.SN.1	287
116.292.14.1	287
116.292.21.1	287
116.292.SN.1	287
116.293.14.1	289
116.293.21.1	289
116.293.SN.1	289
116.294.14.1	289
116.294.21.1	289
116.294.SN.1	289
116.295.14.1	291
116.295.21.1	291
116.295.SN.1	291
116.296.14.1	291
116.296.21.1	291
116.296.SN.1	291
116.297.14.1	287
116.297.21.1	287
116.297.SN.1	287
116.298.14.1	289
116.298.21.1	289
116.298.SN.1	289
116.335.21.1	284
116.336.21.1	285
116.365.21.1	284
116.366.21.1	285
116.421.00.1	295
116.422.00.1	296
116.425.11.1	294
116.426.11.1	294
116.450.00.1	297
116.451.00.1	297
116.464.14.1	292
116.464.21.1	292
116.465.14.1	293
116.465.21.1	293
118.026.11.1	132
118.026.21.1	132
118.100.11.1	143
118.200.16.1	141
118.221.11.1	131
118.221.21.1	131
119.060.11.1	143
119.063.11.1	144
119.503.11.1	144
119.504.11.1	142
119.610.11.1	141
119.611.16.1	142
119.668.00.1	145
119.675.00.1	145
119.688.21.1	257
119.688.21.1	823
119.696.11.1	143
119.698.16.1	131
119.702.00.1	859
123.105.11.1	138
123.135.11.1	139
123.136.11.1	139
123.700.11.1	137
123.701.11.1	138
128.300.11.5	136
128.309.11.5	136
131.001.JK.5	898
131.001.JL.5	898
131.001.SI.5	898
131.001.SJ.6	898
131.001.SL.5	898
131.021.JK.5	894
131.021.JL.5	894
131.021.SI.5	894
131.021.SJ.6	894
131.021.SL.5	894
131.030.JK.5	906
131.030.JL.5	906
131.030.SI.5	906
131.030.SJ.6	906
131.031.JK.5	896
131.031.JL.5	896
131.031.SI.5	896
131.031.SJ.6	896
131.033.JK.5	900
131.033.JL.5	900
131.033.SI.5	900
131.033.SJ.6	900
131.071.21.1	902
131.081.11.1	904
131.082.16.1	903
131.083.16.1	902
131.085.11.1	902
131.088.29.1	904
131.108.11.1	903
131.201.JK.7	899
131.201.JL.7	899
131.201.SI.7	899
131.201.SJ.7	899
131.221.JK.7	895
131.221.JL.7	895
131.221.SI.7	895
131.221.SJ.7	895
131.231.JK.7	897
131.231.JL.7	897
131.231.SI.7	897
131.231.SJ.7	897
131.233.JK.7	901
131.233.JL.7	901
131.233.SI.7	901
131.233.SJ.7	901
136.430.11.1	141
136.444.11.1	140
136.530.11.1	140
136.535.11.1	137
136.723.00.3	153
136.724.00.3	153
136.725.00.1	152
136.726.00.1	152
136.909.21.2	154
146.074.11.1	872
146.094.11.1	870
146.130.11.2	873
146.204.11.1	867
146.204.21.1	867
146.214.11.1	866
146.214.21.1	866
146.224.11.1	868
146.224.21.1	868
146.224.JT.1	868
146.274.11.1	871
146.274.FW.1	871
146.274.SI.1	871
146.274.SJ.1	871
146.294.11.1	869
146.294.FW.1	869
146.294.SI.1	869
146.294.SJ.1	869
147.020.00.1	880
147.030.11.1	880
147.030.21.1	880
147.031.11.1	881
147.031.21.1	881
147.033.11.1	881
147.033.21.1	881
147.034.00.1	883
147.035.00.1	884
147.036.00.1	884
147.038.SI.1	885
147.038.SJ.1	885
147.039.00.1	882
147.040.00.1	889
147.041.SI.1	885
147.041.SJ.1	885
147.042.11.1	883
147.044.00.1	886
147.045.00.1	887
147.048.00.1	889
147.049.00.1	882
147.072.00.1	890
147.075.00.1	882
150.017.00.6	334
150.245.06.1	335
150.265.11.1	340
150.265.21.1	340
150.265.45.1	340
150.265.46.1	340
150.266.11.1	340
150.266.16.1	340
150.266.21.1	340
150.266.KJ.1	340
150.280.11.1	336
150.280.14.1	336
150.280.21.1	336
150.280.45.1	336
150.280.46.1	336
150.281.11.1	328
150.281.11.1	938
150.281.21.1	328
150.281.21.1	938
150.285.11.1	337
150.285.14.1	337
150.285.21.1	337
150.285.45.1	337
150.285.46.1	337
150.300.14.1	329
150.300.14.1	939

Article number	Page
150.300.21.1	329
150.300.21.1	939
150.300.KJ.1	329
150.300.KJ.1	939
150.481.11.1	332
150.481.11.1	939
150.481.14.1	332
150.481.14.1	939
150.481.21.1	332
150.481.21.1	939
150.481.KJ.1	332
150.481.KJ.1	939
150.501.00.6	326
150.501.00.6	920
150.505.00.6	327
150.505.00.6	920
150.520.21.6	327
150.520.21.6	939
150.525.21.6	328
150.525.21.6	940
150.550.00.1	338
150.551.21.1	337
150.552.00.1	338
150.552.21.1	337
150.581.00.1	339
150.583.21.1	338
150.592.00.1	339
150.592.21.1	338
150.680.00.1	336
150.685.00.1	337
150.700.00.6	329
150.700.00.6	940
150.701.00.6	332
150.701.00.6	943
150.702.00.6	330
150.702.00.6	942
150.710.21.6	330
150.710.21.6	941
150.711.21.6	331
150.711.21.6	941
150.755.21.6	333
150.755.21.6	943
150.756.21.6	334
150.756.21.6	944
150.757.21.6	333
150.757.21.6	944
150.991.00.1	335
151.016.11.1	340
151.019.01.1	343
151.019.01.1	955
151.020.21.1	344
151.021.21.1	343
151.021.21.1	955
151.024.14.1	345
151.024.14.1	947
151.025.14.1	345

Article number	Page
151.025.14.1	947
151.034.11.1	346
151.034.14.1	345
151.034.14.1	947
151.034.21.1	344
151.034.21.1	947
151.035.11.1	346
151.035.14.1	345
151.035.14.1	947
151.035.21.1	344
151.035.21.1	947
151.039.21.1	345
151.039.21.1	946
151.100.11.1	341
151.105.21.1	342
151.107.11.1	342
151.116.11.1	346
151.116.11.1	948
151.117.11.1	346
151.117.11.1	948
151.120.11.1	351
151.120.21.1	351
151.121.00.1	351
151.122.21.1	352
151.122.21.1	946
152.005.00.1	355
152.005.00.1	945
152.013.21.1	356
152.013.21.1	949
152.018.00.1	354
152.018.00.1	948
152.038.16.1	375
152.039.16.1	375
152.040.16.1	375
152.041.16.1	375
152.042.16.1	375
152.043.16.1	375
152.044.16.1	375
152.045.16.1	375
152.046.16.1	375
152.049.21.1	350
152.049.21.1	954
152.050.14.1	945
152.050.21.1	945
152.051.01.1	351
152.051.01.1	955
152.059.21.1	350
152.059.21.1	954
152.061.01.1	351
152.061.01.1	955
152.070.21.1	353
152.070.21.1	950
152.071.21.1	353
152.071.21.1	950
152.072.21.1	348
152.072.21.1	952

Article number	Page
152.073.21.1	349
152.073.21.1	953
152.074.21.1	348
152.074.21.1	952
152.075.21.1	349
152.075.21.1	953
152.076.21.1	356
152.080.14.1	945
152.080.21.1	945
152.081.21.1	352
152.081.21.1	949
152.084.21.1	347
152.084.21.1	951
152.089.01.1	348
152.089.01.1	951
152.091.21.1	347
152.091.21.1	952
152.092.21.1	347
152.092.21.1	952
152.093.21.1	347
152.093.21.1	951
152.099.01.1	348
152.099.01.1	951
152.107.16.1	376
152.108.16.1	376
152.113.16.1	376
152.114.16.1	376
152.115.16.1	376
152.121.00.1	377
152.122.00.1	377
152.170.16.1	364
152.175.16.1	376
152.176.16.1	376
152.179.16.1	376
152.180.16.1	376
152.181.16.1	376
152.184.16.1	376
152.231.11.1	360
152.231.11.1	822
152.232.00.1	373
152.234.21.1	372
152.235.11.1	372
152.235.21.1	372
152.378.11.1	373
152.392.11.1	371
152.393.11.1	371
152.400.16.1	361
152.402.16.1	362
152.404.46.1	363
152.420.46.1	362
152.422.46.1	363
152.424.00.1	366
152.425.46.1	362
152.426.46.1	363
152.428.46.1	362
152.429.46.1	362

Article number	Page
152.434.16.1	142
152.438.46.1	364
152.439.46.1	363
152.441.46.1	363
152.441.46.1	957
152.465.00.1	366
152.489.16.1	256
152.489.16.1	823
152.495.00.1	357
152.496.00.1	357
152.497.00.1	366
152.550.11.1	368
152.556.11.1	368
152.597.11.1	370
152.607.11.1	359
152.607.11.1	822
152.610.11.1	957
152.613.11.1	362
152.627.16.1	359
152.627.16.1	822
152.647.00.1	361
152.682.00.1	357
152.689.00.1	357
152.690.00.1	357
152.691.00.1	357
152.692.00.1	357
152.693.00.1	357
152.701.11.1	359
152.702.11.1	371
152.704.11.1	371
152.711.11.1	367
152.713.11.1	367
152.715.11.1	369
152.741.11.1	367
152.742.11.1	367
152.767.11.1	371
152.768.11.1	373
152.796.00.1	357
152.818.11.1	369
152.819.11.1	368
152.821.11.1	370
152.860.11.1	341
152.861.11.1	341
152.885.11.1	368
152.886.11.1	369
152.910.16.1	374
152.950.11.1	358
152.950.11.1	956
152.951.11.1	358
152.951.11.1	956
152.973.00.1	376
152.974.00.1	376
152.978.00.1	376
152.979.00.1	376
152.981.00.1	376
153.564.16.1	357

Article number	Page
153.565.16.1	357
153.566.16.1	357
154.050.00.1	308
154.052.00.1	309
154.053.00.1	310
154.059.00.1	310
154.150.00.1	302
154.152.00.1	302
154.153.00.1	303
154.159.00.1	304
154.307.00.1	307
154.309.00.1	307
154.310.00.1	311
154.311.00.1	311
154.312.00.1	311
154.314.00.1	307
154.320.00.1	307
154.335.11.1	320
154.335.14.1	320
154.335.21.1	320
154.336.FW.1	320
154.337.FW.1	320
154.338.00.1	321
154.339.00.1	321
154.340.FW.1	321
154.341.FW.1	321
154.440.39.1	306
154.440.KS.1	306
154.440.QC.1	306
154.441.39.1	306
154.441.KS.1	306
154.441.QC.1	306
154.446.KS.1	305
154.446.QC.1	305
154.447.KS.1	305
154.447.QC.1	305
154.450.KS.1	304
154.451.KS.1	304
154.453.KS.1	304
154.455.00.1	305
154.458.00.1	306
154.459.00.1	306
156.050.00.1	27
156.051.00.1	86
156.054.00.1	86
167.733.16.1	360
167.734.16.1	360
171.001.01.2	937
171.005.01.2	938
171.006.01.2	937
217.713.11.1	365
217.713.46.1	365
238.192.00.2	145
240.017.00.1	145
240.396.00.1	884
240.476.00.1	132
240.635.00.1	887
240.705.00.1	150
240.938.00.1	187
241.154.00.1	230
241.155.00.1	230
241.502.11.1	357
241.502.21.1	357
241.507.11.1	145
241.507.21.1	145
241.508.11.1	145
241.508.21.1	145
241.568.00.1	231
241.631.00.1	296
241.993.11.1	354
241.993.11.1	949
241.993.21.1	355
241.993.21.1	956
242.018.00.1	145
242.042.00.1	83
242.126.11.1	357
242.126.21.1	357
242.307.21.1	293
242.309.00.1	85
242.349.00.1	293
242.545.00.1	890
242.546.00.1	888
242.547.00.1	889
242.645.21.1	293
242.758.00.1	188
242.834.21.1	293
242.837.00.1	888
242.839.P0.1	881
243.168.00.1	174
243.173.00.1	887
243.275.00.1	258
243.275.00.1	835
243.276.00.1	259
243.276.00.1	835
243.277.00.1	259
243.277.00.1	835
243.312.00.1	859
243.625.00.1	294
243.626.21.1	293
243.635.00.1	294
243.636.00.1	294
243.637.00.1	294
243.638.00.1	294
243.905.00.1	132
244.120.00.1	179
244.622.00.1	296
244.999.00.1	230
245.451.11.1	417
249.801.00.1	886
250.022.00.1	890
261.483.11.1	957
273.645.21.2	155
281.004.00.1	150
281.207.00.1	151
281.208.00.1	151
282.303.21.2	154
283.311.21.2	155
283.313.21.2	156
352.328.08.1	377
352.329.08.1	377
352.331.08.1	378
352.332.08.1	378
352.333.08.1	378
352.368.00.1	378
352.377.16.1	374
352.379.16.1	374
352.389.08.1	374
359.144.11.1	366
363.050.00.1	122
364.052.00.1	122
365.050.00.1	122
366.050.00.1	122
367.050.00.1	122
388.001.00.1	385
388.005.00.1	384
388.007.00.1	385
388.008.00.1	386
388.009.00.1	386
388.011.00.2	384
388.012.00.2	383
388.015.00.2	382
388.021.00.1	387
388.022.00.1	388
388.023.00.1	387
388.032.00.1	389
388.033.00.1	389
388.100.00.1	391
388.101.00.1	390
388.102.00.1	390
388.104.00.1	392
388.105.00.1	390
388.106.00.1	391
388.107.00.1	391
388.108.00.1	391
388.109.00.1	391
388.110.00.1	392
388.111.00.1	392
388.112.00.1	393
388.113.00.1	393
388.114.00.1	393
388.115.00.1	392
388.116.00.1	393
388.117.00.1	392
388.120.00.1	382
388.121.00.1	383
388.123.00.1	383
388.125.00.1	393
388.132.00.1	390
388.350.29.1	365
405.012.00.1	364
405.116.00.1	364
457.430.00.1	20
457.534.00.1	25
457.536.00.1	26
457.606.00.1	23
457.606.00.1	831
457.608.00.5	21
457.611.00.1	22
457.611.00.1	821
457.686.00.1	25
457.689.00.1	24
457.689.00.1	821
457.872.26.1	27
457.888.26.1	26
457.893.00.1	20
458.023.00.1	80
458.212.00.1	43
458.233.00.2	44
461.000.25.1	92
461.002.00.1	92
461.003.00.1	93
461.004.00.1	119
461.006.00.1	119
461.014.00.1	95
461.015.00.1	120
461.022.00.1	93
461.025.00.1	96
461.030.00.1	33
461.031.00.1	33
461.035.00.1	114
461.036.00.1	95
461.037.26.1	120
461.038.00.1	112
461.058.00.1	97
461.064.00.1	94
461.070.00.1	122
461.074.00.1	98
461.089.00.1	94
461.140.00.1	93
461.141.00.1	103
461.145.00.1	116
461.146.00.1	117
461.149.00.1	113
461.163.00.5	96
461.173.00.1	113
461.178.00.2	113
461.185.00.1	94
461.190.00.1	118
461.191.00.1	119
461.194.00.1	95
461.200.00.1	92
461.206.00.1	104
461.301.00.5	102
461.311.00.5	101

Article number	Page
461.430.00.1	105
461.435.00.1	105
461.445.00.1	114
461.530.00.1	106
461.606.00.1	110
461.606.00.1	831
461.621.00.1	109
461.621.00.1	820
461.660.00.1	118
461.686.00.1	108
461.689.00.1	107
461.689.00.1	820
461.734.00.1	111
461.736.00.1	111
461.742.00.1	112
464.015.00.1	33
464.044.00.1	33
465.029.00.1	78
500.089.00.1	859
500.133.00.1	712
500.134.01.1	714
500.151.01.1	655
500.152.01.1	690
500.153.01.1	689
500.187.01.1	704
500.188.01.1	704
500.193.21.1	683
500.199.21.1	682
500.201.01.1	450
500.202.01.1	450
500.202.JT.1	450
500.203.00.1	499
500.204.00.1	499
500.205.00.1	768
500.206.00.1	769
500.207.00.1	769
500.208.01.1	630
500.209.01.1	635
500.212.01.1	632
500.214.01.1	634
500.216.01.1	635
500.221.01.1	634
500.222.01.1	610
500.223.01.1	612
500.224.01.1	612
500.225.01.1	612
500.226.01.1	612
500.227.01.1	611
500.228.01.1	611
500.229.01.1	612
500.230.01.1	611
500.237.01.1	633
500.238.01.1	633
500.239.01.1	633
500.240.01.1	633
500.248.01.1	611
500.249.01.1	612
500.250.01.1	612
500.251.01.1	612
500.252.01.1	612
500.253.01.1	612
500.254.01.1	636
500.255.01.1	637
500.256.01.1	610
500.257.00.1	767
500.258.00.1	767
500.259.01.1	612
500.260.01.1	648
500.261.01.1	709
500.262.01.1	708
500.263.01.1	699
500.264.01.1	663
500.265.01.1	647
500.266.01.1	693
500.267.01.1	692
500.268.01.1	662
500.269.01.1	663
500.270.01.1	689
500.271.01.1	694
500.272.01.1	700
500.273.00.1	767
500.275.01.1	688
500.276.00.1	486
500.277.00.1	486
500.278.00.1	486
500.279.00.1	486
500.281.01.1	657
500.282.01.1	656
500.283.01.1	656
500.284.01.1	711
500.285.01.1	652
500.286.01.1	651
500.287.01.1	654
500.288.01.1	664
500.289.01.1	664
500.290.01.1	673
500.291.01.1	673
500.292.01.1	704
500.294.01.1	640
500.295.01.1	640
500.297.01.1	642
500.299.01.1	673
500.300.01.1	673
500.301.01.1	672
500.302.01.1	704
500.304.01.1	642
500.305.01.1	642
500.306.01.1	674
500.307.01.1	674
500.310.01.1	672
500.311.01.1	642
500.313.01.1	673
500.315.01.1	642
500.316.01.1	672
500.318.01.1	698
500.319.01.1	698
500.320.01.1	640
500.322.01.1	672
500.324.01.1	640
500.326.01.1	641
500.327.01.1	641
500.328.01.1	675
500.329.01.1	643
500.330.01.1	660
500.331.01.1	660
500.332.01.1	691
500.333.01.1	661
500.334.01.1	691
500.335.01.1	661
500.336.01.1	691
500.337.01.1	661
500.338.01.1	691
500.339.01.1	662
500.340.01.1	714
500.341.01.1	643
500.342.01.1	675
500.343.01.1	665
500.344.01.1	666
500.346.00.1	497
500.346.01.1	497
500.346.43.1	497
500.347.00.1	497
500.348.00.1	497
500.348.43.1	497
500.349.01.1	699
500.350.00.1	618
500.350.JK.1	618
500.350.JL.1	618
500.350.JR.1	618
500.351.00.1	618
500.351.JK.1	618
500.351.JL.1	618
500.351.JR.1	618
500.352.00.1	620
500.352.JK.1	620
500.352.JL.1	620
500.352.JR.1	620
500.353.00.1	620
500.353.JK.1	620
500.353.JL.1	620
500.353.JR.1	620
500.354.00.1	620
500.354.JK.1	620
500.354.JL.1	620
500.354.JR.1	620
500.355.00.1	620
500.355.JK.1	620
500.355.JL.1	620
500.355.JR.1	620
500.356.00.1	621
500.356.JK.1	621
500.356.JL.1	621
500.356.JR.1	621
500.357.00.1	624
500.357.JK.1	624
500.357.JL.1	624
500.357.JR.1	624
500.358.00.1	624
500.358.JK.1	624
500.358.JL.1	624
500.358.JR.1	624
500.359.00.1	623
500.359.JK.1	623
500.359.JL.1	623
500.359.JR.1	623
500.360.00.1	623
500.360.JK.1	623
500.360.JL.1	623
500.360.JR.1	623
500.361.00.1	622
500.361.JK.1	622
500.361.JL.1	622
500.361.JR.1	622
500.362.00.1	625
500.362.JK.1	625
500.362.JL.1	625
500.362.JR.1	625
500.363.00.1	618
500.363.JK.1	618
500.363.JL.1	618
500.363.JR.1	618
500.364.00.1	618
500.364.JK.1	618
500.364.JL.1	618
500.364.JR.1	618
500.365.00.1	619
500.365.JK.1	619
500.365.JL.1	619
500.365.JR.1	619
500.366.00.1	619
500.366.JK.1	619
500.366.JL.1	619
500.366.JR.1	619
500.367.00.1	581
500.368.01.1	700
500.379.01.1	631
500.393.01.1	650
500.409.01.1	599
500.480.01.1	650
500.483.01.1	695
500.489.01.1	690
500.500.01.1	501
500.501.01.1	503
500.502.00.1	492

Article number	Page
500.502.01.1	492
500.502.43.1	492
500.503.00.1	497
500.503.01.1	497
500.503.43.1	497
500.504.00.1	498
500.504.01.1	498
500.504.43.1	498
500.505.00.1	493
500.505.01.1	493
500.505.43.1	493
500.506.00.1	493
500.506.01.1	493
500.506.43.1	493
500.507.00.1	498
500.507.01.1	498
500.507.43.1	498
500.508.00.1	493
500.508.01.1	493
500.508.43.1	493
500.509.00.1	493
500.509.01.1	493
500.509.43.1	493
500.510.01.1	472
500.512.01.1	473
500.513.00.1	494
500.513.01.1	494
500.513.43.1	494
500.514.00.1	494
500.514.01.1	494
500.514.43.1	494
500.515.00.1	495
500.515.01.1	495
500.515.43.1	495
500.516.00.1	495
500.516.01.1	495
500.516.43.1	495
500.517.00.1	495
500.517.01.1	495
500.517.43.1	495
500.518.00.1	496
500.518.01.1	496
500.518.43.1	496
500.519.00.1	499
500.520.00.1	499
500.521.00.1	499
500.522.00.1	499
500.523.00.1	501
500.524.00.1	500
500.525.00.1	500
500.526.00.1	500
500.527.00.1	500
500.528.01.1	484
500.529.01.1	484
500.530.01.1	484
500.531.01.1	484
500.532.01.1	484
500.533.01.1	485
500.534.01.1	485
500.535.01.1	485
500.536.01.1	485
500.537.01.1	502
500.538.01.1	474
500.539.01.1	474
500.540.01.1	473
500.541.01.1	458
500.542.01.1	460
500.543.01.1	461
500.544.01.1	458
500.545.01.1	459
500.546.01.1	459
500.547.01.1	458
500.548.01.1	459
500.549.01.1	459
500.550.01.1	484
500.551.01.1	484
500.552.01.1	484
500.553.01.1	458
500.554.JI.1	469
500.554.JJ.1	469
500.555.JI.1	464
500.555.JJ.1	464
500.556.JI.1	465
500.556.JJ.1	465
500.557.JI.1	465
500.557.JJ.1	465
500.558.JI.1	467
500.558.JJ.1	467
500.559.JI.1	465
500.559.JJ.1	465
500.560.JI.1	467
500.560.JJ.1	467
500.561.JI.1	467
500.561.JJ.1	467
500.562.JI.1	466
500.562.JJ.1	466
500.563.JI.1	466
500.563.JJ.1	466
500.564.JI.1	468
500.564.JJ.1	468
500.565.JI.1	468
500.565.JJ.1	468
500.566.JI.1	465
500.566.JJ.1	465
500.567.JI.1	466
500.567.JJ.1	466
500.568.JI.1	466
500.568.JJ.1	466
500.569.JI.1	470
500.569.JJ.1	470
500.570.JI.1	470
500.570.JJ.1	470
500.571.JI.1	471
500.571.JJ.1	471
500.572.JI.1	470
500.572.JJ.1	470
500.573.39.1	471
500.575.01.1	613
500.576.01.1	613
500.582.00.1	768
500.583.00.1	768
500.592.00.1	770
500.593.00.1	769
500.594.00.1	770
500.600.01.2	532
500.601.01.2	534
500.602.01.2	533
500.603.01.2	534
500.604.01.2	533
500.605.01.2	533
500.607.01.2	520
500.607.16.1	520
500.607.JK.2	520
500.607.JL.2	520
500.608.01.2	520
500.608.16.1	520
500.608.JK.2	520
500.608.JL.2	520
500.609.01.2	521
500.609.16.1	521
500.609.JK.2	521
500.609.JL.2	521
500.610.01.2	521
500.610.16.1	521
500.610.JK.2	521
500.610.JL.2	521
500.611.01.2	521
500.611.16.1	521
500.611.JK.2	521
500.611.JL.2	521
500.612.01.2	521
500.612.16.1	521
500.612.JK.2	521
500.612.JL.2	521
500.613.01.2	523
500.613.16.1	523
500.613.JK.2	523
500.613.JL.2	523
500.614.01.2	522
500.614.16.1	522
500.614.JK.2	522
500.614.JL.2	522
500.615.01.2	522
500.615.16.1	522
500.615.JK.2	522
500.615.JL.2	522
500.616.01.2	522
500.616.16.1	522
500.616.JK.2	522
500.616.JL.2	522
500.617.01.2	530
500.617.16.1	530
500.617.JK.2	530
500.617.JL.2	530
500.618.01.2	528
500.618.16.1	528
500.618.JK.2	528
500.618.JL.2	528
500.619.01.2	526
500.619.16.1	526
500.619.JK.2	526
500.619.JL.2	526
500.620.01.2	511
500.621.01.2	511
500.622.01.2	511
500.623.01.2	511
500.624.01.2	511
500.625.01.2	512
500.626.01.2	512
500.627.01.2	514
500.628.01.2	514
500.629.01.2	512
500.630.01.2	513
500.631.01.2	513
500.632.01.2	514
500.633.01.2	514
500.634.01.2	514
500.635.01.2	510
500.636.01.2	510
500.637.01.2	525
500.637.16.1	525
500.637.JK.2	525
500.637.JL.2	525
500.638.01.2	527
500.638.16.1	527
500.638.JK.2	527
500.638.JL.2	527
500.639.01.2	529
500.639.16.1	529
500.639.JK.2	529
500.639.JL.2	529
500.640.01.2	515
500.641.01.2	515
500.642.01.2	515
500.643.01.2	515
500.644.00.2	529
500.645.00.2	529
500.646.00.2	529
500.647.JK.2	531
500.648.00.2	531
500.649.01.2	530
500.649.16.1	530
500.649.JK.2	530
500.649.JL.2	530

Article number	Page
500.657.00.2	531
500.658.00.2	531
500.660.01.2	533
500.670.01.1	598
500.673.00.1	861
500.676.00.1	626
500.677.00.1	626
500.678.00.1	626
500.681.01.1	751
500.683.00.2	629
500.683.01.1	629
500.685.01.1	630
500.687.01.1	633
500.688.01.1	633
500.690.01.1	451
500.690.JT.1	451
500.693.01.2	708
500.694.01.2	649
500.700.01.2	747
500.702.01.2	747
500.704.01.2	747
500.706.01.2	747
500.708.01.2	748
500.710.01.2	748
500.712.01.2	748
500.714.01.2	748
500.716.01.2	748
500.718.01.2	748
500.720.01.2	748
500.722.01.2	748
500.724.01.2	748
500.726.01.2	748
500.728.01.2	749
500.730.01.2	749
500.732.01.2	749
500.734.01.2	749
500.736.01.2	750
500.738.01.2	750
500.740.01.2	750
500.742.01.2	750
500.744.01.2	752
500.746.01.2	752
500.748.01.2	752
500.750.01.2	752
500.752.01.2	752
500.754.01.2	752
500.756.01.2	753
500.758.01.2	753
500.760.01.2	753
500.762.01.2	753
500.764.01.2	753
500.766.01.2	753
500.767.01.2	753
500.768.01.2	742
500.769.01.2	742
500.770.01.2	742

Article number	Page
500.771.01.2	743
500.772.01.2	744
500.773.01.2	744
500.774.01.2	744
500.775.01.2	745
500.776.01.2	745
500.777.01.2	745
500.778.01.2	745
500.779.01.2	746
500.780.01.2	746
500.781.01.2	746
500.782.01.2	751
500.783.01.2	751
500.784.01.1	590
500.785.00.1	705
500.786.00.1	705
500.787.01.1	705
500.788.01.1	705
500.789.01.1	705
500.790.01.1	705
500.791.01.1	710
500.792.01.1	710
500.793.01.1	713
500.794.01.1	715
500.814.00.1	591
500.833.01.1	502
500.835.01.1	597
500.837.01.1	598
500.840.00.1	632
500.841.00.1	636
500.993.00.1	674
500.994.00.1	674
500.995.00.1	674
500.997.00.1	674
501.004.00.1	731
501.005.00.1	731
501.006.00.1	732
501.007.00.1	733
501.008.00.1	732
501.011.00.1	733
501.012.00.1	734
501.013.00.1	730
501.014.00.1	730
501.015.00.1	730
501.070.00.1	764
501.071.00.1	764
501.072.00.1	764
501.073.00.1	764
501.074.00.1	764
501.156.00.1	759
501.157.00.1	759
501.159.00.1	756
501.160.00.1	756
501.162.00.1	756
501.163.00.1	756
501.165.00.1	756

Article number	Page
501.166.00.1	756
501.168.00.1	756
501.169.00.1	756
501.171.00.1	757
501.172.00.1	757
501.174.00.1	757
501.175.00.1	757
501.177.00.1	757
501.178.00.1	757
501.180.00.1	757
501.181.00.1	757
501.183.00.1	758
501.184.00.1	758
501.186.00.1	758
501.187.00.1	758
501.189.00.1	758
501.190.00.1	758
501.192.00.1	758
501.193.00.1	758
501.216.00.1	679
501.220.00.1	679
501.224.00.1	680
501.228.00.1	680
501.264.00.1	682
501.268.00.1	682
501.272.00.1	680
501.276.00.1	681
501.280.00.1	683
501.545.01.1	646
501.546.01.1	688
501.547.01.1	694
501.555.01.1	692
501.556.01.1	692
501.557.01.1	692
501.558.01.1	715
501.558.01.2	715
501.559.01.1	712
501.560.01.1	713
501.578.01.1	693
501.603.00.5	718
501.604.00.1	718
501.605.00.5	720
501.606.00.5	720
501.607.00.1	721
501.608.00.1	722
501.612.00.1	718
501.649.00.5	722
501.655.00.1	836
501.660.01.1	597
501.661.00.1	588
501.663.JT.1	589
501.664.00.1	588
501.666.00.1	667
501.676.00.1	666
501.679.00.1	724
501.681.00.1	725

Article number	Page
501.682.00.1	725
501.683.00.1	725
501.686.00.5	723
501.737.00.5	719
501.738.00.5	719
501.739.00.5	721
501.751.00.1	647
501.752.00.1	648
501.753.00.1	652
501.754.00.1	653
501.769.00.5	723
501.830.00.1	547
501.830.00.3	547
501.830.JT.1	547
501.831.00.1	547
501.831.00.3	547
501.831.JT.1	547
501.832.00.1	547
501.832.00.3	547
501.832.JT.1	547
501.833.00.1	547
501.833.00.3	547
501.833.JT.1	547
501.834.00.1	549
501.834.00.3	549
501.834.00.5	549
501.834.00.7	549
501.835.00.1	549
501.835.00.3	549
501.835.00.5	549
501.835.00.7	549
501.836.00.1	549
501.836.00.3	549
501.836.00.5	549
501.836.00.7	549
501.837.00.1	549
501.837.00.3	549
501.837.00.5	549
501.837.00.7	549
501.838.00.1	551
501.838.00.3	551
501.838.00.5	551
501.838.00.7	551
501.839.00.1	550
501.839.00.3	550
501.839.00.5	550
501.839.00.7	550
501.840.00.1	550
501.840.00.3	550
501.840.00.5	550
501.840.00.7	550
501.841.00.1	550
501.841.00.3	550
501.841.00.5	550
501.841.00.7	550
501.842.00.1	550

Article number	Page
501.842.00.3	550
501.842.00.5	550
501.842.00.7	550
501.843.00.1	553
501.843.00.3	553
501.844.00.1	553
501.844.00.3	553
501.845.00.1	553
501.845.00.3	553
501.846.00.1	553
501.846.00.3	553
501.847.00.1	552
501.847.00.3	552
501.847.00.5	552
501.847.00.7	552
501.847.JT.1	552
501.848.00.1	552
501.848.00.3	552
501.848.00.5	552
501.848.00.7	552
501.848.JT.1	552
501.880.00.1	511
501.880.00.3	511
501.880.00.5	511
501.880.00.7	511
501.898.00.1	600
501.898.JT.1	600
501.941.00.5	726
501.960.00.1	724
502.031.00.1	439
502.032.00.1	439
502.035.00.1	646
502.300.01.1	562
502.300.01.2	562
502.300.01.3	562
502.300.JH.1	562
502.300.JK.1	562
502.300.JL.1	562
502.300.JR.1	562
502.301.01.1	562
502.301.01.2	562
502.301.01.3	562
502.301.JH.1	562
502.301.JK.1	562
502.301.JL.1	562
502.301.JR.1	562
502.302.01.1	563
502.302.01.2	563
502.302.01.3	563
502.302.JH.1	563
502.302.JK.1	563
502.302.JL.1	563
502.302.JR.1	563
502.303.01.1	566
502.303.01.2	566
502.303.01.3	566
502.303.JH.1	566
502.303.JK.1	566
502.303.JL.1	566
502.303.JR.1	566
502.304.01.1	566
502.304.01.2	566
502.304.01.3	566
502.304.JH.1	566
502.304.JK.1	566
502.304.JL.1	566
502.304.JR.1	566
502.305.01.1	566
502.305.01.2	566
502.305.01.3	566
502.305.JH.1	566
502.305.JK.1	566
502.305.JL.1	566
502.305.JR.1	566
502.306.01.1	567
502.306.01.2	567
502.306.01.3	567
502.306.JH.1	567
502.306.JK.1	567
502.306.JL.1	567
502.306.JR.1	567
502.307.01.1	568
502.307.01.2	568
502.307.01.3	568
502.307.JH.1	568
502.307.JK.1	568
502.307.JL.1	568
502.307.JR.1	568
502.308.01.1	568
502.308.01.2	568
502.308.01.3	568
502.308.JH.1	568
502.308.JK.1	568
502.308.JL.1	568
502.308.JR.1	568
502.309.01.1	570
502.309.01.2	570
502.309.01.3	570
502.309.JH.1	570
502.309.JK.1	570
502.309.JL.1	570
502.309.JR.1	570
502.310.01.1	564
502.310.01.2	564
502.310.01.3	564
502.310.JH.1	564
502.310.JK.1	564
502.310.JL.1	564
502.310.JR.1	564
502.311.01.1	564
502.311.01.2	564
502.311.01.3	564
502.311.JH.1	564
502.311.JK.1	564
502.311.JL.1	564
502.311.JR.1	564
502.312.01.1	564
502.312.01.2	564
502.312.01.3	564
502.312.JH.1	564
502.312.JK.1	564
502.312.JL.1	564
502.312.JR.1	564
502.313.01.1	565
502.313.01.2	565
502.313.01.3	565
502.313.JH.1	565
502.313.JK.1	565
502.313.JL.1	565
502.313.JR.1	565
502.314.01.1	569
502.314.01.2	569
502.314.01.3	569
502.314.JH.1	569
502.314.JK.1	569
502.314.JL.1	569
502.314.JR.1	569
502.315.01.1	573
502.315.01.2	573
502.315.01.3	573
502.315.JH.1	573
502.315.JK.1	573
502.315.JL.1	573
502.315.JR.1	573
502.316.01.1	571
502.316.01.3	571
502.316.JH.1	571
502.316.JK.1	571
502.316.JL.1	571
502.316.JR.1	571
502.317.01.1	572
502.317.01.3	572
502.317.JH.1	572
502.317.JK.1	572
502.317.JL.1	572
502.317.JR.1	572
502.318.01.1	575
502.318.01.3	575
502.318.JH.1	575
502.318.JK.1	575
502.318.JL.1	575
502.318.JR.1	575
502.319.01.1	575
502.319.01.3	575
502.319.JH.1	575
502.319.JK.1	575
502.319.JL.1	575
502.319.JR.1	575
502.320.01.1	576
502.320.01.3	576
502.320.JH.1	576
502.320.JK.1	576
502.320.JL.1	576
502.320.JR.1	576
502.321.01.1	578
502.321.01.3	578
502.321.JH.1	578
502.321.JK.1	578
502.321.JL.1	578
502.321.JR.1	578
502.322.01.1	577
502.322.01.3	577
502.322.JH.1	577
502.322.JK.1	577
502.322.JL.1	577
502.322.JR.1	577
502.323.01.1	576
502.323.01.3	576
502.323.JH.1	576
502.323.JK.1	576
502.323.JL.1	576
502.323.JR.1	576
502.324.01.1	574
502.324.01.3	574
502.324.JH.1	574
502.324.JK.1	574
502.324.JL.1	574
502.324.JR.1	574
502.325.01.1	574
502.325.01.3	574
502.325.JH.1	574
502.325.JK.1	574
502.325.JL.1	574
502.325.JR.1	574
502.326.01.3	578
502.326.JK.1	578
502.326.JL.1	578
502.327.01.3	578
502.327.JK.1	578
502.327.JL.1	578
502.328.00.1	579
502.328.01.3	579
502.328.JK.1	579
502.328.JL.1	579
502.349.00.1	437
502.350.00.1	437
502.351.00.1	438
502.352.00.1	438
502.353.00.1	438
502.354.00.1	438
502.355.01.2	524
502.355.16.1	524
502.355.JK.2	524
502.355.JL.2	524

Article number	Page
502.356.00.1	580
502.356.01.1	580
502.356.14.1	580
502.356.JK.1	580
502.356.JL.1	580
502.357.00.1	580
502.357.01.1	580
502.357.14.1	580
502.357.JK.1	580
502.357.JL.1	580
502.358.00.1	580
502.358.01.1	580
502.358.14.1	580
502.358.JK.1	580
502.358.JL.1	580
502.359.00.1	580
502.359.01.1	580
502.359.14.1	580
502.359.JK.1	580
502.359.JL.1	580
502.360.00.1	580
502.360.01.1	580
502.360.14.1	580
502.360.JK.1	580
502.360.JL.1	580
502.361.00.1	580
502.361.01.1	580
502.361.14.1	580
502.361.JK.1	580
502.361.JL.1	580
502.362.00.1	580
502.362.01.1	580
502.362.14.1	580
502.362.JK.1	580
502.362.JL.1	580
502.382.00.1	594
502.384.00.1	601
502.387.00.1	726
502.388.00.1	727
502.730.00.1	678
502.734.00.1	678
502.738.00.1	678
502.772.00.1	721
502.773.00.1	721
502.780.00.1	765
502.780.14.1	765
502.781.00.1	765
502.781.14.1	765
502.782.00.1	765
502.782.14.1	765
502.783.00.1	765
502.783.14.1	765
502.784.00.1	765
502.784.14.1	765
502.785.00.1	765
502.785.14.1	765
502.786.00.1	765
502.786.14.1	765
502.787.00.1	765
502.787.14.1	765
502.796.00.1	766
502.797.00.1	766
502.798.00.1	766
502.799.00.1	766
502.800.00.1	766
502.803.00.1	763
502.804.00.1	763
502.805.00.1	763
502.806.00.1	763
502.807.00.1	763
502.808.00.1	763
502.809.00.1	763
502.810.00.1	763
502.811.00.1	763
502.812.00.1	763
502.813.00.1	763
502.814.00.1	763
502.815.00.1	763
502.816.00.1	763
505.001.00.1	407
505.002.00.1	407
505.003.00.1	407
505.004.00.1	407
505.005.00.1	407
505.006.00.1	407
505.007.00.1	408
505.008.00.1	408
505.009.00.1	408
505.010.01.1	409
505.010.01.2	409
505.010.01.3	409
505.010.01.4	409
505.010.01.5	409
505.011.01.1	409
505.011.01.2	409
505.011.01.3	409
505.011.01.4	409
505.011.01.5	409
505.013.00.1	408
505.014.00.1	407
505.015.00.1	407
505.016.00.1	407
505.017.00.1	407
505.018.00.1	404
505.019.00.1	404
505.020.01.1	406
505.020.01.2	406
505.020.01.3	406
505.020.01.4	406
505.020.01.5	406
505.020.01.6	406
505.021.01.1	406
505.021.01.2	406
505.021.01.3	406
505.021.01.4	406
505.021.01.5	406
505.021.01.6	406
505.022.01.5	406
505.023.00.1	415
505.024.00.1	415
505.025.00.1	415
505.026.00.1	415
505.030.01.6	416
505.031.01.6	416
505.033.00.1	404
505.034.00.1	404
505.035.00.1	404
505.036.00.1	404
505.037.00.1	404
505.038.00.1	404
505.039.00.1	405
505.040.01.6	415
505.041.01.6	415
505.042.00.1	405
505.043.00.1	405
505.044.00.1	405
505.045.00.1	404
505.046.00.1	404
505.047.00.1	404
505.048.00.1	404
505.049.00.1	404
505.050.00.1	414
505.051.00.1	414
505.052.00.1	414
505.053.00.1	414
505.058.01.1	417
505.058.21.1	417
505.071.00.1	424
505.071.00.2	424
505.071.00.3	424
505.071.00.4	424
505.071.00.5	424
505.071.00.6	424
505.071.00.7	424
505.071.00.8	424
505.072.00.1	424
505.072.00.2	424
505.072.00.3	424
505.072.00.4	424
505.072.00.5	424
505.072.00.6	424
505.072.00.7	424
505.072.00.8	424
505.073.00.1	424
505.073.00.2	424
505.073.00.3	424
505.073.00.4	424
505.073.00.5	424
505.073.00.6	424
505.073.00.7	424
505.073.00.8	424
505.074.00.1	424
505.074.00.2	424
505.074.00.3	424
505.074.00.4	424
505.074.00.5	424
505.074.00.6	424
505.074.00.7	424
505.074.00.8	424
505.075.00.1	424
505.075.00.2	424
505.075.00.3	424
505.075.00.4	424
505.075.00.5	424
505.075.00.6	424
505.075.00.7	424
505.075.00.8	424
505.076.00.1	425
505.076.00.2	425
505.076.00.3	425
505.076.00.4	425
505.076.00.5	425
505.076.00.6	425
505.076.00.7	425
505.076.00.8	425
505.077.00.1	426
505.077.00.2	426
505.077.00.3	426
505.077.00.4	426
505.077.00.5	426
505.077.00.6	427
505.077.00.7	427
505.077.00.8	427
505.078.00.1	426
505.078.00.2	426
505.078.00.3	426
505.078.00.4	426
505.078.00.5	426
505.078.00.6	426
505.078.00.7	426
505.078.00.8	426
505.079.00.1	427
505.079.00.2	427
505.079.00.3	427
505.079.00.4	427
505.079.00.5	427
505.079.00.6	427
505.079.00.7	427
505.079.00.8	427
505.080.00.1	440
505.081.00.1	440
505.082.00.1	439
505.082.00.2	439
505.082.14.1	417

Article number	Page
505.082.21.1	417
505.082.GH.1	417
505.083.00.1	428
505.083.00.2	428
505.083.00.3	428
505.083.00.4	428
505.083.00.5	428
505.083.00.6	428
505.083.00.7	428
505.083.00.8	428
505.105.00.1	429
505.105.00.2	429
505.115.00.1	433
505.115.00.2	433
505.125.00.1	430
505.125.00.2	430
505.135.00.1	434
505.135.00.2	434
505.145.00.1	431
505.145.00.2	431
505.155.00.1	435
505.155.00.2	435
505.165.00.1	436
505.165.00.2	436
505.175.00.1	432
505.175.00.2	432
505.261.00.1	422
505.261.00.2	422
505.261.00.3	422
505.261.00.4	422
505.261.00.5	422
505.261.00.6	422
505.261.00.7	422
505.261.00.8	422
505.262.00.1	422
505.262.00.2	422
505.262.00.3	422
505.262.00.4	422
505.262.00.5	422
505.262.00.6	422
505.262.00.7	422
505.262.00.8	422
505.263.00.1	422
505.263.00.2	422
505.263.00.3	422
505.263.00.4	422
505.263.00.5	422
505.263.00.6	422
505.263.00.7	422
505.263.00.8	422
505.264.00.1	422
505.264.00.2	422
505.264.00.3	422
505.264.00.4	422
505.264.00.5	422
505.264.00.6	422
505.264.00.7	422
505.264.00.8	422
505.265.00.1	422
505.265.00.2	422
505.265.00.3	422
505.265.00.4	422
505.265.00.5	422
505.265.00.6	422
505.265.00.7	422
505.265.00.8	422
505.266.00.1	423
505.266.00.2	423
505.266.00.3	423
505.266.00.4	423
505.266.00.5	423
505.266.00.6	423
505.266.00.7	423
505.266.00.8	423
505.271.00.1	428
505.271.00.2	428
505.271.00.3	428
505.271.00.4	428
505.271.00.5	428
505.271.00.6	428
505.271.00.7	428
505.272.00.1	429
505.272.00.2	429
505.272.00.3	429
505.272.00.4	429
505.272.00.5	429
505.272.00.6	429
505.272.00.7	429
505.273.00.1	429
505.273.00.2	429
505.273.00.3	429
505.273.00.4	429
505.273.00.5	429
505.273.00.6	429
505.273.00.7	429
505.274.00.1	429
505.274.00.2	429
505.274.00.3	429
505.274.00.4	429
505.274.00.5	429
505.274.00.6	429
505.274.00.7	429
505.275.00.1	429
505.275.00.2	429
505.275.00.3	429
505.275.00.4	429
505.275.00.5	429
505.275.00.6	429
505.275.00.7	429
505.276.00.1	432
505.276.00.2	432
505.276.00.3	432
505.276.00.4	432
505.276.00.5	432
505.276.00.6	432
505.276.00.7	432
505.282.00.1	433
505.282.00.2	433
505.282.00.3	433
505.282.00.4	433
505.282.00.5	433
505.282.00.6	433
505.282.00.7	433
505.283.00.1	433
505.283.00.2	433
505.283.00.3	433
505.283.00.4	433
505.283.00.5	433
505.283.00.6	433
505.283.00.7	433
505.284.00.1	433
505.284.00.2	433
505.284.00.3	433
505.284.00.4	433
505.284.00.5	433
505.284.00.6	433
505.284.00.7	433
505.285.00.1	433
505.285.00.2	433
505.285.00.3	433
505.285.00.4	433
505.285.00.5	433
505.285.00.6	433
505.285.00.7	433
505.286.00.1	436
505.286.00.2	436
505.286.00.3	436
505.286.00.4	436
505.286.00.5	436
505.286.00.6	436
505.286.00.7	436
505.293.00.1	430
505.293.00.2	430
505.293.00.3	430
505.293.00.4	430
505.293.00.5	430
505.293.00.6	430
505.293.00.7	430
505.294.00.1	430
505.294.00.2	430
505.294.00.3	430
505.294.00.4	430
505.294.00.5	430
505.294.00.6	430
505.294.00.7	430
505.295.00.1	430
505.295.00.2	430
505.295.00.3	430
505.295.00.4	430
505.295.00.5	430
505.295.00.6	430
505.295.00.7	430
505.303.00.1	434
505.303.00.2	434
505.303.00.3	434
505.303.00.4	434
505.303.00.5	434
505.303.00.6	434
505.303.00.7	434
505.304.00.1	434
505.304.00.2	434
505.304.00.3	434
505.304.00.4	434
505.304.00.5	434
505.304.00.6	434
505.304.00.7	434
505.305.00.1	434
505.305.00.2	434
505.305.00.3	434
505.305.00.4	434
505.305.00.5	434
505.305.00.6	434
505.305.00.7	434
505.313.00.1	431
505.313.00.2	431
505.313.00.3	431
505.313.00.4	431
505.313.00.5	431
505.313.00.6	431
505.313.00.7	431
505.314.00.1	431
505.314.00.2	431
505.314.00.3	431
505.314.00.4	431
505.314.00.5	431
505.314.00.6	431
505.314.00.7	431
505.315.00.1	431
505.315.00.2	431
505.315.00.3	431
505.315.00.4	431
505.315.00.5	431
505.315.00.6	431
505.315.00.7	431
505.323.00.1	435
505.323.00.2	435
505.323.00.3	435
505.323.00.4	435
505.323.00.5	435
505.323.00.6	435
505.323.00.7	435
505.324.00.1	435
505.324.00.2	435
505.324.00.3	435

Article number	Page
505.324.00.4	435
505.324.00.5	435
505.324.00.6	435
505.324.00.7	435
505.325.00.1	435
505.325.00.2	435
505.325.00.3	435
505.325.00.4	435
505.325.00.5	435
505.325.00.6	435
505.325.00.7	435
505.335.00.1	432
505.335.00.2	432
505.335.00.3	432
505.335.00.4	432
505.335.00.5	432
505.335.00.6	432
505.335.00.7	432
505.345.00.1	436
505.345.00.2	436
505.345.00.3	436
505.345.00.4	436
505.345.00.5	436
505.345.00.6	436
505.345.00.7	436
505.700.00.1	437
505.800.00.1	441
505.800.00.2	441
505.800.00.7	441
505.801.00.1	441
505.801.00.2	441
505.801.00.7	441
505.802.00.1	442
505.802.00.2	442
505.802.00.7	442
505.803.00.1	442
505.803.00.2	442
505.803.00.7	442
505.804.00.1	442
505.804.00.2	442
505.804.00.7	442
505.805.00.1	442
505.805.00.2	442
505.805.00.7	442
505.810.00.1	445
505.810.00.2	445
505.811.00.1	445
505.811.00.2	445
505.812.00.1	446
505.812.00.2	446
505.813.00.1	446
505.813.00.2	446
505.814.00.1	446
505.814.00.2	446
505.815.00.1	446
505.815.00.2	446

Article number	Page
505.820.00.1	443
505.820.00.2	443
505.820.00.7	443
505.821.00.1	443
505.821.00.2	443
505.821.00.7	443
505.822.00.1	444
505.822.00.2	444
505.822.00.7	444
505.823.00.1	444
505.823.00.2	444
505.823.00.7	444
505.824.00.1	444
505.824.00.2	444
505.824.00.7	444
505.825.00.1	444
505.825.00.2	444
505.825.00.7	444
505.830.00.1	447
505.830.00.2	447
505.831.00.1	447
505.831.00.2	447
505.832.00.1	448
505.832.00.2	448
505.833.00.1	448
505.833.00.2	448
505.834.00.1	448
505.834.00.2	448
505.835.00.1	448
505.835.00.2	448
505.841.00.1	449
505.841.00.2	449
505.842.00.1	449
505.842.00.2	449
505.843.00.1	449
505.843.00.2	449
505.844.00.1	449
505.844.00.2	449
505.845.00.1	449
505.845.00.2	449
550.083.00.1	916
550.570.00.1	913
550.571.00.1	913
550.572.00.1	914
550.573.00.1	914
550.574.00.1	914
550.575.00.1	914
550.576.00.1	914
550.577.00.1	914
550.578.00.1	914
550.590.00.1	913
550.591.00.1	913
550.592.00.1	914
550.593.00.1	914
550.594.00.1	914
550.595.00.1	914

Article number	Page
550.596.00.1	914
550.597.00.1	914
550.598.00.1	914
550.750.00.1	911
550.751.00.1	911
550.752.00.1	911
550.754.00.1	912
550.755.00.1	912
550.757.00.1	912
550.759.00.1	912
550.760.00.1	912
550.761.00.1	912
550.763.00.1	912
550.764.00.1	912
550.765.00.1	912
550.766.00.1	912
550.768.00.1	912
550.769.00.1	912
550.770.00.1	912
550.771.00.1	912
550.773.00.1	912
550.774.00.1	912
550.775.00.1	912
550.776.00.1	912
550.777.00.1	912
550.778.00.1	912
550.779.00.1	912
550.790.00.1	912
550.950.00.1	916
554.001.01.1	922
554.002.01.1	922
554.003.01.1	923
554.004.01.1	923
554.005.01.1	923
554.014.01.1	922
554.015.01.1	922
554.070.01.1	925
554.071.01.1	925
554.072.01.1	925
554.073.01.1	925
554.074.01.1	925
554.100.01.1	924
554.101.01.1	924
554.102.01.1	924
554.103.01.1	924
554.104.01.1	924
554.105.01.1	925
554.106.01.1	924
554.107.01.1	924
554.108.01.1	924
554.123.01.1	922
554.124.01.1	922
554.125.01.1	922
554.904.00.1	927
554.910.00.1	926
554.911.00.1	926

Article number	Page
554.952.00.1	915
554.952.00.2	916
554.953.00.1	915
554.953.00.2	916
554.955.00.1	915
554.955.00.2	915
554.956.00.1	915
554.956.00.2	915
554.958.00.1	915
554.958.00.2	915
554.959.00.1	915
554.959.00.2	915
554.961.00.1	915
554.961.00.2	915
554.962.00.1	915
554.962.00.2	915
554.964.00.1	915
554.964.00.2	915
602.003.00.1	87
603.003.00.1	87
610.089.21.1	88
610.090.21.1	87
616.042.00.1	87
616.043.00.1	87
854.187.11.1	355
854.188.11.1	355
854.909.11.1	145
894.094.11.1	145

Geberit International Sales AG
CH-8640 Rapperswil
Switzerland

sales@geberit.com

www.geberit-global.com

Subject to change without notice. The information in this document contains general description of the technical options available, which do not always have to be present in the individual cases. The required features should therefore be specified in each individual case at the time of closing the contract.

int.en 00253-23/532 © by Geberit International Sales AG